

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

Frank W. Martino 1 Nov 79
Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDC DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

29 MAY - 12 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Marine Division
 1st Air Cavalry Division U.S.A.
 Documents
 29 May - 12 June 1968

Encl 180 Tab 1	Rpt	3 June 68	1st Air Cav Div	Subj:	Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation Scotland II)
2	Rpt	3 June 68	" " " "	Subj:	Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation Concordia Square)
3	PTR	12 June	" " " "	Subj:	PERINTREP 5-68 1-31 May 68
4	Int	31 May	" " " "	Subj:	Interrogation Report #191-96B-68 (Jeb Stuart III)
5	Int	31 May	" " " "	Subj:	Interrogation Report #191-99B-68 (Jeb Stuart III)
6	Int	31 May	" " " "	Subj:	Interrogation Report #191-100B-68 (Jeb Stuart III)
7	Int	31 May	" " " "	Subj:	Interrogation Report #191-103B-68 (Jeb Stuart)
8	Rpt	5 June	" " " "	Subj:	Reconnaissance of I Corps Tactical Zone Special Forces A Site Airfield 8th Engineer Battalion
9	Ltr	12 June	" " " "	Subj:	Captured Food Supplies
10	Sit	29 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15013 SITREP 29 May 68 #150
11	Sit	29 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15014 SITREP Part II #150
12	Int	29 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15015 INTSUM #150 29 May 68
13	SIT	29 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15018 SITREP, Change to
14	SIT	30 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15112 SITREP #151 30 May 68
15	SIT	30 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15113 SITREP, Part I #151
16	INT	30 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15114 INTSUM #151 30 May 68
17	SIT	30 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15117 SITREP, Change to
18	INT	30 May	" " " "	Subj:	Addendum to INTSUM #152, Extracts from Documents
19	SIT	31 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15213 SITREP #152 Part I
20	SIT	31 May	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15214 SITREP #152 Part II
21	SIT	01 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15314 SITREP #153 Part II
22	INT	01 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15316 INTSUM #153
23	SIT	02 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15417 SITREP Part I #154
24	SIT	02 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15418 SITREP #154 Part II
25	SIT	02 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15421 SITREP, Change to #154
26	SIT	01 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15315 SITREP #153 Part II
27	INT	02 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15419 INTSUM #154
28	SIT	03 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15519 SITREP #155 Part II
29	SIT	03 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15520 SITREP #155 Part I
30	INT	03 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15521 INTSUM #155
31	SIT	04 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15612 SITREP #156 Part I
32	INT	04 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15614 INTSUM #156
33	NTM	04 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15616 NOTAM #68-223, Subj: Change to Air Traffic Control Procedures at Camp Evans
34	NTM	05 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15712 NOTAM #68-226, Subj: Camp Evans Airstrip
35	SIT	05 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15717 SITREP #157 Part I
36	SIT	05 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15718 SITREP #157 Part II
37	INT	05 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15719 INTSUM #157
38	SIT	05 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15720 SITREP #157 Change to
39	SIT	06 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15815 SITREP #158 Part I
40	SIT	06 June	" " " "	Subj:	8F-15816 SITREP #158 Part II

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 180 Tab	41	INT	06	June	1st	Air	Cav	Div	Subj:	8F-15817	INTSUM	#158
	42	SIT	07	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-15913	SITREP	#159 Part I
	43	SIT	07	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-15914	SITREP	#159 Part II
	44	INT	07	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-15915	INTSUM	#159
	45	Mem	07	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	LNO Aircraft	Schedule	
	46	SIT	08	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16010	SITREP	#160 Part I
	47	SIT	08	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16011	SITREP	#160 Part II
	48	INT	08	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16013	INTSUM	#160
	49	INT	09	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16113	INTSUM	#161
	50	SIT	09	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16113	SITREP	#161 Part I
	51	SIT	10	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16213	SITREP	#162 Part I
	52	SIT	10	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16214	SITREP	#162 Part II
	53	INT	10	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16215	INTSUM	#162
	54	SIT	11	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16311	SITREP	#163 Part I
	55	SIT	11	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16312	SITREP	#163 Part II
	56	INT	11	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16313	INTSUM	#163
	57	INT	12	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16410	INTSUM	#164
	58	SIT	12	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16418	SITREP	#164 Part II
	59	SIT	12	June	"	"	"	"	Subj:	8F-16419	SITREP	#164 Part I

DECLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 2D BRIGADE
1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION
APO 96490

UNCLASSIFIED

AVDABB-C

3 June 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Operations After Action Report - Operation SCOTLAND II

TO: Commanding General
1st Air Cavalry Division
APO 96490

1. (U) OPERATION: SCOTLAND II
2. (U) PERIOD COVERED: 150800 April 68-0711200 May 68.
3. (U) LOCATION: Northeastern Quang Tri Province.
4. (U) COMMAND HEADQUARTERS: 2d Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry Division.
5. (U) REPORTING OFFICER: Colonel Robert N. MacKinnon
CO 2nd Bde, 1st Air Cav Div
6. (C) TASK ORGANIZATION:
 - a. HHC 2d Bde
 - b. Maneuver Unit
 - 1-5 Cav
 - 2-5 Cav
 - c. Arty Support
 - 1-77 Arty (- C Btry)
 - A 1-30 Arty (GS)
 - d. Other
 - B-8 Engr Bn
 - 2d FSE
 - B-15 Med Bn
 - 2d Plt A 15 S&S Bn
 - B-27 Maint
 - 2d PIS, 545 MP Co
 - TM 191 MI Det
 - TM, 5 WHIR Sqdrn
 - TM, 7 Psyops Bn
 - TM, 371 RRU
 - PIO TM, 15 Admin Co
 - ALO TM
 - TM, 13 Sig Bn

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
EO 12812 DIR 5200.10

incl 180-TAB 1

UNCLASSIFIED

7. (C) INTELLIGENCE:

a. Weather: Climatic conditions as forecasted for the Khe Sanh area prevailed during the operation and did not seriously hamper airmobile operations within the AO. Ground fog and haze prevailed until mid-morning, with scattered and broken ceilings to 2500-3000 feet. Weather conditions at aircraft lagger points restricted airmobile movements to a greater extent than did the Khe Sanh weather. Precipitation was negligible except for heavy showers on 7 May. Winds averaged 7-15K from the NW with the temperature ranging from 72-100.

b. Terrain: Heavy bombing and artillery fires throughout the AO materially altered the landscape. Numerous LZ's existed, and movement was generally unrestricted throughout the AO. Areas of dense canopy and underbrush existed, mostly in the Southern portion of the AO, but did not present any problem to troop movement. Observation and fields of fire from elevated positions were unrestricted. Numerous trails and improved footpaths were prevalent throughout the area.

c. Enemy: Units identified in contact with elements of the 2nd Brigade were 5th Bn, 2nd Regt, 304th Div (Confirmed by POW). Combat operations during the report period were characterized by light ground contact. Enemy forces employed indirect fire weapons against LZ's and company fire bases, and made one ground attack against a 2nd Bde LZ which was repulsed.

8. (C) MISSION: Find, engage and defeat the enemy and to conduct combat operations within AO to relieve pressure on the Khe Sanh Combat Base Area.

9. (C) CONCEPT OF OPERATION:

a. Operation Scotland II began on 150800 April 1968 with the 2d Brigade becoming OPCON to TF Click, a force subordinate to the 3d Marine Division. The 2d Brigade was deployed with two (2) battalions, 1-5 Cav with its CP at LZ Wharton and 2-5 Cav with its CP on LZ Snapper. The 2d Brigade CP was located on LZ Wharton. On 17 April 68, the 1-5 CP displaced to LZ Snoopy, later called LZ Peanuts, while the Brigade CP displaced to LZ Snapper.

b. On 3 May 1968, Col Robert N Mackinnon assumed command of the 2d Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry Division, relieving Col Joseph C McDonough who served as Brigade Commander since 29 September 1968.

c. The 1-5 Cav conducted operations in the Western part of the AO (Incl 1) with one company providing security of HILL 471 and one company providing security for LZ Peanuts. The two maneuver companies initially conducted operations in the vicinity of the Lang Vei Special Forces Camp. On 22 April 68, the two companies then shifted their emphasis to the South, until 3 May, when they returned to the Northern half of the AO.

d. The 2-5 Cav conducted operations in the Eastern part of the AO (Incl 1) with one company providing security for LZ Snapper. One company conducted operations in the vicinity of XD 8533, while the other two companies conducted operations to the South of LZ Snapper and then to the Northeast in the vicinity of LZ Wharton.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. On 5 May 68, B, C, and D 1-5 were extracted from the AO to LZ Stud, with D 1-5 then being further deployed to C-1. On 6 May 68, A, B, and C 1-5 were airlifted to Dong Ha, as was A 2-5 Cav. On 7 May 68, the remainder of the 2-5 Cav, as well as the 2d Brigade CP, displaced into the Concordia Square AO, as Operation Scotland II terminated at 071200 May 68.

f. In Operation Scotland II the 2nd Bde had available the following fire support.

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Artillery Support:

(a) 1st Bn 77th (105-MM Towed) -- DS

- (1) A Btry 1-77 Arty
- (2) B Btry 1-77 Arty
- (3) A Btry, 1st Bn 30th Arty (155-MM Towed) - OPCON
- (4) 1 searchlight-attached

(b) B Btry, 2d Bn 20th Arty (ARA) reinforcing 1-77 Arty

(c) The artillery supporting the 26th and 1st Marine Regt were also available and fired in support of the 2nd Bde.

(2) Air Support: Close air support was available from the 7th Air Force.

g. Aviation support was provided, for the most part, by Brigade resources and by the 11th Aviation group. On occasions marine helicopter support was received.

(1) The following is a recapitulation of aviation support for the 2d Bde:

(a) UH1H Support

	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>HRS</u>	<u>CARGO (TONS)</u>
227th AHB	1,872	511	306
229th AHB	2,649	535	92
2d Bde AVN	774	194	0
TOTALS	5,295	1240	398

(b) CH-13G

	<u>HRS</u>
2d Bde Avn	315

(c) CH-47

	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>HRS</u>	<u>CARGO (TONS)</u>
228th ASHB	578	292	1,734

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) In addition the 229th AHB also provided UH1H helicopter support to marine units with area.

<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>HRS</u>	<u>CARGO (TONS)</u>
82	51	2.6

h. In addition to Bde scouts the 2d Bde was supported by A Troop 1-9 Cavalry who provided both white (recon) and red (gun) teams on a mission basis.

10. (C) EXECUTION:

a. During Operation Scotland II, the 2d Brigade experienced only light contact with the enemy elements operating in the AO. The enemy used rockets, mortars and artillery frequently to shell LZ Peanuts and occasionally, LZ Snapper and company FOB's.

b. The first significant contact occurred near the Lang Vei Special Forces Camp when A & D 1-5 engaged an unknown size enemy force resulting in 13 NVA KIA. On 24 April 68, the two companies swept through the camp meeting no resistance.

c. On 29 April 1968, D 2-5 FOB was attacked by an unknown size enemy force via YD 826320 resulting in 8 NVA KIA, 2 NVA PW's from the 304th Division and 12 AK-47's, 2 AK-50's, an RPG and a B-40 rocket launcher captured.

d. The largest contact occurred when an estimated Sapper company attempted to overrun LZ Peanuts. During the day of 4 May 1968, LZ Peanuts received an artillery attack which hit the ammo dump of A 1-77 Arty destroying 6 105 howitzers. At 0250 hours on 5 May 1968, a 60MM mortar attack was launched, followed by a sapper attack w/est NVA company at 0300 hours from the South, West and North. Contact continued until 0440 hours when the enemy retreated. Results of the contact were 29 NVA KIA killed and 17 AK-47's and 3 B-40 rocket launchers captured.

11. LOSSES FOR OPERATIONS:

NVA KIA	69
PW	2
DETAINEE	0
C/S WPNS	8
INDIV WPNS	43
LG CAL RDS	1,260
S/A RDS	29,899
HG/MINES	1,085
RICE	7900 LBS

US KIA	10
US WIA	60

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl
as

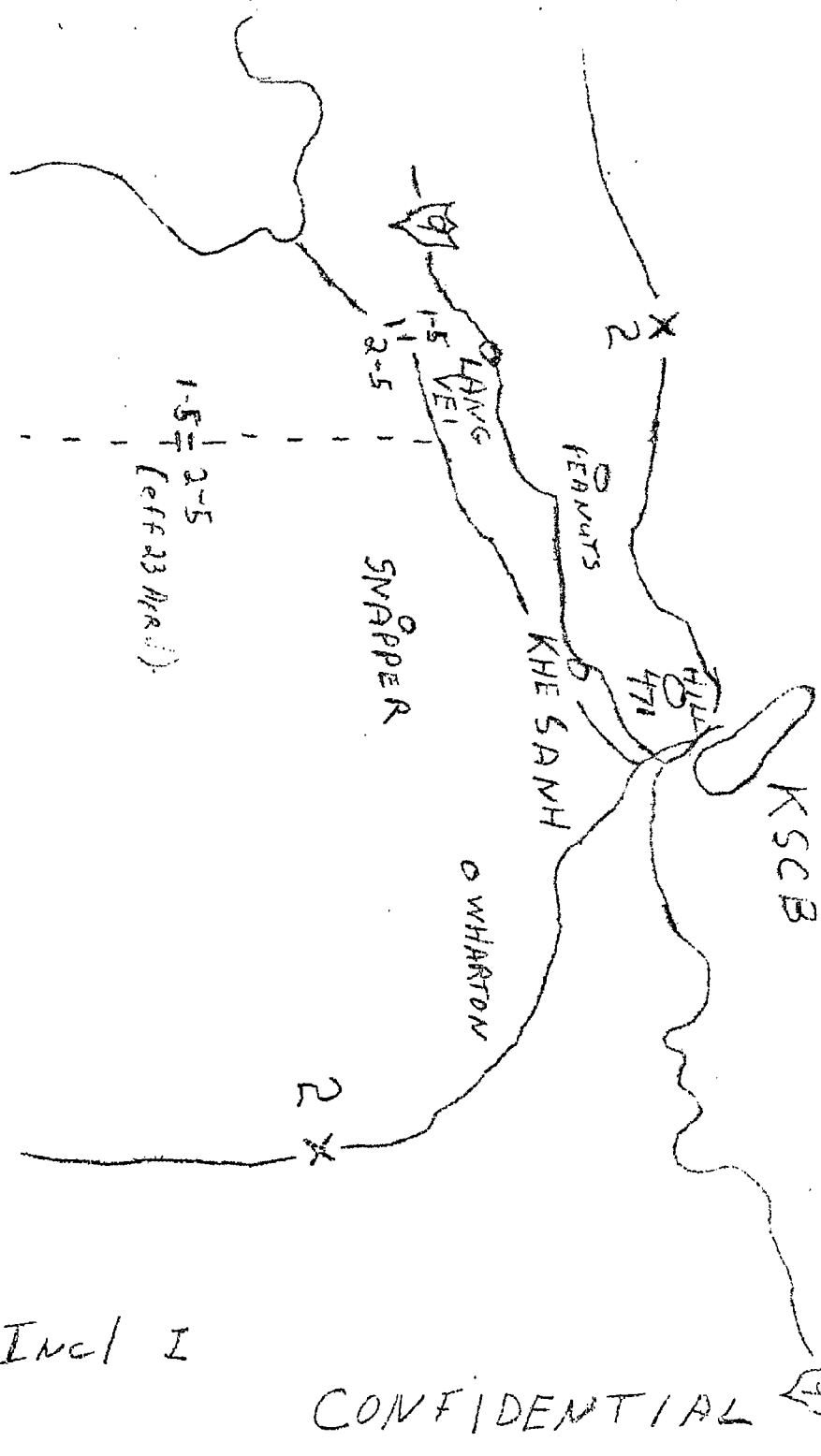
Robert D. Driscoll
ROBERT D. DRISCOLL
1st LT, Infantry
Asst. Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Incl I

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 2D BRIGADE
1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION
APO 96490

AVDABB-C

3 June 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Operations After Action Report - Operation CONCORDIA SQUARE

TO: Commanding General
1st Air Cavalry Division
APO 96490

Handwritten signature

1. (U) OPERATION: CONCORDIA SQUARE
2. (U) PERIOD COVERED: 081600 May 68-171100 May 68.
3. (U) LOCATION: Gio Linh District, Quang Tri Province, RVN (See Incl 1)
4. (U) COMMAND HEADQUARTERS: 2d Brigade, 1st Air Cavalry Division
5. (U) REPORTING OFFICER: Colonel Robert N. Mackinnon
CO, 2d Bde, 1st Air Cav Div
6. (C) TASK ORGANIZATION:
 - a. HHC 2d Bde
 - b. Maneuver Units
 - 1-5 Cav
 - 2-5 Cav
 - c. Arty Support
 - 1-77 Arty (- C Btry)
 - A1-30 Arty (GS)
 - d. Other
 - B-8 Engr Bn
 - 2d FSE
 - B-15 Med Bn
 - 2d Plt A 15 S&S Bn
 - B-27 Main
 - 2d Plt, 545 MP Co
 - 2 Squads 25th Plt (Scout Dog)
 - TM, 191 MI Det
 - TM, 5 WHTR Bn
 - TM, 7 PSYOPS Bn
 - TM, 371 RRU
 - PIO TM, 15 Admin Co
 - ALO TM
 - TM, 13 Sig Bn

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 180 TAB-2

7. (C) INTELLIGENCE: *CONFIDENTIAL*

a. Weather. Climatic conditions as forecasted for the Dong Ha area prevailed during the operation and did not seriously hamper airmobile operations within the AO. Ground haze was encountered twice until mid-morning, with unlimited ceilings and visibility thereafter. Precipitation was negligible. Wind averaged 5-10 knots from the NW with the temperature ranging from 74-99.

b. Terrain. The 2nd Bde operated in Northern Quang Tri province along the coastal plains. Scrub brush was the predominant type of vegetation in the area. Tree stands, ditches, and sand dunes restrict ground observation and fields of fire to 150 meters. Movement was generally unrestricted throughout the AO.

c. Enemy. Units identified in contact with elements of the 2nd Bde were 2nd Bn and 3rd Bn's 48 Regt, 320th Div; 19th Bn (Trans) 320th Div; 15th Trans Co; 48th Regt; 5th Trans Co 9th Group; 228th Bn, 350th Regt, 330th Div; 330 Dir Hq Co; 19th Bn, 27th Regt, 304th Div; 7th Bn, 56th Regt, 324th Div. (All confirmed by POW). Elements of the 2nd Bde were in moderate to heavy contact throughout the operation.

8. (C) MISSION: Conduct combat operations within AO to locate, destroy or capture the enemy and to interdict his infiltration route.

9. (C) CONCEPT OF OPERATION:

a. The 2d Brigade deployed from the Scotland II AO to the vicinity of Dong Ha prior to the commencement of Operation Concordia Square. At 081600 May 68 the 2d Brigade assumed control of the AO (Incl 1) with two (2) Air Cavalry battalions, 1-5 Cav and 2-5 Cav.

b. The 1-5 Cav was responsible for the Southern portion of the AO with the CP located at Firebase C-1. On 11 May 68, 1-5 Cav was tasked with the mission of providing 1 Company to secure HWY 1 within their AO up to Firebase C-2. This requirement continued throughout the operation. On 11 May 68, the 1-5 Cav was reinforced with a tank platoon from Company C, 3d Marine Tank Battalion.

c. The 2-5 Cav was responsible for the Northern half of the AO (Incl 1). Their CP was located at Dong Ha, initially, but deployed to Firebase C-1 on 11 May 68. On 16 May 68, 2-5 Cav conducted a joint operation with the 1st ARVN Division to open Highway 1 from Firebases C-1 to A-2.

d. During the entire operation the 2d Brigade CP was located at Dong Ha with its rear elements located at LZ Jane.

e. In Operation Concordia Square the 2d Bde had available the following fire support.

(1) Artillery

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
EOE DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(a) 77th Arty (105MM Towed)

Btry

C Btry

A Btry 1st Bn 30th Arty (155MM Towed) OPCON 1-77

(b) B Btry, 2d Bn 20th Arty (ARA) Reinforcing.

(c) The Artillery organic and attached to the 3d Marine Division Artillery was also available and consisted of 105MM howitzers, 155MM howitzers, 175MM guns, 8 in Howitzers and 4.2 mortars.

(2) Air Support: Close air support was available from the 7th Air Force.

(3) Naval Support: Naval ships, to include both cruisers and destroyers were in general support of the 3d Marine Div.

f. Aviation support was provided by Brigade AVN along with 1st Air Cavalry Divisional resources from the 11th Aviation Group. The following is a recapitulation of aviation support provided to the 2d Bde:

(1) UH1H Support

	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>HRS</u>	<u>CARGO (TONS)</u>
227th AHB	666	150	114
229th HNB	651	156	61
2d Bde Avn	<u>471</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	1790	404	175

(2) OH-13 G

	<u>HRS</u>
2d Bde Avn	143

(3) CH-47

	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>HRS</u>	<u>CARGO (TONS)</u>
228th ASHB	142	27	426

g. Aerial Reconnaissance was provided by Brigade Scouts and by teams from A Troop 1-9 Cavalry. A 1-9 Cav had available as an average, one red (gun) team and one white (scout) team daily in support of 2d Brigade.

(1) General: The 2d FSE continued to support the 2d Bde combat operations and the Marine LSU continued to substitute for the FSA.

(2) Supply & Services: Provided by the Marine Class I yard.

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(a) Class I: Class I at Dong Ha met the requirements of the Brigade.

(b) Class II & IV: The supply of Class II did not meet the requirements of the Brigade. There was a limited supply of clothing, boots, socks, towels, heat tabs etc. Supply of barrier material (Class IV) was unsatisfactory since lumber was not available.

(c) Class III: Class III items were limited but sufficient to meet minimum requirements.

(d) Class V: Class V items were sufficient.

(e) Laundry and Bath: Laundry services were available at Quang Tri. No bath unit was available.

(f) Water Point: The water point at Dong Ha did not have a pump which is necessary to fill the water blivots which are slung out to field.

(3) Transportation:

(a) Land: Satisfactory

(b) Air: Satisfactory

10. EYEJUTION:

a. Operations during Concordia Square were characterized by heavy contacts occurring both from daylight and night operations. Contact was established with numerous different enemy units since the main infiltration route passed thru the Bde AO. 2-5 Cav experienced outstanding success conducting company size night ambushes to interdict this infiltration route. Almost as a routine, Firebase C-1 received artillery fire at approximately 1800 hours daily.

b. The first major contact involved all companies of the 1-5 Cavalry vicinity of YD 2367 (See Incl 1) when, on 9 May 68, they made contact with an estimated enemy battalion. Friendly casualties from the contact were 17 KIA and 42 WIA. On 10 May 1968 after artillery and airstrikes were placed in the area through out the night, the 1-5 Cav swept the area resulting in 147 NVA KIA & 57 individual weapons and 10 crew-served weapons captured.

c. Also, on the night of 10 May 1968, D 2-5 Cav conducted a company size ambush vicinity of YD 243707 (See Incl 1). At 2205 hours, an infiltration group of approximately 200 NVA moved to within 25 meters of the ambush before the command to open fire was given. The results of this highly successful ambush were 47 NVA KIA, 2 NVA PW, 10 individual weapons captured and no friendly casualties.

d. On 11 May 1968, A, B, & D 1-5 Cav made contact with an unknown size enemy force vicinity of YD 243673 (See Incl 1) resulting in 5 US KIA and 21 US WIA. Enemy casualties from the initial contact were 47 NVA KIA and 4 individual weapons and two crew served weapons captured. After extensive artillery fire and airstrikes were placed in the area through the night and into the next day, the 1-5 sweep the area finding an additional 35 NVA KIA and 8 individual weapons

DO NOT DECLASSIFY AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

and one crew served weapon. Total enemy losses from the contact were 82 NVA KIA and 72 individual and 9 crew-served weapons captured.

e. On 14 May 68, D 2-5 Cav again conducting a company size night ambush engaged 50 individual in vicinity of YD 243693 (See Incl 1) resulting in 20 NVA KIA, and 5 individual weapons and 1 crew served weapon captured.

f. Heavy contact was established by two companies of the 2-5 Cavalry with an estimated reinforced enemy battalion vic YD 248742. Contact was broken and artillery and airstrikes were called into the area for the next two days. The battle area was never swept due to the termination of the Operation.

12. (C) RESULTS OF OPERATION:

NVA KIA	347
PW	15
DETAINEE	18
C/S WPNS	21
INDIV WPNS	130
LG CAL RDS	92
S/A RDS	860
HG/MINES	38

US KIA	25
US WIA	117

13. LESSONS LEARNED:

a. Marking Panels:

(1) Observation. Marking friendly positions with smoke grenades can draw indirect enemy fire.

(2) Evaluation. During the operation the enemy possessed the capability of employing accurate indirect fire on friendly positions. If smoke grenades were used to mark friendly locations for aircraft, the enemy could use it as a target for artillery. It was found that the use of marker panels served to mark friendly positions as well as smoke grenades, without drawing artillery fire. When US issue panels were not available, field expedient methods were used.

(3) Recommendation: When the enemy has the capability to deliver accurate indirect fire, marker panels should be used to mark friendly locations instead of smoke grenades.

b. Tank-Infantry:

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Observation. The use of armor in conjunction with infantry in attacks against fortified enemy positions is a highly successful tactic.

(2) Evaluation. 1-5 Cav employed a platoon of tanks in support of an operation against a fortified village. The tanks were positioned with the assaulting infantry. The tanks delivered suppressive fires with their .50 caliber machine guns and delivered accurate bunker destruction fires with their main armament. The suppressive fires allowed the infantry to advance within close proximity of enemy positions in order to mop up the bunkers stunned or breached by the tanks main armament. Helicopters were employed as air cover to detect and neutralize enemy anti-tank measures.

(3) Recommendation. Commanders should consider the use of tanks against fortified positions whenever they are available. The added accurate firepower, shock action and mobility enables the advancing infantry to close with and finish the enemy while restricting casualties.

c. Night Ambushes.

(1) Observation: When the enemy is not familiar with the terrain night operations, especially ambushes, can be highly successful.

(2) Evaluation. The main infiltration route from the North into this part of the area passed through the 2-5 Cav AO. One company would conduct limited operations during the day and establish night ambushes. The infiltration groups from the North were not familiar with the terrain and received poor training prior to infiltrating. Enemy elements had little or no security in front of their main body and were easy prey to a well established ambush.

(3) When operating in an area which has known infiltration routes, night operations should be emphasis as much as much as possible.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl
as

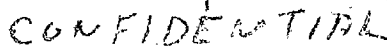
Robert D Driscoll
ROBERT D DRISCOLL
1st LT, Infantry
Asst. Adjutant

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

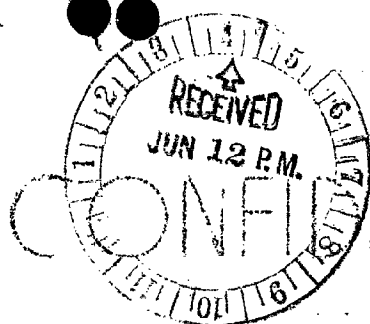
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



62

ADJUTANT GENERAL	
CHIEF	
W.O.	
EDORO	
ACTION	

1ST AIR CAVALRY



GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified after 12 Years

PERINTREP

5-68

1-31 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180 -TAB-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PERINTREP WAS PREPARED BY
THE ORDER OF BATTLE SECTION,
191ST MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DET.,
1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION, APO
SAN FRANCISCO 96490

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION PERINTREP NR 5-68

For the Period 010001H to 312400H May 1968

1. (C) GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION:

During the reporting period, 1st Air Cav Division units terminated Operation Delaware (19 April 17 May) in the Ashau Valley and initiated Operation Jeb Stuart III in Base Areas 101, 114, and "The Street Without Joy" area. Ground contact had remained light in the Ashau, and the heaviest enemy action had occurred in the last few days of the operation in the form of heavy artillery attacks from an area between the valley and Base Area 611. In the Jeb Stuart III AO, the enemy employed 122mm rockets in several attacks by fire against 1st Air Cav Div LZs. Ground activity remained relatively light to moderate throughout the three operational areas of Jeb Stuart III until the last portion of the month, when 1st Air Cav elements participated in a battalion sized contact with the 5th Bn, 812th NVA Regiment, killing 105 NVA and capturing 11.

a. Operation Delaware-Lam Son 216: This operation, which had been initiated on 19 April, was terminated during the reporting period (17 May 68). The Third Brigade has continued to operate in the northern half of the Ashau Valley, with 1st Brigade continuing its operations in the central portion of the valley.

(1) 1st Brigade (Operation Delaware-Lam Son 216): Activity in the 1st Brigade AO consisted primarily of light contacts during the first three days of the reporting period. On 04 May, elements of 1-8 Cav, operating vic YD 366008, found a weapons cache containing 440 K-44 bolt action rifles and one HMG. 2-8 Cav continued its assessment of a cache found on 23 May, vic YD 364012, which contained approximately 120 rds of 75mm RR ammo, 400 rifle grenades, 5000 rds of 37mm ammo, 5000 rds of 12.7mm ammo, one flame-thrower, a large amount of medical supplies, and 400 bolt action rifles (Type 53). On the same day, vic YD 361013, D 1-8 Cav found a truck park and an ammunition cache containing 12 Soviet type 1½ ton trucks (two operable), 3000 rds AK-47 ammo, 1000 rds SKS ammo, 10 lbs of TNT, 30 CHICOM grenades, eight boxes of tools, and three tons of truck parts. Another cache found by 2-8 elements on 05 May vic YD 363001 contained 27 9mm SMGs, six 75mm RRs, three 60mm mortar sights, one 82mm mortar sight, two 50 cal HMGs mounted on wheels, 811 K-44s, 500 assorted individual weapons, 1900 rds of 37mm ammo, 300 rifle grenades, 96 CHICOM grenades, 2600 rds of 7.62mm ammo, 22 boxes of meat, 43 boxes of assorted foodstuffs, 51 rds of 122mm arty ammo, 9000 rds 50 cal ammo, and over 17,000 rds of 23mm AA ammo. B 2-8 Cav, operating vic YD 367012 on 06 May, discovered another large cache. Initial assessment resulted in the following equipment found: 1200 rds 23mm AA ammo, 6000 rds 37mm ammo, 300 rds 57mm ammo (type unknown), 28 rds 85mm ammo (type unknown), 40 road wheels for tracked vehicles, 500 track blocks (possibly for light tanks), 150 sledge hammer heads, 150 pick heads, 1000 large nails, 50 lbs TNT, 1000 gals motor oil, 1000 rds AK-47 ammo, 11 K-44 rifles, 18 rifle grenades, and 500 gals of grease. Another large enemy complex was found on 12 May 68, when

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1-8 Cav elements operating vic YD 364013 discovered an underground hospital and bunker complex containing 1300 lbs of medical supplies, including sulfa drugs, penicillin, 15,200 rds AK-47 ammo, 900 rds 9mm ammo, 200 blasting caps, 123 cases of pull-type fuzes, 60 rifle grenades, 20 cases of plastic waterproofing, one K-44, one SMG, 1000 picks and rakes, 140 rds 76mm gun ammo, 50 gas mask filters, 12 rds 60mm mortar ammo, one damaged microscope, six 55-gal drums of oil, 200 rds 37mm ammo, 20 first aid kits, 6 lbs TNT, and one gas detector kit. 1-9 Cav elements engaged what was estimated as a company sized element on 13 May vic YD 357019, and received eight secondary explosions. The element also observed what was believed to be an ammo dump exploding. 1-8 Cav also found another large enemy administrative area and cache, vic YD 363017, containing 1000 picks and rakes, 78 55-gal drums of POL products, several boxes of truck parts, one truck engine, one new rear end, two red trucks previously destroyed by air strikes, 1125 quart cans of beef and pork, 10 cases of preserves, 800 bars of soap, 600 tubes of toothpaste, 25 cases of foodstuffs in bar form, 10 quarts of beef bouillon, one minigun, one M-60 MG, one SKS, two K-44s, three cases of medical supplies, 20 lbs of unknown foodstuffs, two 75mm RRs, and 750 rds of 37mm ammo. B 1-8 Cav, operating southwest of this location (vic YD 388007), also discovered a vehicle repair parts storage area containing 15 cases of truck parts in good condition, two boxes of ignition parts, 20 clutch plates, 15 coils, 100 carburetors, five generators, six flywheels, 20 pistons, five starters, 200 brake shoes, six new batteries, three radiators, one transmission, and 40-50 lbs of documents. A 1-8 Cav on 13 May discovered two caves 60' long (vic YD 352010) that appeared to be an underground hospital containing 25 beds and a large amount of medical supplies. On 14 May there were no large finds in the Brigade AO, but enemy resistance increased in the form of heavy artillery attacks from an area west of the valley. LZ Stallion (YD 378400) received approximately 50 rds of mixed artillery (122mm, 130mm, and an unknown type) at approximately 1200 hours, and 15-20 rds of 82mm mortar fire in the early evening. On 15 May, LZ Stallion received three more indirect fire attacks of mixed 122mm and 130mm fire, with a total of 55-60 rounds being fired on the LZ. At 1620 hrs the LZ received a fourth indirect fire attack of 20-25 rounds of 60mm mortar.

(2) 3rd Brigade (Operation Delaware-Lam Son 216): On 02 May 68, A 2-7 Cav, operating 5 km northwest of A Luoi airfield (vic YD 347038), found an enemy company sized base area containing several bunkers with two feet of overhead cover, and an interlocking trench network, and captured two enemy 37mm AA weapons. Near the same area a truck park was also discovered, containing two 2 1/2 ton trucks previously destroyed by air strikes. On 03 May, 2-7 elements operating vic YD 358032 again found two 37mm AA weapons in good condition. 5-7 Cav elements added one more captured 37mm AA weapon on the same day. This weapon, found vic YD 266105, had been previously destroyed by air strike. On 04 May, 1-7 Cav discovered what appeared to be a storage area for a battalion sized enemy engineer unit. Found in the area were 100 sticks of C-4, 262 pick heads, 259 shovel heads, 58 hammer heads, two cases of TNT, and 540 rds of AK-47 ammo. A primary aspect of enemy resistance in the 3d Bde AO was the employment of indirect fire attacks against friendly LZs. During the period 01 thru 10 May, a total of 10 indirect fire attacks were launched against 3d Bde elements in the Ashau, with six of these attacks occurring on 06 and 07 May. In the heaviest attack during the reporting period, LZ Tiger (YD 2508) received, on 06 May, an

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

estimated 250-300 rounds of large caliber fire, including 122mm rockets, 82mm mortar, and 75mm RR fire. Direct fire from a 37mm AA weapon, as well as fire from an unknown type tracked vehicle was also received during one of the attacks.

(3) Analysis and Conclusion (Operation Delaware-Lam Son 216):

Initially, the enemy in the Ashau Valley employed a heavy volume of antiaircraft fire against assaulting elements. As the operation progressed, resistance was light, and came in the form of scattered ground contacts, with the enemy elements seemingly showing reluctance to commit themselves in any protracted engagement. Only during the latter phase of the operation, as 1st Air Cav elements began their extraction from the valley, did the enemy show major resistance to 1st Air Cav units, and this resistance came primarily in the form of artillery attacks against 1st Cav LZs. It is believed that the majority of the ground elements in the Ashau withdrew shortly before the arrival of 1st Cav forces in the area, leaving only a token delaying ground force in the area. The large numbers of documents, electrical equipment, and other enemy equipment captured west of A Luoi airfield indicated that a forward command and control element had been operating in this area (vic YD 355005) prior to the operation. The element BINH TRAM 7, a regimental sized transportation unit, indicated by documents as the overall control unit for the valley, is one of the major subunits of the 559th Transportation Group, which controls the main infiltration and commo liaison route running through Laos. It is believed that resistance was of a token nature, primarily because a major portion of the equipment and supplies initially in the valley had already been shipped into other areas. It is also probable that the rear headquarters for Binh Tram 7 was probably located in Base Area 611, and was not seriously threatened by an operation in the valley area itself. Although the capture of large amounts of supplies and equipment has seriously hampered the enemy on a temporary basis, it is not felt to have been a major blow against his overall logistical capability. A more important aspect of the operation has been the denial of the 547A-548 highway complex as a major route of supply infiltration to the enemy. It is felt that the enemy will continually attempt to re-open this supply route, and that his operations, particularly in the Thua Thien area will be significantly hampered until he is able to do so.

b. Operation Jeb Stuart III: 1st Cav elements in Operation Jeb Stuart III were split into three operational areas. 1st & 2d Bde's operated in Base Area 101 and the surrounding area, while 3d Bde elements operated in the "Street Without Joy", centered around the graveyard, vic YD 5840, and in conjunction with elements of the 1st ARVN Division in Base Area 114. In Base Area 101, even though continual indications of heavy infiltration were received. Ground contact remained light, with the enemy continuing to employ indirect fire attacks of both mortar and rocket against 1st Cav units. Activity in the "Street" area was characterized by continual squad-sized contacts, and the enemy's employment of 60 and 82mm mortar fire against friendly ground troops, both during ground contacts, and while friendly troops were deployed in night defensive perimeters. Large amounts of rice were captured in the "Street" area as 1st Cav elements concentrated on denying enemy access to the current rice crop. In Base Area 114, ground contact was light to moderate, with 1st Air Cav and 1st ARVN discovering

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

two major hospital complexes, a regimental or larger CP area, and several other enemy base areas. Camp Evans received a total of seventy 122mm rockets during the reporting period, in a total of six attacks. Most of the rounds were launched from the Co Bi Than Tha ridge area, just north of Base Area 114.

(1) Base Area 101 (1st & 2d Brigade AO, Operation Jeb Stuart III): On 17 May, LZ Sharon (vic YD 3349), received five 122mm rockets from suspected locations vic YD 332443 and YD 319398. 1-9 Cav elements in a visual recon of the enemy positions received heavy fire and observed a heavily used trail with commo wire running along it. Six air strikes were called in, and 13 bunkers and commo wire were destroyed. There were also 5 enemy KIA by the strikes. B 1-8 Cav received a sapper type attack on 18 May from an estimated battalion (-) enemy force. The enemy employed heavy SA and AW fire, and satchel charges. The attack was repelled, and 12 NVA were KIA with one NVA captured. Initial interrogation revealed that the attacking force was made up of elements of the K-4 Battalion, 812th NVA Regiment. On 24 May, an OP of the 1st Bde (vic YD 325389) received AW fire and 11 rounds of 60mm mortar fire from an estimated enemy heavy weapons platoon. The friendly element engaged and moved into the suspected enemy location. Found in the enemy area were items of miscellaneous military gear, 11 blocks of TNT, 2030 rounds of AK-47 ammo, one claymore mine, eleven 122mm rockets, eight 82mm mortar rounds, 23 60mm mortar rounds, and various medical supplies. 2-8 Cav operating vic YD 2840 on 25 May received nine 122mm rockets. Ground elements reacting to the firings found two rocket positions, vic YD 336387, which could be used to fire on several friendly LZs in the area. On 28 May, A 3-5 Cav made contact with an estimated enemy battalion on the coast, northeast of Quang Tri city. Three companies of 1-12 Cav, 1st Bde, and 1-8 Cav, 1st Bde, were air assaulted into the contact area, and by the end of the day 40 enemy had been killed. The action in this vicinity continued through 30 May, with final assessment resulting in 105 NVA KIA and 11 NVA Captured. Initial interrogation of PW's revealed that the contact was with elements of the K-5 Battalion, 812th NVA Regt. PW's indicated that the battalion had moved into the HAI VINH (V) area to protect the rice harvest.

(2) "Street Without Joy" (3d Brigade AO, Operation Jeb Stuart III): Prior to the official initiation of Jeb Stuart III, 4-31 Inf elements operating in the "Street" area (vic YD 5243) received M-79, mortar and AW fire from an unknown size enemy force on 09 May. The contact resulted in a total of 40 NVA KIA. On 11 May, vic YD 558428, an aerial observer from 1-30 Arty spotted 20 enemy in the open, and called in artillery fire which resulted in 18 NVA KIA. 2-7 Cav units in the "Street" area found two rice caches on 13 & 15 May totalling apxx 22½ tons. Two other large caches totalling apxx 11½ tons were found by 2-7 Cav elements in the "Street" area on 18 May. On 19 May, 2-7 Cav elements operating vic YD 607395 were in contact with a company sized enemy force, and killed 9 NVA. An assessment on 21 May of enemy activity in the "Street" area revealed that during the period 14-21 May 2-7 Cav elements had participated in 13 squad sized and 11 platoon sized contacts. 13 Mortar attacks were also received during this time period, while friendly elements killed 37 enemy. On 21 May, 2-7 Cav elements called in A/S and artillery vic YD 609393, which resulted in 10 enemy KIA (included in the 37 BC for 1-21 May). Ground action continued to be composed primarily of squad-sized contacts through the end of the reporting period.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Base Area 114 (3d Brigade AO, Operation Jeb Stuart III: From 1-6 May, LRP teams deployed along the Co Bi Than Tha Ridge had several sightings of up to 20-man groups of enemy, and on 5 May Camp Evans received 16 rounds of 122mm rocket fire from positions located along the ridge. 1-9 Cav elements operating vic YD 515227 on 6 May found what appeared to be an enemy training area and base area, including 12 huts (8' x 12' x 18') well camouflaged with one bunker (4' x 6') inside each hut. Tunnels connected each hut, and commo wire was strung in the area. Silhouette targets which had been recently fired on with small arms were also found. 4-31 Inf on 11 May discovered an enemy base camp area consisting of 30 1-man foxholes, 200M of trenchline, four AA positions, and 8 bunkers with overhead cover. Various items of NVL equipment, one 60mm mortar round, and numerous 122mm rocket fuzes were also found in the area. On 13 May, Camp Evans received its third rocket attack from the Co Bi Than Tha area consisting of a total of 13-14 122mm rockets from the south in two separate attacks. Airstrikes put into the suspected firing area resulted in 5 bunkers damaged, uncovered a large number of huts and bunkers, and killed 3 NVA. LZ Evans again received an attack of approximately 12 122mm rockets from the Co Bi Than Tha area on 19 May. Elements of the 3-1 ARVN Div operating in conjunction with 3d Bde elements vic YD 502206 on 20 May discovered a large bunker complex in Base Area 114, believed to have recently been occupied by a major headquarters. In the area a sand table model of Hue Citadel, four typewriters, two AN/GRC-87 radios, and an ammunition storage area were found. In further assessment of the area on 21 and 22 May, a tunnel complex, including a main tunnel 30" wide and 3 1/2' high was found dug into the side of the mountain. Four other tunnels branched off into rooms, one of which was 6' high and had a bed inside. A second room appeared to be a medical treatment room. The third room was a radio repair room and the fourth was a latrine. Several documents, seven telephones, and a switchboard were also found. Arms and ammunition found in the same general area (vic YD 497214) included two 60MM mortars with base plates and bipods, one M-1 carbine, one SKS, 300 rds B-40 rocket ammo, 130 rds of 60mm mortar ammo, 20 rds of 82mm mortar ammo, four AP mines, three AT mines, 50 cases of AK-47 ammo, two CHICOM claymores, five US claymores, two cases of K-44 ammo, one CHICOM telephone, 200 bars of plastic explosives, 13 cases of booster charges for B-40's, 100 assorted uniforms, and twelve 122mm rockets. Documents found in the area indicated that the complex had probably been used by elements of MRTTH headquarters. (See Annex E). On 23 May 2-3 ARVN operating vic YD 552210 found 10 NVA KIA on 22 May. Documents picked up on the area indicated 2d Co, 1st Bn, 803d Regt and 2d Co, 2d Bn, 803d Regt, possible elements of the 29th NVA Regt, and K-200, the Rear Service and Transportation Staff Section of MRTT. 2-1 ARVN Regt operating vic YD 505216 on 24 May made contact with an unknown sized enemy force, killing 12 NVA and capturing one LMG, 2 BAR's, 63 SKS, thirty B-40 rockets and 10 rds of 82mm mortar ammo. On 25 May, 1-3 ARVN Regt, reacting to intelligence reports of an enemy medical complex, found an enemy hospital vic YD 500187 consisting of 16 structures with bunkers 12' x 12' wide, with 16 bottles penicillin, 1 jar of Chloroform, 15 used plasma jars, and various supplies and equipment. Documents found in the area indicated that the hospital had probably supplied medical support to the majority of the NVA units operating in the Hue, Highway 547, Base Area 114 areas. On the same day, elements of 1-7 Cav found a rocket position vic YD 552217 10' wide and 50M long on a ridgeline, which had probably been used in the attacks on Camp Evans (see par 2i). Resistance in the base area

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

increased on 26 May with 1-3 ARVN coming into contact with an estimated two enemy companies vic YD 500189. Air strikes and artillery called into the area resulted in seven NVA KIA. On 27 May 2-12 Cav found a battalion sized hospital complex containing a large amount of medical supplies, maps, clothing, and documents. On the last day of the reporting period, 2-12 Cav discovered a large enemy bunker complex vic YD 474136 with approximately 50 well fortified, recently used bunkers.

(4) Analysis and Conclusions (Operation Jeb Stuart III): Although ground contact remained light, agent reports from 15 to 31 May and IR readouts continued to indicate the infiltration of large enemy units into Base Area 101. Concentration of activity appeared to be just north of the eastern mouth of the Ba Long valley, and in the western portion of 101. It is believed that the majority of the units normally operating in the Base Area concentrated during the reporting period on securing a maximum portion of the rice harvest. With the end of the harvest, enemy units can be expected to return to their base areas in preparation for future operations against allied installations. In the Base Area 114 - Co Bi Than Tha area, it is felt that the discovery and destruction of several large complexes will hamper and delay, but not seriously limit, enemy actions in this area. Agent reports indicated the movement of large enemy units in the Co Bi Than Tha Ridge area just east of Base Area 114 during the last two weeks of the reporting period. A PW captured shortly after the end of the period (vic YD 482136) stated that he was from the 16th Signal Bn, 803d NVA Regt. He also stated that the regimental headquarters and 2d Bn, 803d Regt, had moved from an area north of Hue on 25 May, and that they were located vic YD 4517. The PW also indicated that the other two battalions of the regiment were to follow into the same area in the near future. The movement of the 803d into this area is probably for the purpose of resupply and training of replacements for troops lost in contacts with the 101st Abn Div north of Hue.

(5) General Analysis (Formation of New Enemy Unit South of Hue City): 101st Abn Div INTSUM 150-68 reported that on 19 April, rallier Phan Van Nghia stated he was a member of the 22d Regt. He also stated that the K4, K10, and K18 battalions were subordinate to the 22d Regiment. C-2/501st Abn captured a PW who stated he was a member of the 2d Co, K10 Bn (AKA 810th), 5th Regt. The PW was captured in Huong Thuy District vic YD 535235. He stated that the 5th Regt consisted of the K4 Bn, 12th Sapper Bn, K10 Bn, and a newly infiltrated unit designated the 815th Bn. He also reported that the 5th Regiment's base camp area was in the vicinity of the Nui Ke mountain area (vic YD 7605). 101st Abn Div INTSUM 142-68 reported that a PW captured after the 21 May attack on Hq, 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div, stated that he was a member of the Chi Thua Bn, which was the new sapper battalion of the Cong Truong 5 (5th Worksite). Documents containing enemy signal information, captured by the 1st ARVN Div on 20 May vic YD 502206, listed the following battalions for the 5th Group: K804 Bn, K810 Bn, and K815 Bn. 101st Abn Div also reported that a PW captured in a contact east of Hue City on 1 Jun 68 stated that he was a company commander from the K10 Bn, 5th Regt. He further stated that the K2, K4, K10, and 12th Sapper Bns were the subordinate units of the regiment. Based on the above information, the probable composition of the new 5th Regt, AKA 22d Regt, is as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Regiment (AKA 22d Regiment Hq)
 K10 Bn (810 Bn, formerly indep)
 K4 Bn (804 Bn, formerly indep)
 C15th Bn (newly formed)
 K22 Bn (12 Sapper Bn)

2. (C) ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD:

- a. Strengths and Dispositions: Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle: Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements: Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics: Omitted.
- e. Air Defense: (See Annex B). During the reporting period there were 285 incidents of aircraft receiving ground-to-air fire. Grid squares showing the heaviest density of firings were YD 2000 (21 firings), YD 3000 (21 firings), YD 5020 (26 firings), and YD 5040 (47 firings).

f. Air Force: Omitted.

g. Antiaircraft Units: (1) During the May portion of Operation Delaware, a total of six 37mm AA weapons were captured in the Ashau Valley. During the entire operation (19 April-17 May), there were a total of 13 37mm AA weapons, five 12.7mm AA weapons, and no 23mm AA weapons captured by 1st Cav units. A total of 17,955 rounds of 37mm ammunition, 62,096 rounds of 23mm ammunition, and 30,015 rounds of 12.7mm ammunition were also captured. The recent capture of four 23mm AA weapons (28 May) by 101st Abn Div vic YD 481031, and two 23mm AA weapons on 22 May vic YD 482027 combined with the capture of a large number of 23mm rounds in the valley indicates that these weapons were probably being used as security for the Highway 547A complex while the 37mm weapons and the 12.7mm weapons were intended for security in the valley itself. Of the thirteen 37mm AA guns found in the valley during operation Delaware, only three were found in prepared positions. The remainder of the guns were found buried in pairs in cache areas except for two, which were found destroyed by air strikes. These two weapons had commo wire leading to them, but no Fire Direction Center was found. The guns which were buried were probably buried in their firing positions since the pits were connected by filled in trenches.

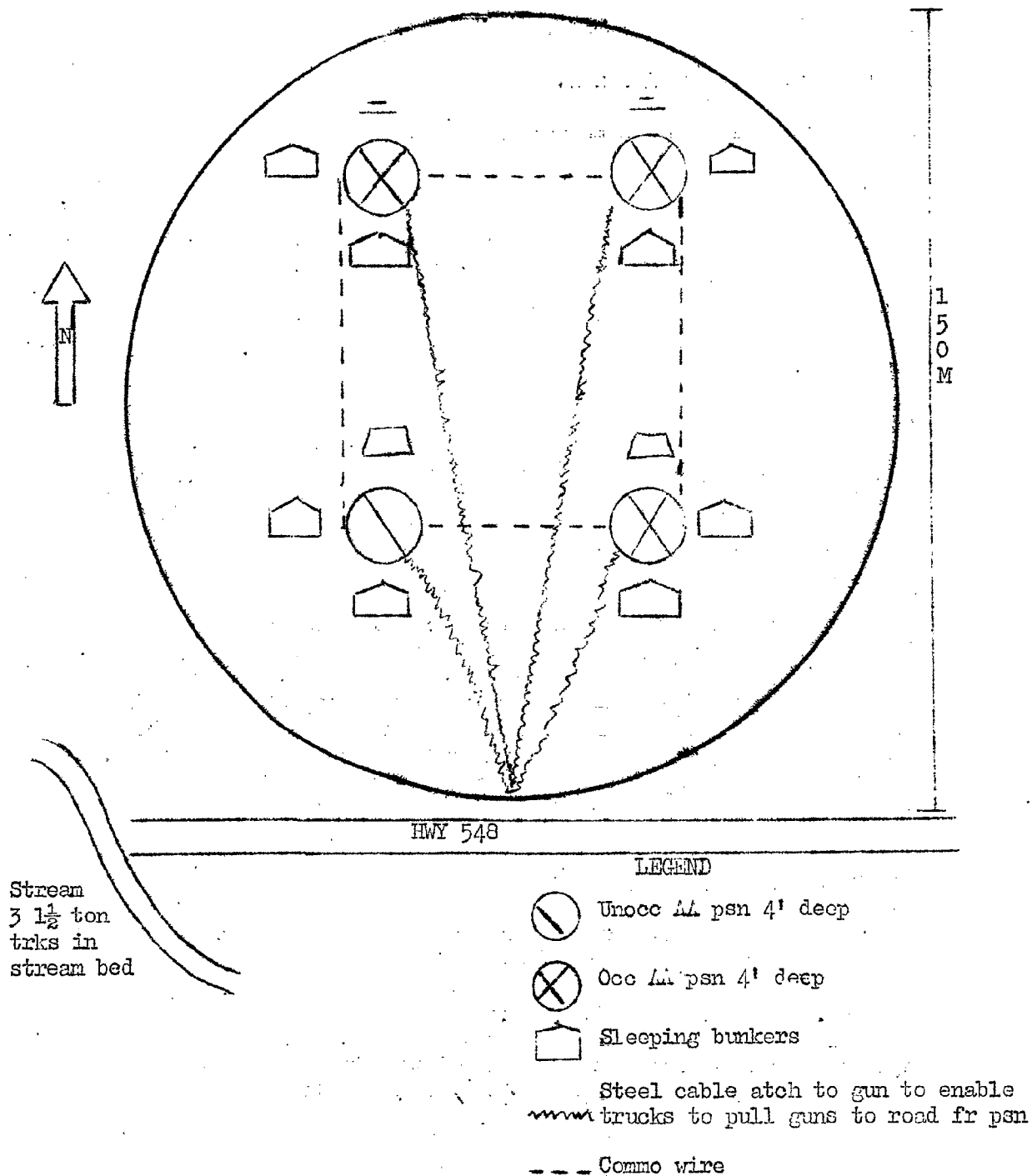
(2) There is no exact TOE listed for an Antiaircraft Artillery Regiment, but a "Type" TOE listed by MACV indicates that an AAA regiment would have eight AAA companies, with a total of 84 AA weapons in the regiment, ranging in size from 12.7mm AA Weapons to 100mm AA weapons. Documents captured in the Ashau during Operation Delaware indicated that the AAA unit in the area was the 280th AAA Regiment. The documents also indicated that the regiment was broken down into battalion size rather than company size units. The Third Battalion, 280th AAA Regiment, was most frequently mentioned in documents found in the vicinity of the 37mm AA weapons, and it is probable that the battalion was the unit

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

responsible for the 37mm AA weapons. The 2d and 4th Bns, 280th AAA Regiment, were also mentioned in documents found during the operation, but their location could not be determined. The following was extracted from 3d Bde, 1ACD INTSUM NR 139-68:

SUBJECT: Diagram and Explanation of 37mm Gun Emplacement, Found by Units of 3d Bde on Operations in A Shau Valley. (Vic YD 315075)



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Armored Units: (1) The following sightings indicating the presence of an armored unit in the Ashau were reported during the last half of Operation Delaware:

(a) On 7 May vic YD 234063, a USAF F4C observed what appeared to be an estimated six tanks. Air strikes were called in with negative assessment due to the weather.

(b) On 8 May vic YD 248052 a tracked vehicle was observed moving into a treeline. Three air strikes were called in with negative assessment on the tank.

(c) On 4 May vic YC 459909 an estimated ten tracked vehicles were sighted. AAA and artillery were called in, possibly destroying three of the vehicles.

(2) During Operation Delaware, despite numerous sightings of tracked activity, and the destruction of one PT-76 tank and three other tracked vehicles, only one set of documents gave indication of the designation of the armored unit operating in the valley. In the abandoned PT-76 tank, discovered vic YC 392969, during the April portion of the operation, documents identified the 3rd Co, 3rd Bn, 203rd Armored Regiment. TOE for this regiment is reported to be 4 armored battalions, with one battalion equipped with 36 PT-76 Tanks, one battalion with T-34 tanks, and two battalions with 36 mixed PT-76 and T-34 tanks each, giving the regiment a total of 144 tanks. No hard intelligence was received during the operation which would indicate the presence of either T-34 or T-54 tanks in the valley. Based on the document readout, and the type sightings and armored equipment found, it is estimated that there were elements of one and possibly two armored companies operating in the Ashau Valley area. The companies were probably elements of the 3rd Armored Battalion, 203rd Armored Regiment. It is believed that the 203rd Armored Regiment probably has a security mission throughout the length of the Commo Liaison Route operated by the 559th Transportation Group, with specific emphasis placed on the security of commo-supply stations along the route. PW Hoang Van Hung, captured on 7 May 68 near A Luoi stated that on 1 or 2 May 68 he saw a convoy approaching from the direction of Laos, and proceeding northeast toward Hue. He identified the tanks from DA Pam 391-10 as similar to the Soviet Heavy Assault Gun JSU-152. The tanks were Russian-made, but had Vietnamese drivers. The cadre in his unit referred to them as 18-ton tanks (the JSU weighs 51.2 tons).

i. Artillery: Although both 122mm and 130mm artillery fire were received during the last portion of Operation Delaware, no documents were found which would indicate the designation of the artillery units in the area. Heavy artillery attacks received on 14 and 15 May were believed to have come from an area west of the Valley, vic YD 315914. A total of 866 rounds of 122mm artillery were found in the Ashau during Operation Delaware. Although this is a possible indication of a heavy artillery capability east of the valley, no information has been reported that would further substantiate the presence of 122mm artillery in the Base Area 114-Hue area.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

J. Engineers: (1) A cache found via YD 295084 near four 37mm gun emplacements contained large amounts of engineer type equipment and supplies. Material found in the caches included the following items: 100 sticks of C-4, 262 pick heads, 259 shovel heads, 58 hammer heads, and 2 cases of TNT. PW Hoang Van Hung, Cpl, 1st Bn 7th Regt 559th Div (559th Group) captured near A Luoi on 7 May 68, stated that there were many large units in the Ashau valley. The 1st Bn, 7th Regt, provided security for the 2d Bn, 7th Regt, which was a truck transport battalion. Documents picked up in the valley indicated that large amounts of explosives and detonators were sent to the 3rd and 4th battalions (Not further identified.) It is possible that these two battalions were engineer units operating in the valley.

(2) Conclusion (Operation Delaware): The discovery of heavy road equipment (two disabled Russian bulldozers), the capture of large amounts of TNT and explosives, combined with the construction of Highway 547A and the discovery of a total of five bridges of various types of construction all confirm the existence of at least a battalion sized engineer unit which operated in the Ashau Valley prior to Operation Delaware.

3. (C) OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

- a. Enemy Identification: Annex A.
- b. Enemy Organization: 1st Cav OB Book and 1st Cav OB Update.
- c. Casualties: 231 KIA (BC)
- d. Morale: Omitted.
- e. Enemy Defenses, Minefields, Barriers, Fortifications, and Obstacles: (See Annex C).
- f. Details of Administrative Installations and Support: (See Annex D).

g. Weather: (1) Operation Delaware-Lam Son 216: May in the Delaware AO was characterized by typical spring transitional weather. The general pattern was scattered clouds during mornings and late evenings, broken ceilings with cloud bases 2500-3000 feet with attendant thunderstorms during afternoons, and moderate to occasionally heavy fog between 2400 hrs and mid-morning. Weather conditions, although not optimum, were generally better than anticipated. Conditions for continuous day-long airborne operations existed on only two days during the operation. Approximately 4.2 inches of rain fell during the operation as precipitation was not a major weather factor. Maximum temperature was 100 degrees, the minimum was 65 degrees. The mean relative humidity was 83%.

(2) Operation Jeb Stuart III: The operation has been relatively unaffected by weather. The only weather affecting operations in any degree were afternoon and evening thunderstorms. These thunderstorms were localized. Thunderstorms occurred in 13 days during May. The thunderstorm activity occurred between 1200 hrs and 2200 hrs and the remainder of the time the AO was unaffected by weather. Maximum temperatures for the month were: extreme 108 degrees, mean 96 degrees. Minimum temperatures were: extreme 71 degrees, mean 75 degrees. Rainfall was 3.47 inches. Mean relative humidity was 83%.

h. 1st Air Cav units captured 72.73 tons of rice during the reporting period.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE:

a. Espionage: Police Special Branch, Quang Tri, reported that an NVA Lieutenant recently infiltrated from the north, would "Chieu Hoi" at Quang Tri for the purpose of penetration operations in the Quang Tri area. The lieutenant underwent 10 days of training after his infiltration in preparation for his assignment. The identity of the lieutenant is unknown. It has been reported that buffalo keepers have been trained by the VC to act as security guards in the Hoa Luong, Khe Tri, Nam Dong, Ta Rau, Cu Chanh areas, Nam Hoa District. Their mission is to warn VC/NVA units of the approach of allied forces by tying a piece of colored paper or cloth on a long stick and waving it in the air. Sources continue to report that the VC are using well trained attractive young women, who have a knowledge of the English language, for the purpose of collection information from American soldiers. Hanoi Central Intelligence Department is reported to have recalled Vietnamese females of Chinese descent from foreign countries, where they were undergoing intelligence training, and sent them to South Vietnam to obtain positions in the embassies of the United States, Korea, Japan, and Nationalist China. They have also been directed to obtain employment at US centers at Province level. These women are to replace personnel presently in place who have proved incapable, or who have been doubled by Free World Forces.

b. Sabotage: No reports of sabotage or attempts at sabotage have been reported on any US installation during the reporting period.

c. Political: The VC political structure in the area continued to suffer large losses during the reporting period. CI sources indicate that many cadre have been eliminated by FWF operations in the area and by artillery and air strikes. The VC have intensified their recruitment program, and have used threats of terrorism in order to induce the people to comply with their demands.

d. Propaganda: Propaganda during the reporting period has been directed at the peace negotiations in Paris. The people have been told not to discuss the peace talks, that peace would come sooner or later, that the situation in Paris at the present time was one of confusion, and that there had been discord among the President, Vice-President, and Premier. They have been told that because the liberation troops have dominated the battlefields, the Hanoi government was in a position to demand that the US comply with Hanoi's conditions concerning the negotiations.

5. (C) ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

Enumeration:

(1) Attack installations and friendly forces in the Jeb Stuart III AO with up to a regimental size force.

(2) Conduct rocket and/or mortar standoff attacks on selected installations throughout the AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Attack the key cities of Hue and Quang Tri.
- (4) Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare to include:
 - (a) Interdiction of Highway #1.
 - (b) Small scale attacks and ambushes.
 - (c) Terrorism and sabotage.
 - (d) Propaganda activities.
 - (e) Use of mines and booby traps.

TOLSON
MG

ANNEXES: A - Order of Battle
 B - Air Defense
 C - Enemy Defenses
 D - Administrative Support
 E - Information Derived from Captured Documents, Interrogation Reports, and Agent Reports

DISTRIBUTION: See Distribution

OFFICIAL:

SPRY
 SPRY
 G2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION PERINTREP NR 5-68

UNIT STRENGTHS AND LOCATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EST STR</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATIONS</u>
Quang Tri Province		
DMZ Front Comd	UNK	Vinh Linh Special Zone
12th AT Bn	200	DMZ area
13th Arty Bn (120 mortar)	200	DMZ area
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	200	DMZ area
15th Engr Bn	280	DMZ area
16th Sig Bn	200	DMZ area
17th Trans Bn	300	DMZ area
19th Med Bn	200	DMZ area
320th NVA Div	10,000	S of Con Thien
Div Hq	350	S of Con Thien
48th Regt	1,830	E of Con Thien
Regt Hq	600	E of Con Thien
1st Bn	410	E of Con Thien
2d Bn	410	E of Con Thien
3d Bn	410	E of Con Thien
52d Regt	1,460	N of Cua Viet River
Regt Hq	530	N of Cua Viet River
4th Bn	310	N of Cua Viet River
5th Bn	310	N of Cua Viet River
6th Bn	310	N of Cua Viet River
64th Regt	1,350	SE of Camp Carroll
Regt Hq	210	SE of Camp Carroll
7th Bn	380	SE of Camp Carroll
8th Bn	380	SE of Camp Carroll
9th Bn	380	SE of Camp Carroll
54th Arty Regt	1,950	Unlocated, E portion of DMZ
304th NVA Div	10,000	S of Khe Sanh
Div Hq	200	S of Khe Sanh
Support Bns	1,900	S of Khe Sanh
9th Regt	2,140	S of Khe Sanh
Regt Hq	750	S of Khe Sanh
1st Bn	480	S of Khe Sanh
2d Bn	480	S of Khe Sanh
3d Bn	430	S of Khe Sanh
24th Regt	1,845	Vic Khe Sanh
Regt Hq	715	Vic Khe Sanh
4th Bn	380	Vic Khe Sanh
5th Bn	340	Vic Khe Sanh
6th Bn	410	Vic Khe Sanh

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

66th Regt	1,510	Vic Khe Sanh
Regt Hq	500	Vic Khe Sanh
7th Bn	350	Vic Khe Sanh
8th Bn	350	Vic Khe Sanh
9th Bn	310	Vic Khe Sanh
68th Arty Regt	1,950	Quang Tri (unlocated)
Regt Hq	400	Quang Tri (Unlocated)
1st Bn	375	Quang Tri (Unlocated)
2d Bn	375	Quang Tri (Unlocated)
3d Bn	400	Quang Tri (Unlocated)
4th Bn	400	Quang Tri (Unlocated)
270th Regt (Indep)	665	Gio Linh area
Regt Hq	125	Gio Linh area
4th Bn	180	Gio Linh area
5th Bn	175	Gio Linh area
6th Bn	185	Gio Linh area
27th Regt (Indep)	760	E of Con Thien
Regt Hq	80	Unlocated N of DMZ
1st Bn	180	Unlocated
2d Bn	160	Vic of Con Thien
3d Bn	160	Vic of Con Thien
4th Bn	180	Vinh Linh Special Zone
27th Bn (Indep)	95	Cam Lo (D)
7th Front Hq	1,000	Vic Base Area 101
812th NVA Regt	1,475	SE Quang Tri
Hq & Support	475	SE Quang Tri
K-4 Bn	320	Base Area 101
K-5 Bn	360	E of Quang Tri
K-6 Bn	320	SE of Quang Tri
808th Bn	170	NE of Quang Tri
814 th Bn	140	Hai Lang (D)
10th Sapper Bn	220	Hai Lang forest area
1st Bn 84th Arty Regt	365	Base Area 101
Thua Thien Province		
Tri Thien Hue MR		
Headquarters	140	South of Base Area 114
C-11 Intel Co	105	Base area 114
C-12 Sapper Co	100	Base area 114
C-13 Commo Co	130	Base area 114
C-14 Engr Co	140	Base Area 114
C-15 AA Co	80	Base Area 114
C-16 Mortar Co	70	Base Area 114
C-17 RR Co	90	Base Area 114
4th Regt	745	Phu Loc (D)
K4B Bn	175	Phu Loc (D)
K4C Bn	340	Phu Loc (D)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Regt (new)	UNK	Phu Loc (D)
K-4 Bn	260	Phu Loc (D)
K-10 Bn	265	Phu Loc (D)
815th Bn	UNK	Phu Loc (D)
12th Sapper Bn	170	SE Base Area 114
6th Regt	1,125	Thua Thien
Hq & Support	235	Base Area 114
800th Bn	300	E Base Area 114
802d Bn	270	S of Hue
806th Bn	320	Street w/o Joy area
803d Regt	930	S of Base Area 114
Regt Hq	360	Base Area 114
1st Bn	190	NW of Hue
2d Bn	190	S Base Area 114
3d Bn	190	NW of Hue
90th Regt	680	Huong Tra mts
Regt Hq	220	Huong Tra mts
7th Bn	165	Huong Tra mts
8th Bn	140	Huong Tra mts
9th Bn	155	Huong Tra mts
29th Regt	1,425	SW of Hue
Regt Hq	640	SW of Hue
7th Bn	250	SW of Hue
8th Bn	285	SW of Hue
9th Bn	250	SW of Hue

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (AIR DEFENSE) TO 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION PERINTEREP NR 5-68

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
			XD 60 30			
031015	XD 695390	UNK	A 1/9	AH1G	AW	Down, Destroyed
			XD 70 30			
041410	XD 773388	1500'	A 1/9	UHLB	SA	Neg hits
			XD 80 30			
061630	XD 824335	15'	A 1/9	OHL3	AW	1 hit, Nfly
			YD 00 20			
031630	YD 019219	20'	1/9	OH6A	SA	1 hit, Fly
			YD 10 00			
090620	YD 165030	1000'	11th Avn	OV1-C	SA	Neg hits
120630	YD 157054	5000'	11th GS	OV1-C	50 cal	Neg hits
			YD 10 10			
051315	YD 145122	10'	C 1/9	UHLH	SA	Neg hits
			YD 10 40			
031720	YD 165405	50'	A 1/9	OH6A	SA	Neg hits
			YD 20 00			
010825	YD 235088	UNK	B 1/9	OH6A	UNK	Down, Destroyed
021158	YD 240058	100'	B 1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg hits
051345	YD 232065	1000'	B 1/9	OH6A	SA	Neg hits
061115	YD 245072	50'	B 227	UHLH	UNK	1 hit, Nfly
061145	YD 294035	300'	B 227	UHLH	SA	1 hit, Nfly
061445	YD 280090	1500'	A 2/20	UHLB	37mm	Neg hits
061625	YD 238090	2000'	B 2/20	UHLB	SA	1 hit, Fly
071150	YD 245068	30'	B 1/9	OH6A	SA	Neg hits
071200	YD 208077	40'	B 1/9	OH6A	SA	Neg hits
071215	YD 266070	40'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW/SA	Neg hits
071220	YD 266070	40'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg hits
071400	YD 241059	20'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg hits
081540	YD 231071	30'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg hits
090915	YD 280080	20'	B 2/20	UHLB	UNK	5 hits, Nfly
090915	YD 297031	60'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg hits
091055	YD 249075	60'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg hits

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
YD 20 00 (Cont'd)						
091110	YD 249075	30'	B 1/9	OH13	SA	Neg hits
091625	YD 250045	300'	B 1/9	OH13	SA/AW	Neg hits
100710	YD 239086	40'	B 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg hits
100713	YD 235093	30'	B 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg hits
111450	YD 246093	UNK	228th	CH47	AW	Neg hits
YD 20 10						
021515	YD 238145	1000'	B 1/9	UHLB	SA	Neg hits
041318	YD 295105	15'	B 1/9	OH13	SA	1 Hit, Fly
YD 20 30						
211130	YD 264376	15'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg hits
YD 20 40						
251125	YD 255465	15'	A 1/9	OH13	AW	1 Hit, NFly
251125	YD 255465	100'	A 1/9	AH1G	AW	Neg Hits
YD 20 60						
090700	YD 256665	25'	A 1/9	OH13	AW	New hits
090700	YD 256665	25'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg hits
090830	YD 236678	UNK	A 227	UHLH	UNK	Hit, Destroyed
090830	YD 242676	70'	B 2/20	UHLB	UNK	3 hits, Fly
090835	YD 246676	50'	B 2/20	UHLB	UNK	1 Hit, Fly
090900	YD 240650	150'	D 229	AH1G	SA	5 Hits, NFly
090900	YD 240650	250'	D 229	AH1G	SA/AW	8 Hits, NFly
091045	YD 244660	10'	A 1/9	OH13	AW	2 Hits, NFly
091340	YD 249648	UNK	A 1/9	OH13	SA	Neg hits
120850	YD 240675	30'	C 227	UHLH	AW	1 hit, Fly
120930	YD 243670	100'	2d Bde	OH13	UNK	Hit, Destroyed
YD 20 70						
090930	YD 255700	100'	B 2/20	UHLB	UNK	6 Hits, NFly
131600	YD 245721	800'	B 2/20	AH1G	AW	1 Hit, Fly
140810	YD 248716	10'	A 1/9	AH1G	AW	Neg Hits
140810	YD 248716	10'	A 1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
YD 30 00						
011500	YD 340000	50'	C 1/9	AH1G	SA	Neg hits
021000	YD 345033	100'	B 227	UHLH	SA	Neg hits
021020	YD 343068	3000'	2/20	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, Nfly
021348	YD 336060	0'	B 227	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, Nfly
031150	YD 340066	5'	15th Med	UHLH	SA	2 Hits, Nfly
031200	YD 355044	1700'	B 228	CH47A	AW	1 Hit, Fly
031250	YD 380055	1700'	C 228	CH47A	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
041215	YD 338019	2500'	C 1/9	OHL3	AW	Neg Hits
051030	YD 338006	20'	1st Bde, Scts	OHL3	SA	1 Hit, Fly
080750	YD 312042	60'	B 1/9	OH6A	Poss 14.5	Neg Hits
081300	YD 328042	30'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
081305	YD 328042	30'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Hits, Nfly
090831	YD 390030	600'	11 GS	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
130930	YD 345016	10'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	1 Hit, Fly
131550	YD 343017	15'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
131550	YD 343017	15'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
140900	YD 357019	10'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	1 Hit, Fly
141030	YD 326002	40'	A 1/9	UHLB	AW	1 Hit, Fly
141600	YD 326002	40'	A 1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg hits
151400	YD 385002	UNK	1st Bde	UHLH	50 cal	Hit, Nfly
160830	YD 385000	10'	A 1/9	OH6A	Shrapnel	Hit, Nfly
YD 30 30						
021100	YD 395386	50'	B 229	UHLH	AW	4 Hits, Nfly
041140	YD 380340	2300'	E/82	OLG	SA	Neg Hits
051410	YD 343389	UNK	A 1/9	AH1G	UNK	Hit, Destroyed
130730	YD 335389	20'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
130730	YD 335389	20'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
150745	YD 335389	15'	A 1/9	OHL3	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
171000	YD 319398	10'	A 1/9	OHL3	AW	Neg Hits
231545	YD 352398	65'	229	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
231800	YD 351395	15'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
231800	YD 351395	15'	A 1/9	OHL3	AW	Neg Hits
241820	YD 397368	0'	C 1/9	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
251835	YD 328388	300'	D 227	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Fly
271815	YD 350390	1000'	229	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
291030	YD 329388	50'	15th Med	UHLH	AW	10 Hits, Nfly
301430	YD 323367	10'	C 1/9	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
301503	YD 323367	30'	C 1/9	OH6A	SA	Neg Hits
301545	YD 344397	50'	C 1/9	OH6A	AW	2 Hits, Nfly

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
YD 30 40						
060200	YD 346479	1000'	D 229	AH1G	AW	8 Hits, Nfly
071530	YD 338445	50'	A 1/9	OH13	SA/AW	Hit, Nfly
071530	YD 338445	20'	A 1/9	OH13	SA/AW	Neg Hits
130015	YD 345457	1000'	2/20	UHLB	AW/50 Cal	Neg Hits
150115	YD 355495	1000'	15 Med	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Fly
150755	YD 353451	1200'	B 2/20	UHLB	SL	1 Hit, Fly
151030	YD 335483	30'	A 1/9	UHLG	SA	1 Hit, Fly
151100	YD 355400	10'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
151100	YD 355400	10'	A 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg Hits
151805	YD 360422	100'	A 1/9	UHLG	AW	Neg Hits
160230	YD 335454	100'	D 229	UHLB	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
191600	YD 376445	550'	A 228	CH47A	SA	1 Hit, Nfly
201516	YD 368443	5'	15 Med	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
221220	YD 347407	1500'	1st Bde	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
221225	YD 347407	1500'	228	CH47	AW	Neg Hits
241321	YD 356404	65'	A 2/20	UHLG	AW	Neg Hits
271315	YD 330478	100'	C 229	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
301945	YD 327488	500'	15 Med	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits

YD 30 50

271310	YD 322508	10'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	1 Hit, Fly
310005	YD 321509	1000'	A 1/9	UHLG	AW	Neg Hits
310005	YD 319511	1000'	A 1/9	UHLG	AW	Neg Hits

YD 30 60

021600	YD 346616	1500'	A 1/9	UHLB	SL	Neg Hits
--------	-----------	-------	-------	------	----	----------

YD 40 00

051400	YD 429065	50'	A 227	UHLH	AW	2 hits, Fly
091020	YD 486031	75'	229	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Fly
091020	YD 486031	UNK	1st Bde	OH13	AW	Hit, Destroyed
091040	YD 406031	20'	1st Bde	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, Fly
091053	YD 493030	400'	C 1/9	AH1G	SA	Neg Hits
091143	YD 482041	200'	C 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg Hits
091143	YD 482041	50'	C 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
091400	YD 485033	100'	A 229	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Fly
091621	YD 493031	125'	229	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
130925	YD 430045	4000'	228	CH47	Air Burst	Neg Hits

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
YD 40 10						
031750	YD 470192	15'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	1 Hit, Fly
101650	YD 480130	5500'	C 228	CH47B	Poss 37mm	Neg Hits
270815	YD 499120	20'	A 229	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
310925	YD 471138	0'	2d Bde	UHLH	AW	Hit, NFly
YD 40 20						
101720	YD 468295	3000'	B 227	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
161810	YD 423257	30'	B 1/9	OHL3	UNK	1 Hit, Fly
YD 40 30						
030800	YD 435380	UNK	B 228	CH47A	AW	Neg Hits
111715	YD 436383	25'	C 229	UHLH	UNK	2 Hits, Fly
121530	YD 465310	600'	C 227	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
151915	YD 465392	50'	E/82	OH6A	SA	Neg Hits
251935	YD 492393	1200'	B 1/9	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
301610	YD 476326	30'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
YD 40 40						
041400	YD 488438	0'	15 Med	UHLH	AW	6 Hits, NFly
041545	YD 488438	0'	15 Med	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, Fly
051840	YD 495436	40'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
060810	YD 484428	50'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	1 Hit, Fly
090845	YD 449430	1500'	B 228	CH47A	SA	1 Hit, NFly
221739	YD 488423	50'	C 1/9	AHLC	AW	Neg Hits
231645	YD 489461	25'	C 1/9	AHLC	SA	Neg Hits
260815	YD 475415	20'	B 229	UHLH	SA	Hit, Destroyed
301030	YD 492448	600'	C 229	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
311758	YD 494442	50'	C 1/9	OH6A	SA	Neg Hits
YD 40 50						
191630	YD 450550	10'	C 228	CH47	SA	2 Hits, NFly
301605	YD 468526	5'	C 1/9	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
YD 40 60						
281645	YD 435605	10'	A 1/9	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
281730	YD 431608	800'	B 2/20	UHLB	SA	2 Hits, NFly
YD 50 00						
080832	YD 562047	5000'	B 228	CH47	AW	Neg Hits
100940	YD 500080	UNK	2/20	UHLB	SA	3 Hits, NFly
141420	YD 569053	3000'	C 229	UHLH	50 Cal	Neg Hits

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
YD 50 20						
061035	YD 517233	20'	B 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg Hits
061715	YD 527247	0'	B 1/9	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
061715	YD 527247	10'	B 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg Hits
071215	YD 562244	700'	E/82	OLD	AW	Neg Hits
081700	YD 521238	20'	A 227	UHLH	SA/AW	8 Hits, Nfly
081715	YD 522241	25'	15 Med	UHLH	SA/AW	3 Hits, Fly
081810	YD 590255	15'	3d Bde	OH13	SA	3 Hits, Fly
081815	YD 522241	50'	D 227	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
090915	YD 520244	50'	15 Med	UHLH	AW	2 Hits, Fly
091115	YD 520240	50'	B 227	UHLH	50 cal	Neg Hits
111845	YD 597266	20'	3d Bde	OH13	AW	Neg Hits
131145	YD 517230	800'	C 227	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
131600	YD 533283	1500'	B 227	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
191830	YD 589227	UNK	B 1/9	OH6A	SA	Hit, Fly
191830	YD 589267	30'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	4 Hits, Nfly
201130	YD 566243	2000'	B 1/9	OH6A	SA	Neg Hits
201320	YD 570216	5'	A 1/9	UHLH	AW	Hit, Nfly
211610	YD 563265	1500'	B 1/9	UHLH	SA	Hit, Nfly
211855	YD 595268	20'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	Hit, Down
220933	YD 568217	40'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW/SA	Neg Hits
221050	YD 548238	100'	B 1/9	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
241750	YD 566233	400'	C 228	CH47	AW	Neg Hits
271515	YD 549208	150'	15 Med	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Fly
271545	YD 549208	150'	15 Med	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
271755	YD 549208	50'	15 Med	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
281750	YD 546203	20'	A 227	UHLH	AW	Hit, Nfly
YD 50 30						
071330	YD 531341	15'	2d Bde	UHLH(2)	SA	Neg Hits
092000	YD 530333	20'	C 1/9	CH1G	SA	Neg Hits
120625	YD 527343	200'	B 228	CH47	SA	Neg Hits
16UNK	YD 595399	2'	B 229	UHLH	AW/SA	3 Hits, Nfly
191015	YD 592398	20'	B 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg Hits
191802	YD 529348	20'	B 1/9	OH13	AW	Hit, Destroyed
211400	YD 593393	50'	E/82	OH13	AW	4 Hits, Nfly
231800	YD 513360	100'	B 229	UHLH	50 cal	Neg hits
261840	YD 585398	30'	C 229	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
271720	YD 518397	UNK	A 227	UHLH	UNK	UNK, Destroyed
YD 50 40						
010725	YD 530470	30'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	1 Hit, Fly
020720	YD 501411	50'	C 1/9	OH6A	AW	1 Hit, Fly
051830	YD 502415	20'	B 1/9	OH13	SA	Neg Hits
060655	YD 575412	5'	3d Bde	OH13	AW	7-8 Hits, Nfly
070912	YD 541481	50'	A 229	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Fly

B-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
YD 50 40 (Cont'd)						
070950	YD 539436	1500'	A 1/9	OH6A (2)	AW	Neg Hits
071200	YD 541478	1500'	E/82	OLD	AW	UNK, Nfly
071800	YD 538437	1300'	E/82	OLD	SA	Neg Hits
080715	YD 578414	20'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
080715	YD 578414	600'	B 1/9	AHLG	SA	Neg Hits
091758	YD 531436	20'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
091825	YD 537443	2000'	C 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
101600	YD 571423	1400'	E/82	OLG	SA	Neg Hits
111105	YD 502422	1400'	E/82	OLG	SA	Neg Hits
141753	YD 535435	2000'	2/20	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits
161410	YD 562425	30'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
161425	YD 568429	30'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
161438	YD 585418	40'	B 1/9	OHL3	B-40	Neg Hits
161640	YD 545438	1500'	227	UHLH	SA/LW	Neg Hits
171450	YD 548438	20'	C 227	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
171500	YD 553437	700'	C 2/20	UHLB	SA	1 Hit, Fly
171700	YD 532458	50'	C 227	UHLH	AW/Frags	53 Hits, Nfly
180615	YD 504416	20'	B 1/9	OH6A	SA	Neg Hits
181626	YD 582487	600'	3d Bde	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
181830	YD 591404	15'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
181835	YD 591404	25'	B 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
190830	YD 582417	UNK	227	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, Fly
191440	YD 546457	15'	B 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
191500	YD 520450	3'	B 227	UHLH	AW	Hit, Nfly
191900	YD 582412	500'	B 227	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
201100	YD 583410	150'	C 229	UHLH	50 cal	1 Hit, Nfly
201130	YD 587404	700'	229	UHLH	50 cal	1 hit, Nfly
211045	YD 573418	50'	E/82	OHL3	AW	Neg Hits
221430	YD 585410	100'	B 229	AHLG	AW	Neg Hits
231730	YD 575414	15'	C 229	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Fly
241650	YD 590400	800'	11 Avn	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
241653	YD 590400	1600'	11 Avn	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
251018	YD 549450	15'	C 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
251100	YD 540445	100'	C 1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits
251125	YD 549450	100'	C 1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits
251125	YD 549450	100'	C 1/9	AHLG	AW	Neg Hits
270725	YD 583408	20'	B 1/9	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
270725	YD 590400	10'	B 1/9	OHL3	AW	Neg Hits
271027	YD 514449	30'	C 1/9	OH6A	AW	14 Hits, Nfly
271840	YD 515465	35'	C 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
281245	YD 502437	70'	C 1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits
311205	YD 511449	50'	C 1/9	AHLG	SA	Neg Hits

YD 50 50

281900	YD 535535	50'	B 229	UHLH	AW	Neg Hits
--------	-----------	-----	-------	------	----	----------

B-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
YD 60 20						
010605	YD 695274	2500'	227	CH47A	AW	Neg Hits
090720	YD 600288	20'	11 GS	UHLH	SA	Neg Hits
160735	YD 609220	10'	C 1/9	OHL3	AW	Neg Hits
160735	YD 609220	10'	C 1/9	AHLG	AW	Neg Hits
190715	YD 652265	20'	B 1/9	OHL3	AW	Neg Hits
YD 60 30						
010725	YD 631331	50'	C 1/9	OHL3	SA	Neg Hits
011630	YD 610390	1200'	478 Avn	CH54	AW	2 Hits, Nfly
190645	YD 612398	150'	C 229	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, Fly
280943	YD 600382	1000'	B 1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits
280943	YD 600382	20'	B 1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits
YC 30 90						
011840	YC 322996	30'	C 1/9	UHLB	SA	Neg Hits
030845	YC 331997	20'	C 1/9	UHLB	SA	1 Hit, Nfly
031005	YC 390940	50'	B 229	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, Fly
041545	YC 318913	7'	227	UHLB	SA	Neg Hits
051013	YC 320992	20'	1/9	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits
051023	YC 352985	50'	C 1/9	OHL3	UNK	Neg Hits
051046	YC 345963	50'	C 1/9	OHL3	AW	Neg Hits
051048	YC 344980	15'	C 1/9	UHLB	SA	Neg Hits
051103	YC 339939	50'	C 1/9	OHL3	UNK	Neg Hits
060930	YC 363986	1000'	D 229	AHLG	SA	1 Hit, Fly
060935	YC 325940	200'	C 229	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
060935	YC 325940	300'	C 229	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
061015	YC 325940	300'	C 229	UHLH	AW	1 Hit, Nfly
061015	YC 325940	200'	C 229	UHLH	UNK	1 Hit, Nfly
071055	YC 313988	1000'	C 1/9	UHLH	SA	UNK, Nfly
091035	YC 332958	10'	A 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
131725	YC 322977	3000'	A 2/20	UHLB	AW	1 Hit, Fly
161215	YC 375983	500'	D 227	UHLB	AW	Neg Hits
YC 40 80						
061105	YC 495835	30'	11 GS	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, Fly
070958	YC 461864	10'	C 1/9	OHL3(2)	AW	Neg Hits
070959	YC 465866	10'	C 1/9	OHL3	AW	1 Hit, Fly
071000	YC 465866	1000'	E/82	OLD	AW	Neg Hits

E-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ACFT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
			YC 40 90			
020940	YC 400948	100'	229th	UHL3	AW	3 Hits, NFly
040745	YC 430910	100'	C 1/9	OH6A	SA	1 Hit, Fly
051515	YC 402956	50'	C 1/9	OH13	SA	Neg Hits
071305	YC 435945	100'	C 228	CH47A	SA	2 Hits, Fly
121215	YC 453917	300'	D 229	AH1G	AW	Hit, Destroyed
121743	YC 454916	200'	C 1/9	AH1G	AW	Neg Hits
121743	YC 454916	200'	C 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg Hits
130825	YC 456917	50'	C 1/9	AH1G	SA	Neg Hits
130830	YC 413942	10'	C 1/9	OH13	SA	Neg Hits

YC 50 70

101130	YC 540785	50'	C 1/9	OH6A	SA/AW	Neg Hits
101200	YC 519789	100'	C 1/9	AH1G	AW	Neg Hits

YC 50 80

091840	YC 519881	50'	C 1/9	OH6A	AW	Neg Hits
101025	YC 559816	60'	C 1/9	OH13	AW	Neg Hits
101025	YC 559816	100'	C 1/9	AH1G	SA	Neg Hits
101100	YC 559816	60'	C 1/9	OH 13	AW	Neg Hits
101418	YC 573820	30'	C 1/9	OH13	SA	Neg Hits

NO GRID COORD GIVEN

01 UNK	UNK	UNK	C 229	UHL3	AW	1 Hit, NFly
111600	UNK	UNK	C2283	CH47B	SA	1 Hit, Fly
11 UNK	UNK	UNK	D 227	UHLB	UNK	1 Hit, NFly
16 UNK	Ashau Valley	UNK	11 GS	OULC	UNK	1 Hit, Fly
261730	UNK	50'	C 229	UHLH	SA	1 Hit, NFly

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (ENEMY DEFENSES, MINEFIELDS, BARRIERS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND OBSTACLES)
TO 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION PERINTREP 5-68

<u>DEG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
YD 10 30		
31UNK	YD 177394	Possible trench work.
31UNK	YD 192386	Aprx 20 foxholes in large circle.
YD 20 00		
01UNK	YD 238085	Eight bunkers along road, 25m apart.
04UNK	YD 292085	Three AA/AW positions.
07UNK	YD 266070	Bunker area and poss truck park.
09UNK	YD 249047	Bunker complex.
YD 20 10		
051205	YD 265110	Found 3 AA positions.
051205	YD 265108	Found 3 bunkers 5'x4'x4' and 1 AA position.
YD 20 20		
31UNK	YD 278283	25 Bunkers, Possible living area.
YD 20 30		
01UNK	YD 230375	Numerous bunkers and fresh diggings.
27UNK	YD 272355	4 bunkers and one structure 8'x10'.
31UNK	YD 244395	Cleared area with large bunker.
31UNK	YD 246393	Cleared area with possible trench system.
31UNK	YD 214377	4 possible bunkers in cleared area.
YD 20 40		
180900	YD 294454	Two US KIA from pressure detonated booby trap. At 1050 hrs found one booby trapped M-26 grenade with trip wire.
211030	YD 231455	Found 24 5'x3' bunkers.
211250	YD 278473	One US KIA & two US WIA from explosive type booby trap.
26UNK	YD 269476	2 50cal positions.
27UNK	YD 275428	Sighted 122mm rocket warhead, possible rocket position.
YD 20 50		
250900	YD 256542	Found 30 punji stakes.
YD 20 60		
131630	YD 241647	Found 10 bunkers.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
		YD 30 00
011349	YD 338066	Two US WIA from command detonated mine.
011448	YD 336062	One US WIA from explosive type mine.
021015	YD 350013	Found bunker complex with 10 bunkers 4'x8'x4', some with overhead cover.
021330	YD 345037	Found 12 bunkers with overhead cover.
021900	YD 347038	Found 7 bunkers with overhead cover, one trench network large enough for a company, also found two 37mm AA weapons and 500 rds 37mm ammunition.
031715	YD 360010	Found numerous bunkers.
040845	YD 338067	Found 5-6 bunkers 150m apart along trail, also found two poles 30 m apart numbered 18 & 19, with wire attached.
041020	YD 338067	One US KIA, seven US WIA from command detonated Claymore.
051025	YD 353015	Found 1 bunker (30'x15'x18') with two tunnels 40' long running from bunker. Following items were found in tunnel: 90 lbs TNT in 1/2-lb blocks, 10 blasting caps, 25ft wire, also kitchen and mess area.
05UNK	YD 318067	2 US WIA from 2 CHICOM claymore mines tied together and rigged with trip wire.
060905	YD 361016	Found 8 bunkers 12'x4'x5' containing documents, 400 rds AK-47 ammo, and medical supplies.
100915	YD 333063	3 US WIA from booby trapped AP mine.

YD 30 10

031100	YD 312105	Found 5 booby traps along trail (2 CHICOM grenades, 2 82mm mortar rounds, one CHICOM Claymore).
--------	-----------	---

YD 30 30

011115	YD 391346	Found fortified area on hill with 20 foxholes with overhead cover. Also found three 50 cal positions.
05UNK	YD 370370	Four A/S destroyed a total of 67 bunkers.
05UNK	YD 359366	Found 8 bunkers containing food and clothing. Found commo wire strung throughout area.
231545	YD 352398	Numerous bunkers and fighting positions in area.
241005	YD 314398	Found four 82mm mortar positions.
250800	YD 336387	Found 2 rocket positions.
261225	YD 358394	Found 2 bunkers with 3'x6' overhead cover.
26UNK	YD 334374	20-30 old bunkers with overhead cover & comm trenches.
26UNK	YD 397372 & YD 387362	Two fortified areas.
26UNK	YD 334368	2 fortified areas, foxholes, bunker, and trail acty.
26UNK	YD 336367	Fortified area.
26UNK	YD 320376	Fortified area.
26UNK	YD 391367	Fortified area w/13 poss 2-man foxholes & 7 Possible AA/AW positions.

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
YD 30 30 (Cont'd)		
26UNK	YD 385362	Two fortified areas consisting of 13 large revetments, 20 possible underground bunkers, and 15 foxholes.
271000	YD 333385	Observed 12 bunders mixed 6'x8' and 8'x10'.
27UNK	YD 339389	5 bunkers 8'x10'.
281400	YD 356392	Observed several freshly constructed bunkers on valley floor, one hut 10'x20'.
300825	YD 362393	Several bunkers.
301300	YD 361395	Found 5 bunkers & 2 huts with bunkers inside.
311145	YD 358393	Found 2 huts and 2 bunkers 4'x5' wide with overhead cover. 100M to SE found 7 bunkers 6'x10' by 8' deep with overhead cover and 4 huts.
310935	YD 324387	Found 20 bunkers.
31UNK	YD 343384	Possible trenchline with foxholes along tree line of cleared area.
31UNK	YD 345322	2 possible foxholes on edge of 2 bomb craters.

YD 30 40

031115	YD 373417	Bunker complex with aprx 25 Bunkers.
061115	YD 381456	One US WIA from unk type booby trap.
081102	YD 338445	Found 4 AW positions with connecting bunkers large enough for 3-6 individuals. Also found trail running thru area with foxholes and spider holes along trail.
080810	YD 391452	Found one homemade pressure detonation type mine consisting of 10 lbs TNT.
120745	YD 389448	Minesweep team found mine consisting of 15 lbs TNT with blasting cap as detonator.
161229	YD 339463	One US WIA from booby trapped M-26 grenade w/trip wire.
161330	YD 344468	Found fresh spider holes and possible AA positions.
161155	YD 373437	2 US KIA and 5 US WIA from booby-trapped 155mm arty round with pressure detonator.
180812	YD 343456	Found one CHICOM claymore mine with trip wire.
181244	YD 350451	Three US WIA from booby trap with trip wire.
200800	YD 353453	Five US & one ARVN WIA from booby-trapped 82mm mortar round w/trip wire. At 0826 hrs, three more US WIA from 82mm mortar round with pressure release device.
221856	YD 333472	Found one booby-trapped CHICOM grenade between rocks.
22UNK	YD 375404	Found two RR positions approx 25m apart, also found one 82mm mortar position and some charges.
231245	YD 352485	Found a booby trap consisting of a C-ration can with cement lid and pressure type detonator.
241145	YD 356404	Four US WIA from two command detonated 155mm rounds.
251350	YD 358403	Found 2 booby traps consisting of two 82mm mortar rds.
251419	YD 352466	Found booby trap on trail with trip wire.
260807	YD 357402	Five US WIA from booby trap consisting of two 82mm mortar rds tied together, with trip wire.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
YD 30 40 (Cont'd)		
261040	YD 373443	Found Booby-trapped grenade with trip wire. A green cloth was found on trail 10m from booby trap.
261020	YD 362439	Found one booby-trapped 90mm round with trip wire. A piece of OD cloth was found on trail 15 ft from BT.
300940	YD 392458	Found mine consisting of 10 lbs TNT with board and blasting cap detonator.
301403	YD 370438	Found booby-trapped 105mm arty round with trip wire.
31UNK	YD 338409	25 possible foxholes.
YD 30 50		
261843	YD 385570	Found one spider hole with overhead cover.
YD 40 00		
051340	YD 403067	Found several squad-sized bunkers and several empty 55-gal drums.
YD 40 10		
21 UNK	YD 469151	Trench connecting 30 bunkers. Commo wire goes west from area into trees. Wire is attached to trees with insulators.
241514	YD 435189	Bunker complex, also found 2 rolls commo wire.
281330	YD 474163	Found company-sized bunker complex and two huts.
281345	YD 465166	Found recently used company-sized bunker complex.
291120	YD 449150	Found well camouflaged L-shaped trench with trail running S to E.
30UNK	YD 457148	8 bunkers 5' x 4' under heavy canopy.
30UNK	YD 437184	A/S destroyed 2 bunkers, damaged 2 bunkers.
310800	YD 474136	Found large bunker complex with approx 50 well-fortified bunkers.
31UNK	YD 499137 - YD 499149 - YD 499153	Three fortified areas along hilltop.
YD 40 20		
13UNK	YD 496243	A/S destroyed six bunkers and four huts, damaged 8 bunkers and uncovered 30 more.
13UNK	YD 493243	A/S destroyed 2 bunkers, damaged 4 bunkers, and uncovered three well camouflaged tunnels.
14UNK	YD 494244	12-14 fighting positions with overhead cover.
15UNK	YD 480217	25 fresh bunkers.
180758	YD 455291	21 one-man foxholes.
19UNK	YD 453266	Bunker complex, 50 feet square, with 12 bunkers and connecting trenches.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 40 20 (Cont'd)

23UNK	YD 476205	10 spider holes, one stone bunker, and numerous foxholes.
260750	YD 481241	Found several old bunkers.
28UNK	YD 466277	Extensive fresh trench work in area.
311605	YD 423255	Observed 8-12 new bunkers and many huts.
31UNK	YD 438253	10-12 new bunkers 8'x12'.

YD 40 30

050830	YD 492367	Found and destroyed one Soviet-made anti-tank mine. Mine had a black top and was 8" in diameter.
051300	YD 435372	Found one punji pit, 2 bunkers, and several foxholes.
060910	YD 490368	Found 9 120mm CHICOM mortar rounds buried 4" underground 14m apart and wired for command detonation.
13UNK	YD 445393	Found 8-10 slit trenches recently dug.
15UNK	YD 482339	20 bunkers along trail.
181300	YD 454386	Numerous one-man fighting positions and punji pits.
18UNK	YD 465357	Found 15 camouflaged spider holes.
210735	YD 481373	Found one AP mine with pull-type release.
241555	YD 450385	Two US KIA and six US WIA from booby trapped large caliber round or large mine.
26UNK	YD 410363 & YD 417359	Two fortified hilltops with foxholes, possible AW positions, and bunkers.
26UNK	YD 415360	Small hilltop with 14 possible AW positions.
26UNK	YD 400354	Possible foxhole on hilltop.
280800	YD 464395	Found mine consisting of 30 lbs TNT with bamboo pressure release detonator.
280810	YD 483371	Found mine consisting of 10 lbs TNT with bamboo pressure release detonator.
290725	YD 467387	Found one mine with 15 lbs TNT and bamboo type electric firing device.
310913	YD 464358	Found 2 punji pits 3'x2'.
311022	YD 470362	Found 1 punji pit and 7 huts.

YD 40 40

060715	YD 430460	Found possible enemy ambush site along road consisting of numerous bunkers and fighting positions.
06UNK	YD 498414	300M of trench line 2 1/2' wide by 3' deep, running E-W.
06UNK	YD 483428	25-30 bunkers and campsite.
081445	YD 434440	4 US WIA when 3/4 ton truck hit pressure detonated mine.
081445	YD 432454	6 US WIA when 2 1/2 ton truck hit mine.
150950	YD 461418	Found one pressure detonated mine on road.
160330	YD 430455 to YD 433440	Observed roadblocks made of dirt and brush.
160330	YD 4343 to YD 4642	Observed seven roadblocks of dirt and brush.
160750	YD 450426	Observed nine roadblocks 500M N & S along Hwy 1.
17UNK	YD 495455	100M of trenchline running NE-SW along trail.

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 40 40 (Cont'd)

170945	YD 460420	Minesweep team found one TNT mine with pressure detonator consisting of board with nail.
181420	YD 421436	Four US WIA from booby trapped grenade with trip wire.
18UNK	YD 476432	Found and destroyed five booby trapped CHICOM grenades with trip wire. One US KIA from booby trap consisting of four CHICOM grenades tied to TNT charge, possibly with trip wire.
261000	YD 448427	Found on Hwy 1 eight mounds of dirt, each 4' high and aprx 5' apart.
261000	YD 451426	On Hwy 1 found 4 barricades made of concrete blocks, one barricade had booby trapped CHICOM grenade with trip wire.
26UNK	YD 475471	New AW position w/camouflage, aprx 3 days old.
280900	YD 432448	Found 42 obstructions made of clay, bamboo, and sticks on Hwy 1. Obstructions were 4' x 5' x 1 ft high.

YD 40 50

22UNK	YD 457580	Bunker complex.
230750	YD 464527	Found one home-made mine consisting of aprx 10 lbs TNT.
271440	YD 450552	Found booby trapped 105mm Arty round with trip wire.
271930	YD 442548	Found booby trapped 105mm Arty round with trip wire, with M-26 grenade fuze in nose.
290808	YD 474537	Found one pressure detonated mine under pipeline consisting of 20 lbs plastic explosive.

YD 40 60

28UNK	YD 435605	Several bunkers.
281730	YD 420610	2 US KIA, 4 US WIA from unknown type booby trap.
301145	YD 432614	Found booby trap consisting of 1/4 lb TNT with trip wire. At 1545 hrs found 2 more TNT booby traps with trip wires.

YD 50 10

291501	YD 580146	Found 30-40 bunkers.
300945	YD 545199	Found 5 bunkers with overhead cover.
310935	YD 540198	Found 4 bunkers 8' x 4' and 2 possible CP bunkers 20' x 16' x 6' deep, and 6 fighting positions. At 1040 hours 100M to SW found bunker complex with sleeping and cooking area, also possible outdoor classroom with 20 benches.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 50 20

011315	YD 538252	One US WIA from command detonated claymore mine. Found one BT road marker 30' from booby trap. Marker was made of leaves 12" x 12" fastened to a long stick.
011420	YD 541253	Found one 250 lb bomb wired for command detonation with marker near it.
020900	YD 517264	One US KIA, one ARVN WIA from US type claymore mine with trip wire across trail. Also found 2 more claymores in area.
031120	YD 535296	Found one AT mine planted on old tank trail on side of hill. Mine consisted of one 60mm and two 105mm rounds tied together and set for pressure detonation.
10UNK	YD 525236	A/S destroyed 25-30 bunkers.
131544	YD 520244	Found one CP bunker 10' x 10' x 18', and ten bunkers 6' x 2' x 5', all with three feet of overhead cover and two exits. Also found an observation tower with good view of LZ Jack, Camp Evans, and the Hue City airfield. Area had commo wire leading into it.
161120	YD 551295	Found one unarmed M-14 AP mine.
220640	YD 573216	Three US KIA, five US WIA from command detonated mine.
221050	YD 503223	Five US WIA from two explosive type booby traps.
241400	YD 566216	Found one AP mine with pull type firing device.
251555	YD 552217	Found rocket position 10' wide by 50M long on ridgeline, total of six holes 1 1/2' x 1 1/2' x 10" deep, in line, with stones and dirt in front of each hole, aiming stakes set at 360 degree azimuth were located between holes.
251625	YD 553216	Found rocket site with one 122mm rocket motor assy.
250905	YD 549204	Two ARVN WIA from unknown type booby trap.
281940	YD 550210	Found 7 fighting positions, 3 were well camouflaged with overhead cover.
28UNK	YD 549208	10-12 foxholes under canopy.
290825	YD 569217	Found 3 well built bunkers with camouflage & OH cover.
300915	YD 543203	Found 2 bunkers with overhead cover.
301220	YD 549204	Found one hut and one bunker. At 1341 hrs found bunker and trench complex, possible CP area.
300716	YD 555290	Found booby trapped CHICOM grenade with trip wire.

YD 50 30

010715	YD 503323	Five US KIA, three US WIA from mine.
030905	YD 542385	Found 40-50 punji pits with five wooden stakes in each.
031130	YD 539385	Found 50-60 punji pits with bamboo stakes, camouflaged with dead bamboo branches.
060950	YD 570346	One US WIA from booby trapped 60mm mortar round with trip wire.
22UNK	YD 597395	Destroyed 12 bunkers 5' x 6' x 4' deep with 2 ft dirt overhead cover.
261005	YD 596390	1 US KIA, 1 US WIA from booby trapped CHICOM grenade with trip wire.

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 50 30 (Cont'd)

260740	YD 566302	Found booby trap consisting of 1/4 lb block of TNT and a 105mm round with pull type firing device.
27UNK	YD 574354	Rocket positions.
290740	YD 510339	3 US WIA from booby trapped CHICOM grenade with trip wire, found possible fresh bamboo across road.
290905	YD 500335	Found 6 spider holes and 2 bunkers 2' x 4' x 3' deep.
291002	YD 504334	Found 2 bunkers 2' x 4' x 3' deep.

YD 50 40

02UNK	YD 503411	25 bunkers.
05UNK	YD 581423	12 L-shaped trenches.
05UNK	YD 525440	Numerous trenches and bunkers in hamlet.
140855	YD 526436	Two US WIA from unknown type booby trap.
180830	YD 585413	One US KIA, two US WIA from unknown type booby trap in bunker.
181430	YD 584412	Found 50-60 bunkers 8' x 4' with 4ft overhead cover of logs and bamboo.
18UNK	YD 577464	Tunnel complex 100' long, also 2 bunkers 10' x 15'.
210935	YD 544479	Found well built new bunker complex approx 100m long.
250706	YD 555471	Found & destroyed 8 50-cal positions with OH cover.
251110	YD 540445	Found and destroyed 9 bunkers & 2 huts, uncovered 8 bunkers 8' x 10' and 2 155mm or 8" warheads.
26UNK	YD 530442	Bunkers and foxholes every 5M along hedgerow.
30UNK	YD 565469	A/S destroyed 2 bunkers and damaged 2 structures.
30UNK	YD 570420	A/S destroyed 3 bunkers and uncovered 20M of trenchline.
311112	YD 570420	Found one hut and three bunkers.

YD 60 20

16UNK	YD 609220	100 bunkers, 1 very large bunker, also two tubes 5' long (possible 140mm rocket launcher).
16UNK	YD 607211	One slit trench 4' x 2' with possible rocket tubes and 3 aiming stakes.

YD 60 30

141600	YD 607313	2 1/2 ton truck hit pressure detonated mine.
141225	YD 607313	2 US KIA, 1 US WIA when 1/4 ton vehicle hit pressure detonated mine.
161400	YD 605311	2 1/2 ton truck hit pressure detonated mine.
161150	YD 631323	Two 3/4 ton trucks hit mines.

YC 30 90

01UNK	YC 333994	50 bunkers on west side of hill.
051158	YC 392969	Found 5 bunkers with trench around bunkers, also found Soviet tank destroyed by A/S, 30 armor piercing shells of unk caliber, 300 rounds 7.62mm ammo, and 200 rounds 12.7mm ammo.

V-C-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YC 30 90 (Cont'd)

05UNK	YC 393968	Found bunker complex with 125 bunkers 10' x 10'.
091359	YC 332958	Found 50 foxholes and 6 bunkers. Also found a fence on west side of area with trails to W, S, and NE.
110745	YC 376990	Found 2 bunkers 8' x 12' x 4' deep with overhead cover with tunnels leading out of both bunkers.
141717	YC 378997	Found bunker complex.

YC 40 90

141030	YC 427974	Spotted five well camouflaged bunkers under heavy canopy.
--------	-----------	---

YC 50 80

10UNK	YC 563812	A/S destroyed two huts and 25 bunkers and uncovered 200 spider holes.
-------	-----------	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX D (DETAILS OF ADMINISTRATIVE INSTALLATIONS AND SUPPORT) TO 1st AIR
CAVALRY DIVISION PERINTREP NR 5-68

<u>DTG</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
YD 20 00		
011020	YD 288081	Found and evacuated 150 rounds 37mm ammo.
011235	YD 273098	Found old refueling point with 7 empty 55 gal drums.
011445	YD 273097	Found 3 tunnels going into side of hill.
021340	YD 285081	Found and destroyed two Soviet $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks and one 55 gal drum.
041546	YD 295084	Found 4 37mm gun emplacements, 100 sticks C4, 262 pick heads, 259 shovels, 58 hammer heads, 2 cases TNT, 1 saw, and 540 rounds AK-47 ammo.
100725	YD 244037	Possible hut and bunker complex and truck park.
100910	YD 247045	Bunker and hut complex.
YD 20 10		
04UNK	YD 247121	Eight huts 15' x 20'.
YD 20 20		
131616	YD 245271	A/cft engaged enemy complex, destroying 5 huts and damaging 4.
31 UNK	YD 277270	2 strands of wire on poles 10' high along trail, bunkers every 25M along trail. 3 A/S destroyed 19 bunkers and large segments of wire.
YD 20 30		
21 UNK	YD 268378	A/S destroyed one 50' x 100' hut, two 20' x 30' huts, and five bunkers. Several other large huts remain.
311310	YD 238380	Trail running E-W aprx 3' wide.
31UNK	YD 204397	Possible cave entrance in hillside.
31UNK	YD 209398	Trail segment on hill
31UNK	YD 241393	Possible tunnel network with 3 entrances, 2 poss bkrs.
31UNK	YD 245395	Trail segment.
YD 20 40		
231808	YD 286465	Found several spider holes and what appeared to be an old ammo dump. 100M to the N found 3-4 large huts, several bunkers, and a ring of foxholes.
26UNK	YD 269476	Numerous trails in area.
27UNK	YD 273426	Tunnel w/entrance 2'x3' appeared to be reinforced with 2" concrete, 1 trench 3'x5' next to entrance.
28UNK	YD 230450	Complex with structures 10' x 20', 100M to W 20 new fighting positions. Trails showing signs of recent use.

D-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YD 20 50

231130 YD 278520 to 290528 - Well used trail.
 231400 YD 280522 Seven large bunkers 8' x 12' and two huts 10' x 20'.
 251043 YD 264543 Found possible enemy campsite with rice still warm in cooking pots, also found cooking utensils and uncooked rice.
 251120 YD 266543 Found cooking utensils, 8 uniforms, 1 NVA flag, rice, and 8" documents.

YD 30 00

011500 YD 340000 Trail moving E to W also numerous bunkers and hut complexes within one mile radius.
 021015 YD 394014 Found road with partial overhead cover running SE-NW.
 031340 YD 355015 Found large living area, one underground hut, two bags of vehicle parts, and clothing.
 031250 YD 355005 Found single strand of commo wire running E-W.
 031530 YD 359012 Found road large enough for trucks or tanks running NW to SE, also found a few vehicle repair parts and 500 rds AK-47 ammo.
 031600 YD 361012 Found one single shot 12 guage shotgun, six CHICOM grenades, 1000 blasting caps, and 2000 rounds AK-47 ammo, 120 rds 75mm RR ammo, 400 rifle grenades, 5000 rds 12.7mm ammo, 5000 rds 37mm ammo, one flame thrower, medical supplies, and a large number of CHICOM bolt action carbines.
 031605 YD 361013 Captured 6 1½ ton trucks and 1 37mm AA weapon.
 031605 YD 358032 Found two 37mm AA weapons, 400 rds 37mm AA ammo, also trench network covering area 50M in diameter, seven bunkers, several picks and shovels, cleaning eqp for 37mm weapon, and seven airplane replicas, (probably an AA training area).
 030815 YD 367026 Found one well constructed bunker with overhead cover, containing 8 fifty-pound boxes of TNT and 40 sheets PSP.
 040845 YD 366008 Found cache containing 440 K-44 rifles and one 12.7mm heavy machine gun.
 041130 YD 361013 Found 12 Soviet 1½ ton trucks, 3000 rds AK-47 ammo, 1000 rds SKS ammo, 10 lbs TNT, 30 CHICOM grenades, 8 boxes of tools and 3 tons of truck parts.
 041407 YD 302081 Found one trail with bunker overlooking trail.
 051015 YD 363001 Found 27 9mm submachine guns, s 75mm RR's, 3 60mm mortar sights, one 82mm mortar sight, two 50cal heavy machine guns mounted on wheels, 13 122mm rockets, and 1000 rounds 23mm ammo.
 051050 YD 363011 Found 2 CHICOM radios, larger than PRC/10's.
 051630 YD 358032 Found 400 rds 37mm ammo.

D-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

060800 YD 367012 Found cache containing following equipment: 1200 rds 23mm ammo; 6000 rds 37mm ammo; 300 rds 57mm ammo; 28 rds 85mm ammo; 40 road wheels; 500 truck blocks; 150 sledge hammer heads; 150 pick heads; 1000 large nails; 50 lbs TNT; 1000 gals motor oil; 1000 AK-47 rds; 11 K-44 rifles; 18 rifle grenades; 500 gals grease, and assorted clothing.

06UNK YD 306042 to YD 288047 - Two strands of wire on poles with insulators with path cut through jungle to accommodate them.

081400 YD 339002 Found three strands commo wire running along E-W trail.

111718 YD 358006 Found two huts and 20 foxholes.

11UNK YD 348012 Found 100M commo wire in vicinity of what appeared to be an old abandoned cache area.

121145 YD 344042 Observed 20 coils copper wire, some insulators, and several u/i boxes 2' x 2' x 1'.

121155 YD 364013 Found underground hospital and bunker complex containing 1300 lbs medical supplies, 15,200 rds AK-47 ammo, 900 rds 9mm ammo, 200 blasting caps, 123 cases of pull-type fuzes, 60 rifle grenades, 20 cases of plastic waterproofing, one K-44, one SMG, 1000 picks and rakes, 140 rds 7.6mm ammo, 50 gas masks, filters, 12 rds 60mm mortar ammo, 6 55gal drums oil, and 200 rds 37mm ammo.

131035 YD 363017 Found enemy cache containing 1000 picks and rakes, 78 55gal drums of POL products, several boxes truck parts, one truck engine, one new rear end, two red trucks, 1125 quart cans of beef and pork, 10 cases of preserves, 800 bars of soap, 600 tubes toothpaste, 25 cases of foodstuffs in bar form, 10 qts beef boullion, one minigun, one M-60 MG, one SKS, two K-44's, three cases medical supplies, 20 lbs unknown type foodstuffs, two 75mm RR's, and 750 rounds 37mm ammo.

131433 YD 358007 Found cache containing 15 cases truck parts, 2 boxes ignition parts, 20 clutch plates, 15 coils, 100 carburetors, 5 generators, 6 flywheels, 20 pistons, 5 starters, and 200 brake shoes.

13UNK YD 352010 Found 2 caves 60' long that appeared to be underground hospital containing 25 beds and a large amount of medical supplies.

13UNK YD 357019 One large hut 40' x 40' and several small huts 10' x 15'.

14UNK YD 300090 to YD 330131 - New road with underbrush cut out, canopy still intact.

YD 30 10

011355 YD 377102 Found 200 rds 37mm ammo and one barrel for 37mm AA weapon. Also found one 1 1/2 ton truck.

031325 YD 302100 Found trail running to YD 312110 recently used by large element.

D-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 30 20

26UNK	YD 399276	Possible fording point and trail activity.
26UNK	YD 386275	Trail activity.
26UNK	YD 320295	Trail segment running along river bank.
26UNK	YD 304293	Possible ford, 24' wide.

YD 30 30

121230	YD 334313	Observed numerous trails.
13UNK	YD 363325 to YD 374300	- Well used trails.
171000	YD 319398 to YD 332443	- Aircraft observed a well used trail with commo wire and received heavy MW fire. Arty and A/S destroyed one large bunker, 12 bunkers 6' x 12', and and commo wire in area, and also uncovered 1 lg trl.
231512	YD 322397	Found 550 Ft commo wire
23UNK	YD 386342	Well used N-S trail. Also found a submerged cable across river.
23UNK	YD 373325	Arty destroyed 13 structures and five old bunkers.
240845	YD 323384	Found trail with 10 foxholes and 3 huts in area. The three huts appear to be mess area, classroom, and sleeping quarters.
26UNK	YD 335371	Several well used trails.
26UNK	YD 398367	Trail activity.
26UNK	YD 394344	Trail along ridgeline.
26UNK	YD 392347	Trail along ridgeline.
26UNK	YD 379362 to YD 382359	Trail running to river.
26UNK	YD 382348	Trail segment going away from river.
26UNK	YD 384342	Possible fording area.
26UNK	YD 381343	Trail segment.
26UNK	YD 366330 to YD 368331	Trail running into jungle.
26UNK	YD 368334	Possible fording area.
26UNK	YD 364329 & YD 363328	Two possible fords.
26UNK	YD 348318	Possible fording area.
26UNK	YD 335305	Cleared area with trail on side.
26UNK	YD 330300	Possible fording area.
26UNK	YD 344321	3 cleared areas with fence around one.
271035	YD 359389	Found well used N-S trail.
271950	YD 363384	Found trail running W to NNE.
28UNK	YD 390350 to YD 368365	Trail running NW.
28UNK	YD 396344 to YD 397344	Trail complex 12 to 18 in wide, NW-SE, with overhead concealment.
28UNK	YD 398345	Trail 12-18 in wide, SW-NE, with overhead concealment.
28UNK	YD 397343	Trail 16-24 in wide, SW-NE, with overhead concealment.
28UNK	YD 399348	Trail 2-3 ft wide, running E-W, then SW turning S, with overhead concealment, 2-man foxholes on both sides of trail 12 ft apart, and numerous small trails entering main trail.

D-4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YD 30 30 (Cont'd)

291000	YD 358391	Found 3 large huts with bunkers inside 5' x 10' x 4' high, also found seven M-79 rounds, 2 US claymores, documents, and small amount of NVA eqp and medicine.
31UNK	YD 352392	7 huts and well used N-S trail.
31UNK	YD 341398	Trail leading to stream.
31UNK	YD 338388	2 trails from open area to treeline.
31UNK	YD 343384	Trail leading across cleared area.
31UNK	YD 337367	Trail segment along side of stream,
31UNK	YD 348365	Trail beneath blowdown area.
31UNK	YD 345351	Trail segment from blowdown area into trees.
31UNK	YD 343323	Trail segment, trail activity alongside stream.

YD 30 40

021351	YD 367410	Found one battalion sized base camp. Complex included mess bunker, spider holes, and numerous trails.
07UNK	YD 356427	Well used N-W trail.
220900	YD 373405	Found numerous bunkers with cooking and sleeping areas. Also found 200 rds 7.62 ammo, some clothing, tools, and silhouette targets.
231355	YD 348407	Found three large huts with bunkers underneath. Bunkers were 15' x 20' and contained cooking eqp and clothing.
241030	YD 360410	Found trail with 3-way fork to S, E, & W.
31UNK	YD 337410	Trail leading to stream, probable ford.
31UNK	YD 337409	Trail segments leading to bomb crater.

YD 30 50

280825	YD 363573	Found 3 signs (translation: 1st "NO GO", 2d "DON'T GO DOWN", 3d "PUNJI PIT".)
--------	-----------	---

YD 40 10

02UNK	YD 487144 to YD 502131	Trail running into stream bed. 150 bunkers along trail.
03UNK	YD 489198	Trail running SE from ridgeline, numerous holes along ridgeline.
03UNK	YD 415165 to YD 408145 to YD 401125 to YD 378110	- Trail aprx 3 ft wide, possible infiltration or exfiltration route from A SHAU to BA 114.
05UNK	YD 475125 to YD 480110	- 4 strands commo wire running N-S. Wire was $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter and attached to trees aprx 2 ft above ground.
25UNK	YD 473171	Well used trail running E-W.
260910	YD 433192	Found 4 old huts with signs of recent use.
261025	YD 429197	Found & destroyed 4 huts and 4 bunkers. At 1245 hrs found several fresh bunkers with overhead cover made from 8" logs.

D-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YD 40 10 (Cont'd)

271355 YD 483167 Found possible battalion sized hospital complex with large amount of medical supplies, clothing, maps and documents.
 29UNK YD 467162 Small trail running N-S.
 29UNK YD 463154 Well used trail running NE-SW.
 301440 YD 472140 Found trail heading SE with commo wire along it.

YD 40 20

131105 YD 496243 A/S destroyed 10 huts and 3 bunkers.
 141200 YD 495235 5 huts and 15 bunkers on ridgeline.
 14UNK YD 497230 20 fresh bunkers on ridgeline.
 16UNK YD 428258 to YD 425264 to YD 428269 - Trail running E-W across river.
 211140 YD 490210 Found 11 huts.
 211730 YD 497216 Found 50 large huts, possibly barracks, one with telephone wire running out in many directions, another with broken telephone inside. Also found 7 telephones, one switchboard, and one AN/GRC 9 radio.
 211740 YD 497216 Destroyed 28 huts.
 220715 YD 497214 - YD 497216 Found two 60mm mortars with base plates and tripods, one M-1 carbine, one SKS, and 300 B-40 rocket rounds. At 0830 hrs at YD 497216 found 80 rds 60mm mortar ammo, 20 rds 82mm mortar ammo, 4 AP mines, 3 AT mines, 50 cases AK-47 ammo, 2 CHICOM claymores, 2 cases K-44 ammo, 1 CHICOM telephone, 200 bars plastic explosive, 6 AK-47 magazines, 13 cases booster charges for B-40 rockets, and 100 assorted uniforms.
 26UNK YD 479250 One well used trail.
 26UNK YD 401246 Trail segment along stream bed.
 30UNK YD 469269 Well used trail running E-W with new trenchwork along trail.
 31UNK YD 434252 5 new huts, E-W trail.
 31UNK YD 446251 3 new bridges with handrails, 2-3 ft wide.

YD 40 30

13UNK YD 495325 to YD 505329 Well used trails.
 181152 YD 484380 Found and evacuated 15,000 lbs rice. At 1600 hrs found another 8,000 lbs rice. All the rice was in 100 lb bags.
 21UNK YD 402332 Arty destroyed six huts, five bunkers, and uncovered two bunkers and 15-20 huts in complex capable of housing two battalions.
 25UNK YD 409323 to YD 401300 Well used trail 1 1/2 ft wide.
 26 UNK YD 402350 Trail.
 26UNK YD 414322 Light trail activity.
 28UNK YD 405344 Trail 2-3 ft wide running N-S with overhead cover.

D-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 40 30 (Cont'd)

28UNK YD 407343 Trail 2 ft wide, partial overhead cover.
 28UNK YD 404344 to YD 403344 Trail 12-18 in wide running W-E.
 28UNK YD 403348 Trail 12-18 in wide running W-E.
 28UNK YD 402350 Trail 12-18 in wide running NW-SE.

YD 40 40

180905 YD 462242 Found trail blocked by trees. Trail led to a bunker and hut.
 281555 YD 496444 Found assorted medical supplies including 1 stethoscope, one IVF tube, 50,000 units penicillin, 80 sulfa tablets, and other supplies.
 300745 YD 498496 Found one ton rice under floor of hut.
 301015 YD 494472 Found 3 tons bagged rice and 1 ton unbagged rice.
 301015 YD 493465 Found 3 tons unbagged rice and 2 tons bagged rice.
 301920 YD 493468 Found 800 lbs rice.
 291330 YD 494459 Found rice cache initially estimated at 220 tons, in false graves, rice was unshelled. Later estimates indicate a total of 10 tons were found in the area.
 310800 YD 493468 Found 800 lbs rice hidden in grave.

YD 40 50

06UNK YD 400540 Deserted hamlet with numerous bunkers and fighting psns.
 241105 YD 445187 Found well used trail running NW-SE, also found one pair wire cutters and commo wire.
 271635 YD 440545 Found several bent bamboo stakes, possible trail markers.
 271545 YD 445543 Found 2000 lbs rice in hut.
 291815 YD 439549 Observed 5 indiv burying approx one ton of rice.
 290745 YD 495504 Found inside temple several jars containing 2500 lbs rice, also found documents.
 291715 YD 493503 Found in roof of church two AK-47's, four LMG's, one HMG, and one 82mm mortar base plate & 3 mortar sights.
 291845 YD 493503 Found 800 lbs rice.
 291940 YD 493503 Found another cache containing 2000 lbs rice.

YD 50 10

19UNK YD 553197 Found 12 huts 8' x 12' and bunker complex with stairway.
 21UNK YD 514196 N-S trail with 20-30 6' x 8' bunkers. 2 other large trails in area.
 21UNK YD 503130 Well used trail.
 241145 YD 508185 Large complex with huts, fighting positions & bunker.
 251000 YD 500187 Found hospital complex consisting of 16 structures with bunkers, 12' x 12' inside, also found 5 bundles fresh vegetables, 1 CHICOM claymore, seven uniforms, 1440 rds AK-47 ammo, 16 bottles penicillin, 1 NVA gas mask, 1 jar chloroform, 15 used plasma jars, 100 lbs salt, and 15 cans water.

D-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 50 10 (Cont'd)

251135	YD 503189	Found tunnel into mountain 5' high 3' wide 20M long, with 1 ton rice, 10KG sugar, 20 cans salad oil, 20 boxes seasoning, 2 maps of Quang Dien, 20 blasting caps, 5760 rds AK-47 ammo, 89 CHICOM claymores, 3 AT mines and documents.
26UNK	YD 507188	ARVN found 40 AT mines, 1 ton TNT, & numerous civilian clothing.
301630	YD 507145	Found 10 huts & 10 bunkers with 30 uniforms, 4 packs, 4 gas masks, 2 cans AK-47 ammo, & 2 CHICOM claymores.
311145	YD 520135	Captured 1 sampan with 2 SKS and 30 enemy uniforms. Also found and destroyed 15 huts 4' x 6'.
31UNK	YD 522132	Trail leading E from river.
31UNK	YD 521121	Possible foot bridge.
31UNK	YD 510119	Trail leading to river.

YD 50 20

011800	YD 576236	Many trails in area.
02UNK	YD 510215 - YD 510230 - 519240	Well used trail running 100M east of and parallel to stream to YD 527249. Trail then splits in two and intersects Hwy 554 at YD 528260 and YD 540254.
05UNK	YD 526230	Trail running from bunker along ridgeline to YD 533232. Trail was 2' wide and used within last 24 hours.
060730	YD 515227	Found 12 huts (8' x 12' x 14') well camouflaged, with one bunker 8' x 6' inside each hut and tunnels connecting all huts. Also found comms wire running from one hut a short distance along a trail. Area appeared to be a training area.
10UNK	YD 545205	Found 2 huts 5' x 10' with numerous bunkers 200M to W.
111730	YD 525232	Found enemy base camp area consisting of 30 1-man fox-holes, 200M of trenchline, 4 AA positions and 8 bunkers with overhead cover.
13UNK	YD 501237	5-10 huts and a tunnel complex.
141450	YD 527230 to YD 516235	Found one strand comms wire.
14UNK	YD 502230	3 huts 10' x 20' and numerous bunkers in area.
151645	YD 509221	10 huts.
15UNK	YD 505233	Found 8 huts containing military equip and ammunition.
15UNK	YD 509221 to YD 499231	Bunker complex with trenches and 40 huts.
191650	YD 502206	Destroyed 5 huts and captured 400 lbs rice and one 50 cal MG.
19UNK	YD 535261	Found 20 huts 8' x 12' with bunker complex.
201310	YD 502206	Found suspected NVA regimental CP area containing one damaged M-16, two typewriters, two GRC-87's, and one sand table with model of HUE Citadel. Also found 10 huts 3' x 5' and 10 bunkers. At 1645 hrs found 2 large bunkers, large enough for one company each.

D-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21UNK	YD 502206	Found five 3' x 5' huts with caves underneath.
21UNK	YD 502209	Found 2 bunkers containing sufficient uniforms for 2 companies.
21UNK	YD 500205	Found tunnel complex, which included main tunnel (30" wide by 3½ ft high) leading into side of mountain with four other tunnels branching off into rooms. One room six ft high which had bed, 2d room appeared to be treatment room, 3d room was radio repair room and 4th room was latrine. Main tunnel made a "U" and three rooms had sleeping capacity for approx 50 people each. There appeared to be other central tunnels in complex.
210840	YD 501213	Found and destroyed 20 huts.
21UNK	YD 508235	Four ft wide NE-SW trail, possible continuation of trl from YD 510203 and moves NE to plains.
21UNK	YD 510203	One N-S trail and 20-30 bunkers.
221120	YD 506208	Found 25 huts, 50 rds of 60mm mortar ammo, and 12 122mm rockets.
241020	YD 513214	Seven huts 20' x 30'.
241200	YD 505216	Found small ammo cache containing 30 B-40 rockets and ten 82mm mortar rounds.
24UNK	YD 535255	Well used trail running E-W.
250940	YD 540200	Found 12 huts and 16 large bunkers 12' x 12' with tables chairs, cooking utensils and small quantity of medical supplies.
260910	YD 513207	2-1 ARVN found and destroyed 10 huts 10' x 10'. At 0955 hrs found 6 huts covered with plastic, also found and destroyed 301 rds mixed B-40 and B-41 rockets, 200 blocks TNT, captured 2 US phones and 100 uniforms and destroyed 16 more huts. At 1145 hrs fd 2 blankets and several blood trails from earlier contact. Checked blood trails and found an obstacle course and 3 walls built to resemble the walls of HUE city. 300M to north found 8 more huts, 100 uniforms, 1 flare pistol and several maps.
301500	YD 547214	Found trail junction with trails W & SW, also one cave and one bunker in area.

YD 50 30

131350	YD 551392	Found well used E-W trail.
29UNK	YD 572319	Commo wire running between two poles toward RR tracks.

YD 50 40

02UNK	YD 525438	One new bunker and one L-shaped trench 50M long. Arty uncovered many tunnels and underground rooms.
132040	YD 527433	Found rice cache approx 15 tons of rice.
150930	YD 554426	Found 15 tons of rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 50 40 (Cont'd)

230845	YD 582401	Found 1000 lbs rice in boxes.
251130	YD 520448	Found 150 lbs rice.
281418	YD 574464	Found tunnel 3' x 3' x 120M long with overhead cover of bamboo, straw, and 1 ft sand.
291330	YD 552488	Found total of 12 caches containing 8000 lbs rice.
291304	YD 575464	Found cache containing 20,000 lbs rice.
301110	YD 508496	Found trapdoor in rear of temple, found inside 20-30 lbs pills and liquids, one US stethoscope, 3 bundles surgical gauze and 10" medical documents.
311201	YD 557472	Found one 60mm mortar, 5 rds 60mm mortar ammo, 3000 rds 30 cal ammo, 2000 rds 7.62mm ammo, 22 B-40 rockets, and 2 claymores. 1730 hrs found one ton rice in false graves.

YD 60 30

231105	YD 654367	Numerous well hidden bunkers and some huts.
--------	-----------	---

YC 30 90

01UNK	YC 385975	Road running E-W, wide enough for vehicles. Along road found 2 huts and 30-40 bunkers. Also found 2 trails, one N-S, one E-W.
021906	YC 398949	Found trail with 11 telephone poles numbered 272-282 running NE to SE, aprx 130' apart.
021100	YC 375969	Found copper wire line attached to numbered trees.
021326	YC 388959	Found living area and built up platforms for sleeping. Also one pit large enough to repair tanks.
030733	YC 331979	Spotted several huts and bunkers.
031318	YC 356934	Found one hut large enough for 20 people, also large amount of food.
05UNK	YC 345936	Numerous huts with bunkers.
05UNK	YC 362997	Commo line running S and then E along ridgeline.
05UNK	YC 329992	Trail running N-S with four staging areas along trl. Possibly large enough for vehicles.
061313	YC 331960	Found one strand commo wire running SE-NW along trl.
071130	YC 335997	Found trail 3 feet wide running N-S and a trail running NW-SE running off main trail.
071230	YC 332997	Found in cave 240 rds K-44 ammo, 765 rds 12.7mm ammo, and 16 CHICOM AT mines.
071413	YC 317943	Found battalion sized base area and aid station with 20 large huts and mess area. Also found 1400 lbs rice, one 75mm RR rd, 15 AT rifle grenades, 12 blankets, 75 lbs medical supplies, and assorted military equipment.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 30 90 (Cont'd)

081225	YC 340998	Found possible enemy CP with 50 bunkers.
08UNK	YC 315931	Found 6-8 huts and approx 200 bunkers with 1-2 ft OH cover
091300	YC 335988	Found platoon sized living area with mess hall, two huts with bunkers underneath, and 2000 rds 7.62 ammo.
09UNK	YC 337997	Found two spools commo wire at trail junction and three huts in area.
101445	YC 345998	Found three strands of wire (two copper, one lt commo wire OD in color). Followed wire to N 1200M where it had been cut.
111640	YC 395953	Found and destroyed 1200M of copper wire running between 60-70 trees with insulators attached.
121310	YC 365975	Found living area with 2 bunkers 4' x 6' x 4' with log and dirt overhead cover and trail leading NW.
121540	YC 395958 to 396962 to 395979	Found 1200M of three-strand wire on approx 10 poles between referenced locations. Also found two coils with 200M of wire each (one copper, one steel).

YC 40 80

02UNK	YC 459894	Four storage bins 10' x 10' x 10' deep with overhead cover, 6 fighting positions, and numerous foxholes. Also found commo wire running N-S down valley.
02UNK	YC 459893	Storage area and one vehicle.
031010	YC 459899	Found 3 bamboo huts, wired for electricity, also 3 bicycles and 560 rounds 37mm ammo.
061750	YC 486836	Found power line extending south down hill for approx 1000M. Line ran along heavily traveled road and into dense brush. Line was on poles with insulators and consisted of two wires (one heavy copper, one fence type wire).
070900	YC 461865	Found area with 50 bamboo huts, foxholes, bunkers, and fresh trails.
08UNK	YC 498850	Well used trail along river.
091530	YC 497834	Found well used road, used by est 30 vehicles recently.
091830	YC 490810	Found cache containing one shotgun, 11 BLR's, three 30 cal MG's, one M-79, one AR-15, one 81mm mortar, three 60mm mortars and 30 rolls barbed wire.

YC 40 90

011245	YC 416986	Found hamlet which is possible CP or training area with 15 sets of commo wire leading to fortified CP's on perimiter of area.
011055	YC 428936	Found 100 thatched structures recently lived in.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YC 40 90 (Cont'd)

011130	YC 443937	Found several bunkers 5' x 7' with PSP on top. Found fol equip inside bunkers: 1500 frag grenades: 3000 rds 50 cal ammo; 10 rds 82mm mortar ammo; 12 rds 60mm mortar ammo; 8 rds 140mm ammo; 10 rds casings; 5 boxes vehicle spare parts; one tool box; four 55gal drums of gas, 10 boxes TNT, 10,000 rds assorted SA ammo.
01UNK	YC 440976	Several huts and bunkers. Road into area with signs of heavy use.
021525	YC 447909	Found three huts containing 10 cases TNT, five cases linked 50 cal ammo, and a frame for a 1-ton truck.
021600	YC 457906	Found 1000M electrical wire and an estimated ton of assorted ammo inside bunkers.
021755	YC 459905	Found a camouflaged road running south.
02UNK	YC 453997	Three bunkers, also two caves with two ammo boxes outside and storage bunker with PSP roof. Possible ammo cache in area.
032015	YC 455910	Observed 10 tracked vehicles.
041140	YC 441905	Found 10-15 huts with oil stains near them. Found inside two tunnels containing estimated three tons assorted AK-47, SKS, grenades, and mines. Also found in area 55 gal drums of oil, five bicycles, 1000M commo wire.
04UNK	YC 449913	10-20 huts at end of trail, huts large enough to hold tracked vehicle.
071245	YC 408984	Found 3 huts and 8 foxholes containing 25 CHICOM grenades and 2 AK-47 magazines with 40 rds ammo. Also found an OP overlooking TA BAT.
071440	YC 4599	Found bunker 30' wide dug into side of hill containing radio shelves with connecting wires for radio still in place. Also found commo wire running N-S.
111746	YC 410942	Found 4 large huts 15' x 30' containing numerous items of military equipment.
131625	YC 415937	One large hut containing 135 insulators and 2100M wire.
141045	YC 422940	Found six huts with bunkers underneath large enough for 6-8 individuals.
16UNK	YC 414982	20 well camouflaged bunkers, and several logs in upright position. Possible training area.

YC 50 80

08UNK	YC 532817	Seven huts 10' x 20' along ridgeline, with trail running from ridge to YD 540812.
09UNK	YC 532811	Found 8 huts (10' x 20'), 30 bunkers and two ladders leading into tree house on ridgeline, running NW to SE.
09UNK	YC 516875	Sound 7 huts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YC 50 80 (Cont'd)

10UNK	YC 528826	Two huts 8' x 10' one hut 10' x 20', six huts 10' x 10' one storage bin and a trench along ridgeline.
10UNK	YC 532818	Trail running NW-SE along ridgeline.
10UNK	YC 540835	8 well used trails running in all directions.
111014	YC 526826	A/S destroyed seven huts, uncovered 15 bunkers and one well used N-S trail.

YC 50 90

06UNK	YC 514990	Two huts with ladder standing against tree. Possibly an OP, many trails in area.
-------	-----------	--

D-13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (INFORMATION DERIVED FROM CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, INTERROGATION REPORTS, AND AGENT REPORTS) TO 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION PERINTREP NR 5-68

1. NVA PW Hoang Van Hung, captured by B 1-8 Cav vic YD 336990 on 7 May stated he was from the 2d Co, 1st Bn (higher headquarters unknown). There are 60 men in his company broken down into nine squads, and his unit arrived in SVN 23 days ago. The mission of PW's company was to secure convoys. Ten people in his company are wounded, and he stated that the company had dispersed because of choppers. The unit lives with and gets its food from Montagnards. The PW observed APCs approx 15 days ago at an unknown location and he stated that there are approximately 80 trucks and 100 drums of gasoline (200 liters each) located vic YD 36959965. The NVA were forced to leave the vehicles approximately 7 days ago due to US operations. The POL is buried underground and 30 of the trucks were previously damaged by air strikes. The NVA have removed the engines from the other 50 trucks and buried them beside the vehicles.

COMMENT: There has been a 1st Bn, BT7, mentioned in documents with negative further information. 1st ACD found 92 vehicles in the A Chau Valley, most of which (73) were found vicinity YD 3500.

2. NVA PW Doan Van Bong, Cpl, Asst Squad Leader, 3d Plt, 4th Co, K-4 Bn, 812th Regt, 324B Div, captured by D 1-8 Cav on 18 May vic YD 352455, stated that his company arrived in SVN on 17 Apr 68 as a replacement unit and was given a rice gathering mission. The PW's battalion was located vicinity YD 340430 and Source stated that there were other battalions in the area but that he did not know their unit designations. The K-4 Battalion mission is to mortar helipads on US LZs. The PW stated that troop morale was low.

COMMENT: 812th Regt, AKA Worksite 7 or 7th Regiment, is the major unit in the NVA-designated Area II - Front 7. Source's company was brought in to replace NVA losses during TET, and was possibly a part of the Bao Ve Thu Do infiltration unit which is believed to have arrived in the same time period.

3. NVA PW Nguyen Kim, Cpl, Squad Leader, 3d Squad, 2d Plt, 1st Co, K-8 Bn, captured by A 3-5 Cav on 18 May vic YD 506505, stated that there are 300 men in his battalion and 60 men in his company. Source has been in the hospital for treatment of malaria and does not know the present location of his unit. The mission of his unit was to attack PFs at Trien Phang (loc unk). Source's information was as he remembered it in January.

COMMENT: The K-8 Bn probably refers to the 808th Bn of the 5th Regiment. Indications are that the 808th Bn still operates in Quang Tri (P) but is currently subordinate to 7th Front with the AKA of K-8 Bn.

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PW Dao Van Liem, B-1 Co, K-14 Bn, captured by C 2-12 Cav on 19 May vic YD 360409. Source is a SVN native from An Thai (H) (YD 3651), Hai Thuong (V), Hai Lang (D). He was recruited by the VC in early Feb 68 and joined his unit on aprx 13 Feb at an unknown hamlet vic YD 5248. There were 51 men in the 1st Co. Source received no training and was wounded on aprx 6 March. He never saw 1st Co again. On 10 March he was moved to the rear headquarters of K-14 Bn, vic YD 3444. The forward headquarters supposedly moved each night between three hamlets: Dan Dan, An Tru, and an unknown hamlet. Source heard that K-14 Bn often coordinates with K-8 Bn on operations.

COMMENT: K-14 is AKA for 814th Bn of 7th Front. Indications are that 814th Bn operates in conjunction with 812th Regt and 800th Bn, AKA K-8.

5. A partial readout on documents picked up by 2-1 Bn, 1st ARVN Div, on 20 May vic YD 502206, indicated that the documents were:

- a. A message from Headquarters elements of MRTT to the 6th NVN Regt.
- b. An NVA document on 1st Cav tactics and employment.
- c. A message from MRTT to all its subordinate headquarters.
- d. A listing of units which appeared to be subordinate to Area III of MRTT.

5.1. The message to the 6th Regt stated that the mission of the regiment is to destroy enemy equipment and forces, especially the units located at An Lo and Phu Trach; to attack home bases and key structures; to protect home bases located south of My Chanh river and north of Bo river; to prepare for a large scale attack in the coming third phase; to defeat bases at Ai Tu, Bong Bong (Camp Evans), Phu Bai; and to cut ground and water locations.

COMMENT: This document seems to be more of a general propaganda statement to the regiment rather than a specific mission delineation. It would be highly unlikely that a regimental-sized unit would be given a serious mission entailing responsibility for an area the size of that indicated by the document.

5.2. For readout on NVN document concerning 1st ACD tactics & employment see 1st Air Cav Div INTSUM NR 155, 3 Jun 68.

5.3. The message from MRTT to all subordinate units indicated that all units were to attack cities and subsectors by fire; to increase military activity fire at all aircraft regardless of type weapon used; destroy all allied bases with emphasis on air fields and air bases; increase security of indoctrination programs and recruiting programs around cities.

COMMENT: The text of the message is very broad in scope, and again is believed to have been designed as a general encouragement for units to step up overall activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5.4. List of units which appeared to be subordinate to Area III, MINT:

Military Zone	6th Group
Military Zone Staff Office	K801 Bn
Political Office	K806 Bn
Cooking Office	K820 Bn
Military Zone Transportation Office	22 Bn
813th Bn	7th Group
832d Bn	K808 Bn
833d Bn	K814 Bn
43d Military Station	10th Bn
45th Military Station	8th Group
11th A Company	- - -
11th B Company	- - -
8th Company	- - -
4th Group	9th Group
K802 Bn	K816 Bn
K822 Bn	K818 Bn
5th Group	A Observation Group
K804 Bn	B Observation Group
K810 Bn	C Observation Group
K815 Bn	
21 Bn	

COMMENT: OB holds the following information on the units listed:

1. 4th Regt:

K802d Bn (802 is an AKA for the K4B Bn. There is also an 802d Bn carried in the 6th NVA Regt, which was the original 1st Bn, 9th Regt)
K822 Bn (No info)

2. 5th Regt:

K804 Bn (Originally carried as an independent unit, now carried as subordinate to the new 5th Regt, AKA 22d Regt)

K810 Bn (This Bn was carried as an independent LF Bn until the TET Offensive during which time it was reportedly operating as a reserve Bn for the 6th NVA Regt. The Bn is now carried as a subordinate unit of the new 5th Regt AKA 22d Regt)

K815 Bn (PWs have indicated this is a newly infiltrated unit, subordinate to the new 5th Regt AKA 22d Regt)

3. 6th Regt:

K801 (This could possibly be the 800th Bn, currently carried in the 6th Regt)
K806 (Carried by OB in the 6th NVA Regt)

K820 (Could possibly be the 802 Bn, 6th NVA Regt)

22d Sapper Bn (This is possibly the 12th Sapper Bn, now carried by 1st Cav OB as subordinate to the new 5th Regt AKA 22d Regt)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 7th Regt: (Has been used in past as AKA for 5th NVA Regt)
 K808 Bn (Possibly 808th Bn, now carried by OB as directly subordinate to the 7th Front Headquarters.
 K814 Bn (Possibly 814th Bn, now carried by OB as directly subordinate to the 7th Front Headquarters.
 10th Sapper Bn (Currently carried as an independent Sapper Bn under the 7th Front Headquarters)
5. 8th Regt: (Unknown)
6. 9th Regt:
 K816 Bn (Carried as an AKA for 416th Bn, original 3d Bn, 9th Regt, currently unlocated.
 K818 Bn (Could possibly be 2d Bn, 9th Regt, AKA K18, currently unlocated)
 No further info.

6. PW Nguyen Van Thin, age 15, 2d Squad, 3d Plt, Phong Dien (D) Force Co, was captured by C 2-7 Cav on 25 May vic YD 6047. Source was forced to join VC on approximately 31 Jan 68. He received one month of training in a camp located vic YD 2934 which appeared to be a permanent installation. There were 50 NVA cadre (unit unknown) and approximately 150 people receiving training. The 3d Plt has 27 men divided into 3 squads. Each squad is in charge of one hamlet. The guerrillas are armed with SKS's, AK-47's, K-44's, and one hand grenade each. The first squad has one 60mm mortar with 10 rounds. All members of the platoon are 15-16 years old except the platoon leader (20) and 2d Squad leader (19). All members live in Phong Thanh (V).

COMMENT: This report indicates local units are adequately armed. GVN conscription, as well as VC/NVA conscription and KIA's are resulting in progressively younger recruitment for local guerrilla units. The wide extent of NVA military operations in Tri Thien appears to be exerting continuing pressure on the VC infrastructure.

7. NVA PW Le Van Phung, Pfc, 2d Co, 5th Bn (AKA K16-K18) 2d Regt (AKA 812th Regt) 324B Div, was captured by B 1-12 Cav on 29 May 68 vic YD 433610. Source was drafted on 7 Dec 67 and assigned to the 3d Bn, 220 Group. He received approx seven weeks training in Thanh Hoa (P) and began infiltration to SVN on 30 Jan 68 with 3d Bn, which had a strength of aprx 250 men. The mission of the battalion was to provide replacements for units in the south. On approx 15 Feb 68 the battalion entered Laos and on approx 1 Mar 68 entered Thua Thien (P). Seven days later, Source and 39 other men were taken by a guide to the 5th Bn, 812th Regt, located in the jungles of Thua Thien (P) (probably vic Base Area 101). The Battalion remained in the same location for approximately 1 1/2 months and on aprx 4 May 68 moved to Hai Vinh (V), Hai Lang (D) vic YD 426526. On 27 May 68 the battalion moved into Gia Dang (H) where they engaged friendly forces on 28 May 68. Source states that the mission of the 5th Bn is to protect the rice harvest in Hai Vinh. He has no knowledge of other units in the area.

E-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMENT: PWs information indicates 812th Regt received replacements immediately after the TET offensive. Current OB holdings place the 812th (AKA K5) in the "Street without Joy" area.

8. NVA PW Tran Dinh Chien, Aspirant, Plt Ldr, 2d Plt, 3d Co, 814th Bn (Indep) was captured by 1-12 Cav on 29 May 68 vic YD 4361. Source states that the mission of his battalion is to defend the rice harvest in Hai Lang and Trieu Phong (D). Source states that the 814th Bn participated in the TET offensive at Quang Tri as an independent battalion and to his knowledge has always worked independently. Source's LBN is 41.352 FQ for the 3d Co. Source has heard of the 808th Bn and the 416th Bn but does not know where they are located.

COMMENT: The mission of the 814th Bn is consistent with overall VC/NVA missions at this time in Area II/Front 7, which is securing the rice harvest. Indications are that the 808th Bn designation mentioned by the PW was retained after the reorganization of Area II in late January and that this battalion is still operating under Front 7.

9. PW Nguyen Van Vinh, Cpl, 7th Squad, 3d Plt, 2d Co, K-16 Bn (AKA K-5) 7th Regt (AKA 812th Regt) was captured by 1-12 Cav on 29 May 68 vic YD 432602. Source was drafted in Sep 66 in Thanh Hoa (P) NVN. He left NVN on 3 Dec 67 with his whole regiment and infiltrated through the DMZ into Quang Tri (P), arriving in the jungle base camp (Location unknown) on 27 Jan 68. On 4 Feb 68 his battalion and the K-4 Bn attacked Quang Tri City. His battalion suffered 8 KIA and 18 WIA. After the attack his battalion moved into the jungle where they stayed for three months. In the early part of May 68, the battalion moved into Hai Vinh (V) (YD 4252) area and had the mission of attacking Quang Tri City and La Vang (LZ Betty). The battalion moved around in the Hai Vinh area, changing location every two to four days. Approximately two days ago they moved into GiE Dang (POC where they were engaged by US Forces. Source does not know where the 4th and 6th battalions of the 812th Regiment are located.

COMMENT: This report is generally consistent with OB holdings.

E-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION FOR PERINTREP

CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN	5	C/S (CG, ADC-A, B)	3
CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN	5	G1	1
SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN	1	G2 DTOC	1
DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN	1	G2 AIR	1
CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN	2	G2 ADMIN	20
CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN	1	G3 DTOC	1
CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN	1	G3 AIR	1
CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN	2	G3 ADMIN	1
CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN	1	AIO	1
CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN	1	FSCC	1
SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN	2	ADAO	1
SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN	1	G4	1
SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN	1	G5	1
CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN	1	PIO	1
CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN	1	SJA	1
CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN	1	Ch	1
CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN	1	IG	1
CO, 8TH FID STA, PHU BAI, RVN	1	SURG	1
CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN	1	CML	1
CO, USN MCB FOUR, CAMP EVANS, RVN	1	PMO	1
DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN	1	ADE	1
DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN	1	AVN SAFETY	1
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN	1	HQ CMDT	1
DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN	1	DTC	1
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN	1	AAIB	1
CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN	5	AG FWD	1
CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN	5	FSI	1
CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN	5	LCC	1
CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN	5	AG	1
CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN	5	SSO	1
CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN	1	AF WEATHER OFF	1
CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN	5		
CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN	1		
CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN	1		
CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN	1		
CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN	5		
CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN	1		
CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN	1		
CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN	1		
CO, CO E 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN	1		

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Division IFW Team
191st MI Det
1st Air Cav Div
31 May 68

INTERROGATION REPORT NR: 191-96B-68 (JEE STUART 411) 8

1. BIOGRAPHY.

- a. Name (AKA). Nguyen Huu Tuan
- b. Rank & Serial No. PVT
- c. Job Held with VC or NVA. Rifleman
- d. DOB & POB. 1951, Quang Chau (V) Quang Loc (D) NVN
- e. Parents Name. Nguyen Van Tu (F) Nguyen Thi Con (M)
- f. Date & Place of Capture. 1200 Hrs, 29 May 68, YD 432602
- g. Capturing Unit. B - 1/12
- h. Circumstances of Capture. Captured with 3 other NVA in bunker.
- i. Weapons and Documents Captured and Disposition. CKC, disp unk
- j. Calendar Used. Solar

2. UNIT.

- a. Unit. 5th Sqd, 2nd Flt, 2nd Co, K-8 Bn
- b. LEN's, AKA's, Code #'s. LBN 67194Q (North V.N.)
- c. Strength. There were 180 men in 2nd Co, 45 men in each Plt, 11-12 men in each squad.
- d. Parent Organization (Command Structure). The K-8 Battalion operates independently. The Battalion has 4 companies, numbered 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Companies. Each company has 4 platoons. Each Plt has 4 squads.
- e. Area of Operation. K-8 Battalion operates in Quang Tri (P).
- f. Base Area. Unknown
- g. Mission. Last time he saw his unit was 15 May 68 and it's mission then was to attack Duon Loc (H) (YD 3061) Popular Forces.
- h. Personalities. K-8 Bn C.O. - Hong (Hearsay)
2nd Co C.O. - Nuong
2nd Flt Leader - Quang
- i. Knowledge of Other Enemy Forces. None
- j. Morale. The morale is low because the troops are homesick.
- k. Losses/replacements. The Company took 3-4 casualties when it attacked Duon Loc (H). No known replacements.
- l. Supply. Each squad sends one man to An Loc (H) (YD 2959) every 4-5 days to pick up rice.

3. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Source doesn't remember when he was drafted, but says that he had 6 months training in Quang Binh (P) NVN. Basic training unit was 4th Squad, 3rd Flt, 3rd Company, 2nd Battalion. Source and 3rd Basic Tng Co, consisting of 200 men, infiltrated South through the DMZ at an unknown date, and arrived at Thua Thien (P) in February 68. The 3rd Company then moved into Dai Hao (H) (YD 3360), and source and 50 men from that Company were assigned to the 2nd Co, K-8 Bn. Source stayed at Dai Hao (H) approx 2 1/2 months and O/A 15 May 68 his unit attacked Popular Forces at Duon Loc (H) (YD 3061). Source was WIA and was taken to Dai Hoa (H) (Location Unknown), 2-3 Kms from Dai Hao (H). He was there for 9 days and then was taken to Hamlet #4 (YD 432602) and stayed there 7 days until captured by U.S. Troops.

4. THIS REPORT ANSWERS THE FOLLOWING SICR's and/or EEI's.

- a. SICR III MAF 49-68. Source believes he had adequate training and states that NGOL and Cadre were competent.

2nd 130-7A62

CONFIDENTIAL

Interr Report Nr. 191-96B-68 Cent's

5. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENTS. Source was cooperative, but his intelligence is very limited and does not remember dates.
6. CURRENT AND FUTURE DISPOSITION OF CAPTIVE. Presently at 1st Air Cav Div PW Collection Point. Will be evacuated III MAF P.W. Compound.

Interrogator: Reyes Reviewed by:

Michael M. Quinlan

MICHAEL M. QUINLAN
CPT, MI
CHIEF, INTERROGATION SECTION

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Division IIN Team
 191st MI Det
 1st Air Cav Div
 AIC 96490
 31 May 68

INTERROGATION REPORT NR: 191-99B-68 (JEB STUART III)

1. BIOGRAPHY

- a. Name (AKA). Luu Van Xuong
- b. Rank & Serial No. PFC
- c. Job Held with VC or NVA. Rifleman
- d. DGB & PCB. 1944, Tan Hoi (H) Tan Lap (V) Dan Phuong (D) Hanoi NVN
- e. Parents Name. Luu Van Dung (F) Nguyen Thi Nhung (M)
- f. Date & Place of Capture. 1000 Hrs, 29 May 68, YD 548487
- g. Capturing Unit. B - 2/7
- h. Circumstances of Capture. Source was captured during a sweep operation.
- i. Weapons and Documents Captured and Disposition. A wallet with a personal letter indicating the 1st Co, K-6 Bn, CT6, and an infiltration pass.
- j. Calendar Used. Solar

2. UNIT.

- a. Unit. 4th Sqd, 3rd Flt, 2d Co, 9th Bn, 3rd Lt, 34th Div
- b. LEB's, AKA's, Code #'s. LBN-32719 FE for 2d Co, Infiltration Group Number B3.9.10. Kien Giang is the AKA for the 9th Bn, Son Lo is the AKA for the 7th Bn, Cuu Lon is the AKA for the 8th Bn.
- c. Strength. The 9th Bn has an approx strength of 1000 men. The 2d Co has an approx strength of 110 men with approx 19 men in each Flt and six men in each Sqd.
- d. Parent Organization (Command Structure). The 9th Bn has three subordinate companies and one independent heavy weapons company. The companies are numerically designated as 1, 2, 3, and 4, the 4th Co being the heavy weapons company. Each company has 4 Platoons and each Plt has 3 Sqds.
- e. Area of Operation. Unknown
- f. Base Area. Unknown
- g. Mission. Subject states that when he was last with his unit, four months ago, their mission was to support the fighting in the city of Hue.
- h. Personalities.

3rd Regt C.O.	- LTC Nguyen Ngoc Lan
9th Bn C.O.	- Sr Cpt Nguyen Van Ho
1.O.	- Jr Cpt Nguyen Van Huy
2nd Co C.O.	- 1Lt Bin Cong Uan
X.O.	- Nguyen Van Can
P.O.	- 1LT Nguyen Ngoc Ha
A.F.C.	- M Sgt Nguyen Van Canh
4th Sqd Leader	- Sgt Bui Van Dana
- i. Knowledge of Other Enemy Forces. None
- j. Morale. The morale is very low because the men are forced to fight and they are homesick.
- k. Losses/replacements. Source has no knowledge of losses but his infiltration Bn was to be used as replacements for unknown units in the South.
- l. Supply. Source states that when he was with his unit they did not have enough food or ammunition. He does not know how his unit got their supplies.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

Interr Report Nr. 191-99B-68 Cont'd

3. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Source was drafted in Jan 66 and received six months infantry training with the 5th Sqd, 2d Plt, 2d Co, 4th Bn, 6th Regt, 32d Div, in Hoa Binh (P). After training, the 4th Bn sent to work along Highway 15 (Hoa Binh (P)). They were to build bunkers, repair the road, and make houses. Source believes that this site was to be used as a station for NVN troops moving South. They were there from July 66 to to April 67. Source's Bn began its infiltration to SVN in Nov 67. They crossed Laos (4 days) towards the end of Dec 67 and entered the jungles of Quang Tri (P) in Jan 68. They celebrated Tet in those jungles and Source's company was transferred to the 9th Bn. In mid Feb 68, the 9th Bn began moving towards Hue along Highway 1. While proceeding south the 9th Bn was hit by an artillery strike and source was wounded. He was taken to Phong Chuong (V) (location unknown) where he was further evacuated to Vinh Xuong (H) (YD 55343). Source remained in Vinh Xuong (H) from March 68 until the time of his capture. Source states that every 10 days a female medic named Thau (22), comes to Vinh Xuong from Ke Mon (H) (YD 568465). He says that she received one month medical training in Phong Chung (V). Whenever Vinh Xuong (H) was under an Arty attack the wounded would be taken to one of three underground tunnels. These tunnels have been destroyed. While source was in Vinh Xuong (H) he had talked to a man who was from K-6 Bn. Source has received political training and states that many of the men in the 9th Bn have Chi-Com gas masks.
4. THIS REPORT ANSWERS THE FOLLOWING SICR's and/or EEI's.
 - a. SICR III MAF 49-68. Source believes that he received adequate training and that the NCO's were competent.
5. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENTS. Source was very cooperative but very nervous. He is below average intelligence.
6. CURRENT AND FUTURE DISPOSITION OF CAPTIVE. Presently at 1st Air Cav Div PW Collection Point. Will be evacuated to III MAF P.W. Compound.

Interrogator: Mills Reviewed by:

Michael M. Quinlan
 MICHAEL M. QUINLAN
 C I T, MI
 CHIEF, INTERROGATION SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Division IFW Team
191st MI Det
1st Air Cav Div
ALO 96490
31 May 68

INTERROGATION REPORT NR: 191-100B-68 (JEB STUART III)

1. BIOGRAPHY.

- a. Name (AKA). Hoang Van Dieng
- b. Rank & Serial No. PFC
- c. Job Held with VC or NVA. Ammo Bearer
- d. DOB & POB. 1950, Bac Khe (H) Thach (V) Thach Ha (D) Ha Tinh (I) NVN
- e. Parents Name. Hoang Van Quan (F) Nguyen Thi Mich (M) Deceased
- f. Date & Place of Capture. 29 May 68, YD 432602
- g. Capturing Unit. B - 1/12
- h. Circumstances of Capture. Evaded after a night battle with U.S. Troops. Captured next morning.
- i. Weapons and Documents Captured and Disposition. None
- j. Calendar Used. Solar

2. UNIT.

- a. Unit. 3d Sqd, 2d Plt, 4th Co, K-5 Bn, 7th Regt.
- b. LBN's, AKA's, Code #'s. K-5 Bn (AKA: K-16)
- c. Strength. The 4th Company has 60 to 70 men, K-5 Bn has 250 men.
- d. Parent Organization (Command Structure). The 7th Regt has 3 other Battalions, K-6, K-8, and K-10. K-5 has 4 Companies. The 4th Co is a heavy weapons Co having 4 Plts. Each Plt has 2 Sqds.
- e. Area of Operation. Jungle areas of Quang Tri
- f. Base Area. Base Area of K-5 Bn is in the jungle about 2 days march West from Quang Tri City.
- g. Mission. Source says mission of K-5 Bn was to attack Allied Units in his A.O.
- h. Personalities. Bn C.O. - Nhuong
F.O. - Thuan
4th Co C.O. - 2Lt Ngu
F.O. - 2Lt Lien
2d Plt C.O. - Duc
2d Plt Sgt - Khanh
- i. Knowledge of Other Enemy Forces. None
- j. Morale. Fair
- k. Losses/replacements. The K-5 Bn has received about 120 replacements since January 68. 4th Co received about 15 of these. Source also says these units are under strength as losses have occurred since then. 4th Co has lost 20 KIA since Jan 68.
- l. Supply. They got ammo from a point approx 1/2 day's march from his base area (location unknown). Source says they got rice from caches and collected rice from Hai Phu (H) (location unknown) about one month ago.

3. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Source was drafted in July 67. He trained in Nghe An (I) for 5 months, leaving for SVN in Dec 67. He arrived in Laos Dec 67 and entered Western Quang Tri in Jan 68. His infiltration group was designated K-5 (not the same as Bn). During infiltration the 4th Co had approx 120 men. The 4th Co joined the K-5 Bn, 7th Regt about 5 or 6 days after entering Quang Tri (F). Source does not know location of meeting place. Source says his Bn stayed in the jungle and participated in no battles with Allied Forces. Source says 4th Co is a heavy weapons company with 3 sections; one mortar section, one B-41 section,

Encl 186-Tab 6

CONFIDENTIAL

Interrog Report Nr 191-100B-68 Cont'd

and one HMG section. Source belongs to mortar section. They normally have 4x82mm mortar but only one is presently operable. Normal supply of ammo is 100 rounds for each mortar. Source says he knows only that there is one B-41 and one 8 HMG in the other two sections.

4. THIS REPORT ANSWERS THE FOLLOWING SICR's and/or KEY's.

a. SICR III MAF 49-68. Source believes his own training was adequate and was neither too long nor short. Source feels the CA's of his unit were skilled and competent.

5. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENTS. Source was cooperative, answering all questions readily. Source seemed to tell the truth.

6. CURRENT AND FUTURE DISPOSITION OF CAPTIVE. Presently at 1st Air Cav Div PW Collection Point. Will be evacuated to III MAF P.W. Compound.

Interrogator: Wood

Reviewed by:

Michael M. Quinlan

MICHAEL M. QUINLAN
CPT, MI
CHIEF, INTERROGATION SECTION

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Division IPW Team
191st MI Det
1st Air Cav Div
APO 96490
31 May 68

INTERROGATION REPORT NR: 191-103B-68 (JES STUART)

1. BIOGRAPHY.

- a. Name (AKA). Dao Van Thanh
b. Rank & Serial No. 770
c. Job Held with VC or NVA. Rifleman
d. DOB & POB. 1949, Tuan Dao (H) Nga Vinh (AG) (D) Thanh Hoa (P) NVN.
e. Parents Name. Dao Van Danh (F) Nguyen Thi Thu (M)
f. Date & Place of Capture. 2000 Hrs, 28 May 68 YD 433610
g. Capturing Unit. 1/12
h. Circumstances of Capture. Source had run into a bunker after engagement with U.S. Troops. The bunker was already occupied by two U.S. Soldiers.
i. Weapons and Documents Captured and Disposition. None
j. Calendar Used. Solar

2. UNIT.

- a. Unit.
b. LBN's, AKA's, Code #'s. None
c. Strength. The K-5 Bn has approx 150 men. The 1st Co had 55 men but lost 23 men during the engagement with U.S. Troops. Each Plt has approx 17-18 men, 6-7 in each Sqd.
d. Parent Organization (Command Structure). The K-5 Bn has 4 Companies. 1st, 2d, 3d Companies are infantry companies and the 4th Co is a heavy weapons Co. Each Co had 3 Plts and each Plt has 3 Sqds. The 2d Sqd is commo Sqd having one X71 Radio and one X28 telephone. Source did not know any other information concerning the radio or telephone.
e. Area of Operation. K-5 Bn was operating in Gia Dang (H) (YD 4360)
f. Base Area. Vicinity of YD 4559
g. Mission. Source did not know the mission of K-5 Bn or his Co.
h. Personalities. K-5 Bn C.O. - Nheung
1st Co C.O. - Quy
X.O. - Thanh
Asst F.O. - Phumh
2d Plt Ldr - Sgt Maj Ninh
2d Sqd Ldr - Sgt Tinh
i. Knowledge of Other Enemy Forces. None
j. Morale. Very low due to many KIA or WIA by U.S. air strikes and Arty.
k. Losses/replacements. The 1st Co lost 23 men during the engagement with U.S. Troops. No replacements were received.
l. Supply. Source stated that the K-5 Bn never had enough rice. Other supplies were not known.
m. Equipment. The 4th Co, heavy weapons Co, has one xB40, one x82mm mortar and one xMG. The 1st Co has 2 xB40 and an unknown number of AKS and GKS's.

3. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Source was drafted on 7 Jan 67 with 160 other men, ages 18 to 25. He received infantry training from Feb 67 to Sep 67 at Nghe An (P) NVN. He began infiltration to South in Sep 67 with unknown number of men (Bn size Group). The group arrived in SVN via Laos in Dec 67. Source joined the K-5 Bn at its location in the jungles of Quang Tri (P) where it remained until 7 May 67. During this time the Bn did not

Encl 180-Tab 7

CONFIDENTIAL

Interr Report Nr. 191-103B-68 Cont'd

have any specific mission nor did it participate in any engagements with U.S. or ARVN's. The K-5 Bn left the jungle on 7 May 68 for Hamlet #4 (POC) via Tra Loc (H) (YD 4554). It took approx 20 days to walk from the jungle location to the Gia Dang area (YD 4559). K-5 arrived in Hamlet #4 on 27 May 68 and became engaged with U.S. Troops.

4. THIS REPORT ANSWERS THE FOLLOWING SIGR's and/or EEI's.

a. None.

5. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENTS. Source was cooperative but did not seem to know much about his company.

6. CURRENT AND FUTURE DISPOSITION OF CAPTIVE. Presently at 1st Air Cav Div PW Collection Point. Will be evacuated to III MAF P.W. Compound.

Interrogator: Nakata

Reviewed by:

Michael M. Quinlan

MICHAEL M. QUINLAN
CPT, MI
CHIEF, INTERROGATION SECTION

2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



AVDAEB-INT

HEADQUARTERS
8th ENGINEER BATTALION
1st Air Cavalry Division
APO San Francisco, 96490

SUBJECT: Reconnaissance of I corps tactical zone Special Forces A site airfields.

TO: See Distribution

SHOVE COC	
CP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	5 June <i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>Keep this handy</i>

The attached reconnaissance report of I corps tactical zone Special Forces A site airfields is forwarded for your information and retention.

FOR THE COMMANDER

Paul J Singelyn

PAUL J SINGELYN
CPT, CE
Adjutant

Distribution:

- 2-CG, III Marine Amphibious Force, ATTN: Engineer FPO 96602
- 2-CG, Provisional Corps, Vietnam, ATTN: Engineer
- 1-CG, IFFORCE V, ATTN: Engineer
- 3-CG, 1st Air Cav, ATTN: G2, G3, G4
- 3-CG, 3rd Marine Division
- 2-CO, 45th Engineer Group
- 2-CO, 32nd Naval Construction Regiment
- 2-CO, 9th Marine Regiment
- 5-CO, 8th Engineer Battalion, ATTN: XO, S2, S2 Recon, S3, ADE
- 2-CO, 11th Engineer Battalion
- 2-CO, 14th Engineer Battalion
- 2-CO, Mobile Construction Battalion #4
- 2-CO, Mobile Construction Battalion #10
- 2-CO, HHC, 8th Engineer Battalion
- 2-CO, A Co. 8th Engineer Battalion
- 2-CO, B Co. 8th Engineer Battalion
- 2-CO, C Co. 8th Engineer Battalion
- 2-CO, Co, C, 5th SFGA (ABN) 1st SF APO SF 96337 ATTN: Staff Engineer

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 130 Feb 8

DECLASSIFIED

5 June 1968

SUBJECT: Reconnaissance of I corps tactical zone Special Forces A-site
airfields

1. Information on the present condition and engineer effort required on the I corps tactical zone Special Forces A-site airfields was obtained by ground reconnaissance at each site between 27 May and 3 June 1968.
2. Reconnaissance was made in coordination with the staff engineer, Co C, 5th Special Forces group (ABN), 1st Special Forces, who arranged for air transportation to each site.
3. Specific information is included in inclosures 1 to 7.

Robert S. Ople
ROBERT S OPLE

1LT, CE

Reconnaissance Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL:

All sites indicate an originally well constructed airfield, whowever due to lack of maintenance all have deteriorated to some degree. Crowning has been down and rotting has begun. On some sites the drainage system, both ditches and culverts, require cleaning.

Airfields fall into two classes; sod or clay-rock surface. Due to the soil binding capability of sod, those fields have a better surface than do the clay-rock fields which have been eroded by propwash and impact wheel loads.

MAINTENANCE:

1. BY PERSONNEL ON SITE:

Due to the difficulty of moving engineer equipment to the sites, routine maintenance must be assumed by personnel on site. The following items need to be done to maintain airfields in their present condition without further deterioration:

1. On clay-rock fields rutting can be controlled by a drag made from pickets or PSP weighted with sandbags or other weight. A 2 1/2 ton truck will serve as prime mover.
2. Foreign objects and oversize rocks require removal from the active.
3. Cleaning of ditches and culverts.
4. Repair and reposition panel markers, replace missing ones.
5. Place windsocks at sites presently lacking one.
6. Remove trees and other small obstructions from approaches.
7. Fill and compact large holes with 1 1/2-inch minus river run.
8. Place wearing course of 1 1/2-inch minus river run on ramp.
9. Fertilize sod

2. BY ENGINEER EQUIPMENT

1. Major maintenance such as reshaping crown.

DECLASSIFIED

AIRFIELD: Tien Phouc (VA1-239) team A-180
LOCATION: BT 116138 TYPE: 1-C123, 2-C7A
LENGTH: 2100 WIDTH: 70 OVERRUN: 100ft each end

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

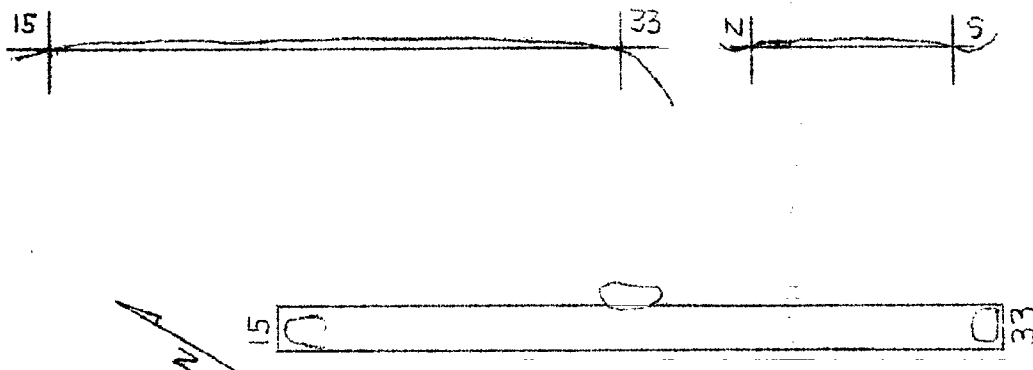
Clay-rock surface; north half in good condition but south end in need of grading. Two ramps, however lateral clearance is not adequate when an aircraft is on the ground. There is ample room for rotary wing operations without interrupting fixed wing traffic.

RESTRICTIONS:

1. Trees off north end of active;
2. 15 ft drop at south over run;
3. Vehicle and pedestrain traffic on active.

ENGINEERING EFFORT REQUIRED:

1. Grading of active and ramp.
2. Wearing course on ramp.
3. Replace panel markers.



DECLASSIFIED

AIRFIELD AGIA VUC (VA1-43) team A-103
LOCATION B5378271 TYPE 2-C123, C7A
LENGTH 3200 WIDTH 100 OVER RUN 100 ft each end.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

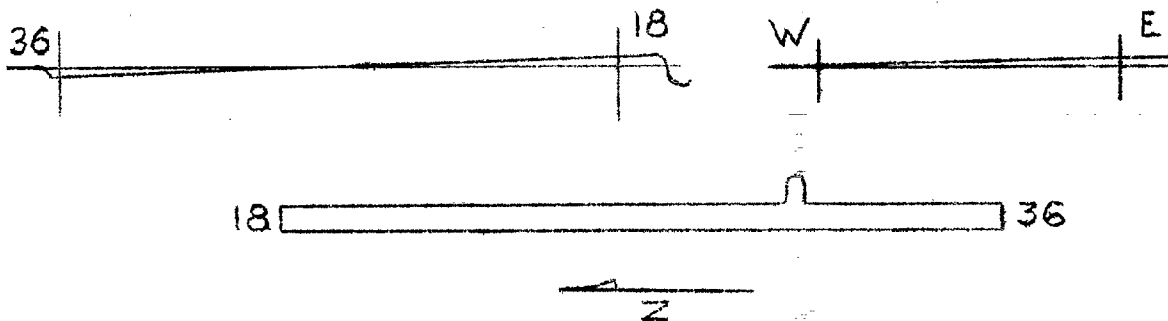
Sod field is generally good condition. Approaches and lateral clearance are good. Drainage is excellent. The sod is in good condition, with a few bare spots developing. Rotary wing and fixed wing traffic can operate concurrently without interference.

RESTRICTIONS:

1. Ramp can accommodate only one aircraft at a time.
2. Subgrade is silty-clay with a lack of coarse material which could cause rutting if heavy traffic cycles were maintained during wet weather.

ENGINEER EFFORT REQUIRED

1. Enlarge ramp.
2. Install windsock



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AIRFIELD: Ha Thanh (VA1-204) team A-104
LOCATION: BS390700 TYPE 1-C7A
LENGTH: 1400 WIDTH 60 OVER RUN None

GENERAL CONDITIONS

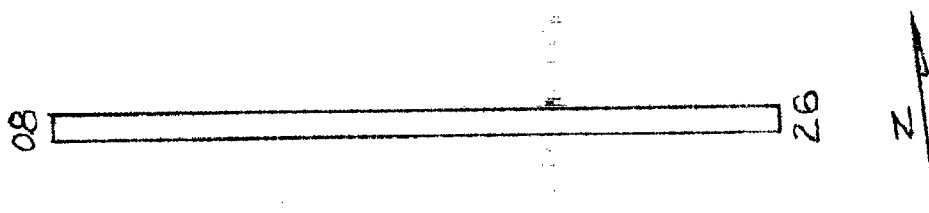
Surface is compacted laterite with rock. Soil contains a large proportion of sand. The crown has been nearly eliminated from the runway. Do not confuse with Ha Tan (VA1-68)

RESTRICTIONS

1. Hill mass within clear area and lateral safety zone on south side of active.
2. Drop-off on both ends of runway.

ENGINEER EFFORT REQUIRED

1. Cut hillback to 7:1 slope. Material contains a large amount of rock and the volume of earthwork required (17,000 cu yd) Makes this a major project.
2. Recrown runway.
3. Erect windsock.
4. Replace panel markers



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AIRFIELD An Hoa (VA1-257) team A-105
LOCATION AT874475 TYPE 2-C130, C123, C7A
LENGTH 3500 WIDTH 60 OVER RUN 100ft both ends

GENERAL CONDITIONS

A-team is a tenant at the facility. The surface is M8A1 matting in good repair. Windsock and runway markers are in place. Adequate separation of rotary wing and fixed wing traffic.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AIRFIELD: Ba To New (VA1-272) team A-106
 LOCATION: BS555320 TYPE 1-C123, 2-C7A
 LENGTH 2400 WIDTH 60 OVER RUN 100 ft each end.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

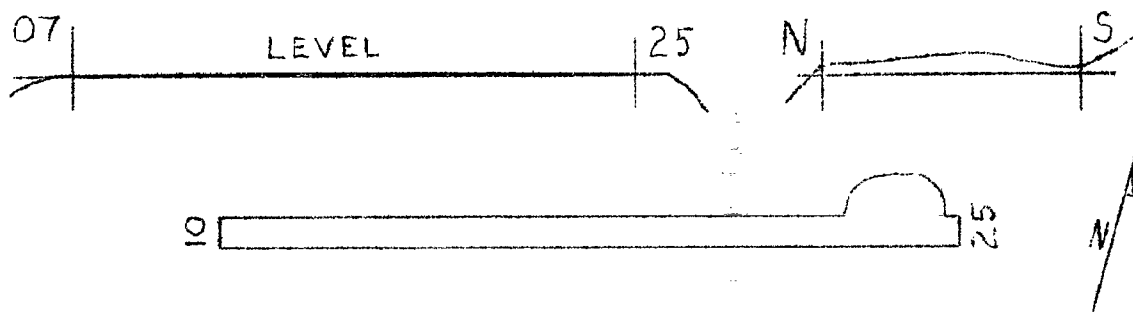
Surface is compacted laterite with a good rock wearing course. Rotting and pot. Holes are developing. Both ends have drop-offs marked helicopter pad. Do not confuse Ba To New (VA1-272) with Ba To (VA1-84) which is abandoned.

RESTRICTIONS.

1. Approach to runway 07 over hills.
2. Panel markers misaligned and missing. Require repainting.
3. Hill on SW end of active within lateral safety zone.

ENGINEER EFFORT REQUIRED

1. Cut 500 cu yd of material from hill on SW end of active to meet 7:1 slope criteria for lateral safety zone.
2. Clean out culvery under active.
3. Reposition panel markers.
4. Install wind stock.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AIRFIELD: Minh-Long (MA-102) team A-108
LOCATION BS534514 TYPE 1-C7A
LENGTH 2100 WIDTH 40 OVER RUN none

GENERAL CONDITIONS

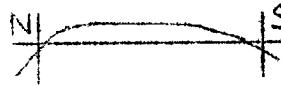
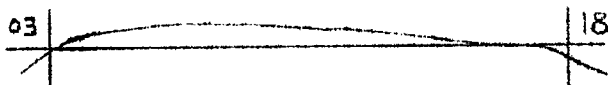
The surface is compacted laterite on the east end with sod on the west end of the active. The surface is in good condition and drainage is good. Rotary wing and fixed wing traffic can operate without interference.

RESTRICTIONS

1. Drop-offs on both ends of runway.
2. Hill mass in approach to both runways.
3. Panel markers require repositioning.
4. Aircraft on ramp extends into clear area and closes active to further traffic.

ENGINEERING EFFORT REQUIRED

1. Replace missing panel markers.
2. Enlarge ramp this would involve only moving existing wire so that aircraft could move farther from centerline.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AIRFIELD Thuong Duc (VA1-68) team A-109
 LOCATION ZC152540 TYPE 16C7A
 LENGTH 1000 WIDTH 55 OVER RUNS west end

GENERAL CONDITIONS

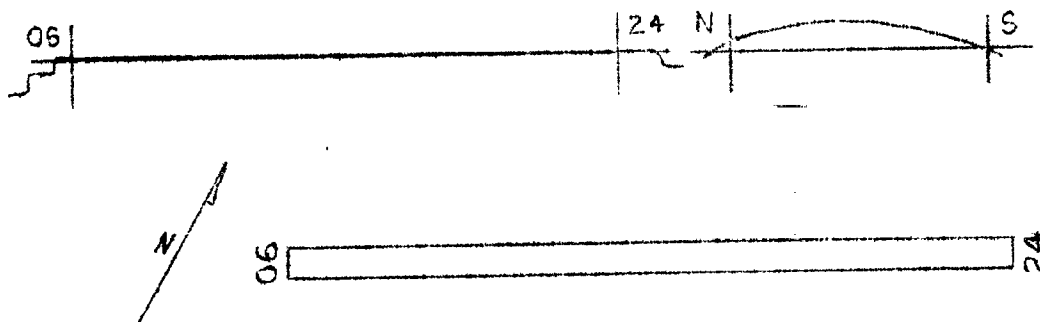
The surface is compacted laterite with small patches of sod remaining.
 The runway originally was 2600 ft. However only the east 1000 ft. is open. Crown is generally good and when dry the field is satisfactory. However the surface is rough. Separation between rotary wing and fixed wing traffic. Approaches excellent. Also known as Ha Tan (VA1-68)

RESTRICTIONS:

1. No parking ramp
2. Panel markers missing
3. Clogged drainage system

ENGINEER EFFORT REQUIRED

1. USMC personnel are presently working on airfield.



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
HEADQUARTERS
1ST INFANTRY DIVISION ADVISORY DETACHMENT
ADVISORY TEAM 3

MASTN-HUAG

12 June 1968

SUBJECT: Captured Food Supplies (U)

For info
4/12

See Distribution

COMUSMACV Message 68/68, DTG 070427Z ~~JUN 68~~ is extracted for your information:
REF: MACV Directive 525--9 w/Ch 1 and AB 143, Apd F-5

1. (C) In a recent military operation the normal supply of rice was mistakenly removed from a village by US forces. This mistake indicates the need to clarify provisions of the above cited references. Guidance for handling captured or confiscated food supplies is as follows:

a. All captured or confiscated food supplies will be extracted by RVNAF whenever possible and redistributed using RVNAF resources and transportation to the maximum extent practicable.

b. Captured rice should be disposed of by RVNAF in the following sequence of priority:

(1) To meet RVNAF ration requirements where their supplies are deficient.

(2) To meet emergency needs in the province/sector or district/subsector area to help meet critical needs of war victims and refugees.

(3) To appropriate GVN officials, who will provide a receipt for the rice and dispose of it in accordance with current GVN directives.

(4) Extracted and transported to the nearest secure storage area for determination of ultimate disposition.

c. When an obvious VC food cache is captured, the US Tactical Commander will report it to the responsible RVNAF Commander. Report will include information pertaining to type, quantity, location and tactical considerations to include security requirements.

d. Disposition of other food supplies found in a village or hamlet, whether under VC control or not, will be fully coordinated with the province Senior Advisor prior to advising of RVNAF. The PSA has an understanding of the political background of the hamlets and knowledge of the amount of rice normally retained in public and individual stores between and during harvesting seasons. Such coordination should obviate recurrences of the situation described above.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 180-Tab 9

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

e. US Tactical Battalion commanders or higher will make the final decision to destroy significant food caches only after determining that extraction is not feasible.

2. (C) Tactical commanders will include in operations plans provisions for security, coordination with the PSA as appropriate, and immediate release to RVNAF of all captured or confiscated food supplies.

FOR THE SENIOR ADVISOR:

D. G. MOFFAT
CPT, AGC
Admin Officer

DISTRIBUTION:

10- Thua Thien
10- Quang Tri
6- 1st Regt
6- 2nd Regt
6- 3rd Regt
6- 5th Regt
1- 1 Mar ALO
1- 3 Mar ALO
1- 101st ALO
1- Ranger TF
1- ACD ALO
1- ARVN ABN TF
1- ARVN Marines

GROUP 1
downgrade at 3 years intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F15013

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 290001H to 292400H May 68. Nr 150.

1. (C) Operations Summary: Combat operations continued today in the area of the cordon, and the enemy body count continues to rise as a result of the last two days' actions by elements of the FIRST TEAM operating in the 1st ARVN DIV AO. Artillery fires were directed against the encircled enemy force during the night, and several enemy were killed as they attempted to infiltrate out of the cordon formed by the battalion(+) force. One company was withdrawn from the cordon area after conducting operations there during the morning and air assaulted back into the 1st Brigade AO southwest of LZ SHARON where it resumed normal combat operations. Elsewhere in the 1st Brigade area battalion-size forces continued operations in Base Area 101 and in the area to the north vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO. Two air assaults took place in the rice-growing area of the 2d Brigade sector, and also in that vicinity reconnaissance operations continued by the ground element of the 1 ACD reconnaissance squadron. Other units continued security of WUNDER BEACH and SKYKING AVE, while a battalion continued combat operations in the vicinity of LZ JANE and the area southeast. Approximately fourteen tons of rice were discovered by 3d Brigade ele-

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

ments conducting search and clear operations along Route 555 on the coast. Elsewhere in the 3d Brigade AO the base defense bn at CAMP EVANS conducted a company-size air assault W of CAMP EVANS, and other elements continued local patrols and night ambushes to secure the CAMP EVANS - QL-1 area. In Base Area 114 a battalion-size force continued to drive through the southern-most portion of the base area and one element conducted an air assault ahead of the battalion(-) force. The 3d ARVN Regt and another battalion of SKYTROOPERS continued operations in other sectors of the base area and in adjoining area with no significant contact.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A & C Cos cont scty IZs SHARON & PEDRO respectively. B Co cdt opns vic YD 346-477. D Co AA to YD 318468, cdt opns E to YD 322465. 2-8 CAV: A Co cdt opns NE fm YD 356387 to YD 364394. B Co cdt opns vic YD 329388. C Co cdt opns E to YD 314375. D & E(-) Cos cont scty IZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co cdt opns SW fm YD 437610 to YD 428607. B, C & E(-) Cos cdt opns vic YD 436606, YD 430610 & YD 430610 respectively. D Co cont scty IZ BETTY. A 3-5 ARM CAV: (OPCON) Cdt opns vic YD 428605.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A & B Cos cdt opns E fm YD 387392 & YD 425355 to YD 402399 & YD 435357

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

respectively. C, D & E(-) Cos cont sety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: Co A AA to YD 493469. B Co cdt opns vic YD 496444. C Co cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt cdt mini cav at YD 452488 then cdt opns to LZ HARDCORE. D Co AL fm YD 481416 to HAI LANG and assumed bridge sety and road sweep of QL-1. E Co(-) cdt opns fm HAI LANG to bridge at YD 437433. 3-5 APR CAV: A Trp OPCON 1st Bde. B Trp cont sety LZ HARDCORE & SKYKING AVE. C Trp cont sety LZ WUNDER BEACH. 2-12 CAV OPCON to 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns E fm YD 543204 to YD 584204. B Co cdt opns W fm LZ STELLA to YD 458249 & rtn. C Co cdt opns vic YD 555215. D Co(-) cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt cont sety LZ LONG. E Co(-) cont sety LZ HELEN. 2-7 CAV: A Co cont sety LZ JEANNE. B Co cdt opns SE fm YD 544498 to YD 552480. C Co cdt opns vic YD 575464. D Co cdt opns E fm YD 537479 to YD 547475 & rtn. 5-7 CAV: A & E(-) Cos cdt opns vic YD 574298 & YD 549281 respectively. B Co cdt opns vic YD 497361 along QL-1 & cont sety of bridges & road sweep. D Co AA to YD 510339, cdt opns SW to YD 500309. 2-12 CAV: A & C Cos cdt opns SE fm YD 478167 & YD 478151 to YD 480153 & YD 482143 respectively. B Co cdt opns SW fm YD 478167 to YD 469150. D Co AA to YD 447153, cdt opns SE to YD 456148. E Co(-) cont sety LZ MEREDITH.

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: Cdt opns S to YD 507197. 1-3 Bn: Cdt opns SE to YD 514169. 2-3 Bn: Cdt opns S to YD 499135.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp cdt opns vic YD 493503.

2. (C) Plans Summary: Combat operations will continue against remnants of the enemy force recently encircled by elements of the FIRST TEAM in the 1st ARVN DIV AO. Other elements will continue normal combat operations in all areas of the JED STUART III AO without significant change. Two company(-) air assaults are planned in the 1st Brigade AO as is one platoon-size air assault. The cavalry troop conducting operations in the 2d Brigade AO will continue operations and will be withdrawn late in the day. Other elements in the "rice bowl", on WUNDER BEACH and in the vicinity of LZ JANE will continue combat operations in assigned sectors. The battalion-size forces operating on the coastal plain and in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS and QL-1 will continue combat operations in those areas. Elements of the FIRST TEAM and the 3d ARVN Regt operating in Base Area 114 and surrounding vicinity will continue operations in search of enemy forces and installations.

a. 1st BDE (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A & C Cos will cont secy LZs SHARON & PEDRO. B Co will cdt opns vic pres loc; 2

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

plts will AA to YD 277433, cdt opns, AL to YD 346477. D Co will cont opns vic pres loc; 2 plts will AA to YD 292483, cdt opns, then AL back to YD 322465. 2-8 CAV: A & C Cos will cdt opns SE & E respectively fm pres loc. B Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. D & E(-) Cos will cont scty LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A, B & C Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc in cordon area. D Co will cont scty LZ BETTY. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc. A 3-5 ARM CAV: (OPCON) will cdt opns vic pres loc.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 2-5 CAV: A & B Cos will cdt opns to YD 339408 & YD 428387 respectively. C, D & E(-) Cos will cont scty LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc. B Co will AL to LZ HARDCORE. C Co will AL to YD 496444. D & E(-) Cos will cont scty of bridges & road sweep of QL-1. 3-5 ARM CAV: B Trp will cont scty LZ HARDCORE & SKYKING AVE. C Trp will cont scty LZ WUNDER BEACH.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns W fm pres loc. B Co will cdt patrols E fm pres loc. C Co will AL to LZ JACK and begin scty opns; 1 plt will remain at LZ LONG. D Co will AL to C Co loc then will cdt opns W. E Co(-) will AL to LZ JACK then will cdt opns SW. 2-7 CAV: A Co will AL to B Co loc then cdt opns vic YD 5548. B Co will AL to LZ JEANNE & assume scty of

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

the LZ and vic. C Co will cont sety opns along 555. D Co will cdt opns SE fm pres loc. 5-7 CAV: A, D & E(-) Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co will cont sety of bridges & road sweep of QL-1. C Co will cont sety of CAMP EVANS; 1 plt will cont sety LZ MEREDITH. 2-12 CAV: A, C & E Cos will cdt opns to YD 475148, YD 475136 & YD 455160 respectively. B Co will cdt opns to YD 467140 then NW. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ MEREDITH.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: Will cdt opns S fm pres loc. 1-3 Bn: Will cdt opns S fm pres loc. 2-3 Bn: Will cdt opns SW fm pres loc.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp will cdt opns vic pres loc, then will be withdrawn by organic veh and AL.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 6 KIA, 17 WIA(17 evac), 1 A/C dest(non-hostile)

(2) ARVN: 2 KIA, 4 WIA(4 evac)

b. Enemy:

(1) BY US: 38 KIA, 5 PW, 12 IWC, 8 CSWC, 0 Lt cal rds, 11 mines/gren, 0 SA ammo, 17.65T/0 rice/salt.

(2) BY ARVN: 1 KIA.

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H to 292400H

May 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 46 KIA, 256 WIA(221 evac), 1 MIA, 14 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 9 KIA, 77 WIA(57 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) BY US: 166 KIA, 17 PW, 1 Rtn, 64 IWC, 12 CSWC, 73 Ig cal rds, 110 mines/gren, 3438 SA ammo, 33.875T/C rice/salt.

(2) BY ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 85 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 Ig cal rds, 151 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 42

b. Ordnance: 77.8 tons bombs, 10 tons napalm.

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 38 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: No reported losses.

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 0040H, YD 326385, B 2-8 CAV, rec AW fire fm 3-4 bkrs, res 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA(evac). (2) 1215H, C Trp(-) 3-5 ARM CAV, YD 427605, rec SA fire, res 2 US WIA(evac). (3) 1000H, B 1-12 CAV YD 434602, rec SA fire, res 1 US WIA(evac). (4) 1230H, A Trp 3-5 CAV,

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

YD 427605, rec SA fire, res 2 US WIA(evac). (5) 1405H, B 2-8 CAV, YD 326386, rec AW fire fm 4-5 bkrs, res 2 US KIA. (6) 1632H, A 1-12 CAV, YD 428603, an indiv threw gren in bkr, when he went to ck area, he was shot fm inside bkr, res 1 US KIA. (7) 1345H, A 1-12 CAV, YD 428602, fd 14 NVA KIA. (8) 1420H, A 1-12 CAV, YD 428603, eng 2 indiv evading to bkr, res 2 NVA KIA. At 1720H, they eng 2 more indiv at same lcc in bkr, res 1 NVA KIA. (9) 0115H, B 1-12 CAV, YD 435605, heard mov to their W eng w/SA & arty. At 0351H, rec AW fire em est 6 indivs who attempted to penetrate perimeter, eng, res 2 NVA KIA. (10) 0930H, E 1-12 CAV, vic YD 428603, fd 11 NVA KIA. (11) 0745H, 1st Bde Scts, YD 437610, obs and eng 1 NVA, res 1 NVA KIA. (12) 1155H, C Trp 3-5 ARM CAV, YD 427-605, rec SA fire, res 1 US WIA(evac), 1 NVA KIA by SA. (13) 1600H, A 8th Engrs, YD 427603, eng 3 NVA, res 3 NVA KIA.

b. 2d BDE: (1) 1235H, B 2-5 CAV, YD 506437, rec 6-8 rds SA, eng w/SA, res 1 US WIA(evac). (2) 1937H, B 2-5 CAV, YD 496444, rec 1 B-40 rkt and SA, res 2 US KIA, 4 US WIA(evac). (3) 1315H, B 2-5 CAV, YD 506437, fd 2 NVA KIA in 2 graves.

c. 3d BDE: (1) 0740H, D 5-7 CAV, YD 510339, had 3 US WIA(evac) fm chicom gren BT. (2) 1925H, C 2-7 CAV, YD 575464, rec 2 mtr rds & 1 B-40 rkt, res 2 US WIA(evac).

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

d. Other Units: A 1-9 CAV, 0855H, YD 420618, obs 1 NVA, eng
res 1 NVA KIA.

e. ARVN: 0920H, 1-3 ARVN, YD 500100, made contact w/5 VC,
contact broke 0935H, res 2 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIA(evac), 1 VC KIA.

GP-4

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8E15014

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 290001H to 292400H, May 68. Nr 150.

UNIT

NAME

CP 1st BDE

BETTY

CP & A 1-8

SHARON

B 1-8

C 1-8

PEDRO

D 1-8

CP, D & E(-) 2-8

ANNE

A 2-8

B 2-8

C 2-8

CP 1-12

SHARON

A 1-12

B 1-12

C & E(-) 1-12

D 1-12

BETTY

A 3-5 ARVN CAV

CP 2d BDE

JANE

CP, C, D & E(-) 1-5

JANE

SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF

G-2 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

AF-2 W.O.

AF-2 W.O.

ACTION

YD 346477

YD 322465

YD 364394

YD 329388

YD 314375

YD 428607

YD 436606

YD 430610

YD 428605

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

A 1-5		YD 402399
B 1-5		YD 435357
CP 2-5	JANE	
A 2-5		YD 493468
B 2-5		YD 496444
C 2-5	HARDCORE	
D 2-5	HAI LANG	
E(-) 2-5		YD 437433
CP & C 3-5	ARM CAV	
	WUNDER BEACH	
B	HARDCORE	
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP & D 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 584204
B 1-7	STELLA	
C 1-7		YD 555215
E(-) 1-7	HELEN	
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7	JEANNE	
B 2-7		YD 552488
C 2-7		YD 575464

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

D 2-7		YD 537479
CP & C 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 574298
B 5-7		YD 497361
D 5-7		YD 500309
E(-) 5-7		YD 549281
CP & E(-) 2-12	MEREDITH	
A 2-12		YD 480153
B 2-12		YD 469150
C 2-12		YD 482143
D 2-12		YD 456148
CP 3d ARVN Regt	MIGUEL	
CP 1-3 Bn, 1 & 2		YD 514169
3		YD 519169
CP 2-3 Bn & 1		YD 499135
2		YD 495134
3		YD 499137
CP 2-1 Bn & 1	MIGUEL	
2 & 3		YD 507197
GP-4		

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E, 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADD-A, E)

G1 CHIEF

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

AIO

FSEC

ADAC

ACTION

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMDT

MAIB

AG FWD

FSA

LCC

AG (LTC CONNELLY)

29 1940z

MAY 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8E15015

Alfred E. Spry

ALFRED E. SPRY

LTC, GS

ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

R. A. Martindale

R. A. MARTINDALE 1LT AGC Asst AG

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

Encl 18a Tab 12

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F15015

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 150
2. (U) 290001-292400 MAY 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED AS ELEMENTS OF THE FIRST BDE KILLED 36 AND CAPTURED SEVEN ENEMY, BRINGING THE TWO DAY TOTAL FOR THE BATTLE NORTHEAST OF QUANG TRI TO 76 ENEMY KILLED AND ELEVEN ENEMY CAPTURED. NORTH OF THE GRAVE-YARD D AND C 2-7 CAVALRY CAPTURED FOURTEEN TONS OF RICE. D 2-7 HAD ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED ENEMY SQUAD. NORTH OF THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA D 1-9 CAVALRY CAPTURED MORE THAN TWO TONS OF RICE. IN BASE AREA 114 1-3 ARVN HAD LIGHT CONTACT. THERE WERE TWO INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) A TRP. 0715 HRS YD 433605 ENG W/RKTS & DEST ONE BKR & ONE HUT 12' X 8'. 0855 HRS. YD 420618 ENG W/RKTS & DEST TWO RECENTLY CONSTR BKRS 8' X 10'. 0905 HRS OBS ONE INDIV EVADING, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA. 1815 HRS YD 439549 OBS FIVE INDIVS BURYING APPROX ONE T RICE, INDIVS EVADED, ACFT ENG & DEST RICE W/WP.

(B) D TRP. 0745 HRS YD 495504 FD INSIDE TEMPLE SEV JARS CONTAINING 2,500 LBS RICE & DOCS (WILL EVAC). 1715 HRS YD 493503 FD IN ROOF OF CHURCH TWO AK-47'S, FOUR IMG'S, ONE HMG, ONE 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE, & THREE MORTAR SIGHTS (WILL EVAC ON 30 MAY). 1820 HRS FD ONE 500 LB BOMB W/FUSES & EXPL REMOVED (DEST), ALSO FD

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ONE 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE (WILL EVAC). 1845 HRS FD 800 LBS RICE
(DEST). 1940 HRS FD ANOTHER CACHE CONTAINING 2000 LBS RICE, WILL
KEEP CACHE UNDER OBSERVATION UNTIL 30 MAY.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. LZ SHARON BASE DEF (YD 3349). 0100
HRS N SIDE OF PERIMETER REC FOUR RDS SA FIRE, NEG CAS, DID NOT ENG.
C CO. 2230 HRS YD 244493 AMB ELE OBS 7-8 INDIVS MOVING N TO S, ENG
W/SA'S, NEG ASSESS. 2233 HRS OP OBS THREE-FOUR INDIVS WHO APPEARED
TO BE FOLLOWING AMB ELE, ENG W/NEG ASSESS. D CO. 0600 HRS YD
432602 PU ONE DTN (CLASS UD).

(B) 2-8 CAV. A CO. 281700 MAY YD 358387 FD ONE NVA
PACK W/THREE LBS RICE, ONE T SHIRT, ONE PISTOL BELT, ALMO POUCHES,
FOUR BLOCKS OF EXPLOSIVES, ONE AK-47 MAG, ONE MAP, & TWO 1ST AID
PACKS (EVAC). 1000 HRS YD 358391 FD THREE LG HUTS W/BKRS INSIDE
5' X 10' X 4' HIGH, SIGNS OF RECENT USE (ALL DEST), ALSO FD SEVEN
M-79 RDS, TWO US CLAYMORES, DOCS, & A SMALL AMOUNT OF NVA EQUIP &
MEDICINE (EVAC). B CO. 0840 HRS YD 326385 REC AW FIRE FM THREE-
FOUR BKRS, ONE US KIA, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG W/NEG ASSESS.
1405 HRS YD 326386 REC AW FIRE FM FOUR-FIVE BKRS, TWO US KIA, ENG
BKRS W/ORG WPNS, NEG ASSESS.

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1345 HRS YD 428602 FD 14 NVA
KIA, ONE IMG, & ONE 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE (WPN EVAC). 1420 HRS
YD 428603 ENG TWO INDIVS WHO EVADED INTO BKR, RES TWO NVA KIA.
1720 HRS ENG ONE INDIV IN BKR, RES ONE NVA KIA. 1632 HRS ENG EN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

BKR W/GRENADE, ATPT TO CHECK BKR, REC SA FIRE, ONE US KIA. B CO.
0115 HRS YD 435605 HEARD MOVEMENT ON W SIDE OF PSN, ENG & CALLED
IN ARTY. 0351 HRS REC AW FIRE FM EST SIX INDIVS ATPT TO PENETRATE
PERIMETER, ENG W/SA, RES TWO NVA KIA, OTHER INDIV EVADED INTO TREE-
LINE. 0930 HRS FD ELEVEN NVA KIA, CAPT FOUR AK-47'S, ONE SKS, ONE
M-2 CARB, & PU FIVE DTNS (CLASS FIVE NVA PW, SEE THIS INTSUM PARA
8., B.). 1000 HRS YD 434602 REC SA FIRE, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC),
ENG & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS. C CO. 281730 MAY YD 420610 TWO
US KIA, FOUR US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM UNK TYPE BT. 0930 HRS YD 430610
FD ONE AK-47, TWO SKS, ONE B-40 RL, & ONE NVA RADIO (EVAC). 3-5
CAV. A TRP. 1230 HRS YD 427605 REC SA FIRE, TWO US WIA (MEDEVAC),
ENG W/ORG WPNS, NEG ASSESS. C TRP. 1155 HRS REC SA FIRE, ONE US
WIA (MEDEVAC). 1215 HRS REC MORE SA'S FIRE, TWO US WIA (MEDEVAC),
ENG W/ORG WPNS. 1310 HRS FD ONE NVA KIA BY SA'S. 1ST BDE SCTS.
0745 HRS YD 437610 IN SUPT OF 1-12 CAV ACFT OBS ONE INDIV HIDING
IN BKR, ENG W/M-60, RES ONE NVA KIA. 8TH ENGR BN. 1600 HRS IN
Supt OF 1-12 CAV ENG THREE INDIVS INSIDE BKR, RES BKR DEST & THREE
NVA KIA. (NOTE: AN ADDITIONAL 19 INDIVS WERE DETAINED DURING THE
RPT PERIOD; CLASS TWO VC, SIX IC, ELEVEN UD).

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. A CO. 2029 HRS YD 408397 AMB ELE ENG
FIVE-SIX INDIVS MOVING NNW ALONG TRL, RES FIVE EN POSS KIA.

(B) 2-5 CAV. HHC. 1420 HRS YD 499454 CC ACFT PU
TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO CD). A CO. 1330 HRS YD 494467 PU ONE BAG MED

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

SUPPLIES & SOME DOCS (EVAC). B CO. 0130 HRS YD 496444 OBS 12-14
RE RDS IMPACT 500M S OF FOB, CALLED IN ARTY ON POSS EN LOCS W/NEG
ASSESS. 1320 HRS YD 506437 FD TWO NVA KIA BY LRA (BC). 1937 HRS
YD 496444 REC ONE B-40 RKT & SA'S FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE LOC
VIC YD 493443, TWO US KIA, FOUR US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG W/CRG WPNS
& CALLED IN ARTY ON YD 496439 W/NEG ASSESS. C CO. 1130 HRS YD
460501 PU 14 DTNS (CLASS 14 IC). 1515 HRS YD 452488 PU TEN DTNS
(CLASS 10 IC).

(C) 3-5 CAV. B TRP. 0808 HRS YD 474537 FD ONE PRESS
DET MINE HIDDEN UNDER PIPELINE, MINE CONSISTED OF 20 LBS PLASTIC,
DEST, NEG MARKINGS FD IN AREA.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. D CO. 0825 HRS YD 569217 FD FT PRTS
HEADING W, ALSO 100M TO THE W, FD THREE WELL-BUILT BKRS W/CAMOUFL-
AGE & OH COVER (DEST). 2310 HRS LZ LONG (YD 5721), DETECTED POSS
MOVEMENT NEAR LZ, ENG W/GRENADES, NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-7 CAV. B CO. 0935 HRS YD 546489 PU THREE DTNS
(CLASS ONE NVA PW, ONE VC PW, ONE CD), ALSO PU ONE CHICOM CARB (EVAC).
1330 HRS YD 552488 FD TOTAL OF 12 CACHES CONTAINING 8000 LBS RICE
(WILL EVAC TO HUONG DIEN (D) 30 MAY). C CO. 1304 HRS YD 575464
FD CACHE CONTAINING 20000 LBS RICE (6000 LBS EVAC TO HUONG DIEN
(D), REST WILL BE EVAC 30 MAY). 1925 HRS YD 575464 REC TWO 60MM
MORTAR RDS FM 800M TO W, ALSO REC ONE UNK TYPE RD, POSS RIFLE
GRENADE, TWO US WIA (NOT MEDEVAC), ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

D CO. 1200 HRS YD 542477 REC SA & AW FIRE FM EST EN SQD TO SE,
ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG & CALLED IN ARTY, ARTY REC ONE SEC EXPL,
NEG FURTHER ASSESS. 1230 HRS YD 547475 PU THREE DTNS (CLASS ONE
CD, TWO IC).

(C) 5-7 CAV. D CO. 0740 HRS YD 510339 THREE US
WIA (MEDEVAC) FM BT CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE, PD POSS FRESH BAM-
BOO ACROSS ROAD. 0905 HRS YD 500335 FD SIX SPIDER HOLES & TWO
BKRS 2' X 4' X 3' DP (DEST). 1002 HRS YD 504334 FD TWO BKRS 2' X
4' X 3' DP, A SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE, SOME COOKING UTENSILS, & A
BLASTING CAP & PULL FIRING DEVICE FM BT (ALL DEST).

(D) 2-12 CAV. C CO. 1501 HRS YD 580146 FD 30-40
BKRS (DEST). D CO. 1120 HRS YD 449150 FD WELL CAMOUFLAGED L-
SHAPED TRENCH W/TRL RUNNING TO S&E.

(5) 3 REGT, 1ST ARVN DIV.

1-3 ARVN. 0920 HRS YD 500180 REC FIRE FM EST FIVE EN,
TWO ARVN KIA, FOUR ARVN WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
281750	YD 546203	20'	A 227	UH1H	AW, HIT, NFLY
291030	YD 329388	50'	15TH MED	UH1H	AW, 10 HITS, NFLY
1900	YD 535535	50'	B 229	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 572319 COMMO WIRE RUNNING BETWEEN
TWO POLES TOWARD RAILROAD TRACKS. YD 467162 SMALL TRL RUNNING N TO
S. YD 463154 WELL USED TRL RUNNING NE TO SW.

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 0, NVA 38 (TOTAL 11/155 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 5

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 2, NVAC 3

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 11, NVA 6

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 1, NVA 0

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 15

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 5, CIVIL DEFENDANT 8,

INNOCENT CIVILIAN 2, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 0

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 108

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:

PW 17, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 30, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 59, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 1, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. FMMAP: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 5

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0

F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED: 0

G. NR OF REC-TRANS PIRS: 5, AVG TIME 24 HRS

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 12 INDIV WPNS, 8 C/S

WPNS (TOTAL 64/12 WPNS), 11 MINES/GRENADES, 17.65 T RICE. KNOWN

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

WPNS SN'S: AK-47 (9468776, 10045362, 10032068, 11083691, 322T),
SKS (13635), M-2 CARB (10093231), SKS (0232314, 64850), RPG (926-
516).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES.

B 5-7 CAV. 0725 HRS YD 467387 IN SUPT OF MINESWEEP TM FD
ONE MINE W/15 LBS TNT & BAMBOO PRESS TYPE ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICE
(DEST), NEG MARKERS FD IN AREA.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O

THREE VC MAPS PU BY C 2-12 CAV, YD 483166, 271415 MAY 68.
ONE SHEET IS OF LAOS - NVA BORDER AREA WITH NO NOTATIONS ON IT.
THE OTHER TWO MAPS ARE ADJACENT SHEETS OF THE S PORTION OF OUR AO.
(YD 4144 TO 6644 TO 4108 TO 6608). THESE MAPS HAVE NOTATIONS WHICH
APPEAR TO BE LOCATIONS OF FRIENDLY (US OR ARVN) INSTALLATIONS. ON
THE REVERSE OF ONE SHEET IS LISTED: PHO TRACH (PHONG DIEM (D) HQ),
BONG BONG (CAMP EVANS), MY CHANH BRIDGE AND AN LC.

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS

(1) ONE DETAINEE CLASS CD, PU BY B 2-5 CAV, YD 503457, 29
MAY 68, STATED THAT VC HAVE COLLECTED RICE FM THE PEOPLE OF VINH
AN (H) (YD 5045) IN AUG 67 & APR 68, FIVE CINS EA TIME FM EA
FAMILY. THE PEOPLE HAVE BEEN TOLD THE NEXT COLLECTION WILL BE IN
AUG 68.

(2) NVA & VC PW'S CAPT BY ELE OF 1-12 CAV, 29 MAY, VIC

7
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 4360. PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION INDIC THAT THE K5 BN W/BN CF
& ONE CO FM THE K-4 BN, 812 REGT WERE ENG W/FDLY ELES AT (FOC).
EST COMBINED EN STRENGTH OF 220 MEN. MSN OF K-5 BN: GATHERING &
SECURING RICE VIC (FOC) & HAI VINH (H) (YD 420526). ELE OF K-4
BN APPEARED TO BE ON MSN OF OBTAINING RICE FOR K-4 BN IN BASE AREA
101. BOTH UNITS HAVE BEEN IN GIA DINH (H) FOR APPROX THREE DAYS.
PW'S STATE THAT THE K-8 & K-14 BN'S HAVE PASSED THRU THE AREA W/I
LAST 30 DAYS.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AC. 2400-1000H.
10000' SCATTERED, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS LT & VARIABLE,
PATCHY VERY LT FOG IN VALLEYS W/SUNRISE. 1000-1800H. 3000'
SCATTERED, 10000' SCATTERED, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE
8K, FEW THUNDERSTORMS/IN SH AFTER 1430 H. TEMP MAX 98°, MIN 75°,
MDA 3600'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

GP4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 150.

SUBJECT: FIRS

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-91A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: TRAN VINH AGE: 27

RANK: RIFLEMAN PSN: GUERRILLA

UNIT: VINH XUONG (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: B 2-7 CAV, YD 548487, 291400 MAY 68

SOURCE BECAME GUERRILLA THREE MOS AGO. HE WAS ARMED W/K-44 & WAS A MEMBER OF A THREE MAN CELL IN VINH XUONG (H) (YD 552474). APPROX TWO MOS AGO NVA STARTED BRINGING WOUNDED TO VINH XUONG (H), WHERE THEY WERE TREATED BY AN NVA DOCTOR (UNIT UNK). THESE WOUNDED STAYED ONE NIGHT AND MOVED OUT TO THE W THE NEXT DAY. APPROX ONE MO AGO, EIGHT WOUNDED NVA WERE BROUGHT IN. SEVEN MEN LEFT THE HAMLET AND THE ONE REMAINING WAS CAPT W/SOURCE (SEE ADDENDUM THIS INTSUM, INTERROGATION RPT NR 191-94A-68). AT THE PRESENT TIME, TWO NURSES CAME TO THE HAMLET TO CARE FOR THE WOUNDED. ABOUT TWO DAYS AGO, ONE SQD OF VC PASSED THROUGH VINH XUONG (H) COMING FM KE MON (YD 572465) WHERE THEY STAY. THE MSN OF SOURCE'S UNIT WAS TO TRANS RICE & WOUNDED TO PHU NONG (H) (YD 538453). SOURCE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF OTHER NVA/VC UNITS IN THE AREA. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: SOURCE WAS CLASS VC/FW.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-93A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN DANG KHO AGE: 19

RANK: NONE PSN: VC SCHOOLTEACHER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT: LAM THUY (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: B 1-12 CAV, YD 433603, 290730 MAY 68

SOURCE JOINED VC IN DEC 66 AS A GUERRILLA IN LAM THUY (H) (POC). HE DID NOT RECEIVE ANY TRNG AND WAS ARMED W/A K-44. IN JAN 67 SOURCE WAS CAPT BY ARVN AND PUT IN JAIL IN QUANG TRI CITY. ON 4 APR 67, VC ATTKD THE JAIL AND SOURCE WAS FREED. HE RETURNED TO HIS HOME (LAM THUY (H), HAI VINH (V), HAI LANG (D)) WHERE HE BECAME A SCHOOL-TEACHER FOR THE VC UNTIL HIS TIME OF CAPT. SOURCE STATED THAT NVA BN'S PASS THROUGH HIS VILLAGE ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (UNITS AND DESTINATION UNK). IT IS USUALLY A DIFFERENT BN EACH MONTH. THERE ARE MANY UNMARKED BOOBY TRAPS IN HIS VILLAGE BUT SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY WFNS OR RICE CACHES. THE GUERRILLAS IN THE VILLAGE ARE ARMED W/ K-44'S & AK-47'S. WHEN US OR ARVN FORCES OPERATE IN THE AREA THE VC FLEE TO SURROUNDING VILLAGES OR HIDE NEAR THE VINH DINH R (YD 434606). PERSONALITIES: LAM THUY (H), SINH - GUERRILLA CHIEF, GIOI - ASST GUERRILLA CHIEF. AN, THIEP, TRI, NGOAN, LAM, TIEU, HUE (F), HOA (F), MOT, NUOI (F), MIEN (F), DIEP - HAMLET GUERRILLAS. MINH - HAMLET & SECURITY CHIEF; LUAN - FARMER'S ASSOC CHIEF; PHONG - POLITICAL CADRE; DO - ASST POLITICAL CADRE; CHIT - ECONOMY CHIEF; HIEN - EDUCATION CADRE. INTERROGATORS COMMENT: SOURCE WAS QUITE INTELLIGENT AND VERY COOPERATIVE. HE WAS CLASS VC/PW.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-92A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: LIU VAN XUONG

AGE: 24

RANK: PFC

PSN: INFANTRYMAN

B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

UNIT: 4TH SQD, 3D PLT, 2D CO, 9TH BN, 3D REGT

CAPTURE DATA: B 2-7 CAV, YD 548487, 291000 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED IN MAY 66 & TRND FM MAY TO DEC 66. FM DEC 66 TO APR 67 HE WORKED REPAIRING ROADS IN HOA BINH (P) NVN. SOURCE JOINED THE 9TH BN IN QUANG BINH (P) NVN IN JUL 67. THE BN STRENGTH WAS 1,000 MEN. SOURCE'S BN LEFT QUANG BINH (P) IN JUL 67 & ARRIVED IN THE JUNGLES OF QUANG TRI (P) IN NOV 67. THEY REMAINED IN THE JUNGLE (LOC UNK) UNTIL DEC 67 WHEN THEY BEGAN MOVING TOWARD HUE. SOURCE WAS WOUNDED IN MAR 68 AND WAS MVD FM HAMLET TO HAMLET UNTIL HE REACHED VINH KUONG (H) (YD 5448) IN APR 68. SOURCE HAS NOT SEEN HIS BN SINCE HE WAS WOUNDED. HE DOES NOT KNOW THE LOC WHERE HE WAS WOUNDED BUT ONLY THAT THE BN WAS EN ROUTE TO HUE. DURING THE PAST TWO MOS SIX OTHER NVA WOUNDED ALSO CAME TO VINH KUONG (H). THE WOUNDED WERE SENT HERE BECAUSE IT WAS CONSIDERED A SAFE AREA. THE OTHER SIX NVA DEPARTED THE AREA PRIOR TO SOURCE'S CAPT. THE 3D REGT HAS THREE BN'S: 7TH BN (CODE NAME - SONG LO), 8TH BN (CODE NAME: CUU LONG), 9TH BN (CODE NAME - KIEN GIANG). 2D CO'S LEN IS 32.719 (THIS WAS TAKEN FM A LETTER SOURCE WAS CARRYING). HIS INFILTRATION GRP NR WAS E3.9.10. INTERROGATOR'S CMT: SOURCE WAS VERY UNCOOPERATIVE AND EVASIVE AT FIRST. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE INFIL GRP NR REPRESENTS 10TH CO, 9TH BN, 3D REGT.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-94A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN TRONG LAM

AGE: 25

RANK: PFC

PSN: MEDIC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

UNIT: 2D CO, 5TH BN (AKA: K-16), 2D REGT (AKA: 812TH REGT)

CAPTURE DATA: B 1-12 CAV, YD 432602, 290600 MAR 68

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED IN MAY 67 IN NGHE AN (P), NVN. HE TRND FM MAY TO AUG 67 W/5TH SQD, 2D FLT, 2D CO, 5TH BN, 32D REGT. FM AUG TO NOV 67 HE WORKED IN NGHE AN (P) BUILDING BUNKERS AND DOING MISC DETAILS. SOURCE DID NOT RECEIVE MEDICAL TRNG, CLAIMS HE WAS A MEDIC BEFORE ENTERING THE ARMY. SOURCE BEGAN INFIL S IN NOV 67 W/FOUR OTHER MEDICS (ALL REPLACEMENTS). THEY TRAVELLED ON FOOT, CROSSING THE DMZ (LOC UNK) & ARRIVED IN HAI LANG (D) IN DEC 67, WHERE HE JOINED THE 5TH BN, 2D REGT. SOURCE SAID HIS BN WAS IN HAI VINH (D) (YD 426526) SIX DAYS AGO. TWO DAYS AGO THEY MVD TO TRIEU LANG (V). THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO BE MOVING INTO TRIEU PHONG (D) WHEN THE UNIT CAME IN CONTACT WITH 1ST CAV ELES. SOURCE WAS WOUNDED & SUBSEQUENTLY CAPT. OTHERS EVADED. SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW LEN OR UNITS MSN.

INITIAL INTER RPT NR: 191-95A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: LE VAN PHUNG AGE: 20

RANK: PFC PSN: COOK

UNIT: 2D CO, 5TH BN (AKA: K16, K18), 2D REGT (AKA: 82D REGT, 802D REGT, 812TH REGT), 324B DIV

CAPTURE DATA: B 1-12 CAV, YD 433610, 290820 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED ON 7 DEC 67 AND ASSIGNED TO THE 3D BN, 22D GRP. HE REC'D APPROX SEVEN WKS TRNG IN THANH HOA (P), NVN AS A COOK. SOURCE BEGAN INFIL S ON APPROX 30 JAN 68 W/3D BN, STRENGTH

D

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

OF APPROX 250 MEN. THE MSN OF THE BN WAS TO PROVIDE REPLACEMENTS FOR UNITS IN THE S. ON APPROX 15 FEB 68 THE BN ENTERED LAOS AND ON APPROX 1 MAR 68 THEY ENTERED THUA THIEN (P) (EXACT LOC UNK). SEVEN DAYS LATER, SOURCE AND 39 OTHER MEN WERE TAKEN BY A GUIDE TO THE 5TH BN, 812TH REGT LOC IN THE JUNGLES OF THUA THIEN (P) (EXACT LOC UNK, PROB VIC OF BA 101). THE 2D CO REC'D 10 MEN & THE REST WENT TO THE OTHER COS IN THE 5TH BN. THE BN REMAINED IN THE SAME LOC FOR APPROX 1 1/2 MOS & ON APPROX 4 MAY 68 MVD TO HAI VINH (V) HAI LANG (D) (VIC YD 426526). THE BN HAS BEEN OPERATING IN VAN VAN (H) (YD 3753), PHUON LONG (H) (YD 4455) & GIA LANG (H) (YD 4361). ON 27 MAY 68 THE BN MVD INTO GIA DANG (H) WHERE THEY BECAME ENGAGED ON 28 MAY. SOURCE WAS CAPT WHILE TRYING TO EVADE. HE SAYS THE MSN OF THE 5TH BN IS TO PROTECT THE RICE HARVEST IN HAI VINH (V). SOURCE'S LEN WAS 31.627XD IN NVN. HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF OTHER UNITS IN THE AREA.

E

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

NAME: NGUYEN DANG CHAU

AGE: 48

HOME: VINH XUONG (H), BINH XUYEN (V), HUONG DINH (D)

CAPTURE DATA: B 2-7 CIV, YD 542457, 277400 MAY 68

SOURCE STATED HE HAD BEEN HARBOR CHIEF OF VINH XUONG (H) (ID 552474) FOR THE PAST FIVE MOS. VC COME IN AND COLLECT RICE EVERY MO, THE LAST COLLECTION HAVING BEEN MADE ONE WK AGO. NVA HAVE BEEN BRINGING WOUNDED TO VINH XUONG (H) FOR CARE FOR THE PAST MO. FIVE NVA WERE BROUGHT THERE APPROX 30 DAYS AGO, BUT FOUR HAVE DIED. THE ONE REMAINING WAS CAPT W/SOURCE (SEE ADDENDUM THIS ROUTE - INTERROGATION RPT NR 191-94A-68). WHEN THE WOUNDED LEAVE THE HARBOR THEY ARE TAKEN ACROSS THE RIVER AND LEFT AT PHU NONG (H) (ID 578-453). TWO NURSES FOR PHU NONG (H) COME TO BINH XUYEN (H) TO CARE FOR THE WOUNDED. THEY WERE LAST SEEN THREE DAYS AGO. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: SOURCE WAS CLASS CD.

F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

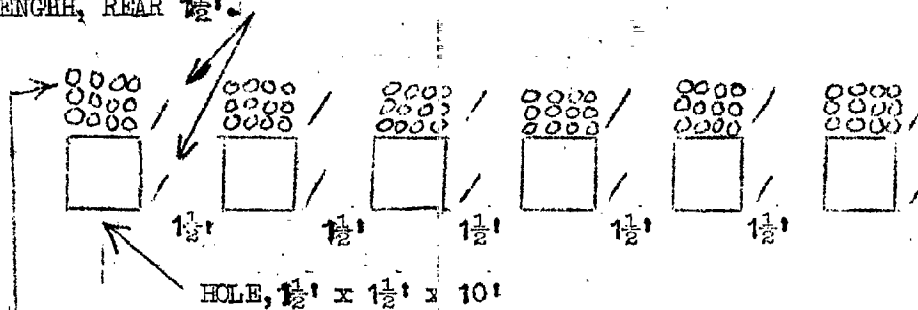
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 150.

SUBJECT: ENEMY ROCKET POSITIONS

THE FOLLOWING TWO DIAGRAMS HAVE BEEN EXTRACTED FROM THE THIRD BDE INTSUM #148-68. THESE DIAGRAMS SHOW THE STRUCTURE AND POSITIONING OF AN ENEMY ROCKET POSITION LOCATED AT YD 552217, FOUND BY C/1-7 ON MAY 25.

AIMING STAKES, ORIENTED 360 DEGREES, FORWARD STAKE 3' IN LENGTH, REAR $1\frac{1}{2}$ '.



PILE OF STONES AND EARTH- SAME DIMENSIONS AS HOLE.

"L" SHAPED BUNKER, TO RIGHT FRONT OF FIRING POSITIONS.

BACKBLAST AREA, APPROX. 25m. DEEP. BRANCHES AND GRASS SEARED, BENT BACK TO THE SOUTH.

G

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA TO THE FRONT OF EACH
SITE - TREE TOP CUT OUT TO
PROVIDE MASS CLEARANCE.

0000000 0100000 0200000

[50M]

[50M]

H

SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE FOUND AT
YD 55252160 (CENTER OF AREA) BY C/L-7
ON 25 MAY 68. FOUND IN AREA:

- A. 1X 122MM ROCKET MOTOR
- B. 2 X ELECTRIC FIRING PLUGS
- C. APPROX 20' ELECTRIC WIRE W/YELLOW INSULATION
- D. VARIOUS PLASTIC NOSE PLUGS, END CAPS
- E. 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR (CHICOM)
- F. WEB GEAR INCL 2X 122MM FUZE POUCHES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 150.

SUBJECT: ADDITIONAL INFO ON 122MM RKT (EXTRACTED FM 25TH DIV INTSUM 133)

Based upon recently captured firing tables the 122mm rocket at its maximum range of 11,000 meters has a range variation of 100 meters and deflection variation of 85 meters. The rocket has two ranges, estimated at 3,000 to 7,000 meters and 8,000 to 11,000 meters. Short range firing is accomplished by the addition of a drag type metallic device that fits around a portion of the rocket.

The rocket has three fuses -- quick, short delay, and long delay. On long delay the rocket can penetrate as much as 14 feet of earth before exploding. Damage is then a result of concussion, causing the bunkers to collapse. The 122mm rocket is most accurate when launched from a launcher which imparts a spin to it. It can also be launched from mounds of dirt but at a great sacrifice in range and accuracy. Protection against the penetration power of the rocket is extremely difficult. Direct penetration of earth to a depth of greater than 10 feet requires large bunkers, and the shock wave from a close explosion can be the same destructive effect as a direct hit. Partial protection from a long delay fuse can be obtained from false-roofs, which causes the fuse to activate before striking the bunker. (CMEC).

I

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15018

SUBJECT: CHANGE TO SITREP for period 290000H to 292400H May 68

1. (C) Following change is made:

a. Para 4. a. (1) US: 46 KIA, 256 WIA (221 evac), 1 MIA, 14
A/C dest; should read: US: 48 KIA, 261 WIA (225 evac), 1 MIA, 14 A/C
dest. (2 KIA, 5 WIA adj due to late rpt fm 28 May 68).

GP-4

Confidential

Encl 180-Tab 13

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15112

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 300001H to 302400H May 80. Mr 152.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>COORD</u> W.O.
CP 1st BDE	BETTY	DOPD
CP & A 1-8	SHARON	APD
B 1-8		A05B46N
C 1-8	PEDRO	
D 1-8		YD 323472
CP, D & E(-) 2-8	ANNE	
A 2-8		YD 360394
B 2-8		YD 329388
C 2-8		YD 325376
CP 1-12	SHARON	
A 1-12		YD 432596
B 1-12		YD 432608
C 1-12		YD 256396
D 1-12	BETTY	
E(-) 1-12		YD 254396
CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP, C, D & E(-) 1-5	JANE	
A 1-5		YD 391408
B 1-5		YD 428389

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

CP 2-5	JANE	
A 2-5		YD 493468
B 2-5	HARDCORE	
C 2-5		YD 506458
D 2-5	HAI LANG	
E(-) 2-5		YD 437433
CP & C 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER TEACH	
A 3-5		YD 432608
B 3-5	HARDCORE	
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP & C 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 547203
B 1-7		YD 470244
D 1-7		YD 545213
E(-) 1-7		YD 472295
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7		YD 555486
B 2-7	JEANNE	
C 2-7		YD 575464
D 2-7		YD 557472
CP & C 5-7	EVANS	

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

A 5-7

YD 574296

B 5-7

YD 497361

D 5-7

YD 502308

E(-) 5-7

YD 549282

CP, A & E(-) 2-12

MEREDITH

B 2-12

YD 471137

C 2-12

YD 481138

D 2-12

YD 454143

D Trp 1-9 CAV

YD 477523

CP 3d ARVN Regt

MIGUEL

CP 1-3 Bn & 1

YD 520163

2

YD 516162

3

YD 525163

CP 2-3 Bn & 1

YD 507138

2

YD 501127

3

YD 506143

CP 2-1 Bn & 1

MIGUEL

2 & 3

YD 501206

GP-4

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-0 8F-15113

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 300001H to 302400H May 68. Mr 151.

1. (C) Operations Summary: The effectiveness of the FIRST TEAM's rice denial plan became more evident in the last two days as friendly elements operating in the 1 ACD AO discovered over 230 tons of hidden rice. The discovery was initiated by Popular Force elements conducting operations in the 2d Brigade AO, and additional rice was uncovered by SKYTROOPERS working in cooperation with the PF. In the same area the SKYTROOPERS also confiscated approximately 20,000 piasters in enemy funds. In the 1st ARVN DIV AO, the results of the last three days' contact has risen to 106 enemy killed. The battalion (+) force operating in that area continued withdrawal today with the air assault of two companies back into the 1st Brigade AO in western Base Area 101. Elsewhere within BA 101 one battalion continued normal combat operations, and other 1st Brigade elements conducted two company-size air assaults north of the base area. A battalion-size force continued to secure LZs BETTY, SHARON & PETER and conducted combat operations in the vicinity. In the 2d Brigade area the brigade(-) continued operations to secure the rice harvest and the surrounding area. Along the coast a battalion-size force of the 3d Brigade continued operations along Route 555 and in the vicinity of LZ JEANNE, while one battalion

Confidential

Encl 180-Tab 15

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

continued operations to secure CAMP EVANS - Q1-1 and vicinity. South of CAMP EVANS a battalion continued operations in the Piedmont Hills region and in the vicinity of northern Base Area 114. Farther to the south in BA 114, a battalion continued similar operations in the vicinity of LZ MEREDITH and in the southern-most portion of the base area. The 3d ARVN Regt, operating in eastern BA 114 and in the area to the southeast, also continued combat operations without significant contact.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A & C Cos cont sety IZs SHARON & PEDRO respectively. B Co AL fm YD 346477 to YD 277442; cdt opns vic then AL to YD 353463; cdt opns to YD 353461. D Co cdt opns N to YD 323487, then rtn to YD 323472. 2-8 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 360394. B Co cdt opns NE fm YD 329388 to YD 341397 & rtn. C Co cdt opns E fm YD 314375 to YD 325376. D & E(-) Cos cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co cdt opns SE fm YD 428607 to YD 432608. B Co cdt opns vic YD 432608. C Co AL fm YD 430610 to YD 254396 then cdt opns to YD 256396. D Co cont sety LZ BETTY. E Co(-) AL fm YD 430610 to YD 254396. A 3-5 ARM CAV: Cdt opns E fm YD 428605 to YD 432608.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co cdt opns NW fm YD 402399 to YD 391408. B Co cdt opns NW fm YD 435357 to YD 428389. C, D & F(-) Cos cont sety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 493468. B Co AL fm YD 496444 to LZ HARCORE. C Co AL fm

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

LZ HARDCORE to YD 496444 then cdt opns NE to YD 506458. D Co cont
scty HAI LANG, bridges & road sweep of QL-1. E Co(-) cont bridge scty
at YD 437433. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp OPCON 1-12 CAV. B Trp cont scty IZ
HARDCORE & SKYKING AVE. C Trp cont scty IZ BUNDER BEACH. 2-12 CAV:
OPCON to 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A
Co cdt opns vic YD 547203. B Co cdt opns W to YD 435240, then rim to
LZ STELLA. C Co AL fm YD 555215 to LZ JACK & assumed scty of IZ; 1
plt remained at LZ LONG. D Co AL to LZ HELEN then cdt opns E to YD
545213; 1 plt remained at LZ HELEN & assumed scty. E Co(-) AL to LZ
JACK then cdt opns W to YD 472295. 2-7 CAV: A Co AL fm LZ JEANNE to
YD 552488, then cdt opns to YD 555448. B Co AL fm YD 552488 to LZ
JEANNE & assumed scty of IZ. C Co cdt opns vic YD 575464. D Co cdt
opns E fm YD 537479 to YD 557472. 5-7 CAV: A, B & E(-) Cos cdt opns
vic YD 574298, YD 502308 & YD 549282 respectively. C Co cdt opns vic
YD 497361 & cont scty of bridges & road sweep of QL-1. C Co(-) cont
scty CAMP EVANS; 1 plt cont scty IZ MEREDITH, cont scty road sweep of
QL-1. 2-12 CAV: A Co AL to LZ MEREDITH fm YD 480153 & assumed scty. B
Co cdt opns SE fm YD 469150 to YD 471137. C Co cdt opns S fm YD 482-
143 to YD 481138. D Co cdt opns SE fm YD 456148 to YD 461140 then W
to YD 454143. E Co(-) cont scty IZ MEREDITH.

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

d. 1-9 CAV: C Trp Inf plt inserted at YD 472503, cdt opns vic of LZ, then was extracted. D Trp cdt opns NW fm YD 493503 to YD 477-523.

e. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1st Co cont scty LZ MIGUEL. 2d Co cdt opns N to YD 501206. 1-3 Bn: Cdt opns E to YD 520163. 2-3 Bn: Cdt opns E to YD 507138.

2. (C) Plans Summary: Remaining elements (2 companies) of the FIRST TEAM in the 1st ARVN DIV AO will be extracted and will air assault back into the AO of the 1st Brigade west of Base Area 114. Another company-size air assault will take place on the western side of the THACH HAI River, and that same element will then air assault back to its original location south of LZ SHARON. Other elements of the 1st Brigade will conduct operations in the vicinity of their present locations. In the 2d Brigade AO, one company-size air assault will take place in northern BA 101, and a platoon-size mini-cav operation is planned in the "rice bowl" area. The ground recon element of the 1st ACD recon squadron operating in this area will be extracted late in the day. Other elements will continue normal operations without significant change. Operations in the 3d Brigade area will also continue without significant change by battalion-size forces operating along the coast, in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS, in the area south of CAMP EVANS and in Base Area 114. Elements of the 3d ARVN Regt will continue

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

operations in the vicinity of their present locations. A platoon of infantry of the 1 ACD recon squadron will be inserted into the vicinity of the DA NANG Pass (AT 973933) to recover bodies of individuals missing in a downed aircraft since 2 Feb 68.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A & C Cos will cont sety LZs SHARON & PEDRO respectively. D Co will AL to vic YD 2445, cdt opns NE then AA to YD 353461. E Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2-8 CAV: A, B & C Cos will cdt opns SW, S & E respectively fm pres loc. D & E(-) Cos will cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A & B Cos will AL to YD 256396 & cdt opns N & S respectively. C Co will cdt opns E fm pres loc. D Co will cont sety LZ BETTY. E Co(-) will cdt patrols vic pres loc. A 3-5 ARM CAV: Will rtn OPCON 3-5 & will cdt opns SE to LZ WUNDER DEACH.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A & E Cos will AL to LZ JANE & assume sety LZ. C & D Cos will AL & AA respectively to YD 391408 & YD 343446 respectively and cdt opns vic. E Co (-) will cdt local patrols. 2-5 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic YD 4945. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt will cdt a mini-cav opn. C Co will cdt opns vic YD 4944 & YD 5045 w/RF & PF elements. D Co will cont sety HAI LANG & bridges and road sweep of QL-1. E Co(-) will cont sety of bridge at YD 437433. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp will be released OPCON fm 1st Bde. B Trp will cont sety LZ HARDCORE & SLYKING AVE. C Trp will

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

cont scty LZ WUNDER BEACH. 2-12 CAV: Will remain OPCON to 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns W & SW fm pres loc. B Co will cdt opns W fm LZ STELLA. C Co will cont scty LZ JACK; 1 plt will cont scty LZ LONG. D Co will cdt opns W & SW fm pres loc; 1 plt will cont scty LZ HELEN. E Co (-) will cdt opns S fm pres loc. 2-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc. B Co will cont scty LZ JEANNE. C & D Cos will atk NW & SE respectively along Hwy 555. 5-7 CAV: A, D & E(-) Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co will cont bridge scty & road sweep of QL-1. C Co will cont scty CAMP EVANS and road sweep of QL-1. 2-12 CAV: (OPCON), A Co will cont scty LZ MEREDITH. B, C & D Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. E Co(-) will AL on order of loc of B Co, C Co or D Co.

d. 1-9 CAV: D Trp will cont opns vic pres loc, will be extracted by C Trp. B Trp Inf Plt will be inserted vic AT 973933 to recover bodies fm 1 ACU A/C missing since 2 Feb 68.

e. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: Will cdt opns SW fm pres loc. 1-3 Bn: Will cdt opns SW to YD 537155. 2-3 Bn: 1st, 2d & 3d Cos will cdt opns to YD 497150, YD 520127 & YD 519134 respectively.

3. (C) Today's Losses: ~~Opn JIM STUART III~~

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 2 KIA, 16 WIA (14 evas) (4 WIA non-hostile) 0 A/C

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 12 KIA, 9 PW, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC, 3 Lg cal rds, 15
mines/gren, 110 SA ammo, 10.4T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 2 mines/grenades.

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JED STUART III, 171100H to 302400H
May 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 50 KIA, 277 WIA(240 evac), 1 MIA, 14 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 9 KIA, 77 WIA(57 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 201 KIA(adj), 26 PW, 1 RTN, 60 IWC, 13 CSWC,
81 Lg cal rds, 125 mines/gren, 3548 SA ammo, 44.275T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 85 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 Lg cal rds,
153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (c) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 30

b. Ordnance: 42 tons bombs, 9.5 tons napalm.

6. (C) Bushmaster Ops: 33 ambushes, see para 8. b. (2)

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: No reported losses.

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

a. 1st BDE: (1) 1355H, A 1-12 CAV, YD 428604, fd 6 NVA KIA in area of yesterday's contact. (2) 0825H, A 2-8 CAV, YD 362393, rec AW fire fm several bkrs, res 1 US WIA(evac). (3) 1820H, YD 364394, A 2-8 CAV, rec 14 rds 82mm mort, res 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA(evac).

b. 2d BDE: (1) 0750H, B 2-5 CAV, YD 493463, 3 US WIA fm sec expl as a result of throwing gren into bkr. (2) 1425H, E 2-5 CAV, YD 458422, amb ele obs several indivs moving W to E along a trail, eng, res 1 US KIA, 2 NVA KIA.

c. 3d BDE: (1) 0840H, C 2-7 CAV, YD 570465, eng and killed 1 VC sniper. (2) 1120H, D 1-7 CAV, YD 552216, fd 1 NVA KIA, probably by M-79. (3) 1735H, B 2-12 CAV, YD 474135, obs and eng 5 NVA moving towards their psn, res 1 NVA KIA, 2 US WIA(not evac).

d. ARVN: None

e. Other Units: (1) 0445H, D 1-9 CAV, YD 493503, rec 10 rds 60mm mort, res 3 US WIA(evac). (2) 0920H, YD 494504, D 1-9 CAV, an NVA PW led ele to bkr w/a door. Ehen the PW opened door, jumped in, and an explosion followed, res 1 NVA KIA.

GP-4

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E, 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-A, B)

G1

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

ALO

FSOC

ADAO

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMDT

AAB

AG FWD

FSA

LCC

AG (LTC CONNELLY)

30 1915Z

MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F-15114

1

ALFRED E. SPRY

LTC, GS

ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

R. A. MARTINDALE, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITYCONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F-15114

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 151.
2. (U) 300001-302400 MAY 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEE STUART III CONTINUED AS REGIONAL AND POPULAR FORCES OF HAI LANG DISTRICT KILLED SEVEN ENEMY AND BEGAN EVACUATION OF 220 TONS OF RICE CAPTURED YESTERDAY IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA. IN THE SAME AREA, A 2-5 CAVALRY CAPTURED NINE TONS AND D 1-9 CAVALRY CAPTURED ONE TON OF RICE. IN THE CONTACT AREA, NORTHEAST OF QUANG TRI CITY, A 3-5 CAVALRY AND ELEMENTS OF 1-12 CAVALRY FOUND 29 MORE NVA KILLED FROM YESTERDAY'S CONTACT. THROUGHOUT THE AREA OF OPERATIONS, ONE MINE AND FOUR BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND. THERE WERE SEVEN INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) A TRP. 0830 HRS YD 273426 ENG W/RKTS & PART DEST ONE BKR 2' X 4'. 0845 HRS YD 274429 OBS THREE BKRS 4' X 6', ENG W/RKTS, DEST ONE BKR, PART DMG TWO BKRS.

(B) B TRP. 1137 HRS YD 595216 PU ONE DTN (CLASS UD). 1558 HRS YD 476312 ENG & SANK DESERTED SAMPAN..

(C) C TRP. 1530 HRS YD 468526 INF FD 4" DOCS (EVAC).

(D) D TRP. 0445 HRS YD 493503 REC 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE, THREE US WIA (MEDEVAC), EN LOC UNK. 0745 HRS YD 498496 FD ONE T RICE HIDDEN UNDER FLOOR OF HUT (DEST). 0920 HRS YD 494504 PU ONE DTN WHO ADMITTED HE WAS NVA, PW LED FDLY TRPS TO A BKR W/

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

DOOR, PW OPENED DOOR & JUMPED INTO BKR SETTING OFF GRENADE, RES ONE NVA KIA, CHECKED BKR & FD 20000P & DOCS (EVAC), ALSO OBS ONE INDIV IN GRN UNIF EVADING, ENG, RES ONE EN POSS KIA. 1110 HRS YD 508496 FD TRAPDOOR IN REAR OF TEMPLE, FD INSIDE 20-30 LBS FILLS & LIQUIDS, ONE US STETHESCOPE, THREE BUNDLES OF SURG GAUZE, & 10" MED DOCS (ALL EVAC).

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 2-8 CAV. A CO. 0825 HRS YD 362393 REC AN FIRE FM SEV BKRS, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG & A/S PUT IN, NEG ASSESS. 1300 HRS YD 361395 ENG ONE INDIV EVADING NE ALONG TRL, NEG ASSESS, CHECKED AREA & FD FIVE BKRS & TWO HUTS W/BKRS INSIDE & TWO SMALL STOVES, AREA USED APPROX ONE WK AGO (ALL DEST). 1820 HRS YD 364-394 REC 14 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM SW, ONE US KIA, THREE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ARA ENG SUSP EN LOC W/NEG ASSESS. B CO. 1650 HRS YD 325386 REC SA FIRE FM W, NEG CAS, BDE SCTS ON STATION HAD NEG SIGHTINGS, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(B) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1355 HRS YD 428609 FD THREE NVA KIA FM PREV DAY'S CONTACT, ALSO FD ONE NVA COMPASS PREV DEST, & SIX RDS 82MM MORTAR (DEST). 1820 HRS YD 435595 REC SA FIRE FM S, NEG CAS, ARA EXPENDED ON SUSP EN LOC W/NEG ASSESS. 1845 HRS YD 435595 OBS FOUR EN E OF REF LOC & FOUR EN TO THE W, DID NOT ENG DUE TO CIVS IN AREA, BDE SCTS CHECKED AREA W/NEG SIGHTINGS. B CO. 1146 HRS YD 435605 FD FOUR CHICOM GRENADES & ONE 750 LB DUD BOMB (DEST). 1630 HRS YD 432607 WHILE CHECKING BKRS IN AREA OF PREV DAY'S CONTACT FD THREE NVA KIA, ONE RPD IMG, FOUR CHICOM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

GRENADERS, ONE 60MM MORTAR RD, 50 RDS AK-47 AMMO, MISC MIL GEAR & DOCS (WPN & DOCS EVAC). C CO. 1145 HRS YD 432614 FD BT CONSISTING OF 1/4 LB BLOCK TNT W/TRIP WIRE (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD. 1545 HRS FD TWO MORE TNT BT'S W/TRIP WIRES (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD. 1245 HRS YD 432614 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). D CO. 1115 HRS YD 313475 PU SIX DTNS (CLASS SIX IC). 1910 HRS YD 333502 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC).

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 C.V. A CO. 0700 HRS YD 408397 REF INCIDENT INVOLVING AMB EIE AT 292029 MAY AT REF LOC, 1ST LT CHECK FD ONE K-50 SMG, TWO AK-47 MAGS W/60 RDS AMMO, TWO M-26 GRENADES, MISC MIL GEAR, & NUMEROUS BLD TRLS HEADING SE, ALSO FD NINE PAIR HCM SANDALS & FIVE HATS (WPN EVAC). C CO. 0940 HRS YD 392458 FD ON ACCESS ROAD TO LZ JANE, MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TNT W/BOARD & BLASTING CAP DETONATOR, DEST, LEFT CRATER 3 1/2' DP & 5' DIAM. 1403 HRS YD 370438 FD BT 105MM ARTY RD W/TRIP WIRE (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD.

(B) 2-5 C.V. A CO. 1015 HRS YD 493465 FD THREE T UNBAGGED RICE & TWO T BAGGED RICE (WILL EVAC). 1015 HRS YD 494472 FD THREE T BAGGED RICE & ONE T UNBAGGED RICE (WILL EVAC). 1920 HRS YD 493468 FD 800 LBS RICE (WILL EVAC). B CO. 0750 HRS YD 493463 ENG BKR W/GRENADE & REC ONE LG SEC EXPL, THREE US WIA FM SEC EXPL (MEDEVAC). 1500 HRS YD 459516 PU NINE DTNS (CLASS 9 IC). E CO. 292145 MAY YD 458422 AMB EIE OBS SEV INDIVS MOVING W TO E ALONG TRL, ENG, RES TWO NVA KIA, ONE AK-47 CAPT, REC FIRE, ONE US

3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

KIA, OTHER INDIVS EVADED.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 0915 HRS YD 543203 FD TWO BKRS W/OH COVER, ONE PONCHO, & ONE SET OF SANDAL TRACKS HEADING SW, EST TWO WKS OLD, (BKR DEST). 0945 HRS YD 545199 FD FIVE BKRS W/OH COVER & SEV SANDAL TRACKS HEADING W, AREA USED W/I LAST WK (BKRS DEST). 1220 HRS YD 549204 FD & DEST ONE HUT & ONE BKR. 1341 HRS YD 549204 FD BKR & TRENCH COMPLEX, POSS EN CP AREA, ALSO FD BID STAINED CLOTHING IN AREA (ALL DEST). D CO. 1100 HRS YD 552216 FD ONE NVA KIA (BC) BY M-79 FIRE, SEV DAYS OLD. 1500 HRS YD 547214 FD TRL JUNCTION W/TRLS HEADING W & SW, ALSO FD ONE CAVE & ONE BKR IN AREA.

(B) 2-7 CAV. A CO. 1140 HRS YD 555488 FU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO IC). C CO. 0840 HRS YD 570465 REC FIRE FM SNIPER, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA, RES ONE EN KIA, ONE SKS CFT (EVAC).

(C) 5-7 CAV. LZ EVANS BASE DEF (YD 5332). 2159 HRS HEARD MOVEMENT 300M S OF LZ, ENG W/M-79, MOVEMENT CEASED, NEG FURTHER ASSESS. A CO. 0716 HRS YD 555290 FD BT CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIF WIRE (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD. E CO. 2050 HRS YD 549282 OBS LT VIC YD 542289, ENG W/ARTY, NEG ASSESS.

(D) 2-12 CAV. B CO. 1440 HRS YD 472140 FD TRL HEAD-ING SE W/COMO WIRE ALONG IT, CHECKED TRL TO YD 473140 W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. 1735 HRS YD 474135 OBS FIVE INDIVS W/CAMOUFLAGE, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA, CAPT ONE SKS, & SMALL AMOUNT RICE, REC SA'S FIRE, TWO US WIA (NOT MEDEVAC), OTHER INDIVS EVADED, NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(5) 3D REGT, 1ST ARVN DIV.

2-3 ARVN. 1215 HRS YD 507145 FD SEV HUTS & BKRS & OBS
TWO INDIVS EVADING, ENG W/NEG ASSESS (HUTS & BKRS DEST). 1630 HRS
FD 10 HUTS, 10 BKRS, 30 UNIFS, FOUR PACKS, FOUR GAS MASKS, TWO CANS
AK-47 AMMO, & TWO CHICOM CLAYMORES.

(6) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

HAI LANG (D) PF UNIT. 291330 MAY YD 494459 FD 220 T
RICE IN FALSE GRAVES, RICE WAS UNSHELLED & STORED IN 100 KILO
BAGS, EVAC TO HAI LANG (D). 0130 HRS YD 493468 ENG UNK SIZE EN
FORCE, RES SEVEN EN KIA, TWO AK-47 CAPT, SEVEN FDLY WIA.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
271720	YD 518397	UNK	A 227	UH1H	UNK, UNK, DEST
301030	YD 492448	600'	C 229	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS
1430	YD 323367	10'	C 1-9	UH1H	SA, NEG HITS
1503	YD 323367	30'	C 1-9	OH6A	SA, NEG HITS
1545	YD 344397	50'	C 1-9	OH6A	AW, 2 HITS, NFLY
1605	YD 468526	5'	C 1-9	UH1H	SA, NEG HITS
1610	YD 476326	30'	B 1-9	OH13	SA, NEG HITS
1945	YD 327488	500'	15TH MED	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 457148 EIGHT BKRS 5' X 4' UNDER
HVY CANOPY. YD 476326 TWO OR MORE FT PRTS HEADING SW ALONG BEACH
THRU HVY BRUSH. YD 455424 ONE EN KIA IN KHAKI UNIF W/POUCH &
PAPERS IN HAND, EST KIA W/I LAST FEW HRS. YD 469269 WELL USED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

TRL RUNNING E-W W/NEW TRENCHWORK ALONG TRL. YD 604261 ONE LG ARTY
RD. YD 437184 A/S DEST TWO BKRS & DMG TWO BKRS. YD 565469 A/S
DMG TWO STRUCTURES & DEST TWO BKRS. YD 570420 A/S DEST THREE BKRS
& UNCOV 20M OF TRENCHLINE.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 1, NVA 11 (TOTAL 12/189 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 1

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 8

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 12, NVA 14

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 1, NVA 0

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 13

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 9, CIVIL DEFENDANT 0,

INNOCENT CIVILIAN 4, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 0

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 121

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:

PW 26, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 31, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 63, DOUBTFUL 0,

RETURNEES 1, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. FWMF: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 9

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED: 0

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS PIRS: 8, AVG TIME 24 HRS

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 4 INDIV WPNS, 1 C/S
 WFN (TOTAL 68/13 WPNS), 15 MINES/GRENADES, 110 SA AMMO, 8 IG CAL
 AMMO, 10.4 T RICE. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: SKS (9199092, 11346467).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY

3-5 CAV. A TRP. 281420 MAY YD 433607 RES OF CONTACT, FD 23
 NVA KIA (ADD 23 TO TOTAL NVA KIA FOR OFN).

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O

A 1-9 CAV, YD 508496, 30 MAY 68. SEVERAL OF THE DOCS WERE
 LISTS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. THEY WERE APPARENTLY PERIODIC INVENTORIES
 & WERE DTD UP INTO APR & MAY 68. ONE NOTEBOOK MENTIONED PHAN THI
 TUAN (17) (FEMALE) WAS A MEDIC FOR CB64, DTD JAN 68. A PAPER HEAD-
 ED KT81, DTD 26 DEC 67 SHOWED THE CO OF THE HAI LANG (D) HOSP TO BE
 HUU HOA. THE HOSP CODE NR IS 15FQ. A PAPER DTD 8 MAR 69 INDICATES
 HONG VINH IS A DR OF DISTRICT HOSP CB64. PAPER DTD 28 FEB 68 SIGNED
 BY TRAN XUAN TRUONG, CO OF CB63. LAN ANH IS A DR IN CB63. MEDICAL
 SUPPLY REQUISITIONS DTD 22 MAR 68 SHOW MEDICAL UNIT MT7. INTRODUCT-
 ION PAPER FOR ASP, NGUYEN HUU AI, BINH DINH UNIT, DTD 18 MAR 68.
 1 ACD OB CMT: NO INFORMATION CARRIED ON CODES GIVEN, OR ON HOS-
 PITALS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS

HUONG DIEN (D) 29 MAY 68, SEVEN CD RTNS, FORMER VINH XUONG (H) (YD 5547) CADRE, VOLUNTEERED THE FOLLOWING INFO TO 191 MI DET PERSONNEL. THE DTNS ALL KNEW OF TWO TO EIGHT UNDERGRD BKRS W/A TOTAL OF APPROX 60 CANS (2400 LBS) OF RICE. THEY ALSO KNEW OF & ARE WILLING TO SHOW US ELES THE LOC OF FIVE BKRS WHERE UP TO 25 NVA ARE PERIODICALLY HIDDEN. MANY OF THESE ARE WIA & ARE TREATED BY NURSES FM OTHER HAMLETS ONCE EA WEEK. THEY HAD SEEN 200 NVA MOVE FM KE MON (H) THRU VINH XUONG (H) TO THE N APPROX TWO WKS AGO, BUT STATED THAT THERE ARE NO NVA & ONLY TWO GUERRILLAS IN THE (H) AT THE PRESENT TIME. THEY ALSO STATED THAT THE (V) CHIEF, (V) SCTY CHIEF, & TWO (V) CADRE WERE IN KE MON (H) TWO DAYS AGO.

C. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS

(1) 101ST ABN DIV. AGT RPT REC FM THUA THIEN SECTOR, DTD 25 MAY, RTD F-3 STATES THAT 1000 NVA WERE LOC BETWEEN YD 590207 TO YD 560160. THE K-10 BN ARMED W/200 122MM RKT'S, TWO 122MM RL'S 60 & 82MM MORTARS, 57 & 75MM RR'S, B-40 & B-41 RL'S & MG'S HAS THE MSN OF ROCKETING 1ST DIV HQS (UNK). DATE UNK. 1 AGD CB GHT: ON 18 MAY 68, THE K10 BN WAS REPORTEDLY DEPLOYED W/800 OTHER NVA VIC YD 470233 TO YD 495220. THE UNIT HAD 2X122MM RKT LAUNCHERS, 82 & 60MM MORTAR, B40 RL'S, & MG'S, AND ITS RPTD MSN WAS TO ATK ALLIED POSTS IN PHONG DIEN (D) DURING THE LAST WEEK IN MAY. ANOTHER RPT DTD 20 MAY 68 INDICATED THAT APPROXIMATELY 1000 EN WERE DEPLOYED FM YD 560248 TO YD 580245. THE UNIT WAS ARMED IN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

THE SAME MANNER AS THE UNIT RPTD ON 18 MAY, & WAS RPTD DEPLOYED IN TUNNELS ALONG STREAMS IN THEIR AREA, & HAD THE MSN OF ATTACKING UNITS IN PHONG DIEN, QUANG DIEN & HUONG TRA DISTRICTS. THE RPT DTD 25 MAY COULD BE REFERRING TO THE SAME GROUP, ALTHOUGH IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT IT WOULD CONSIST OF 1000 MEN. F-3.

(2) 101ST MID.

(A) RPT REC FM PHONG DIEN (D) NP STATES THAT AT 2200 HRS 29 MAY 68, 1 VC BN, CONSISTING OF APPROX 300 MEN, MOVED TO SON TUNG (H) (YD 632326) & CAO BAN (H) (YD 617328). THE BN'S PREVIOUS LOC WAS AT NAM DUONG (H) (YD 645342). THE BN IS ARMED W/ 6X60MM MORTARS, 8XB-40'S, MG'S, AN AUTOMATIC RIFLE, & ASSORT INDIV WPNS. MSN OF THE UNIT IS UNK. (C-3) 1 ACD OB CMT: AGENT RPT ON 24 MAY RATED C-3 BY PHONG DIEN SS RPTD AN NVA BN OF APPROX 300 MEN MVD INTO THE AREA YD 614363 (F-3).

(B) RPT REC FM PHONG DIEN (D) NP STATES THAT THE LOCAL FORCE VC UNIT C-113 IS PRESENTLY LOC AT YD 536479 & YD 552472. THERE ARE APPROX 120 MEN IN THE UNIT. THE CO OF THE UNIT IS HAI, & THE XO IS THO. (C-3). ALSO, ON 27 MAY 68, THE K2 NVA BN WAS LOC VIC YD 480300. THE BN IS BELIEVED TO HAVE MVD OUT OF THE NORTHERN VILLAGES OF PHONG BINH, PHONG LOC, & PHONG HOA BECAUSE OF RECENT US ACTIVITIES IN THESE AREAS. (C-3). ALSO, THE NVA BN PREVIOUSLY LOC VIC YD 651336 MOVED TO ITS PRESENT LOC VIC YD 615345 ON 29 MAY 68. THE BN IS BELIEVED TO BE K-5. (C-3). 1 ACD OB CMT: C113 MAY BE THE C3 CO WHICH AN AGENT RPT ON 12 MAY PLACED VIC YD 525438. THE K2 BN WAS RPTD SW OF PHUONG SON (V) YD 5826 ON 24 MAY.

9
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS

HUONG DIEN (D) 29 MAY 68, SEVEN CD RTNS, FORMER VINH XUONG (H) (YD 5547) CADRE, VOLUNTEERED THE FOLLOWING INFO TO 191 MI DET PERSONNEL. THE DTNS ALL KNEW OF TWO TO EIGHT UNDERGRD BKRS W/A TOTAL OF APPROX 60 CANS (2400 LBS) OF RICE. THEY ALSO KNEW OF & ARE WILLING TO SHOW US ELES THE LOC OF FIVE BKRS WHERE UP TO 25 NVA ARE PERIODICALLY HIDDEN. MANY OF THESE ARE WIA & ARE TREATED BY NURSES FM OTHER HAMLETS ONCE EA WEEK. THEY HAD SEEN 200 NVA MOVE FM KE MON (H) THRU VINH XUONG (H) TO THE N APPROX TWO WKS AGO, BUT STATED THAT THERE ARE NO NVA & ONLY TWO GUERRILLAS IN THE (H) AT THE PRESENT TIME. THEY ALSO STATED THAT THE (V) CHIEF, (V) SCTY CHIEF, & TWO (V) CADRE WERE IN KE MON (H) TWO DAYS AGO.

C. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS

(1) 101ST ABN DIV. AGT RPT REC FM THUA THIEN SECTOR, DTD 25 MAY, RTD F-3 STATES THAT 1000 NVA WERE LOC BETWEEN YD 590207 TO YD 560160. THE K-10 BN ARMED W/200 122MM RKTS, TWO 122MM RL'S 60 & 82MM MORTARS, 57 & 75MM RR'S, B-40 & B-41 RL'S & MG'S HAS THE MSN OF ROCKETING 1ST DIV HQS (UNK). DATE UNK. 1 AGD CB CMT: ON 18 MAY 68, THE K10 BN WAS REPORTEDLY DEPLOYED W/800 OTHER NVA VIC YD 470233 TO YD 495220. THE UNIT HAD 2X122MM RKT LAUNCHERS, 82 & 60MM MORTAR, B40 RL'S, & MG'S, AND ITS RPTD MSN WAS TO ATK ALLIED POSTS IN PHONG DIEN (D) DURING THE LAST WEEK IN MAY. ANOTHER RPT DTD 20 MAY 68 INDICATED THAT APPROXIMATELY 1000 EN WERE DEPLOYED FM YD 560248 TO YD 580245. THE UNIT WAS ARMED IN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

THE SAME MANNER AS THE UNIT RPTD ON 18 MAY, & WAS RPTD DEPLOYED IN TUNNELS ALONG STREAMS IN THEIR AREA, & HAD THE MSN OF ATTACKING UNITS IN PHONG DIEN, QUANG DIEN & HUONG TRA DISTRICTS. THE RPT DTD 25 MAY COULD BE REFERRING TO THE SAME GROUP, ALTHOUGH IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT IT WOULD CONSIST OF 1000 MEN. F-3.

(2) 101ST MID.

(A) RPT REC FM PHONG DIEN (D) NP STATES THAT

AT 2200 HRS 29 MAY 68, 1 VC BN, CONSISTING OF APPROX 300 MEN, MOVED TO SON TUNG (H) (YD 632326) & CAO BAN (H) (YD 617328). THE BN'S PREVIOUS LOC WAS AT NAM DUONG (H) (YD 645342). THE BN IS ARMED W/ 6X60MM MORTARS, 8XB-40'S, MG'S, AN AUTOMATIC RIFLE, & ASSORT INDIV WPNS. MSN OF THE UNIT IS UNK. (C-3) 1 AGD OB CMT: AGENT RPT ON 24 MAY RATED C-3 BY PHONG DIEN SS RPTD AN NVA BN OF APPROX 300 MEN MVD INTO THE AREA YD 614363 (F-3).

(B) RPT REC FM PHONG DIEN (D) NP STATES THAT THE LOCAL FORCE VC UNIT C-113 IS PRESENTLY LOC AT YD 536479 & YD 552472. THERE ARE APPROX 120 MEN IN THE UNIT. THE CO OF THE UNIT IS HAI, & THE XO IS THO. (C-3). ALSO, ON 27 MAY 68, THE K2 NVA BN WAS LOC VIC YD 480300. THE BN IS BELIEVED TO HAVE MVD OUT OF THE NORTHERN VILLAGES OF PHONG BINH, PHONG LOC, & PHONG HOA BECAUSE OF RECENT US ACTIVITIES IN THESE AREAS. (C-3). ALSO, THE NVA BN PREVIOUSLY LOC VIC YD 651336 MOVED TO ITS PRESENT LOC VIC YD 615345 ON 29 MAY 68. THE BN IS BELIEVED TO BE K-5. (C-3). 1 AGD OB CMT: C113 MAY BE THE C3 CO WHICH AN AGENT RPT ON 12 MAY PLACED VIC YD 525438. THE K2 BN WAS RPTD SW OF PHUONG SON (V) YD 5826 ON 24 MAY.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

THERE HAVE BEEN RPTS OF U/I NVA BN'S IN THAT AREA. THE K5 BN 812

NVA REGT WAS LOCATED FM A PW RPT ON 28 MAY VIC YD 4260 (F-3)

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AD. 2400-1000H.

8000' BROKEN, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS LT & VARIABLE, PATCHY

VERY LT FOG IN VALLEYS W/SUNRISE. 1000-1800H. 3000' SCATTERED,

8000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS

LT & VARIABLE, FEW THUNDERSTORMS/RN SH AFTER 1400H. TEMP MAX 97°

MIN 75°, WDA 3600'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 151.

SUBJECT: PIR'S

NAME: NGUYEN HUU TUAN

AGE: 16

RANK: PVT

PSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: 5TH SQD, 2D PLT, 2D CO, K8 BN

CAPTURE DATA: B 1-12, YD 432602, 291200 MAY 68

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-96A-68 (JEB STUART III)

SOURCE TRAINED FOR SIX MOS IN QUANG BINH (P) NVN. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHEN HIS CO LEFT NVN BUT ONLY THAT THEY INFILTRATED THROUGH THE DMZ AND ARRIVED IN SVN IN FEB 68. THE CO REMAINED IN THE JUNGLES OF QUANG TRI (P) (LOC UNK) UNTIL APPROX 15 DAYS AGO WHEN THEY ATTK A PF UNIT IN DUONG LOC (H) (YD 3061). DURING THIS ENGAGEMENT, SOURCE WAS WOUNDED. HE WAS TAKEN TO DAI HOA (H) (YD 3360) WHERE HE STAYED FOR NINE DAYS AT AN AID STATION. HE WAS THEN TAKEN TO DAI HAC (H) (2 TO 3 KM FM DAI HOA - EXACT LOC UNK) WHERE HE STAYED FOR 3 DAYS WITH THREE OTHER WOUNDED. APPROX 3 DAYS AGO HE WAS TAKEN TO HAMLET 4 (POC) BY A FEMALE MEDIC. THE OTHER WOUNDED WERE EVACUATED TO AN UNK LOC. SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW THE LOC OF HIS BN HQ OR ANY OTHER UNITS IN THE AREA. HE STATES THAT THE 2D CO LEN IS 67.194. HE HAS NOT SEEN HIS CO SINCE THE ATTK AT DUONG LOC. INTERROGATOR'S CMT: SOURCE IS VERY IDIOTIC & NOT TOO INTELLIGENT. HE HAS NO CONCEPT OF DATES OR TIMES.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-98A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: TRAN DINH CHIEN

AGE: 30

A

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RANK: ASP

PSN: PLT IDR

UNIT: 2D PLT, 3D CO, 814TH BN (INDEPENDENT BN)

CAPTURE DATA: 29 MAY 68, YD 4361, 1-12 CAV

SOURCE LAST SAW HIS BN 5 DAYS WHEN THEY WERE LOC IN GIA DANG (H) POC. SOURCE REMAINED BEHIND W/A GUIDE & 2 NVA FM HIS UNIT. SOURCE REMAINED BEHIND BECAUSE HE WAS SICK & DOES NOT KNOW WHY THE OTHER 3 MEN WERE LEFT. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHERE THE BN MOVED TO. SOURCE WAS TO GET BACK TO HIS UNIT BY MEANS OF A GUIDE SENT FM HIS BN. ON APPROX 27 MAY 68 AN UNK NVA UNIT MOVED INTO GIA DANG (H). A DAY LATER THE UNIT BECAME ENGAGED IN COMBAT & THE 3 MEN W/HIM EVADED W/THE UNIT. SOURCE TRYED TO EVADE BUT BECAME LOST & WAS CAPT IN A HOLE. SOURCE STATES THAT THE MSN OF HIS BN IS TO DEFEND THE RICE HARVEST. HE SAYS THE BN'S AREA OF OPERATIONS IS HAI LANG (D) & TRIEU PHONG (D). SOURCE STATES THAT THE 814TH BN PARTICIPATED IN THE TET OFFENSIVE AT QUANG TRI AS AN INDEPENDENT BN & TO HIS KNOWLEDGE HAS ALWAYS WORKED INDEPENDENTLY. SOURCES IEN IS 41.352FQ FOR 3D CO. SOURCE HAS HEARD OF THE 808TH BN & THE 416TH BN BUT DOES NOT KNOW WHERE THEY ARE LOC.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-101A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUEYN VAN VINH

AGE: 18

RANK: PFC

PSN: BN MEDIC

UNIT: 5TH BN, 812TH REGT, 324B DIV

CAPTURE DATA: 29 MAY 68, YD 4361, 1-12 CAV

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED ON 29 AUG 67 & ASSIGNED TO THE 2D CO, 7TH BN.

B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

HE REC'D APPROX 3 MOS INF TRNG & 2 MOS MEDICAL TRNG IN THANH HOA (P) NVN. SOURCE BEGAN INFIL S IN EARLY MAR 67 W/7BN, STRENGTH OF APPROX 600 MEN. IN EARLY APR 67 SOURCE ENTERED LAOS & IN LATE APR 67 THEY ENTERED QUANG TRI (P) SVN. A FEW DAYS LATER SOURCE & 49 OTHER MEN JOINED THE 5TH BN AS REPLACEMENTS (LOC OF 5TH BN IN VIC OF YD 3454). THE 5TH BN REMAINED IN THE SAME LOC FOR TWO DAYS & THEN MOVED TO HAI VINH (V) HAI LANG (D). SOURCE STATES THAT 1/2 OF THE BN REMAINED IN THE BASE AREA. THE BN HAS BEEN OPERATING IN TRU LOC (H) (YD 3953), LINH CHIEU (H) (YD 4256), PHUONG LANG DONG (H) (YD 4554), AND GIA DANG (H) (POC). ON APPROX 27 MAY 68 THE BN MOVED INTO GIA DANG (H) WHERE THEY BECAME ENGAGED ON 28 MAY 68. SOURCE WAS CAPT WHILE TRYING TO HIDE IN BUSHES. SOURCE SAYS THE MSN OF THE BN IS TO DEFEND THE PEOPLE IN HAI VINH (V) & TO HELP THEM HARVEST RICE. HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF OTHER UNITS IN THE AREA.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-97A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: IE NAM

AGE: 19

RANK: PFC

PSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: SIGNAL PLT, 1ST CO, K5 BN, 812TH REGT

CAPTURE DATA: 1-12 CAV, YD 432602, 29 MAY 68

SOURCE BEGAN INFIL S IN MAR 68. HE CAME THROUGH LAOS AND JOINED THE K5 BN ON APPROX 15 APR W/20 OTHER MEN. THE BN WAS LOC IN THE TRUONG SON MTNS (EXACT LOC UNK) AT THIS TIME. THE CO STRENGTH WAS APPROX 70 MEN AND THE BN HAD APPROX 200 MEN. APPROX 3 DAYS AGO THE BN MVD FM THE MTNS TO HAMLET 4 (POC). SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

WHAT THE MSN WAS NOR DOES HE KNOW OF ANY OTHER UNITS IN THE AREA.
ON 28 MAY 68 SOURCE WAS WOUNDED DURING CONTACT W/AMERICAN TRPS &
LEFT BEHIND BY HIS UNIT. HE WAS TRYING TO FOLLOW THEM TOWARD THE
SEA WHEN HE WAS CAPT. THE SIGNAL PLT HAS TWO RADIOS (MODEL 71B).
THESE ARE THE ONLY RADIOS IN THE BN. THE BN ALSO HAS 3 PHONES (TYPE
UNK).

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-100A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: HOANG VAN DIENG AGE: 18

RANK: PFC PSN: AMMO BEARER

UNIT: 3D SQD, 2D PLT, 4TH CO, 5TH BN, 812TH REGT (AKA: 7TH REGT)

CAPTURE DATA: B 1-12 CAV, YD 432602, 29 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED IN JUL 67 & JOINED THE 4TH CO, 5TH BN AT
THIS TIME. IN JAN 68 THE 4TH CO INFILTRATED S THROUGH THE DMZ.
THE BN STRENGTH WAS 200 MEN, CO STRENGTH APPROX 60 MEN. THE
ORIGINAL MSN OF HIS BN WAS TO ATTK IN HAI LANG (D) BUT ALLIED ACT-
IVITIES IN THE AREA MADE THIS DIFFICULT. THE K5 BN WAS OPERATING
IN HAI VINH (V) HAI LANG (D) AND APPROX 3 DAYS AGO MOVED TO THE
AREA OF POC. IN THIS LOC THE 4TH CO WAS SUPPOSED TO SET UP AN
AMBUSH BUT AFTER CONTACT W/AMERICAN TRPS THE CO WAS SCATTERED.
SOURCE HEARD THAT THE 812TH REGT HAS FOUR BNS & THAT THE THREE BNS,
OTHER THAN HIS OWN, HAVE TAKEN HEAVY CASUALTIES. HE DOES NOT
KNOW THE LOC OF ANY OF THE OTHER BNS OR HIS OWN BN HQ.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-102A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: LE CONG MINH AGE: 19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

RANK: PFC

PSN: AMMO BEARER

UNIT: 10TH SQD, 2D CO, K5 BN (AKA: K16), 812TH REGT, 324B DIV.

CAPTURE DATA: B 1-12 CAV, YD 432608, 291500 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED ON 27 JUL 67 & TRAINED IN HOA BINH (P) NVN. AFTER HIS TRNG HE WAS ASSIGNED TO THE 4TH BN. THE 4TH BN STARTED INFILTRATION IN APR 68. THEY TRAVELLED THROUGH LAOS & ENTERED THUA THIEN (P) IN MID-MAY 68. THEY MVD INTO QUANG TRI (P) WHERE SOURCE & 40 OTHERS JOINED THE K5 BN ON APPROX 23 MAY 68. THE BN THEN MVD TO THE VIC OF POC TWO DAYS AGO. SOURCE STATED THAT THERE ARE APPROX 60 MEN IN HIS CO & THAT THE CO WAS DISPERSED IN THE CONTACT AREA. HE HAD HEARD FM A FRIEND THAT THE K14 BN WAS IN THE QUANG TRI JUNGLE AREA BUT SOURCE NEVER SAW ANY OTHER UNITS.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-103A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: DAO VAN THOM

AGE: 19

RANK: PFC

PSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: 2D SQD, 2D FLT, 1ST CO, K5 BN, 7TH REGT

CAPTURE DATA: 1-12 CAV, YD 433610, 282000 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED ON 7 JAN 67 & TRND FM FEB 67 TO SEP 67 IN NGHE AN (P) NVN. HE BEGAN INFIL S IN SEP 67 W/A BN SIZE GRP OF MEN. THEY MVD THROUGH LAOS & ENTERED SVN IN DEC 67. SOURCE JOINED THE K5 BN AT ITS LOC IN THE JUNGLES OF QUANG TRI (P). THE BN REMAINED IN THIS LOC UNTIL APPROX 7 MAY WHEN THEY MVD TO TRA LOC (H) (YD 4054). THEY MVD THROUGH THE HAI VINH (V) AREA & ON 27 MAY ARRIVED AT HAMLET #4 WHERE THEY WERE ENGAGED BY US TRPS.

E

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

SOURCE SAID THAT 1ST CO HAD 55 MEN PRIOR TO CONTACT & 32 MEN AFTER IT. THE K4 & K6 BNS WERE LOC ABOUT 3 KM FM K5 BN DURING EARLY MAY WHILE THE BN WAS STILL IN THE JUNGLE. SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW THEIR PRESENT LOC.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-104A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN VAN VINH

AGE: 26

RANK: CPL

PSN: CELL LEADER

UNIT: 7TH SQD, 3D FLT, 2D CO, K16 BN (AKA: K5), 7TH REGT

CAPTURE DATA: 1-12 CAV, YD 432602, 29 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED IN SEPT 66 IN THANH HOA (P) NVN. HE REC 1 1/2 MO TRNG & FM DEC 66 TO DEC 67 WAS UTILIZED AS A TRANS WORKER. HE LEFT NVN ON 3 DEC 67 W/HIS WHOLE REGT & INFIL THROUGH THE DMZ IN- TO QUANG TRI (P), ARRIVING IN THE JUNGLE BASE CAMP (LOC UNK) ON 27 FEB 68. ON 4 FEB 68 HIS BN & THE K18 BN (AKA: K4) ATK QUANG TRI CITY. HIS BN SUFFERED 8 KIA & 18 WIA. AFTER THE ATK THE BN MVD W FM QUANG TRI CITY FIVE HRS WALK INTO THE JUNGLE. THEY STAYED IN THIS AREA FOR APPROX THREE MOS. IN THE EARLY PART OF MAY 68 THE BN MVD INTO HAI VINH (V) (YD 4252) AREA & HAD THE MSN OF ATTACKING QUANG TRI CITY & LA VANG (LZ BETTY). THE BN MVD AROUND IN THE HAI VINH AREA, CHANGING LOC EVERY TWO TO FOUR DAYS. APPROX TWO DAYS AGO THEY MVD INTO GIA DANG #4 (POC) WHERE THEY WERE ENGAGED BY US FORCES. SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW WHERE 4TH & 6TH BNS OF 812TH REGT ARE LOC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-99A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN VAN TRONG

AGE: 19

RANK: NONE

PSN: HAMLET GUARD

UNIT: BA LANG (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: 1-12 CAV, YD 413628, 29 MAY 68

SOURCE STATED THAT ALL THE GUERRILLAS IN BA LANG (H) (YD 4161) WERE KILLED THREE MOS AGO THEREFORE THE VC RECRUITED HIM AND FOUR OTHERS AS HAMLET GUARDS. HE STOOD GUARD THREE TIMES, BEGINNING IN APR 68. FOUR DAYS AGO, THE K16 BN, APPROX 200 MEN, STAYED OVER-NIGHT IN HIS HAMLET. THEIR DESTINATION WAS UNK. PERSONALITIES: OTHER GUERRILLAS ARE: TUU, LUY (FEMALE), BINH (FEMALE), ON (FEMALE).

1 ACD OB CMT: THE INFORMATION DERIVED FM THE PW'S IS CONSISTENT W/OB HOLDINGS. THE 812TH IS AKA 7TH FRONT OR DOAN 7 & DOES HAVE 4 BNS UNDER ITS CONTROL INCLUDING K-14. DURING THE MONTH OF MAY THERE HAVE BEEN 3 MODERATE-SIZED CONTACTS VICINITY POC WHICH COULD EXPLAIN THE PW'S STATEMENT OF HEAVY CASUALTIES. OB HAS BEEN CARRYING K-5 BN VICINITY POC & THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT THAT K-5 WAS RECENTLY LOCATED VIC QUANG TRI JUNGLE.

G

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDACT-O 8E-15117

SUBJECT: Change to Sitrep for period 300001H to 302400H May 68.

1. (C) The following change is made:

a. Para 2, Plans Summary: Delete 1st sentence, substitute:

Remaining elements of the FIRST TEAM in the 1st ARVN DIV AO will be extracted with the movement of the armored cav troop to WUNDER BEACH and the air assault of two companies back into the 1st Brigade AO west of Base Area 101.

GP-4

Confidential

Encl-180-Tab 17

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CP EVANS, RVN
TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, CO E, 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-A,B)

G1

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

AIO

FSCC

ADAO

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMDT

AAIB

AG FWD

FSA

LCC

AG (LTC CONNELLY)

31 2000z

MAY 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDA GI 8E-15218

ALFRED E. SPRY

LTC, GS

ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

R. A. MARTINDALE, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F-15218

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 152.
2. (U) 310001-312400 MAY 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED WITH LITTLE ENEMY RESISTANCE IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. AFTER DARK THE ENEMY FIRED MORTARS AT C 2-7 CAVALRY OPERATING IN THE GRAVEYARD AREA AND AT B 2-8 CAVALRY OPERATING IN BASE AREA 101. 2-3 ARVN REGIMENT, OPERATING TO THE EAST OF BASE AREA 114 ALONG THE SONG BO RIVER, CAPTURED AN ENEMY SAMPAN CARRYING ENEMY UNIFORMS AND 2 WEAPONS. THE 220 TONS OF RICE REPORTED CAPTURED IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA BY REGIONAL AND POPULAR FORCES FROM HAI LING DISTRICT WAS FOUND TO BE A MUCH SMALLER AMOUNT, THE EXACT AMOUNT NOT YET DETERMINED. THERE WERE FIVE INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING AND NO BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) A TRP. 1825 HRS YD 231451 ENG W/RKTS & DEST THREE BKRS 8' X 10'. 1830 HRS YD 218444 ENG & DEST ONE NEW BKR & NUMEROUS FIGHTING PSNS.

(B) B TRP. 1750 HRS YD 446254 OBS FIVE EN COOKING, A/S PUT IN, RES FIVE NVA KBA.

(C) D TRP. 1030 HRS YD 478518 OBS ONE INDIV IN GIN PJ'S & POSS WPN, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA, PU DOCS (EVAC), ALSO OBS ONE INDIV HIDING IN STREAM, ENG W/GRENADES, INDIV WAS PU ALONG W/ DOCS (CLASS UD).

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. B CO. 1228 HRS YD 244441 FD INSIDE HUT, ONE CARB & ONE MAUSER MODEL 98 (WPNS EVAC, HUT DEST), ALSO FD 29 RDS 7.62MM AMMO & SIX IN DOCS (EVAC). D CO. 1115 HRS YD 279518 FD THREE NEW BKRS 9' X 4' X 4' DP W/OH COVER, THREE PAIRS NVA BOOTS, SMALL COOKING AREA W/SOME POTS, ALSO FD ONE M-1 RIFLE HIDDEN IN BRUSH (WPN EVAC). 1955 HRS YD 346460 OBS TWO LTS WHICH REMAINED ON FOR SEV MIN, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(B) 2-8 CAV. A CO. 1145 HRS YD 358393 FD TWO HUTS & TWO BKRS 4' X 5' W/TWO FT OH COVER, ONE TABLE & TWO CHAIRS, 100M TO SE FD SEVEN BKRS 6' X 10' X 5' DP W/OH COVER & FOUR HUTS (ALL DEST). B CO. 0935 HRS YD 324387 FD ONE NVA KIA BY SA APPROX TWO DAYS AGO, ALSO FD TWO US STEEL POTS, 90 RDS SA AMMO, & MIL GEAR, ALSO FD 20 BKRS, ONE NVA HELMET, ONE GRENADE, TWO 82MM MORTAR RDS, & TWO 60MM MORTAR RDS (DEST). 1950 HRS YD 328387 REC 15-20 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM 400M NW OF LOC, NEG CAS, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1310 HRS YD 238380 FD TRL RUNNING E-W, APPROX 3' WIDE, NEG SIGNS RECENT USE.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

2-5 CAV. A CO. 0135 HRS YD 493468 REC 15-20 RDS UNK SIZE MORTAR, SA FIRE, & B-40 RKTS, TWO US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. 0800 HRS FD 800 LBS RICE HIDDEN IN GRAVE (EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)). C CO. 1433 HRS YD 507458 PU 35 DTMS (CLASS 34 IC, ONE CD). 1710 HRS YD 494456 REC AW FIRE FM SW, NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CAS, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 0935 HRS YD 540198 FD FOUR BKRS 8' X 4' TWO POSS CP BKRS 20' X 15' X 6' DP & SIX FIGHTING PSNS, FD INSIDE BKRS ONE NVA SHIRT W/PLT IDR BADGE, MISCL MIL GEAR, 30 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 200 RDS 7.62MM AMMO, & 90 RDS M-16 AMMO. 1040 HRS 100M TO NW FD BKR COMPLEX W/SLEEPING & COOKING AREA, SOME CANNED FD, MIL GEAR & CLOTHING, OBS A POSS OUTDOOR CLASSROOM W/20 BENCHES, ALSO A 122MM RKT WARHEAD CANVAS CARRYING CASE (EQUIP EVAC, COMPLEX DEST), ALSO FD ONE NVA KIA BY SA, EST ONE WK OLD (BC).

(B) 2-7 CAV. HHC 1000 HRS YD 568473 CC ACFT OBS FOUR EN IN OPEN, ENG W/M-60, RES ONE NVA KIA, OTHER INDIV EVADED TO N, ALSO PU ONE DTN (CLASS ONE VCC), CAPT ONE AK-47 (EVAC). A CO. 1236 HRS YD 563479 PU SEVEN DTNS (CLASS FIVE CD, TWO IC). B CO. 1112 HRS YD 570420 FD ONE HUT & THREE BKRS (DEST), REC ONE SMALL SEC EXPL FM HUT. C CO. 2100 HRS YD 575474 REC THREE RDS UNK SIZE MORTAR FM W, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA'S & CALLED IN ARTY, RES TWO EN POSS KIA. D CO. 0845 HRS YD 551392 PU ONE DTN (CLASS CD). 1201 HRS YD 557472 PU NINE DTNS (CLASS SIX VC, ONE CD, ONE RETURNEE, ONE IC), ALSO FD ONE 60MM MORTAR, FIVE RDS 60MM MORTAR AMMO, 3000 RDS 30 CAL AMMO, 2000 RDS 7.62MM AMMO, 22 B-40 RKTS, & TWO CLAYMORES, (WPN EVAC). 1730 HRS FD ONE T RICE IN FALSE GRAVES (EVAC TO HUONG DIEN (D)). 2040 HRS YD 559464 REC FIRE FM ONE INDIV, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA, RES ONE EN KIA.

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(C) 5-7 CAV. A CO. 0913 HRS YD 464358 FD TWO PUNJI
PITS 3' X 2' (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD. 1022 HRS YD 470362 FD & DEST
ONE PUNJI PIT & SEV HUTS. B CO. 2040 HRS YD 488368 OP REC MG FIRE
& GRENADES FM VIC YD 485364, NEG CAS, OBS ONE INDIV EVADING, ENG
W/ARTY, RES ONE EN KIA. 2145 HRS YD 486369 OBS THREE INDIVS, ENG
W/81MM MORTAR, RES THREE EN POSS KIA.

(D) E 52D INF. IRP TM 1E. 1525 HRS YD 427256 HEARD
WOOD BEING CHOPPED, ALSO HEARD VOICES, 1-9 CAV ON STATION CALLED IN
A/S, RES FIVE EN POSS KIA. 1605 HRS YD 423255 HEARD MOVEMENT ON
TWO SIDES OF PSN, 1-9 CAV ON STATION W/NEG PERSONNEL SIGHTED, ACFT
OBS 8-12 NEW BKRS & MANY HUTS.

(E) 2-12 CAV. B CO. 0800 HRS YD 474136 FD LG BKR
COMPLEX W/APPROX 50 WELL FORTIFIED, RECENTLY USED BKRS, EST ONE
MO OLD (DEST). 0925 HRS YD 471138 CC ACFT REC AW FIRE WHILE LAND-
ING, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ACFT WAS HIT, NFLY, GRD EIES FM B CO
ALSO REC FIRE FM NE, THREE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG EN W/NEG ASSESS.
1445 HRS YD 471141 OBS TWO INDIVS EVADING, ENG W/ORG WPNS, RES ONE
NVA KIA, ONE AK-47 CAPT (EVAC), REC SA FIRE, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC),
OTHER INDIV EVADED.

(5) 3D REGT, 1ST ARVN DIV.

(A) 2-1 ARVN. 0850 HRS YD 498196 REC SNIPER FIRE
FM EST 2-3 EN, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-3 ARVN. 1145 HRS YD 520135 CAPT ONE SAMPAN W/
TWO SKS & 30 EN UNIFS, ALSO FD & DEST 15 HUTS 4' X 6'.

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(6) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

1-77 ARTY. 1920 HRS YD 481137 FO OES FIVE-SEVEN INDIVS
W/HVY CAMOUFLAGE & ONE AK-47 WALKING NW ACROSS OPEN AREA, ALSO HEARD
DIGGING NOISES 300-400M SE OF LOC, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0005	YD 321509	1000'	A 1-9	UH1C	AW, NEG HITS
0005	YD 319511	1000'	A 1-9	"	AW, ENG HITS
0925	YD 471138	0'	2D BDE	UH1H	AW, HIT, NFLY
1205	YD 511449	50'	C 1-9	AH1G	SA, NEG HITS
1758	YD 494442	50'	C 1-9	OH6A	SA, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 277270 TWO STRANDS OF WIRE ON
POLES 10' HIGH ALONG TRL, BKRS EVERY 25M ALONG TRL, THREE A/S'S
PUT IN DEST 19 BKRS, LG SEGMENTS OF WIRE & REC THREE SEC EXPLS.
YD 278283 25 BKRS, POSS LIVING AREA. YD 352392 SEVEN HUTS & WELL
USED N-S TRL. YD 438253 10-12 NEW BKRS 8' X 12'. YD 434252 FIVE
NEW HUTS, E-W TRL. YD 446251 THREE NEW BRIDGES W/HAND RAILS, 2-3
FT WIDE.

(3) PHOTO READOUT FOLLOWS:

(A) MSN NR 150-11, 30 MAY 68. YD 177394 POSSIBLE
TRENCH WORK. YD 204397 POSSIBLE CAVE ENTRANCE IN HILLSIDE. YD
209398 TRAIL SEGMENT ON HILL. YD 241398 CLEARED AREA AT BASE OF
HILL. YD 241393 POSS TUNNEL NETWORK W/3 ENTRANCES, NET WORK LOC-
ATED IN CLEARED AREA, 2 POSS BKRS. YD 244395 CLEARED AREA W/LG BKR.

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YD 245395 TRL SEGMENT. YD 245394 TWO CLEARED AREAS. YD 246393 CLEARED AREA W/FOSS TRENCH SYSTEM. YD 228392 TWO LG CLEARED AREAS. YD 219388 CLEARED AREA. YD 192386 APPROX 20 FXHLS IN LG CIRCLE, ROAD RUNS BY CIRCLE (INTERDICTED AT TWO PLACES). YD 214377 4 FOSS BKRS IN CLEARED AREA. YD 248378 APPROX 15 CLEARED AREAS. YD 261-315 APPROX 10 CLEARED AREAS.

(B) 30 MAY 68 MSN NR 145-10. YD 337410 TRL LEADING TO STREAM. PROBABLE FORDING PT. YD 338409 25 FOSS FXHLS. YD 337-409 TRL SEGMENTS LEADING INTO BOMB CRATER. YD 341398 TRL LEADING TO STREAM; PARTIALLY INTERDICTED BY BOMB CRATER. YD 338388 2 TRLS LEADING FM OPEN AREA TO TREELINE. YD 343384 TRL LEADING ACROSS CLEARED AREA. POSSIBLE TRENCHLINE W/FXHLS ALONG TREELINE OF CLEARED AREA. YD 337367 TRL SEGMENT RUNNING ALONG SIDE OF STREAM. YD 348-365 TRL BENEATH BLOWDOWN AREA. YD 345351 TRL SEGMENT LEADING FM BLOWDOWN AREA INTO TREES. YD 343323 TRL SEGMENT. YD 343323 TRL ACTIVITY ALONGSIDE OF STREAM. YD 345322 2 POSSIBLE FXHLS ON EDGE OF 2 BOMB CRATERS IN CLEARED AREA. YD 348295 3 CLEARED AREAS. YD 343295 8 SMALL CLEARED AREAS. YD 344270 4 CLEARED AREAS.

(C) 31 MAY 68 MSN NR 151-9. YD 522132 TRL LEADING E FM RIVER. YD 521121 FOSS FOOT BRIDGE. YD 521108 FENCED IN AREA. YD 505148 SMALL CLEARED AREA. YD 510119 TRL LEADING TO RIVER. YD 499137, YD 499149, YD 499153, 3 FORTIFIED AREAS ALONG HILLTOP. ARC LIGHT HAS BEEN THRU AREA BUT ALL FORTIFICATIONS APPEAR TO BE UN-DAMAGED. YD 501095 FENCED IN CLEAR AREAS. YD 497114 CLEARED AREA. YD 493105 NUMEROUS CLEARED AREAS.

6
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(5) IR READOUT FOLLOWS:

(A) 302100H - 2230H. YD 467153 5 HOTSPOTS. YD 285-
252 6 HOTSPOTS. YD 334265 2 HOTSPOTS. YD 268412 1 HOTSPOT. YD
265372 1 HOTSPOT. YD 256389 1 HOTSPOT. YD 258382 1 HOTSPOT. YD
265382 1 HOTSPOT.

(B) 310400H - 0530H. YD 284252 3 HOTSPOTS. YD 284-
372 1 HOTSPOT. YD 258383 1 HOTSPOT. YD 258382 2 HOTSPOTS. YD
242385 1 HOTSPOT. YD 228392 8 HOTSPOTS.

(6) SLAR READOUT FOLLOWS:

(A) 302000H - 2100H. YD 580510 1 MTI.

(B) 310400H - 0530H. YD 540455 1 MTI. YD 475540
1 MTI.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 2, NVA 10 (TOTAL 14/199 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 10

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 7, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 19, NVA 14

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 2, NVA 0

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 31

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 7, CIVIL DEFENDANT 9,
INNOCENT CIVILIAN 14, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 1, NOT YET CLASS 0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR CPN: 152

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR CPN:

PW 33, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 40, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 77, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 2, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. FVMAF: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 3

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0

F. NR OF HARD COPY FIRS PUBLISHED: 2, AVG TIME 48 HRS

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS FIRS: 3, AVG TIME 24 HRS

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 5 INDIV WPNS, 1 C/S

WPN (TOTAL 76/16 WPNS), 3 MINES/GRENADES, 3639 SA AMMO, 31 IG OIL
AMMO, 1.4T RICE. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: AK-47 (11064953), M-1 CARB (31-
62350), M-1 RIFLE (4209274), MAUSER (7920).

5. (C) OBSTACIES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY

A. REF INTSUM NR 151 PARA 3., A., (1), (D), D TRF. 0920 HRS
AFTER HE WAS NVA, AND BEFORE OPENED DOOR CHANGE TO READ DTN LED
FDLY TRFS TO A BKR W/DOOR, DTN

B. REF INTSUM NR 151 PARA 8., C., (1) CREDIT RPT TO RED BANK
AGENCY.

C. REF INTSUM NR 151 PARA 8., C., (2) CHANGE TITLE TO READ
191ST MID.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

D. 1ST BDE, 1 AGD. 291700 MAY, YD 432605 IN SUPT OF RF CO
CAPT ONE M-60 MG, ONE AK-47, TWO SKS, ONE B-40 RL, FIVE B-41 RKTS &
5 LBS TNT (ADD FOLLOWING TO TOTALS FOR OPN: 3 INDIV WPNS; 2 C/S WPNS).

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O

(1) 1ST BDE, YD 478518, 301030 MAY 68 PAPER GIVING HAI LANG
(D) CADRE AS: HOANG HIEP - SECURITY CHIEF, TRAN DO - MILITARY,
DONG - IN CHARGE OF CULTURE, THANH BINH - IN CHARGE OF CADRE, DTD
28 APR 68. A PERSONAL LETTER DTD 20 APR 68 INDICATES THAT HUU HAI
IS CO OF UNIT 88. AN INTRODUCTION PAPER OF MEDIC NGOC DIEU SIGNED
BY LE HONG THAN, PO & CO OF SURGICAL UNIT 32. SEE ALSO ADDENDUM
THIS INTSUM.

(2) A 2-8 CAV. YD 360384, 27 MAY 68 TAKEN OFF NVA-KIA.
PIECE OF PAPER W/LBN'S 13.854TS, 55.14OKP, 55.100KP, 33.350KP.
INFILTRATION PASS, UNIT - 2D SQD, 18TH PLT. PAPER W/LBN 31.632KB.
LETTER DTD 10 APR 68 W/LBN'S 31.617 KT. LETTER DTD MAR 68 W/LBN
32.743XB. PAPER DTD 23 APR 68 MENTIONS K16 BN. PIECE OF PAPER
NOTING THAT AN UNK UNIT WAS ISSUED ARTY AMMO AT VAN VAN (H), TRA
LOC (V), HAI LANG (D) DTD 7 MAY 68.

(3) 8TH ENGR BN, YD 443603, 29 MAY 68. LETTERS W/LBN'S
32.361XB (USED IN NVN), 41.116 FQ, 41.399FQ. ON COVER OF A FOLDER
4TH CO, 5TH BN, 812TH REGT, MR4.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AO. 2400-1100H.
8000' SCATTERED, 30000' SCATTERED, VIS 6 MI, WINDS LT & VARIABLE,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

PATCHY VERY LT FOG IN VALLEYS 0400-0700H. 1100-1800H. 3000'
SCATTERED, 8000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6
MI, WINDS VARIABLE 8K, FEW THUNDERSTORMS/RN SH AFTER 1400H. TEMP
MAX 98°, MIN 75°, MDA 3600'.

11. (U) VOLUNTARY INFORMATION.

SEVEN CIVILIANS WHO ACCOMPANIED FIVE WOUNDED INDIVIDUALS TO
15TH MED AID STATION STATED THAT THE WOUNDED INDIVS WERE TORTURED
BY SIX VC APPARENTLY BECAUSE THEY WERE ALL SUPPOSED TO JOIN THE
PF'S. THE PEOPLE DID NOT RECOGNIZE THE VC NOR DID THEY KNOW WHERE
THEY CAME FROM. ALL THE CIVILIANS WERE FM HAI NHUAN (H) (YD 659435).

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 152.

SUBJECT: PIR'S

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-105A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: DOAN NGOC TIEM

AGE: 20

RANK: NONE

PSN: CELL LDR

UNIT: 1ST PLT, 3D CO, PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 557472, 311000 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS CAPT BY THE VC ON 27 FEB 68 IN HUE. HE WAS TAKEN TO A TRNG AREA IN THE MTNS (VIC YD 4224) ONE DAYS WALK E FM HIEN AN (H) (YD 548261). HE RECEIVED TRNG ALONG W/100 OTHER MEN. THERE WERE 10 NVA (UNK UNIT) WHO ACTED AS CADRE. AN NVA BY THE NAME OF THANH WAS IN CHARGE OF THE TRNG AREA WHICH CONSISTED OF FOUR LARGE HUTS W/UNDERGROUND BKRS & IS APPROX ONE KM IN DIAM. SOURCE'S TRNG ENDED ON 12 MAY 68 & HE REMAINED IN THE MTN'S FOR 15 MORE DAYS RESTING. ON 27 MAY 68, SOURCE & FOUR OTHERS WERE SENT TO VINH XUONG (H) (YD 5547) FOR A MEETING W/10 OTHER VC. SOURCE WAS APPOINTED CELL LDR OF ONE OF FIVE THREE M/N CELLS WHICH COMPOSED THE 1ST PLT. SOURCE WAS WOUNDED ON 29 MAY & SUBSEQUENTLY CAPT. THE 3D CO'S AREA OF OPNS IS VINH XUONG (H) & THANH HUONG (H) (YD 5348). THE 1ST & 2D CO'S OPERATE VIC OF PHONG LOC (V) PHONG DIEN (D). INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: SOURCE WAS MEDEVACED TO 22D SURG HOSP, PHU BAI.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-106A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN VAN NANG

AGE: 19

RANK: NONE

PSN: COURIER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

UNIT: 1ST SQD, 2D PLT, CD-15 CO, VO TRONG MF.

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 557427, 311200 MAY 68

SOURCE JOINED VC TWO MOS AGO & WAS EMPLOYED AS A COURIER, CARRYING MSGS BETWEEN PLT & CO CP'S. THE 1ST PLT IS LOC FM KE MON (H) (YD 570463) THROUGH DAI LOC (H) (YD 590457) TO THE CHI TAY (H) (YD 620440) W/THE PLT CP IN DAI LOC. THE PLTS MSN IS TO DEFEND THE THREE HAMLETS MENTIONED. THE 2D PLT IS LOC FM KE MON (H) (YD 570-463) THROUGH VINH XUONG (H) (YD 552472) TO THANH HUONG (H) (YD 535-485). THE PLT CP IS IN VINH XUONG. THE CO'S MSN IS TO PROTECT THE HAMLETS MENTIONED. WHEN THE PLT LDR OR CO C.O. WANTS TO CALL A MEETING, HE SENDS A COURIER AROUND TO ALL THE HAMLETS AND THIS MAN CONTACTS THE TRPS IN THEIR "SECRET TUNNELS". EACH INDIV HAS A TUNNEL WHERE HE HIDES & THE PLT LDRS & CO C.O. ARE THE ONLY ONES WHO KNOW ALL THE LOGS. THE CO STRENGTH IS 50 MEN, THE PLTS HAVING 21 MEN EA. THE OTHER COS ARE CALLED C1 & C2 BUT SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT THEM. THE CO IS ARMED W/APPROX 30XCKC'S, SIX AK-47'S, THREE K50 (SMG), ONE B40, ONE B41, TWO ILC, TWO HMG, ONE 60MM MORTAR. SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY CACHES IN THE AREA BUT IS WILLING TO LEAD US TRPS TO THE PLT & CO CP'S & CAN IDENTIFY ANY OF THE VC. SOURCE WAS TOLD TO STAY OFF OF THE TRL BETWEEN KE MON & VINH XUONG WHERE IT CROSSES A SMALL HILL, BECAUSE THERE ARE UNMARKED MINES IN THE AREA. PERSONALITIES: CO C.O. - TRICH, X.O. - HAI, 1ST PLT LDR - THO, P.O. - TAM, 2D PLT LDR - LUON, P.O. - TRAI

B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-105A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: VO NHU HOAT

AGE: 20

RANK: PVT

PSN: ASST GUNNER FOR MORTAR

UNIT: 3D CO (CODE NR: CD-15), PHONG DIEN (D) FORCES

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 C.V, YD 557472, 311200 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS IMPRESSED INTO THE 3D CO ON 15 APR 68. HE WAS TAKEN TO A TRNG SITE (VIC YD 6016) WHERE HE TRND W/TWO OTHER MEN. THERE WERE 25 NVA CADRE AT THE SITE (UNK UNIT). HE TRND UNTIL 27 MAY, AT WHICH TIME HE RETURNED TO HIS HAMLET. THE 3D CO CP IS LOC IN KE MON (H) (YD 5746) AND HAS BEEN THERE SINCE BEFORE TET. THE 1ST CO IS LOC IN THE VIC OF KOM NIEN (H) (YD 5041). 2D CO LOC IS UNK. ON 10 MAY 68 THE 3D CO RECD 60MM MORTAR AMMO FM PHO TRACH (H) (YD 5042). SOURCE BELIEVES THAT THE MSN OF THE DISTRICT FORCE IS TO ATK HUONG DIEN (D) HQ AT AN UNK TIME. THE PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE IS COMPOSED OF THREE COS OF APPROX 50 MEN EA. THE CODE NOS OF THE 1ST CO & 2D CO ARE CD-5 & CD-10 RESPECTIVELY. THE CO IS COMPOSED FO TWO PLTS (1ST & 2D) OF THREE SQDS EA, A THREE MAN MORTAR CELL, A THREE MAN RECON & LIAISON CELL, A MEDIC & A SUPPLY MAN. THE CO HAS NINE X AK-47'S, 30 X CKC'S, TWO X IMG'S, ONE X B40, ONE X B41, ONE X 60MM MORTAR. PERSONALITIES: CO - TRICH, XO - HAI, PO - VINH, ADJ - HIEN.

C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 152.

SUBJECT: Counterintelligence Interrogation

Nguyen Dang KHO

VC Schoolteacher

DPOB: 15 November 1949; Lam Thuy Hamlet, Hai Vinh Village, Hai Lang District,
Quang Tri Province, RVN

On 30 May 1968, Nguyen Dang KHO, Viet Cong (VC) school teacher from Lam Thuy (H), Hai Vinh (V), Hai Land (D), Quang Tri (P), Republic of Viet Nam (RVN), date of birth 15 November 1949, place of birth Lam Thuy, identification card missing, no known aliases, father deceased; mother's name Nguyen Thi Chan, a farmer from Lam Thuy, was interrogated at Camp Evans, RVN. KHO, who was a VC school teacher from Apr 67 to 29 May 68, stated substantially as follows:

SUBJECT spent five yrs in elementary school at Thi Ong (H), Hai Vinh (V). Prior to becoming a school teacher, SUBJECT had been a VC guerrilla. He was captured by Popular Forces in Jan 67 & sent to prison in Quang Tri City, RVN. In Apr 67 the prison was overrun by the VC and KHO was released. After KHO was released, the VC made HIM a school teacher and part-time guerrilla, jobs which HE held until HIS capture 29 May 68 vic YD 433603. KHO is 19 yrs old; Height: 5'-6"-5'-8"; Weight: 120-125 pounds.

SUBJECT taught reading & writing, but did not teach VC propaganda to HIS pupils. HE had 20 students in HIS school, all between the ages of 7-11 yrs. KHO was the only teacher in the school. HE taught from 1600-1900 hrs daily. The only payment HE received came from HIS students, who gave him three cans of rice each per month for their instruction.

The hamlet of Lam Thuy consists of more than 1,000 persons. Most of the population work as farmers. There are approximately 20 military age males and 40 military age females in the hamlet. Lam Thuy is under VC control. There are no GVN officials in the hamlet or in Hai Vinh (V). The Hamlet chief was elected, but the village chief was appointed by VC cadre.

KHO had no knowledge of any intelligence operations, US prisoners of war, or VC training schools. SUBJECT saw one ARVN PW being escorted through HIS hamlet on 25 May 68. HE heard that the PW was to be taken to a PW camp west of Lam Thuy, somewhere in the jungle.

SUBJECT furnished the following blacklist names of Lam Thuy and Hai Vinh:

Lam Thuy Hamlet

Finance Chief:

Chit

Farmers Assn Chief:

Nguyen Luan

Womens Assn Chief:

Nguyen Thi Do

Youth Assn Chief:

Nguyen Duc Hien

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Propaganda Chief:
 Guerrilla Chief:
 Deputy Guerrilla Chief:

Nguyen Cung
 Dinh Doi
 An

Lam Thuy GuerrillasMale

Nguyen Lam
 Vo Tieu
 Nguen Diep
 Nguyen Mot
 Nguyen Thiep
 Nguyen Ngoan
 Nguyen Tri

Female

Nguyen Thi Hoa
 Nguyen Thi Hue
 Nguyen Thi Mien (Nurse)
 Nguyen Thi Nuoi (Nurse)

Hai Vinh Village

Village Chief:
 Finance Chief:

Nguyen Duc Minh
 Nguyen Luan

CI CMT: SUBJECT appeared to be very intelligent and was co-operative during questioning. (No 1 ACD OB Cmt)

Nguyen Van CHAU

VC Hamlet Chief, Vinh Xuong (H)

DFOB: 1920, Vinh Xuong Hamlet, Dien Mon Village, Huong Dien District, Thua Thien Province, RVN

On 30 May 68, Nguyen Van CHAU, Vietnamese civilian, date of birth 1920, place of birth Vinh Xuong Hamlet (YD 551472), Dien Mon Village, Huong Dien District, Thua Thien Province, Republic of Viet Nam (RVN), identification card missing, no known aliases, husband of Nguyen Thi Tuyet, was interrogated at Camp Evans, RVN. CHAU, who was Viet Cong (VC) hamlet chief of Vinh Xuong Hamlet from January 1968 to 29 May 1968, the date of HIS capture, stated substantially as follows:

CHAU was born in 1920, month & date unknown, in Vinh Xuong, where HE had worked as a farmer all HIS life. HE was married to Nguyen Thi Tuyet, who now lives in the Huong Dien District refugee center. HE has one son, Nguyen Van Chau, 15 yrs old, who also lives in the Huong Dien refugee center. SUBJECT has never attended school and cannot read or write. HE is 48 yrs old; Height: 4'-9" to 4'-11"; Weight: 90-95 pounds; Outstanding Characteristics: scar under left eye.

SUBJECT was forced to become hamlet chief by the farmers association chief, Tran Muon; the hamlet guerrilla chief, Tran Trai, and the hamlet finance chief, Nguyen Nguyen. HE did not know why HE was chosen. CHAU'S duties consisted of supervising internal and external security for the hamlet of Vinh Xuong. HE was responsible for control and observation of all new persons entering the hamlet and anyone attempting to leave. HE also instructed the people to dig

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

bunkers and tunnels to protect themselves from US/ARVN air and artillery strikes. HE took HIS orders from Muon, the farmers association chief.

The hamlet of Vinh Xuong is a farming community consisting of approx 192 persons and 96 buildings. SUBJECT was unable to give a breakdown of age groups within the population. Vinh Xuong and the village of Dien Mon are under VC control. The residents of this area dislike the VC because of levies placed upon them for rice and labor. They are generally friendly to the US/Government of Viet Nam (GVN). There are four GVN officials living in the village, one of them the village chief. SUBJECT did not know of any attempts by the VC to eliminate these officials.

The only intelligence structure CHAU knew of was a warning system for hamlet security. Guards are stationed outside Vinh Xuong to watch for approaching US or ARVN troops. Upon sighting such movement, the guards fire two warning shots to alert the people.

SUBJECT stated that there is no sapper cell, as such, in HIS village, but that local guerrillas are responsible for laying mines and booby traps in the area. Local guerrillas have also carried out assassinations, the last ones occurring in November 1967, when a man and a woman suspected of working for the GVN were assassinated.

CHAU had no knowledge of VC schools or training camps. Guerrillas in HIS hamlet are trained in their homes by local cadre. HE had no knowledge of US prisoners of war. HE had heard of a prison camp to the west of Huong Dien in the mountains, but had no idea of the exact location.

SUBJECT knew of three rice caches in Vinh Xuong, all of which are now empty. There are many booby traps around Vinh Xuong, but no mines. Booby traps are marked by upright sticks placed on each side of the trap, or by a forked branch placed above the trap.

SUBJECT furnished the following blacklist names of Vinh Xuong Hamlet and Dien Mon Village:

VINH XUONG HAMLET

Guerrilla Chief:	Tran Trai, 35, AK-44
Finance Chief:	Nguyen Nguyen
Woman's Assn. Chief:	Tran Thi Quyen
Youth Assn. Chief:	Tran Thi Quyen
Framer's Assn. Chief:	Tran Muon
Guerrillas:	Tran Vinh (captured)

DIEN MON VILLAGE

Village Chief:	Nguyen Quyen
Tax Collector:	Ho Chi
Youth Assn. Chief:	Duong
Woman's Assn Chief:	Ho Thi Tao

F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITYFarmer's Assn. Chief:
Information Chief:Ho Truoc
Duong

GI CMT: SUBJECT appeared to be of low intelligence. It is quite possible as HE claimed, that HE was forced to become hamlet chief by other hamlet cadre. The hamlet chief, along with the hamlet guerrilla chief, is usually the most powerful man in the hamlet. This was obviously not the case with SUBJECT, and it is more likely that HE was merely a puppet or interim chief. The population figures HE gave for Vinh Xuong may be inaccurate, since it was determined during interrogation that HE was probably incapable of performing even simple addition. (No 1ACD OB Cmt)

G

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR: 152.

SUBJECT: EXTRACTED FM DOCS PU BY 1ST BDE, YD 478518, 301030 MAY 68

KT-800

NEW SECRET-NAMES

I - ORGANIZATIONS: "Used From 12th Dec 67"

CB - 65	District (Party) Committee.
CB - 64	District Unit.
CB - 63	Company.
CB - 62	Security.
CB - 60	Organizing Unit.
CB - 59	Propaganda (and) Training.
CB - 58	Political.
CB - 57	Military-Proselyting.
CB - 56	Youth.
CB - 55	Women.
CB - 54	Farmer-Association.
CB - 53	Case.
CB - 52	Hospital and Medical
CB 51	Comm-Liaison.

II - VILLAGES:

Q2-A	HAI-PHU
Q4-A	HAI-LAM
Q6-A	HAI-THO
Q8-A	HAI-TRUONG
Q10-A	HAI-SON
Q12-A	HAI-THUONG
Q14-B	HAI-TAN
Q16-B	HAI-HOA
Q18-B	HAI-THANH
Q20-B	HAI-DUONG
Q22-B	HAI-QUE
Q24-B	HAI-BA
Q26-C	HAI-VINH
Q28-C	HAI-QUAN
Q30-C	HAI-QUY
Q32-C	HAI-THIEN
Q34-D	HAI-AN
Q36-D	HAI-KHE

REMARKS:

- * - The Hamlets are named by the Villages and these secret-names are only used in missions or reports.
- * - Personal letters use common District and Village names.
- * - The previous secret names are called off.

For TV KT-800
"VINH-PHONG"

H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ind 180-7018

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15213

SUBJECT: PART I SITEP for period 310001H to 312400H May 68. Nr. 152

1. (C) Operations Summary: JEB STUART III continued as SKYTROOP-ERS pressed their search of Base Areas 101 and 111 and surrounding areas while operations to protect the local rice harvest also continued. Five company-size air assaults were conducted in the 1st Brigade area, two of which by companies which had withdrawn from the 1st ARVN DIV AO and airlifted to LZ PEDRO prior to assaulting into LZs west of BA 101. The battalion presently operating in the vicinity of LZs ZETTY SHARON & PEDRO conducted the other three air assaults in the brigade area north of BA 101, and one battalion continued operations within BA 101. In the 2d Brigade AO, the cavalry troop conducting ground reconnaissance continued operations until mid-afternoon and was then extracted from the area. The armored cav troop formerly operating in the 1st ARVN DIV AO returned to WUNDER BEACH and was replaced by another troop which initiated operations in that area. Normal operations continued in other parts of the "rice bowl" and in the vicinity of LZ JANE with an armored cav squadron(-) continuing to secure SKYRING AVE and WUNDER BEACH. Operations continued in the 3d Brigade area with a battalion(-) remaining on the coast east of Route 555. In the vicinity of CAMP EVANS - QL-1 normal security and local combat operations continued while a company(-) air assaulted into the area NW of CAMP EVANS. One battalion of SKYTROOPERS also continued operations in the foothills

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

and mountains south of CAMP EVANS as well as in the extreme southern portion of BA 114. The 3d ARVN Regt continued combat operations throughout their AO.

a. 1st BDE:(1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A & C Cos cont sety LZs SHARON & PEDRO respectively, B Co AL fm YD 353451 to YD 248443, cdt opns W to YD 235439. D Co(-) AL fm YD 323472 to YD 272503 cdt opns vic LZ, AL to YD 345472. 2-8 CAV: A Co cdt opns W fm YD 360-394 to YD 358392. B & C Cos cdt opns E fm YD 329388 & YD 325376 to YD 331387 & YD 332374 respectively. D & E(-) Cos cont sety LZ ANNIE. 1-12 CAV: A & B Cos AL to LZ PEDRO, then AL to YD 237388 & YD 229369 respectively and cdt opns to YD 237380 & YD 229372 respectively. C Co cdt opns S fm YD 256396 to YD 253388. D Co cont sety LZ BETTY; 1 plt cdt opns to YD 315500 then AL to LZ BETTY. E Co(-) cdt opns SE fm YD 254-396 to YD 366384, then W to YD 254386.

b. 2d BDE(-):(1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co: cdt opns N fm YD 391408 to LZ JANE. B Co cdt opns N fm YD 428389 to YD 428407, then AL to LZ JANE. C Co cdt opns SE fm LZ JANE to YD 402398. D Co cdt opns NW fm LZ JANE to YD 350443. E Co(-) cont sety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co cdt opns S fm YD 493458 to 494452; 2 plts trans b. C 3-5 to YD 426605, rtn by A 3-5. B Co cont sety LZ HARDCORE. C Co cdt opns vic YD 506458. D Co cont sety HAI LANG, bridges & road sweep of QL-1. E Co(-) cont sety of bridge at YD 437433. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp rtn OPCON 3-5 at 0930H, cdt opns SE fm YD 432608 to LZ WUNDER BEACH;

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

transported 2 plts B 2-5 to LZ HAWCORE. B Trp cont sety LZ HAWCORE & SKYKING AVE. C Trp cdt opns NW fm WOODEN BEACH to YD 424603; transported 2 plts B 2-5 to YD 426605.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A & D Cos cdt opns W fm YD 547203 & YD 545213 to YD 530204 & YD 537211 respectively. B Co cdt opns vic LZ STELLA. C Co(-) cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt cont sety LZ LONG. E Co(-) cdt opns W to YD 468290, then rtn to YD 472295. 2-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns SE fm YD 555488 to YD 563479. B Co cont sety LZ JEANNE. C Co cdt opns N fm YD 575464 to YD 575474. D Co cdt opns vic YD 557472. 5-7 CAV: A Co(-) AL fm YD 574298 to YD 464355, cdt opns vic LZ, then AL to YD 575298 & cdt opns to YD 570298. B Co cdt opns vic YD 497361, cont sety bridges & road sweep of QL-1. C Co cont sety CAMP EVANS & road sweep of QL-1. D Co cdt opns vic YD 507311. E Co(-) cdt opns fm YD 549282 to CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: CFCOM; A Co cont sety LZ MEREDITH. B & D Cos cdt opns vic YD 473138 & YD 456143 respectively. C Co cdt opns W fm YD 481138 to YD 477135. E Co(-) AL fm LZ MEREDITH to YD 481137.

d. 1-9 CAV: B Trp(-): Inf plt inserted at AT 973933 (DAMANG PASS) to extract bodies fm A/C which crashed 2 Feb. C Trp(-): Inf plt AL to YD 468426, cdt opns, then est night amb. D Trp: Cdt opns vic YD 477523, then withdrawn to CAMP EVANS by AL and organic veh.

e. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co cont sety LZ MIGUEL. 2 Cos cdt opns SW to YD 499196. 1-3 Bn: CP & 1 Co cdt

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

opns E to YD 538168. 2 Cos cdt opns W to YD 505160. 2-3 Bn: cdt opns E to YD 519142.

2. (C) Plans Summary: Two platoon-size air assaults and one company air assault will be conducted in the 1st Brigade AO. A battalion will continue operations in Base Area 101 as will two battalions operating north and west of the base area. The 2d Brigade will continue security of WUNDER BEACH and SKYING AVENUE with a squadron(-) of armored cav, one troop remaining in the 1st ARVN DIV AO. Operations will continue in the "rice bowl" area and in the vicinity of LZ JANE by two battalions. The 3d Brigade will conduct a village cordon and search in the beach area with the air assault of one company onto 3 LZs. A company air assault will take place west of CAMP EVANS and will be conducted by the base defense battalion. Otherwise in the 3d Brigade AO, operations will continue as usual along the coastal plain, in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS and in BA 114.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-3 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A & C Cos will cont sety IZs SHARON & PEDRO respectively; 1 plt C Co will AA to YD 238458 & cdt opns to LZ PEDRO. B Co will cdt opns SW fm pres loc. D Co will AA to YD 265435 & cdt opns SE & N. 2-8 CAV: A & C Cos will cdt opns S & SE and N & E fm pres loc. B Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. D & E(-) Cos will cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A & B Cos will cdt opns N & NE and N fm pres loc. C & E(-) Cos will cdt opns W fm pres loc. D Co will cont sety LZ BETTY; 1 plt will AA to YD 262533, cdt opns SE.

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

then AL to BETTY.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co will cdt opns W fm pres loc. B Co will cont scy IZ JANE: C & D Cos will cdt opns S fm pres loc. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic IZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc. B Co will cont scy IZ HARECORE; 2 plts will cdt mini-cav opns. C Co will cdt cordon & search w/PT at YD 514449. D & E(-) Cos will cont scy QL-1. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp will cont scy IZ WUNDER BEACH. B Trp will cont scy IZ HARECORE & SHYKING AVE. C Trp will cdt opns vic of pres loc.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A & D(-) Cos will cdt opns SW fm pres loc; 1 plt D Co will cont scy IZ HELEN. B Co will AA to YD 415228, cdt opns E. C(-) will cont scy IZ JACK; 1 plt will cont scy at IZ LONG. E Co(-) will AL to YD 473244, cdt opns S & SE. 2-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co will cont scy IZ JEANNE. C Co will atk SE fm pres loc. D Co(-) will AL to YD 570498, 1 plt will AA to YD 565504, 1 plt will AL to YD 575496; the Co will cdt a cordon and search in that area. 5-7 CAV: A & D Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co will cont scy of bridges 3 QL-1. C Co will cont scy CAMP EVANS. E Co(-) will AA to 495325 then atk NE. 2-12 CAV: OPCON: A Co will cont scy IZ REBELITH. B, C & D Cos will cdt opns to YD 465137, YD 488128 & YD 465137 respectively. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co will

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

cont sety LZ MIGUEL. 2 Cos will cdt opns E fm pres loc. 1-3 Dn: Will
cdt opns E along river. 2-3 Dn: Will cdt opns E fm pres loc.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JED STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 0 KIA, 9 WIA(9 evac)(2 non-hostile) 0 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 1 WIA(evac)(non-hostile)

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 12 KIA, 7 PW, 5 IWC, 1 CSWC, 31 Lg cal rds, 3
mines/gren, 3639 SA ammo, 1.4T/0 rice/salt, 1 RTN.

(2) By ARVN: 2 IWC

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JED STUART III, 171100H to 312400H
May 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 50 KIA, 286 WIA(249 evac), 1 MIA, 14 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 9 KIA, 78 WIA(53 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 213 KIA, 33 PW, 2 RTN, 76 IWC(adj), 16 CSWC,
(adj), 117 Lg cal rds(adj), 128 mines/gren, 7187 SA ammo, 45.675T/0
rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 Lg cal rds,
153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 64

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

b. Ordnance: 125 tons bombs, 2.5 tons napalm.

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 37 ambushes.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: No reported losses.

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: 0935H, B 2-8 CAV, YD 324367, fd 1 NVA KIA approx 2 days old.

b. 2d BDE: 0135H-0215H, A 2-5 CAV, YD 493462, rec 15-20 rds of unk size mort, SA and B-40 rkt fire, res 2 US WIA(evac).

c. 3d BDE: (1) 1000H, YD 569473, C 2-7 CAV eng 4 NVA, res 1 NVA KIA. (2) 0925H, YD 471138, D 2-12 CAV rec AN fire as CC A/C was landing, 4 US WIA(evac). (3) 1445H, YD 471141, B 2-12 CAV eng 2 NVA res 1 US WIA(evac), 1 NVA KIA. (4) 2040H, YD 488362, B 5-7 CAV obs 1 indiv evading, called in arty, res 1 VC KIA. (5) 0935H, YD 540190, A 1-7 CAV fd 1 NVA KIA by SA. (6) 2040H, YD 559464, D 2-7 CAV rec SA fire fm 1 indiv, eng w/organic, res 1 VC KIA.

d. ARVN: None

e. Other Units: (1) 1030H, YD 478513, D 1-9 CAV, while checking village obs indiv in grn PJs who evaded, eng, res 1 NVA KIA. (2) 1750H, YD 446254, B 1-9 CAV obs 5 enemy and called in A/S, res 5 NVA KIA. (3) Change to SITREP of 300001H-302400H May 68. Para 8. e. (2):

"FPW" should be changed to read "DETAINEE".

GP-4

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVPAGE-O 8F-15214

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 310001E to 312400H May 68. Nr 152.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>
CP 1st BDE	BETTY	
CP & A 1-8	SILVER	
D 1-8		YD 235439
C 1-8	PERRO	
D 1-8		YD 345472
CP, D & E(-) 2-8	ANNE	
A 2-8		YD 350392
B 2-8		YD 331387
C 2-8		YD 332374
CP 1-12	ANNE	
A 1-12		YD 237360
B 1-12		YD 229372
C 1-12		YD 253388
D 1-12	BETTY	
E(-) 1-12		YD 254386
CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP, A, B & E(-) 1-5	JANE	
C 1-5		YD 402398
D 1-5		YD 350443
CP 2-5	JANE	

CODE

ACTION

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

A 2-5		YD 494452
B 2-5	HARDGOME	
C 2-5		YD 506458
D 2-5	HAI LANG	
E(-) 2-5		YD 437433
CP & A 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER BEACH	
B 3-5	HARDGOME	
C 3-5		YD 424603
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP & C 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 530204
B 1-7		YD 470244
D 1-7		YD 537211
E(-) 1-7		YD 472295
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7		YD 563479
B 2-7		YD 551392
C 2-7		YD 575474
D 2-7		YD 557472
CP & C 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 570298
B 5-7		YD 497361
D 5-7		YD 507311

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

E(-) 5-7	EVANS	
CP & A 2-12	MEREDITH	
B 2-12		YD 473138
C 2-12		YD 477135
D 2-12		YD 456143
E(-) 2-12		YD 481137
CP 3d ARVN Regt	MIGUEL	
CP 1-3 Bn & 1		YD 538168
2 & 3		YD 505160
CP 2-3 Bn & 1		YD 519142
2		YD 517136
3		YD 515138
CP 2-1 Bn & 1	MIGUEL	
2 & 3		YD 499196
GP-4		

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-0 RE15314

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 010001H to 012400H Jun 68. Nr 153.

1. (C) Operations Summary: Significant activities in the JEB

STUART III AO today consisted of a company-size air assault/cordon and search operation which had a "hot" LZ, the seven other air assaults throughout the AO, and the normal rice denial operations. *AC-119* One company-size air assault was conducted onto three LZs in the beach area of the 3d Brigade AO to initiate a cordon and search. Enemy resistance was encountered on one of the LZs, but the resistance was quickly neutralized with the aid of tactical air and naval gunfire support. Other elements continued operations on the coastal plain along Route 555 and in the vic of LZ JEANNE. Elsewhere in the 3d Brigade area, other elements continued combat operations with one battalion each in the southernmost portion of Base Area 114 and in the mountains and foothills region south of CAMP EVANS; one company-size air assault was conducted west of CAMP EVANS by the base defense battalion. The 2d Brigade(-) continued combat operations in the central portion of the 1 ACD AO with emphasis on protecting the current rice harvest. Two battalions continued operations in the vicinity of LZ JANE - QL-1 and in the area west of HAI LANG, while the 3-5 ARM CAV Sqdn(OPCON) continued operations to secure SKYKING AVE and WUNDER BEACH. One platoon-size air assault took place south of LZ HARDCORE. Three company-size air assaults and one platoon-size air assault took place in the 1st Brigade area.

Confidential

End 180-Tab 21

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

north of Base Area 101 as the three battalions of the brigade continued combat operations throughout the brigade AO. Elements of the 3d ARVN Regt continued combat operations in the southern portion of the JEB STUART III AO with one battalion in the vicinity of LZ MIGUEL and two battalions moving north along the SONG BO.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co cont sety LZ SHARON. B Co AA fm YD 235439 to YD 233425, cdt opns N to YD 250434 then AA to YD 348478 & cdt opns to YD 346475. C Co cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt AA to 227454, cdt opns vic LZ then AL to LZ PEDRO. D Co AA fm YD 345472 to YD 275457, cdt opns NE to YD 319466. 2-8 CAV: A Co cdt opns W fm YD 358392 to YD 350390. B Co cdt opns vic YD 330387. C Co cdt opns NW fm YD 332374 to YD 325381 then S to YD 322378. D & E (-) Cos cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A & B Cos cdt opns NE fm YD 237380 & YD 229372 to YD 242389 & YD 237384 respectively. C Co cdt opns W fm YD 253388 to YD 241391 then E to YD 256388. D Co cont sety LZ BETTY. E Co (-) cdt opns NW fm YD 254386 to YD 241391 then SE to YD 256385.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A, B & E (-) Cos cont sety LZ JANE. C Co cdt opns NE fm YD 402398 to YD 432401. D Co cdt opns SW fm YD 350443 to YD 346435. 2-5 CAV: A & C Cos cdt opns YD 494452 & YD 506458. B Co cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt AA to YD 460480 cdt opns vic then AL to HARDCORE. D Co cont sety HAI LAG & sety QL-1 & bridges. E Co (-) cdt opns fm YD 437433 to bridge at YD 461399. 3-5 ARM CAV: A & B Trps cont sety of LZ WUNDER BEACH & SKYLINE AVE res-

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

pectively. C Trp cdt opns SE fm YD 424603 to YD 466537. 2-12 CAV:

OPCON to 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns SE fm YD 530204 to YD 536192. B Co AA fm YD 470244 to YD 415228 then cdt opns to YD 416224. C Co(-) cont scy LZ JACK; 1 plt secured LZ LONG. D Co(-) cdt opns SW fm YD 537211 to YD 527206; 1 plt secured LZ HELEN. E Co(-) AL fm YD 472295 to YD 415228 then cdt opns to YD 416224. 2-7 CAV: A Co(-) AA fm YD 563479 to YD 570493 then cdt opns to YD 575499; 1 plt AA to YD 578496; 1 plt AA to YD 560504 cdt opns vic LZs. B Co cont scy LZ JEANNE. C Co cdt opns SE fm YD 575474 to YD 587458. D Co cdt opns vic YD 557472. 5-7 CAV: A & D Cos cdt opns fm YD 570298 & YD 507311 to YD 574298 & YD 507317 respectively. B Co cdt opns vic YD 497362, cont scy of bridges & QL-1. C Co cont scy CAMP EVANS and QL-1. E Co(-) AL to YD 477318 then cdt opns to YD 480-325. 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co cont scy LZ MEREDITH. B, C & D Cos cdt opns W, E & SE fm YD 473138, YD 477135 & YD 456143 to YD 467137, YD 482138 & YD 467137 respectively.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co cont scy LZ MIGUEL. 2 Cos cdt opns vic YD 498200. 1-3 Bn: CP & 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 538168. 2 Co cdt opns E to YD 536163. 2-3 Bn: CP & 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 518142. 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 517134. 1 Co cdt opns W to YD 505138.

2. (C) Plans Summary: JEB STUART III will continue with elements

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

of the FIRST TEAM conducting six air assaults in the AO. Three company size air assaults and two platoon-size air assaults are planned in the 1st Brigade area; two battalions will continue combat operations in Base Area 101 and a battalion will remain in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO. In the 2d Brigade area one air assault will take place and one company will conduct a series of cordon and search operations along QL-1 with elements working in cooperation with Vietnamese Popular Force elements. One battalion will continue operations in the vicinity of LZ JANE - QL-1 as will one battalion west of HAI LING. The armored cav squadron will continue to secure SKYKING AVE to WONDER BEACH. One battalion of the 3d ARVN Regt will continue operations along the coastal plain, and one will continue security and local combat operations in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS. Two battalions of SKYTROOPERS and the three battalions of the 3d ARVN Regt will continue combat operations in Base Area 114 and surrounding area.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co will cont wcty LZ SHARON. B Co will AL to YD 294434, cdt opns SW to & along stream. C Co(-) will cont scty LZ PEDRO; 1 plt will AL to YD 222455, cdt opns S & SW then AL to PEDRO. D Co will AL to YD 308433, cdt opns SE along river then NE. 2-8 CAV: A & C Co will cdt opns E & SE fm pres loc respectively. B Co will cdt opns to YD 327387. D & E(-) Cos will cont scty LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co will AL to YD 255374 & cdt opns vic of LZ. B Co will cdt opns NE fm pres loc. C & E(-) Cos will cdt opns

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

SE fm pres loc. D Co(-) will cont sety LZ BETTY; 1 plt AL to YD 261-539, cdt opns SE then AL to LZ BETTY.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co (-) will cont sety LZ JANE; 1 plt will AL to YD 425444 & cdt opns w/1 plt B & 1 Plt PF, SE to vic C Co. B Co(-) will cont sety LZ JANE; 1 plt AA to YD 425444 & cdt opns w/1 plt A & 1 plt PF SE to vic C Co. C Co will cdt cordon & search at YD 420434, YD 448403, YD 450410 & YD 433-430. D Co will cdt opns S to YD 338418. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co will cdt opns SE fm pres loc. B Co will cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt w/1 plt PF will cdt opns SE & rtn. C Co w/1 plt PF will cdt opns SW fm pres loc. D Co will cont sety HAI LANG & QL-1. E Co(-) will cont bridge sety at YD 461399. 3-5 ARM CAV: A & B Trps will cont sety LZ WUNDER BEACH & SKYKING AVE respectively. C Trp will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2-12 CAV: OPCON to 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co will AL fm LZ JOSE to YD 416224, then cdt opns S. B & E(-) Cos will cdt opns N & E respectively fm pres loc. C Co(-) will cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt will cont sety LZ LONG. D Co(-) will cdt opns S; 1 plt will cont sety LZ HELEN. 2-7 CAV: A Co will atk SE fm pres loc. B Co will cont sety LZ JEANNE. C Co will cdt opns SE fm pres loc. D Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 5-7 CAV: A, D & E(-) Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co(-) will cont sety of bridges & QL-1; 1 plt w/1 plt PF & NPFF will cordon & search at YD 477384. C Co will cdt opns sety CAMP EVANS.

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co will cont secy ~~SA~~ ~~MINIBITS~~. 3 Co will cdt opns E along south bank of river. C, D & E(-) Cos will cdt opns via same loc.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn 2 Cos will cdt opns NE & rtn. 1-3 Bn: 1 Co will cdt opns E to ~~RD~~ 555177. 2 Cos will cdt opns NW along river. 2-3 Bn Will cdt opns NE along river.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Cpn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 1 KIA, 7 WIA (6 evac) (3 non-hostile) 0 A/C lost.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 16 KIA, 4 PW, 5 TNC, 8 CSWC, 6 Lg cal rds, 9 mines/gren, 1385 SA ammo, 1.25T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Cpn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to 012400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 51 KIA, 293 WIA (255 evac), 1 MIA, 1 A/C lost.

(2) ARVN: 9 KIA, 78 WIA (58 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 231 KIA, 37 PW, 2 RTN, 82 TNC, 16 CSWC, 123 Lg cal rds, 137 mines/gren, 8572 SA ammo, 46.725T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 TNC, 5 CSWC, 815 Lg cal rds,

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 45

b. Ordnance: 52.8 tons bombs, 5 tons napalm

6. (C) Bushmaster Ops: 40 ambushes; see para 8. c. (5)

7. (C) Friendly Ops lost Today: No reported losses.

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 1020H, YD 356387, A 2-8 CAV obs 1 NVA moving W to E; en fired on fdly ele, res 1 US KIA, neg en assess. (2) 1532H, YD 327388, B 2-8 CAV fd 1 lg grave inside bkr complex w/13 NVA KIA that have been dead approx 1 week.

b. 2d BDE: None

c. 3d BDE: (1) 2027H, YD 488368, B 5-7 CP rec MG & 60mm fire and sev grens, eng w/artty & ARA; contact ended at 2315H, res 1 VC KIA. (2) 2040H, YD 559464, D 2-7 CAV rec SA fire, eng w/SA, res 1 VC KIA. (3) 0650H, YD 507326, D 5-7 CAV indiv det. pressure type BT, res 2 US WIA(evac). (4) 1025H, YD 570497, A 2-7 CAV rec AW & SA fire during AA, eng w/artty, naval gunfire & A/S and SA, res 2 US WIA(evac), 1 VC KIA. (5) 2035H, YD 480325, E 5-7 CAV, amb obs 12 en in killing zone; det claymores, res 2 en poss KIA. 1st Lt check will be made.

d. ARVN: None

e. Other Units: (1) 0845H, YD 255374, A 1-9 CAV obs 4 NVA on a trail; eng, res 1 NVA KIA. (2) 2245H, LRRP Tm 1-C, YD 470243, probed by 4 NVA w/web gear & wpns, eng w/SA, res 1 NVA KIA, 1 poss NVA KIA.

GP4

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ AJNE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E, 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-A,B)

G1

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

ALO

ACSON

ADAC

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMDT

AAIB

AG FWD

PSA

LCC

AG (ITC CONNELLY)

1 1842z

JUN 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F15316

Alfred E. Spry

ALFRED E. SPRY

LTC, GS

ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

William T. Estes

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180-Tab 22

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F15316

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 153.
2. (U) 010001-012400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED WITH LIGHT ENEMY RESISTANCE THROUGHOUT THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. ON THE BEACH NORTH OF THE GRAVEYARD, A 2-7 CAVALRY MADE AN AIR ASSAULT INTO A RED LANDING ZONE. IN THE SOUTHERN PART OF BASE AREA 114, C 2-12 CAVALRY CAPTURED TWO NVA FROM THE 16TH SIGNAL COMPANY, 803D REGIMENT. IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA, C 2-5 CAVALRY MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED ENEMY SQUAD. DURING THE AFTERNOON, IN BASE AREA 101, B 2-8 CAVALRY FOUND THIRTEEN NVA KILLED SEVERAL DAYS AGO, POSSIBLY BY ARTILLERY, AND THE ENEMY FIRED TWENTY-FIVE 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AT A 2-8 CAVALRY'S POSITION. THE ENEMY CONTINUED HIS EFFORTS TO INTERDICT QL-1 AS FIVE MINES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED. THERE WERE SIX INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING AND ONE BOOBY TRAP WAS FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) A TRP. 0850 HRS YD 255374 ACFT REC HVY AW FIRE, NEG HITS, OBS FOUR INDIVS EVADING ALONG TRL, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA, TWO EN POSS KIA.

(B) B-TRP. 1911 HRS YD 599483 PU THREE DTNS (CLASS UD)

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(A) 1-8 CAV. A CO. 312020 MAY YD 332476 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). C CO. 1205 HRS YD 238453 FD SEVEN BKRS 5' X 4' X 3' DP LG ENOUGH FOR TWO INDIVS EA, RECENTLY CONSTR W/SIGNS OF VERY RECENT USE, FD IN BKRS ONE BOTTLE OF WATER & A SIGN INDIC TWO BRANCHES OFF MAIN TRL WERE BT'D, CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS (BKRS DEST).

(B) 2-8 CAV. A CO. 1020 HRS YD 356387 OBS ONE INDIV EVADING E TO W, REC FIRE, ONE US KIA, ENG W/NEG ASSESS, 600 M TO NE FD & DEST THREE BKRS W/OH COVER 4' X 8' X 5' DP. 1700 HRS YD 353387 REC 25 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM VIC YD 357388, NEG CAS, CALLED IN ARTY & ARA EXPENDED, NEG ASSESS. B CO. 1532 HRS YD 327388 FD BKR COMPLEX, FD INSIDE BKRS TWO B-40 RKTS, ONE 82MM MORTAR RD, TWO 60MM MORTAR RDS, TWO GRENADES, 700 RDS 12.7MM AMMO & ASSORT WEB-GEAR, ALSO FD 13 NVA KIA POSS BY ARTY, EST ONE WK OLD (BKRS DEST, EQUIP EVAC). 1755 HRS YD 329388 FD ONE 122MM RKT (WILL EVAC). 1940 HRS YD 330382 REC 10-15 RDS 82MM MORTAR WHICH IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER, NEG CAS, CALLED IN ARTY ON POSS EN LOCS, NEG ASSESS. C CO. 0905 HRS YD 328380 FD TWO SMALL HUTS & MESS AREA W/STOVE STILL LIT, ALSO THREE-FIVE BKRS W/FIGHTINGS PSNS (ALL DEST).

(C) 1-12 CAV. B CO. 1549 HRS YD 237384 FD MARKER ON FORK IN TRL CONSISTING OF AN ARROW POINTING NE W/CIRCLE ON OTHER END OF ARROW, ALSO FD DEADFALL BT W/TRIP WIRE (MARKER & BT DEST).

(D) E 52D INF. LRP TM 2C. 0235 HRS YD 239457 HEARD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

MOVEMENT OF EST 8-10 INDIVS SURROUNDING PSN. 0330 HRS HEARD MOVEMENT W/I 5M OF PSN, ALSO REC SEV ROCKS, MOVEMENT CONT UNTIL 0435 HRS.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. C CO. 2025 HRS YD 435421 AMB ELE WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT LOC REC TWO RDS AK-47 FIRE, NEG CAS, CHECKED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. D CO. 1145 HRS YD 342445 FD FT PRIS OF 5-6 INDIVS MOVING SE. 1407 HRS YD 338438 OBS ONE INDIV WEARING STEEL POT, ENG W/SA, NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-5 CAV. A CO. 0915 HRS YD 487448 OBS ONE INDIV EVADING, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA, KIA HAD GRN UNIF UNDER CIV CLOTHES & DOCS (EVAC). C CO. 0715 HRS YD 508445 OBS FOUR INDIVS EVADING, ENG, PU ONE DTN (CLASS CD, REDEVAC), OTHER INDIVS EVADED. 0800 HRS YD 458408 FD ONE HOME-MADE TYPE GRENADE (DEST). 1515 HRS YD 494457 REC SA & AW FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, NEG CAS, ENG W/MORTAR & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS. 2150 HRS YD 512455 ENG TWO INDIVS W/NEG ASSESS.

(C) 3-5 CAV. A TRP. 0130 HRS YD 472533 AMB ELE ENG THREE INDIVS, NEG CAS OR ASSESS.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. B CO. 2120 HRS YD 416226 HAD TRIP FLARE SET OFF OUTSIDE PERIMETER, ENG W/M-79 & GRENADES, NEG FURTHER MOVEMENT SIGHTED. D CO. 1040 HRS YD 531209 FD ONE NVA KIA BY ARTY (BC), EST SEV DAYS OLD.

(B) 2-7 CAV. A CO. 1000 HRS YD 570500 ELE WENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

INTO HOT LZ, REC AW & SA'S FIRE FM THREE PSNS, EST EN PLT IN
HAMLET, TWO US WIA, TWO RF WIA (ALL MEDEVAC), ENG W/ORG WPNS, CALLED
IN ARTY, A/S, & NAVAL GUNFIRE, RES ONE EN KBA & 15 BKRS 10' X 10' X
4' DP & SIX HUTS DEST BY A/S, GRD ELE ALSO DEST 15 MORE BKRS &
FOUR MORE HUTS. D CO. 311600 MAY YD 555479 FU TWO DTNS (CLASS
ONE IC, ONE CD). 1230 HRS YD 566466 FU THREE DTNS (CLASS ONE UD,
TWO VCC, SEE ADDENDUM THIS INTSUM) & CAPT ONE SKS & ONE BAR, ALSO
FD 2500 LBS RICE (DEST DUE TO SPOILED CONDITION) & 300 RDS SA AMMO
(WPNS EVAC). 1853 HRS YD 568469 FD ONE M-1 RIFLE & ONE M-16 (EVAC).
2040 HRS YD 559464 FD ONE CHICOM GRENADE. 2135 HRS YD 552458 OBS
TWO INDIVS EVADE FM SPIDER HOLE, ENG W/M-79, NEG ASSESS.

(C) 5-7 C.V. LZ EVANS BASE DEF (YD 5332). 2120 HRS
HEARD MOVEMENT 100M S OF PERIMETER, ENG W/M-79, NEG ASSESS. B CO.
0855 HRS YD 486367 FD TWO SETS FT PRIS HEADING W, ALSO FD 75 RDS
SA AMMO & ONE M-60 MG BARREL (EVAC). E CO. 1021 HRS YD 480322
FD 10 SPIDER HOLES 3' DP & FOUR TWO-MAN BKRS 4' X 3' X 4' DP USED
W/I LAST TWO DAYS, FD IN BKRS SEV CANS & SOME PLASTIC (ALL DEST).
1320 HRS YD 484326 FD SIX BKRS 3' X 4' X 4' DP, FD INSIDE 10 SETS
KHAKE UNIFS, 3 NVA PONCHOS, 100 RDS SA AMMO, & NUMEROUS OTHER
ARTICLES OF CIV & MIL GEAR & EQUIPMENT (ALL DEST). 2035 HRS YD
480325 AMB ELE OBS 12 INDIVS, ENG W/CLAYMORES, RES TWO EN POSS
KIA, NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(D) 2-12 C.V. A CO. 2320 HRS LZ MEREDITH (YD 4720)
OBS THREE INDIVS 50M E OF LZ, ENG W/MORTAR, NEG ASSESS. C CO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

0810 HRS YD 482136 OBS TWO INDIVS IN GRN UNIFS W/ WPNS MOVING NE,
ENG, RES ONE INDIV WIA, PU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO NVA, SEE ADDENDUM
THIS INTSUM), ALSO CAPT TWO AK-47'S & 210 RDS AK-47 AMMO (WPNS
EVAC). 2105 HRS YD 482138 OBS TWO INDIVS, ENG W/MORTAR, NEG
ASSESS.

(E) E 52D INF. IRP TM 1C. 1900 HRS YD 474242 OBS
ONE NVA 50M N OF PSN, REC SA & AW FIRE, ENG W/NEG ASSESS, TM CONT
TO REC SA & AW FIRE OFF & ON UNTIL 2049 HRS, AREA ON STATION,
EXPENDED W/NEG ASSESS. 2130 HRS HEARD MOVEMENT ON THREE SIDES,
ENG W/SA. 2249 HRS REC PROBE BY FOUR OR MORE EN IN WEBGEAR W/
WPNS, ENG W/SA, RES ONE NVA KIA, ONE EN POSS KIA, OTHER INDIV
EVADED, TM CALLED IN ARTY ON SUSP EN PSN TO N, HEARD MOANS, NEG
FURTHER ASSESS, CONT TO HEAR VOICES & MOVEMENT UNTIL CLOSE OF
RPT PERIOD, TM HAD NEG CAS.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0740	YD 501437	10'	C 1-9	OH6A	SA, NEG HITS
0850	YD 255374	10'	A 1-9	OH13	AW, NEG HITS
1326	YD 339435	150'	2D BDE	OH13	SA, NEG HITS
1415	YD 421540	50'	C 229	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS
1700	YD 5043	10'	A 229	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS
1930	YD 460245	300'	C 1-9	OH6A	SA, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 494327 NUMEROUS SPIDER HOLES
ALONG N-S TRL, 300M TO SW FORD ACROSS RIVER W/SIGNS OF IT & RECENT

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

USE. YD 489235 FORD ACROSS RIVER W/SIGNS OF RECENT & HVY USE.
 YD 408238 WELL USED TRL RUNNING NW-SE, USED W/I LAST 24 HRS. YD
 412229 ZOOM OF NW-SE TRL, RECENTLY USED TOWARD SE. YD 419240 SIX
 FRESHLY CUT TREES & TWO BKRS UNDER CONSTR. YD 487331 SIX WELL
 BUILT BKRS. YD 427230 THREE HUTS W/BKR ALONG SIDE. YD 495325
 TWO OLD BKRS W/SIGNS OF NEW CONSTR. YD 499234 TRACKS ON RIVER
 BANK. YD 489329 RECENTLY USED N-S TRL. YD 425220 6 HUTS 10' X 10'.
 YD 604480 FUEL TANK OR BOMB ALMOST TOTALLY BURIED IN SAND.

(4) PHOTO R/O MSN NR 150-10 FLOWN 1 JUN. VIC YD 428170
 3 CLEARED AREAS IN VIC TRL ACTIVITY. YD 399153 SMALL CLEARED
 AREA W/TRL ACTIVITY. YD 409154 FORD PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY ARC-
 LIGHT STRIKE. YD 412134 TO 409155 TRL. YD 400139 SIX CLEARED
 AREAS W/SECONDARY GROWTH.

(5) IR READOUT FOLLOWS:

(A) 312100-2230. YD 263371 ONE HOTSPOT. YD 255371 ONE
 HOTSPOT. YD 249447 ONE HOTSPOT. YD 241354 ONE HOTSPOT.

(B) 010400-0530 YD 251374 ONE HOTSPOT.

(6) SLAR READOUT FOLLOWS

(A) 312100-2230 YD 389445 ONE MTI. YD 343495 ONE MTI.

(B) 010400-0530 YD 590455 ONE MTI.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 1, NVA 17 (TOTAL 15/216 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 5

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

6

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

- (A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCS 2, AVG 3
(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCS 2, AVG 1
(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR GVN: VCS 24, AVG 10
(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR GVN: VCS 2, AVG 1

(A) DETAINees:

- (A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 12
(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 1, CIVIL DEFENDANT 6,
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 0
(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINees FOR GVN: 101
(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINees FOR GVN:
PW 37, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 46, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 75, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 2, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. PWs: 0

D. NR OF CAPTURES INVESTIGATED: 2

E. NR OF RETURNEES INVESTIGATED: 0

F. NR OF HARD COPY PWS PUBLISHED: 1

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS PWS: 7, AVG TIME 21 MINS

H. ENEMY WPS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 6 INDIAN WPS, 0 GWS

WPS (TOTAL 82/16 WPS), 9 MINES/UNDERLAYS, 138 61 MM, 6 82 MM
AMMO, 1.25 T HICE. KNOWN WPS ON IS: 100 (100000), 1000
(568469), BAR (832510), AK-47 (17474, 170074)

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

8TH ENGR BN. 0645 HRS YD 459409 MINESWEEP TM FD HOME-
MADE PRESS DET MINE 8" DIAM W/ONE-TWO LB CHARGE TNT, (DEST), NEG
MARKERS FD. 0800 HRS YD 458408 FD PRESS DET MINE CONSISTING OF
1/4 LB BLOCK TNT (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD. 1013 HRS YD 494366 FD LG
WOODEN MINE ON SHOULDER OF HWY, NAIL TYPE DETONATOR, DEST LEAVING
CRATER 4' DP 5' DIAM. YD 488367 & YD 497366 FD ONE AP MINE EA
AT REF LOCS, MINES WERE LOC IN PUDDLES IN ROAD (BOTH DEST), NEG
MARKERS FD.

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY

REF INTSUM NR 152 PARA 3., A., (4), (B) D CO. 1201 HRS AFTER
30 CAL AMMO, AND BEFORE 7.62MM AMMO, CHANGE TO READ 200 RDS.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O.

REF INTERR RPT NR 191-108A-68, PW WAS CARRYING TWO MESSAGES
WHEN CAPT: ONE MSG WAS ADDRESSED TO COMRADE DUC, CO OF 67TH CO
& THE SIGNATURE WAS ILLEGIBLE. THE OTHER MSG WAS FM K13 TO THE
SIGNAL CO OF GRP 1. SOURCE ALSO WAS CARRYING A WALLET THAT CON-
TAINED AN ENVELOPE ADDRESSED TO HIM AT IBN 63.172US. IT WAS DTD
21 OCT 67 & WAS SENT TO HIM IN NVN. ANOTHER ENVELOPE GAVE HIS
RETURN ADDRESS AS 43.910KP. INSIDE HIS WALLET THIS LBN WAS AGAIN
REPEATED ALONG W/LBN 41.158FV. 1ACD OB CMT: 43.910KP IS THE LBN
USED FOR GENERAL POLITICAL MAIL. THE KP SUFFIX INDICATES THE HANOI
AREA.

C. INTELLIGENCE RPTS.

(1) RED BANK AGT RPT RTD F-3 STATES THAT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

DURING THE PERIOD 22 TO 26 MAY 68, THE K6TH BN, APPROX THREE HUNDRED MEN, DEPLOYED IN SMALL GRPS WHILE CONSTRUCTING TUNNELS & EMPLACEMENTS FOR MORTARS & HEAVY MACHINEGUNS THROUGHOUT THE AREA FM KIM-LUNG VIC YD 472515 TO KIM-GIAO VIC YD 480510 CITED UNIT WAS ARMED W/82MM MORTARS, 60MM MORTARS, 57MM CANNON, HMG'S (CAL UNK) WHICH WERE EQUIPPED W/1.5M HIGH TRIPODS, BAO'S, & INDIV WFN'S. MEMBERS OF THE UNIT WORE GREY UNIFORMS. THE UNIT'S PLAN WAS TO ATK LOCAL REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT TEAMS IN ORDER TO COLLECT RICE. 1ACD OB CMT: POSSIBLY TRUE, 6TH BN, 812TH NVA REGIMENT IS CURRENTLY BELIEVED TO PARTICIPATING IN RICE COLLECTION BETWEEN B/A 101 & THE PLAINS AREA. F-3.

(2) RED BANK/YELLOW BIRD AGT RPT RTD F-3 STATES THAT DURING THE PERIOD 20 TO 27 MAY 68, APPROX 800 EN, ELES OF AN UNIDENTIFIED NVA & VC MAIN FORCE BN, CONSTRUCTED TRENCHES FM THE MOUNTAINOUS AREA TOWARD THE LOWLANDS VIC KHE OM (YD 600222; KHE SCN QUA (YD 570225), AND KHE THANH TAN NUOC HONG (YD 540225). THE GRP WAS ARMED W/82MM & 60MM MORTARS, 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLES, MG'S (CAL UNK), & AUTOMATIC RIFLES. MEMBERS OF THE TWO UNITS WORE GRN FOUR-POCKET UNIFORMS. COMMUNICATION BETWEEN DEPLOYMENT GRPS WAS MAINTAINED BY FIELDPHONE & RADIO. CITED FORCES WERE TO PROTECT AN UNIDENTIFIED ARTY UNIT DEPLOYED AT ONG TRE MTN (YD 570216) & TO SHELL ALLIED BASES AT PHONG DIEN (COORD UNK) & HUE CITY (LOC UNK). 1 ACD OB CMT: THERE HAVE BEEN NUMEROUS RPTS DATING FM 20 MAY ON INDICATING LG EN FORCES IN THIS VIC. AN M/I VC BN WAS

CONFIDENTIAL

*CONFIDENTIAL*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

REC RPTD IN THIS AREA W/RADIO EQUIPMENT. AROUND 15 MAY A GRP OF 3000 VC/NVA WAS REPORTED MOVING THROUGH THE CO BI THAN THA. FM

10-19 MAY 3 GRPS OF ELEPHANTS WERE RPTD SIGHTED. THE MSN OF THESE ELES WAS TO SHELL MILITARY BASES IN PHONG DIEN & THE CITY OF HUE. SHORTLY AFTER THIS AN NVA BN WAS RPTD IN THE AREA W/200 122MM RKT'S. THE K-7 BN HAS BEEN RPTD IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA. THE MENTION OF AN ARTY UNIT IN THIS AREA IS NEW INFO. FRIENDLY TRPS NEAR 114 HAVE NOT CONTACTED UNITS OF THE SIZE DESCRIBED ABOVE. F-6.

(3) RED BANK/GREEN GRASS AGT RPT RTD F-3 STATES THAT DURING THE PERIOD 22 TO 25 MAY 68, APPROX 2000 NVA, ELES OF THREE BNS & ONE UNIDENTIFIED RKT CO WHICH WERE SUBORDINATE TO 05TH NHAT CUONG REGT OF THE 324TH DIV DEPLOYED AS FOLLOWS: THE REGTL HQ & ONE BN AT KHE CHE VIC YD 333416; ONE BN AT PHUOC MON (YD 513467) AND LA VANG AREA VIC YD 333480; ONE BN AT AI TU MTN (YD 245510) AND THE RKT CO DEPLOYED AT BEN THAN (YD 250470). THE REGT WAS COMMANDED BY COL MAI-THANH-QUANG (ALIAS: SU) & WAS COMPOSED OF FOUR BNS, ONE OF WHICH WAS UNLOCATED, & ONE RKT CO. THE REGT'S ARMAMENT INCLUDED 122MM RKT LAUNCHERS, 82MM MORTARS, 60MM MORTARS, HMG'S, & AUTOMATIC RIFLES. MEMBERS OF CITED UNIT WORE LEAF-GRN KHAKI UNIFS. THE REGT'S MSN WAS TO ATK ALLIED PSNS WHICH WERE LOC NEAR THE MINS & SHELL ALLIED PSNS AT AI TU & THE ARVN REGTL HQS AT LA VANG (COORD UNK). 1 AGD CB CMT: TWO OTHER RPTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED CONCERNING ELES OF A 324 DIV OPERATING IN THE COASTAL AREA E OF B/A 101. INFARED READINGS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE EASTERN MOUTH OF THE BE LANG VALLEY HAVE INDICATED RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. IT IS POSS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

THAT INFIL UNITS OF FAIRLY LG SIZE ARE CONTINUALLY FALLING INTO THE 101 AREA. HOWEVER IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT A FORCE OF 2000 MEN WOULD BE LOCATED IN THIS AREA AS A NEW UNIT RKT ATKD DURING THE MONTH HAVE CONTINUED TO SUBSTANTIATE THE EXISTENCE OF A FAIRLY WELL SUPPLIED RKT UNIT IN THE AREA. F-3.

(4) RED BANK AGT RPT RTD F-6 STATES THAT THE VC HAVE LOC SIX SMALL BOATS WHICH THEY USE AS FERRIES AT RAO TRAI VIC YD 274439. THE BOATS ARE SUNK IN THE RIVER DURING DAYLIGHT HRS BUT ARE USED TO TRANSPORT MEN & MATERIAL DURING THE HRS OF DARKNESS. AN UNIDENTIFIED VC UNIT OF APPROXIMATELY BN STRENGTH DEPLOYED IN THE AREA TO ACT AS GUARDS FOR THE LIAISON POST. 1 ACQ OB CMT: THIS RPT IS PARTIALLY SUPPORTED BY IR READOUTS NW & W OF B/A 101. PATTERN INDICATES THE POSSIBILITY THAT UNITS & SUPPLIES CONCENTRATED VIC YD 2444 ARE P/U BY SAMBAN, VIC YD 2443 ON THE SONG THAC HAN RIVER, THEN TRANSPORTED N, AND DOWN THE KHE TAI RIVER TO VIC YD 236375 & YD 255380. F-3.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AC. 2400-1030H. 8000' BROKEN, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS LT & VARIABLE, PATCHY VERY LT FOG W/SUNRISE. 1030-1800H. 3000' SCATTERED BECOMING BROKEN IN SHOWERS, 8000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE SK, SCATTERED THUNDERSTORMS/PN SH AFTER 1300H.

11. (C) VOLUNTARY INFORMATION.

B 1-8 CAV. 1655 HRS YD 346475 SVN CIVS STATED THAT 20-30 VC ENTERED THEIR HAMLET 312200 MAY & DEPARTED AT 010500 JUN, DESTINATION UNK.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR: 153.

SUBJECT: FIR'S

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-108A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: LE VAN VAN AGE: 27

RANK: PFC RIFLEMAN

UNIT: 8TH SQD, 3D PLT, 16TH CO, 2D BN, 1ST REGT

CAPTURE DATA: C 2-12 CAV, YD 482136, 1 JUN 68

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED ON 20 AUG 67 & REC'D THREE MOS TRNG IN THANH HOA (P), NVN. HIS TRNG UNIT WAS THE 7TH CO, 2D BN, 3D REGT, 338TH DIV. ON 9 JAN 68, SOURCE & 2D BN (STRENGTH 300 MEN) BEGAN INFIL TO SVN. THE INFIL CRP WAS TO PROVIDE REPLACEMENTS FOR UNITS IN THE S. THE BN ARRIVED IN QUANG TRI (P) IN LATE MAR 68. SOURCE & 100 OTHERS WERE ASSGND TO THE 2D BN, 1ST REGT. HE LAST SAW HIS CO VIC POC AT 010500 JUN 68. INTERROGATOR'S CMT: SOURCE WAS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED & THEREFORE INTERROGATION WAS VERY BRIEF. HE WAS MEDEVACED TO 22D SURG HOSP, PHU BAI AT 011000 JUN 68. OB CMT: THE 338TH DIV HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED AS HAVING A MSN OF TRNG UNITS FOR INFILTRATION INTO RVN.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-109A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: LE LINH AGE: 16

RANK: SOLDIER PSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: 2D SQD, 2D PLT, 3D CO, PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 569473, 311100 MAY 68

SOURCE JOINED VC ON 6 FEB 68 & WAS TAKEN TO PHO TRACH (H)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(YD 5235) FOR NINE DAYS OF TRNG BY THREE NVA (UNIT UNK). THERE WERE 24 PEOPLE IN HIS TRNG GRP. HE JOINED HIS UNIT ON 20 FEB 68 AT HAI NHUAN (H) (YD 646445). THE COS MSN IS TO PROTECT KE MON (H) (YD 5746). THE 1ST CO OPERATES IN PHONG CHUONG (V) PHONG DIEN (D), 2D CO OPERATES IN PHONG BINH (V) PHONG DIEN (D) & THE 3D CO OPERATES AROUND KE MON (H). THE 3D CO HAS TWO PLTS OF THREE SQDS EA. SOURCE KNOWS OF ONE RICE CACHE LOC APPROX ONE KM E OF KE MON (H) AT THE BASE OF A HILL. IT IS THE SECOND HILL ON THE WAY E OUT OF THE HAMLET. THE RICE IS BURIED & THERE IS ABOUT 500 KG OF RICE IN THE CACHE.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-110A-68 (JEE STUART III)

NAME: TRAN TUYEN

AGE: 16

RANK: SOLDIER

PSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: 2D SQD, 2D PLT, 3D CO, PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 557472, 311200 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS IMPRESSED INTO PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE ON 9 JAN 68. HE REC'D ONE MO TRNG IN KE MON (H) (YD 5746). APPROX ONE MO AGO, 3D CO WAS IN CONTACT W/ARVN TRPS AT HAI NHUAN (H) (YD 6544) WHERE THEY SUFFERED 10 WIA & SIX KIA. THE 3D CO IS ALSO KNOWN AS CD 15 OR C3 CO & HAS APPROX 60 MEN IN TWO PLTS & A MORTAR SECTION. THE PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE HAS THREE COS (1ST, 2D, 3D). THE 1ST & 2D COS HAVE THREE PLTS EA. THE 1ST CO OPERATES IN THE VIC OF PHONG VINH (V) PHONG DIEN (D). THE 2D CO OPERATES AROUND PHO NINH (H) (YD 6029) & THE 3D CO'S AREA EXTENDS FM KE MON (H) (YD 5746) TO DAI LOC (H) (YD 5845) TO VINH XUONG (H) (YD 5547). 3D CO'S BASE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

AREA IS KE MON (H) & THEIR MSN IS TO ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE IN
HUONG DIEN (D). PERSONALITIES: 3D CO - NGUYEN KHOA TRICH, X.O. -
TRAN XUAN HAI, P.O. - VINH. 2D PLT LDR - LE QUAN LUAN (KIA).
INTERROGATOR'S CMT: SOURCE IS VERY CO-OPERATIVE & QUITE INTELLI-
GENT. HE WAS CLASS VC RETURNEE.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-112A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: HO HONG

AGE: 26

RANK: SOLDIER

PSN: MEDIC

UNIT: 1ST SQD, 2D PLT, 3D CO, CD15 (PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE)

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 557475, 311000 MAY 68

SOURCE WAS TAKEN BY VC TO DAI LOC (H) (YD 588455) ON 13 NOV 67.
THERE HE REC'D THREE DAYS POLIT TRNG & 10 DAYS TRNG ON AK-47 &
CKC & WAS ACQUAINTED W/M26 & CHICOM HAND GRENADE. AFTER TRNG HE
JOINED HIS UNIT IN KE MON (H) (YD 5746). SOURCE & FOUR OTHERS
WERE THEN TAKEN TO PHONG BINH (V) PHONG DIEN (D) FOR MEDICAL TRNG.
THEY WERE TAUGHT BY SR CPT TRUC. THERE IS A SURG UNIT OF 20 PEOPLE
LOC IN PHONG BINH (V). THE PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE IS COMPOSED OF
THREE CCS. TOTAL STRENGTH IS APPROX 180 MEN. 3D CO HAS 50 MEN.
1ST CO OPERATES FM HWY 1 TO PHONG SON (V) PHONG DIEN (D). 2D CO
OPERATES FM HWY 1 TO PHONG BINH (V) PHONG DIEN (D). 3D CO OPERATES
IN AREA OF DAI LOC (H) (YD 588455), VINH XUONG (H) (YD 553473), KE
MON (H) (YD 567465) & THANH HUONG (H) (YD 534480). THE BASE AREA
FOR CD15 IS DONG TRUNG HO (H) (YD 515438). PERSONALITIES: CD 15
C.O. - VAN, 1ST CO C.O. - QUANG, X.O. - LANH. 2D CO C.O. - LUU,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

P.O. & X.O. - LUYN. 3D CO C.O. - TRICH, X.O. - HAI, P.O. - VINH.
1ST FLT LDR - THO, 2D FLT LDR - LUAN. INTERROGATOR'S CMT: SOURCE
WAS VERY CO-OPERATIVE. OTHER PW'S INDICATE THAT CD15 IS CODE NR.
FOR 3D CO WHICH IS PROBABLE.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-113A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: CAO HUY TRONG AGE: 18
RANK: SOLDIER PSN: LIAISON
UNIT: HQ, C3 CO (AKA CD15)

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 557472, 311200 MAY 68

SOURCE JOINED VC APPROX THREE MOS AGO & WAS SENT TO PHONG
BINH (V) FOR TRNG. HE RETURNED TO HIS HAMLET, THE CHI DONG (H)
(YD 6442) ON 15 MAY 68 & WORKED AS LIAISON FM THE 3D CO TO ITS
PLTS. THE COS A/O IS FM THE CHI TAY (H) (YD 6143) TO HAI NHUAN
(H) (YD 6444) & ITS BASE AREA IS KE MON (H) (YD 5746). THE CO
HAS A STRENGTH OF APPROX 52 MEN & IS COMPOSED OF TWO PLTS OF THREE
SQDS EA. PERSONALITIES: 3D CO C.O. - NGUYEN KHOA TRICH, X.O. -
TRAN XUAN HAI, P.O. - NGUYEN DOC VINH. 1ST FLT LDR - HOANG VAN
THO, 2D FLT LDR - LE QUANG LUAN.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-111A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: TRONG NGOC TRINH AGE: 18
RANK: SOLDIER PSN: MORTAR CREWMAN
UNIT: 1ST FLT, 3D CO (AKA: B1, CD15)

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 557427, 311200 MAY 68

SOURCE JOINED VC IN APR 68 & REC'D TOW MOS TRNG IN CO BI (H)

15
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(YD 5926). HE WAS ASSIGNED TO THE CO AS A MORTAR CREWMAN FOR THEIR 60MM MORTAR. THE 3D CO HAS TWO PLTS OF THREE SQDS EA. EA SQD CONSISTS OF TWO CELLS. THE 3D COS MSN IS TO SECURE THE AREA OF KE MON (H) (YD 5746), VINH XUONG (H) (YD 5547) & THU HUONG (V) HUONG DIEN (D). THE 1ST CO OPERATES IN PHONG NGUEN (V) AND THE 2D CO OPERATES IN PHONG HOA (V) BOTH IN PHONG DIEN (D). CO STRENGTH IS APPROX 50 MEN.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-114A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN GIAM DOC

AGE: 18

RANK: PFC

PSN: WIREMAN

UNIT: 9TH SQD, 3D PLT, 16TH SIG CO, 1ST GRP.

CAPTURE DATA: 1 JUN, YD 482136, C 2-12 CAV.

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED ON 8 SEP 67 & WAS ASSIGNED TO THE 1ST CO, 14TH BN, UNK REGT, 338 DIV. HE REC'D 3 MOS OF INF TRNG IN THANH HOA (P) NVN. SOURCE STARTED HIS INFIL S IN LATE DEC 67 W/THE 14TH BN, APPROX STRENGTH 600MEN. THE 14TH BN HAD A MSN OF PROVIDING REPLACEMENTS FOR UNITS IN SVN. HE ENTERED LAOS APPROX EARLY JAN 68 & ENTERED QUANG TRI (P) SVN NORTH OF HWY 9 APPROX 1 MAR 68. FM HERE SOURCE WAS TAKEN THROUGH THE MTNS & JUNGLES OF QUANG TRI (P) & DOES NOT KNOW HIS ROUTE OF MARCH TO THE 16TH CO. SOURCE WAS ASSIGNED TO THE 16TH CO IN LATE MAR 68 W/4 OTHER MEN, (LOC OF 16TH CO QUANG THAI, WEST OF PHA TAM GIANG INLET, EXACT LOC UNK). FM THAT TIME UNTIL 27 MAY 68 THE 16TH CO, K-2 BN, AND THE REGT HQ OPERATED BETWEEN QUANG THAI & QUANG HUNG (QUANG HUNG LOC W OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

PHA TAM GIANG INLET. EXACT LOC UNK. ON APPROX 27 MAY 68 THE 16TH CO WITH THE K-2 BN MOVED TO A BASE AREA IN THE JUNGLES OF THUA THIEN (P) (LOC VIC YD 4517). THE REGT HQ MOVED TO THE SAME VIC APPROX ONE WK BEFORE. THE ROUTE OF MARCH WAS FM W OF PHA TAM GIANG INLET S THROUGH NE CORNER OF PHONG AN (V) (VIC YD 6028) TO BASE AREA. ON 31 MAY 68 SOURCE & ANOTHER MAN WERE GIVEN A LETTER TO BE TAKEN TO A RELAY STATION (LOC VIC YD 4811). THE LETTER SOURCE BELIEVES WAS TO GO TO MILITARY ZONE HQ. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHAT MILITARY ZONE. THE TWO MEN REACHED THIS STATION, DELIVERED THE LETTER AND THE OTHER MAN W/SOURCE WAS GIVEN TWO LETTERS TO TAKE BACK TO THE 16TH CO. ON ROUTE BACK SOURCE WAS CAPT & OTHER MAN WOUNDED. AT THIS RELAY STATION THERE ARE 6 MEN BELIEVED TO BELONG TO A SIGNAL UNIT FM THE MILITARY ZONE & 3 FIELD PHONES. CB GNT: DOGS FOUND ON 22 MAY NEAR 10 NVA KIA IDENTIFIED THE 2D CO, 1ST BN, 803D NVA REGT, & THE 2D CO, 2D BN 803D REGT. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT ELEMENTS OF THE K-2 BN WERE PRECEEDING THE MOVE OF THE REGIMENTAL HQ AT THAT TIME.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITYCONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-0 8F-15417

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 020001H to 022400H Jun 68. Nr 154.

1. (C* Plans Summary: JEE STUART III continued with the three brigades of the FIRST TEAM and the three battalions of the 3d ARVN Regt conducting combat operations in their assigned areas. The 1st Brigade conducted four air assaults (2 company and 2 platoon); two battalions remained in Base Area 101, and one battalion continued operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO. In the 2d Brigade area elements of two battalions continued working with Vietnamese Popular Forces in rice-denial operations as Brigade(-) continued operations in the vicinity of LZ JANE, along QL-1 and in the rice producing area east of QL-1. There was one platoon-size air assault in the AO, and an armored cavalry squadron continued to conduct operations along the SKYKING AVE line of communication and to secure WUNDER BEACH. Southeast of CAMP EVANS in the vic of the SONG BO an aerial observer sighted an area containing what appeared to be freshly-dug rocket positions and individuals in the area. Later reconnaissance aircraft drew heavy automatic weapons fire, and the area was then engaged with artillery and tactical air strikes. Elsewhere in the 3d Brigade area operations proceeded according to plan with one battalion continuing operations in the coastal plain area, one battalion securing the area around CAMP EVANS and along QL-1, and two battalions conducting combat operations in Base Area 114 and vicinity. One battalion of the 3d

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

ARVN Regt conducted operations in the vicinity of LZ MIGUEL and its other two battalions operated northeast along the SONG BO which forms the southernmost boundary of the JEB STUART III AO.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co cont sety LZ SHARON. B Co cdt opns vic YD 346475. C Co(-) cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt AA to YD 231465, cdt opns vic then AL to LZ PEDRO. D Co AA fm YD 319466 to YD 305437 cdt opns vic then AA to YD 349473. E Co(-) cdt org & tng. 2-8 CAV: A Co cdt opns NE fm YD 350340 to YD 359382. B Co cdt opns W fm YD 330387 to YD 325387 then rtn to YD 332386. C Co cdt opns fm YD 322378 to YD 326376. D & E(-) Cos cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co AA fm YD 242387 to YD 242373 cdt opns E to YD 255374. B Co cdt opns NW fm YD 237384 to YD 225390 then E to YD 237388. C & E(-) Cos cdt opns E fm YD 256388 & YD 256385 to YD 369383 & YD 268384 respectively. D Co(-) cont sety LZ BETTY; 1 plt AA to YD 266526, cdt opns vic then AL to BETTY.

b. 2d BDE: (-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co (-) cont sety LZ JANE; 1 plt AL to YD 425435 cdt opns w/1 plt PF vic, then AL to JANE. B Co(-) cont sety LZ JANE; 1 plt AA to YD 425435, cdt opns vic then AL to JANE. C Co cdt opns w/1 plt PF fm YD 432404 to YD 448414 then rtn to YD 433435. D Co cdt opns vic YD 346435. E Co(-) cont sety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A & C Cos cdt opns SW fm YD 494452 & YD 506458 to YD 475435 & YD 494439; C Co will rtn to YD 506458. B Co(-) cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 3 plt cdt opns w/1 plt PF SE of HARDCORE. D Co cont

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

sety HAI LANG & QL-1. E Co(-) cont sety of bridge at YD 461399. 3-5
ARM CAV: A Trp cont sety LZ WUNDER BEACH. B Trp cont sety SKYKING AVE.
 C Trp cdt opns NE fm YD 466537 to YD 503543.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A
 Co AL fm YD 536192 to YD 416224 then cdt opns S to YD 412215. B Co cdt
 opns E fm YD 416224 to YD 426220 then rtn; 1 plt AL to LZ LONG. C Co
 (-) cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt AL fm LZ LONG to LZ JACK. D Co cdt opns
 SE fm YD 527206 to YD 537191. E Co(-) AL fm YD 426220 to LZ STELLA.
2-7 CAV: A, C & D Cos cdt opns vic YD 574491, YD 587458 & YD 557472
 respectively. B Co cont sety LZ JEANNE. E Co(-) cont org & tng. 5-7
CAV: A & D Cos cdt opns vic YD 574297 & YD 507311 respectively. B Co
 (-) cdt opns W fm YD 497362 to YD 487362; along QL-1 1 plt cdt cordon
 & search at YD 476377, cdt opns to YD 487362. C Co cont sety CAMP
 EVANS. E Co(-) AL fm YD 480325 to CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: OFCON; A Co
 cont sety LZ MEREDITH. B & D Cos cdt opns NW fm YD 467137 to YD 460-
 142. C & E(-) Cos cdt opns N fm YD 482138 to YD 482145.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: CP & 1 Co
 cont sety LZ MIGUEL. 1 Co cdt opns NW to YD 485205. 1 Co cdt opns N to
 YD 490215. 1-3 Bn: CP & 1 Co cdt opns NE to YD 554176. 2 Cos cdt opns
 NE to YD 557177. 2-3 Bn: CP & 1 Co cdt opns NE to YD 521148. 1 Co cdt
 opns NE to YD 525146. 1 Co cdt opns NE to YD 527148.

2. (C) Plans Summary: Six air assaults will take place in Oper-
 ation JEB STUART III as normal combat operations continue in the AO.

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

The 1st Brigade will conduct operations with two battalions in Base Area 101 and a battalion in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO; four platoon-size air assaults will be conducted in the brigade area. The 2d Brigade(-) will continue combat and security operations in the vicinity of LZ JANE - QL-1 and in the "rice bowl" area with two battalions and an armored cav squadron; one element will continue to work with Vietnamese Popular Forces. A Company from the 3d Brigade will move by boat up the coast to WUNDER BEACH, become OPCON to the 2d Brigade and assume security operations at WUNDER BEACH. Two company-size air assaults will take place in the 3d Brigade area. Other 3d Brigade elements will continue to secure the CAMP EVANS vicinity with a battalion and to conduct combat operations on the coastal plain with a battalion(-). Operations will also continue in Base Area 114 and vicinity with two battalions; elements will conduct operations into the area of the possible rocket positions sighted by an aerial observer on the previous day. The 3d ARVN Regt will continue operations along the SONG BO and in the vicinity of LZ MIGUEL.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-3 CAV, 1-12 CAV): A Co will cdt opns S fm LZ SHARON. B Co will cdt opns NW to LZ SHARON & assume sety LZ. C Co(-) will cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt will AA to YD 225462, cdt opns SW then AL to PEDRO. D Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc; 1 plt will AA to YD 286434 cdt opns S. 1 plt will AA to YD 280468, cdt opns SE. 2-8 CAV: A Co will cdt opns E & SE fm pres loc. B Co will AL to LZ BETTY & as-

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

sume sety. C Co will cdt opns SE to YD 340370. D Co will cdt opns to YD 335387 then NW. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ ANNE; Recon plt will cdt opns w/A Co. 1-12 CAV: A, C & E(-) Cos will cdt opns S fm pres loc. B Co will AL at 0800 to LZ ANNE & assume sety. D Co will rtn OFCON at 0700H and will AA to LZ SW (TRA) of LZ ANNE.

b. 2d BDE: (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co(-) will cont sety LZ JANE; 1 plt will cdt opns NW along river & rtn. B Co (-) will cont sety LZ JANE; 1 plt will cdt opns NE along river & rtn. C Co will cdt opns SE fm pres loc. D Co will cdt opns SW fm pres loc. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co will cdt opns to YD 493469. B Co will cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt will cdt opns SE w/1 plt PF & rtn. C Co will cont opns to vic YD 4992. D Co will cont sety HAI LANG & QL-1. E Co(-) will cont sety bridge at YD 461399. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp will cont sety LZ WUNDER BEACH. B Co will cont sety SKYKING AVE. C Trp will cdt opns SE along Route 555.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A & E(-) Cos will cdt opns S & W fm pres loc respectively. B Co(-) will AL to LZ JACK & assume sety; 1 plt will cont sety LZ LONG. C Co will AA to YD 428258, cdt opns SW. D Co(-) will AL to YD 416224, cdt opns N; 1 plt will cont sety at LZ HELEN. 2-7 CAV: A Co will atk SE fm pres loc. B Co will cont sety LZ JEANNE. C Co will cdt opns to beach, will be picked up by boat & transported to LZ WUNDER BEACH; become OFCON 2d Bde at 1000H. D Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. E Co(-) will cont arg

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

& tng. 5-7 CAV: A Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc; 1 plt will move out at night to YD 598268. Co (-) will cdt opns SE to SONG O HO River then E to SONG BO River, then will ~~A~~ to CAMP EVANS. B Co will cont scety of bridges and QL-1. C Co will cont scety CAMP EVANS & road sweep of QL-1. D Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. E Co(-) will AA to YD 608-279, cdt opns w/A Co(-) then AL to CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co will cont scety IZ MEREDITH. B & D Cos will cdt opns S across river then NE. C Co will cdt opns S across river then W to YD 478132 & rtn. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: CP & 1 Co will cont scety IZ MIGUEL. 1 Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc. 1 Co will cdt opns E fm pres loc. 2-3 Bn: CP & 1 Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 1 Co will cdt opns to YD 512177. 1 Co will cdt opns to YD 534173. 1-3 Bn: CP & 1 Co will cdt opns E fm pres loc. 1 Co will cdt opns W fm pres loc. 1 Co will cdt opns N fm pres loc.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 1 KIA, 5 WIA(5 evac)(1 KIA & 2 WIA non-hostile), 1 A/C dest.(non hostile)

(2) ARVN: 1 KIA, 3 WIA(1 evac)(1 KIA & 2 WIA non-hostile).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 17 KIA, 1 PW, 8 IWC, 1 CSWC, 23 Lg cal rds, 11 mines/gren, 45 SA ammo, 0/0 rice/salt.

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

(2) By ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171200H May to
022400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 52 KIA, 298 WIA(260 evac), 1 MIA, 15 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA(59 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 248 KIA, 37 PW(adj), 4 RTN(adj), 90 IWC, 17
CSWC, 146 Lg cal rds, 148 mines/gren, 8617 SA ammo, 46.925T/O rice/
salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 Lg cal rds,
153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 65

b. Ordnance: 96.6 tons bombs, 6.2 tons naplam

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 39 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: No reported losses.

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: None

b. 2d BDE: (1) 1459H, YD 493435, C 2-5 CAV rec SA fire fm
bkrs, eng, res 4 VC KIA. (2) 1455H, YD 342438, D 1-5 CAV rec 6 VC KIA
by arty approx 3 weeks old.

c. 3d BDE: (1) 1325H, YD 413217, A 1-7 CAV obs sev en evading,

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

eng w/orgnics, res 1 NVA KIA. (2) 0945H, YD 563463, D 2-7 CAV fd 1
en KIA by SA, approx dead for 24 hrs.

d. ARVN: 0720H, YD 498202, 2-1 ARVN, made light contact w/
unk size en force, res 1 ARVN WIA(not evac).

e. Other Units: (1) 0750H, YD 498431, C 1-9 CAV A/C rec 200
rds AW fire, called in air strikes, res 2 US WIA(evac). (2) 1600H, YD
597265, B 1-9 CAV A/C rec grd fire while checking L-shaped trenches,
eng w/rkts, res 1 US WIA(evac) and 1 sec expl. (3) 1455H, YD 502412,
C 1-9 CAV obs a female carrying an AK-47 or carbine, en evaded, eng,
res 1 VC KIA. (4) 1725H, YD 503422, C 1-9 CAV obs 1 en evading, eng,
res 1 en KIA. (5) 1735H, C 1-9 CAV obs 3 en hiding in a bkr, eng, res
3 en KIA.

GP-4

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

(2) By ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171200H May to 022400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 52 KIA, 298 WIA(260 evac), 1 MIA, 15 A/C lost.

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA(59 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 248 KIA, 37 PW(adj), 4 RTN(adj), 90 IWC, 17 CSWC, 146 Lg cal rds, 148 mines/gren, 6617 SA ammo, 46.925T/O rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 315 Lg cal rds, 153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 65

b. Ordnance: 96.6 tons bombs, 6.2 tons napalm

6. (C) Dashmaster Opns: 39 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: No reported losses.

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: None

b. 2d BDE: (1) 1459H, YD 493435, C 2-5 CAV rec SA fire fm bkrs, eng, res 4 VC KIA. (2) 1455H, YD 342438, D 1-5 CAV fd 6 VC KIA by arty approx 3 weeks old.

c. 3d BDE: (1) 1325H, YD 413217, A 1-7 CAV obs sev en evading,

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

eng w/organics, res 1 NVA KIA. (2) 0945H, YD 563463, D 2-7 CAV fd 1
en KIA by SA, approx dead for 24 hrs.

d. ARVN: 0720H, YD 498202, 2-1 ARVN, made light contact w/
unk size en force, res 1 ARVN WIA(not evac).

e. Other Units: (1) 0750H, YD 498431, C 1-9 CAV A/C rec 200
rds AW fire, called in air strikes, res 2 US WIA(evac). (2) 1600H, YD
597265, B 1-9 CAV A/C rec grd fire while checking L-shaped trenches,
eng w/rkts, res 1 US WIA(evac) and 1 sec expl. (3) 1455H, YD 502412,
C 1-9 CAV obs a female carrying an AK-47 or carbino, en evaded, eng,
res 1 VC KIA. (4) 1725H, YD 503422, C 1-9 CAV obs 1 en evading, eng,
res 1 en KIA. (5) 1735H, C 1-9 CAV obs 3 en hiding in a bkr, eng, res
3 en KIA.

GP-4

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15418

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 020001H to 022400H Jun 60. M 15h.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>COORD</u>
CP 1st BDE	DETTY	
CP & A 1-8	SEARON	
B 1-8		YD 346475
C 1-8	PEDRO	ACTION
D 1-8		YD 349473
CP, D & E(-) 2-8	ANNE	
A 2-8		YD 359382
B 2-8		YD 332386
C 2-8		YD 326376
CP 1-12	ANNE	
A 1-12		YD 255374
B 1-12		YD 237388
C 1-12		YD 269383
D 1-12	DETTY	
E(-) 1-12		YD 268384
CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP, A, B & E(-) 1-5	JANE	
C 1-5		YD 433405
D 1-5		YD 346435
CP 2-5	JANE	

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 475435

A 2-5

B 2-5

HANDCORE

C 2-5

YD 506458

D 2-5

HAI LANG

E(-) 2-5

YD 461399

CP & A 3-5 ARM CAV

WUNDER BEACH

B 3-5

HANDCORE

C 3-5

YD 503543

CP 3d BDE

EVANS

CP & C 1-7

JACK

A 1-7

YD 412215

B 1-7

YD 416224

D 1-7

YD 537191

E(-) 1-7

STELLA

CP 2-7

EVANS

A 2-7

YD 571491

B 2-7

JEANNE

C 2-7

YD 507456

D 2-7

YD 557472

CP, C & E(-) 5-7

EVANS

A 5-7

YD 574297

B 5-7

YD 407362

D 5-7

YD 507311

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

CP & A 2-12

MEREDITH

B & D 2-12

YD 460142

C 2-12

YD 482145

E(-) 2-12

YD 482142

CP 3d ARVN Regt

MIGUEL

CP 1-3 Bn & 1

YD 554176

2 & 3

YD 557177

CP 2-3 Bn & 1

YD 521148

2

YD 525146

3

YD 527148

CP 2-1 Bn & 1

YD 487197

2

YD 485205

3

YD 490215

GP-4

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F15421

SUBJECT: CHANGE TO SITREP for period 020001H to 022400H Jun 68. Nr 154

1. (C) Following change is made:

a. Para 1, Plans Summary; should read Operations Summary.

GP-4

ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 180-Tab 25

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-C 8F15315

SUBJECT: PART II SITMP for period 010001H to 012400H Jun 68. Nr 453.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>COORD</u>
CP 1st BDE	BETTY	
CP & A 1-8	SHARON	
B 1-8		YD 346475
C 1-8	PEDRO	
D 1-8		YD 319466
CP, D & E(-) 2-8	ANNE	
A 2-8		YD 350390
B 2-8		YD 330387
C 2-8		YD 322378
CP 1-12	ANNE	
A 1-12		YD 242389
B 1-12		YD 237384
C 1-12		YD 256388
D 1-12	BETTY	
E(-) 1-12		YD 256385
CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP, A, B & E(-) 1-5	JANE	
C 1-5		YD 432404
D 1-5		YD 346435
CP 2-5	JANE	

ACTION

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

A 2-5		YD 494452
B 2-5	HARDCORE	
C 2-5		YD 506458
D 2-5	HAI LANG	
E(-) 2-5		YD 461399
CP & A 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER BEACH	
B 3-5	HARDCORE	
C 3-5		YD 466537
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP & C 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 536192
B & E(-) 1-7		YD 416224
D 1-7		YD 527206
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7		YD 575499
B 2-7	JEANNE	
C 2-7		YD 587458
D 2-7		YD 557472
CP & C 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 574298
B 5-7		YD 497362
D 5-7		YD 507317
E(-) 5-7		YD 480325

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

CP & A 2-12	MEREDITH	
B 2-12		YD 467137
C 2-12		YD 482138
D 2-12		YD 467137
E(-) 2-12		YD 482138
CP 3d ARVN Regt	MIGUEL	
CP 1-3 Bn & 1		YD 538168
2 & 3		YD 536163
CP 2-3 Bn & 1		YD 518142
2		YD 517134
3		YD 505138
CP 2-1 Bn & 1	MIGUEL	
2 & 3		YD 498200
GP-4		

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CP EVANS, RVN
TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, CO E, 52 D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-A,B)

G1

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

AIC

FSCC

ADAC

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CIEDT

AAIB

AG FWD

FSA

LCC

AG (LTC CONNELLY)

2 1916z

JUN

6

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F-15419

1

Alfred E. Spry

ALFRED E. SPRY
LTC, GS
ACoFS, G2

EVANS 147

Wm. T. Estes

Wm. T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

Confidential

Encl 186-Tab-27

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F-15419

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 154.
2. (U) 020001-022400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED AS
C 1-9 CAVALRY AIRCRAFT RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM
AN ESTIMATED ENEMY PLATOON IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA. THE ENEMY
POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES. C 2-5 CAV-
ALRY OPERATING IN THE CONTACT AREA KILLED FOUR ENEMY. NORTHEAST
OF BASE AREA 114 ALONG THE SONG BO RIVER, B 1-9 CAVALRY AIRCRAFT
RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM SEVERAL ENEMY POSITIONS
IN AN AREA WHERE A DIVISION ARTILLERY AERIAL OBSERVER HAD OBSERVED
UNUSUAL SAMPAN ACTIVITY, PERSONNEL IN THE OPEN AND NEWLY CONSTRUCT-
ED L-SHAPED TRENCHES. ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES RESULTED IN ENEMY
FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED, ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND THREE POS-
SIBLY KILLED. SOUTH OF BASE AREA 114 NEWLY DISCOVERED ENEMY BASE
AREAS AND TROOP CONCENTRATIONS WERE ATTACKED BY ARTILLERY AND AIR-
STRIKES. THE ENEMY CONTINUED INTERDICTION ACTIVITIES ALONG QL-1
WITH FIVE MINES, ALL OF WHICH WERE DETECTED AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.
THERE WERE SEVEN INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING, INCLUDING ONE
INCIDENT OF .50 CALIBER FIRE IN BASE AREA 114.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV

(A) B TRP. 1038 HRS YD 445125 OBS EST TWO EN FLTS IN
WOODED AREA, ENG W/RKTS & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS DUE TO Hvy CANOPY.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

1600 HRS YD 595261 ACFT CHECKING RPT OF L-SHAPE TRENCHES REC AN
FIRE, HIT, NFLY, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ALSO OBS SEV SAMPLING ON
RIVER & 20 INDIVS. 1610 HRS ENG AREA W/RKTS REC ONE SEC EXPL W/
ORANGE FIREBALL, ARTY CALLED IN DEST TWO BKRS, ONE AN PIT, & HAD
THREE EN FOSS KIA.

(B) C TRP. 0750 HRS YD 500434 ACFT REC HVY AN FIRE,
TWO HITS, NFLY, TWO US WIA (ONE MEDEVAC), ARTY CALLED IN. 1021
HRS ACFT REC MORE FIRE, NEG HITS, ARTY & THREE A/S'S PUT IN, RES
11 BKRS & THREE HUTS DEST, TWO SEC EXPLS, & 100 FT TRENCHLINE CAVED
IN. 1220 HRS YD 502434 ARTY DEST THREE BKRS 10' X 20', 6 HUTS, &
20 M TRENCHLINE. 1439 HRS C 2-5 CAV VIC YD 493435 REC SA FIRE FL
BKR, NEG C.S, ENG, RES FOUR EN KIA, CAPT ONE M-16, ONE AK-47, ONE
SMIFER RIFLE W/SCOPE & ONE .45 CAL PISTOL (WPNS EVAC). 1455 HRS
YD 502412 OBS ONE INDIV W/WPN EVADING, ENG, RES ONE EN KIA. 1730
HRS INF REC TWO RDS 60MM MORTAR FM VIC YD 512418, NEG CAS. 1735
HRS OBS THREE INDIVS HIDING IN BKR, ENG W/GRENADE, RES THREE EN
KIA, FD TWO CHICOM GRENADES & ONE CHICOM CARB FIREV DMG. 1751 HRS
YD 502422 FD ONE BODY (NEG BC) & TWO GRENADES IN BKR.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 AGD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. B CO. 1638 HRS YD 346475 FD ONE 82MM
MORTAR RD BT W/TRIP WIRE (DEST). 2230 HRS YD 368472 OBS APPROX
9 INDIVS 200-300 M TO N, REC SA FIRE, NEG CAS, ENG W/ORG WPNS,
NEG ASSESS. D CO. 1003 HRS YD 297444 FD FRESH HCM SANDAL TRACKS
HEADING N, CHECKED TRACKS W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRICITY

(B) 2-8 CAV. A CO. 1630 HRS YD 357384 FD FOUR BKRS
2' X 3' W/ONE FT OH COVER, ALSO FD TWO SETS FT FRTS APPROX 8 HRS
OLD, BKRS DEST. B CO. 1310 HRS YD 325385 FD EIGHT HUTS 10' X 12'
W/BKRS 6' X 6' INSIDE, ALSO FD 20 ONE-MAN FIGHTING PSNS W/CONNECTING
TUNNELS (ALL DEST). 1500 HRS YD 328388 FD FOUR 60MM MORTAR RDS IN
BRUSH (DEST). C CO. 1005 HRS YD 316383 FD FOUR HUTS W/SLEEPING
AREAS, 10 FXHLS, ONE PAIR HCM SANDALS, & ONE RIFLE CASE (ALL DEST).

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1130 HRS YD 243389 FD MAIN TRL
RUNNING W, ALSO ONE SMALL N-S TRL CROSSING MAIN TRL W/1 UNJI PITS
AT INTERSECTION. 1545 HRS YD 264369 FD NINE HUTS, 12 BKRS, & SIX
CHICOM GRENADES, ONE HUT FOSS MESS AREA, NEG SIGNS RECENT USE (ALL
DEST). C CO. 1242 HRS YD 268387 FD THREE CANNISTERS FOUR FT LONG,
FOUR IN DIAM (WILL EVAC ONE), ALSO FD ONE SMALL HUT & SIX FXHLS,
NEG SIGNS RECENT USE (ALL DEST).

(3) 2D EDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. B CO. 1120 HRS YD 434429 FD 3000 LBS
RICE (DID NOT EVAC SINCE AREA WAS SECURE). C CO. 1455 HRS YD 433-
429 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). D CO. 1455 HRS YD 342438 FD SIX EN KIA
BY ARTY (BC), APPROX THREE WKS OLD.

(B) 2-5 CAV. A CO. 2115 HRS YD 475431 AMB ELE ENG
THREE INDIVS MOVING TOWARD PSN, NEG ASSESS, ILLUM FIRED W/NEG SIGHT-
INGS. C CO. 1645 HRS YD 498438 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC).

(C) 3-5 CAV. C TRF. 2220 HRS YD 507550 OBS FOUR
INDIVS EVADE FM WOODLINE, ENG, REC SA FIRE, NEG CAS OR ASSESS.

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 1210 HRS YD 428239 FD SIX OLD FXHLS W/OH COVER. 1235 HRS YD 428218 FD GRP OF HUTS IN FLT SIZE CAMP AREA, EST 2-3 MO OLD (DEST), NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. 1325 HRS YD 413217 REC FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA, ONE SKS DEST & DOCS CAPT (EVAC), AREA HAD SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, SEV FRESHLY CUT ARROWS ON TREES POINTING S, OBS SEV INDIVS EVADING, ENG W/NEG ASSESS. LZ JACK BASE DEF (YD 4928). 2113 HRS HEARD MOVEMENT ON N SIDE OF LZ, ENG W/GRENADES, MOVEMENT STOPPED, NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(B) 2-7 CAV. D CO. 0754 HRS YD 564427 FU THREE DTNS. 1300 HRS DTNS LED ELE TO CACHE CONTAINING ONE B-40 RL, ONE SET OF WEBCAR, ONE CHICOM GRENADE, & 45 RDS SA AMMO, DTNS (CLASS ONE VCC, TWO CD). 0945 HRS YD 563463 FD ONE EN KIA (BC) BY SA APPROX ONE DAY OLD, ALSO FD DOCS (EVAC). 1350 HRS YD 563468 FD INSIDE OLD BKT, TWO SKS'S & 18 RDS 60MM MORTAR AMMO (W/EN EVAC).

(5) 3D REGT, 1ST ARVN DIV

2-1 ARVN. 0720 HRS YD 498202 REC FIRE FM UNK NR OF SNIPERS, TWO ARVN WIA, ENG W/ORG WPNS, NEG ASSESS.

(6) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

FMO. 02 JUN 68 IN CONJUNCTION W/NF CHECKPTS: YD 345518 CHECKED 1067 INDIVS & 123 VEHs W/NEG INCIDENTS. YD 5203 49 CHECKED 750 INDIVS & 79 VEHs W/NEG INCIDENTS. YD 486368 TO YD 595-307 MOBILE CHECK OF 93 INDIVS & 22 VEHs, FU TWO DTNS (EVAC TO PHONG DIEN (D), NEG R/O).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0750	YD 500434	50'	C 1-9	UH1B	AW, 2 HITS, NFLY
0810	YD 509191	3000'	3D BDE	UH1H	50 CAL, NEG HITS
0820	YD 485325	10'	B 1-9	OH13	AW, NEG HITS
1055	YD 499430	50'	C 1-9	OH13	AW, NEG HITS
1059	YD 501433	50'	C 1-9	OH13	AW, NEG HITS
1600	YD 595261	5'	B 1-9	OH13	AW, HIT, NFLY
1720	YD 378440	100'	B 228	CH47A	AW, 2 HITS, NFLY

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 450253 SEVEN HUTS 20' X 30',
ENG W/TKTS & DEST TWO HUTS & UNCOV NUMEROUS BKRS W/PSF ROOFS. YD
597265 SEV L-SHAPED TRENCHES, RECENTLY DUG. YD 445117 TO YD 463130
TO YD 472116 FOUR STRANDS COMMO WIRE. YD 472116 THREE HUTS 20' X
30', 15-20 HUTS 8' X 12', THREE OBSERVATION POSTS ON STILTS, & APPROX
35 BKRS (SOME UNDER CONSTR). YD 600260 UNUSUAL SAMPAN ACTIVITY OFF
MAIN RIVER. YD 575499 8 BKRS 4' X 2' X 5' DF W/O TCIS, ALSO SEV
OLD BKRS IN AREA W/NEG SIGNS RECENT USE. YD 269384 10-15 BKRS &
SEV PSNS, NEG SIGNS RECENT USE. YD 412143 ONE HUT 10' X 15'. YD
528465 250 LB BOMB IN CRATER.

(6) SLAR RESULTS. 010400 - 0530 JUN. YD 546456 ONE MTI

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 16, NVA 1 (TOTAL 31/217 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 3

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

- (A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0
- (B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0
- (C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 22, NVA 15
- (D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 3, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

- (A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 8
- (B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 1, CIVIL DEFENDANT 2,
INNOCENT CIVILIAN 4, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 1, NOT YET CLASS 0
- (C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 172
- (D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:
PW 38, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 48, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 83, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 3, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. FWMAF: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 1

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 1

F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED: 5, AVG TIME 72 HRS

G. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS: 3, AVG TIME 24 HRS

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 8 INDIV WPNS, 1 C/S
 WFN (TOTAL 90/17 WPNS), 11 MINES/GRENADES, 45 SA AMMO, 23 LG CAL.
 KNOWN WPNS SN'S: SKS (90565, 69777).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS.

B. MINES.

⁶
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

8TH ENGR BN. MINESWEEP TM FD FOLLOWING MINES: YD 467386
105MM ARTY RD W/PRESS DET, LOC 15M OFF ROAD; YD 466386 AP MINE W/
PRESS DET IN WATER HOLE; YD 490366 155MM ARTY RD W/PRESS DET, 25M
OFF ROAD; YD 498365 AP MINE W/PRESS DET, WELL HIDDEN; YD 502360
AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE; ALL MINES DEST IN PLACE.

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY

REF INTSUM NR 153 PARA 4., A., (3) PW'S & RETURNEES: CHANGE TO
READ

- (A) FWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 2, NVAC 1
- (B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 1
- (C) CUMULATIVE FWS FOR OPN: VCC 21, NVA 15
- (D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 2, NVA 1

REF THIS INTSUM PARA 3., A., (1), (B) AFTER ONE EN KIA. AND
BEFORE 1730 HRS INSERT 1725 HRS YD 503422 INF OBS ONE INDIV IN
BLK PJ'S, ENG, RES ONE EN KIA.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION, & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O.

(1) DOCS F/U W/FW IE VAN VAN C 2-12 C.V, YD 482136, 010740
MAY 68 (SEE ALSO ADDENDUM THIS INTSUM, INTERR RPT NR 191-114B-68).

ENVELOPE

SON K13

QUANG

SIGNAL SECTION

GROUP 1

7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

LETTER INSIDE

TO QUANG, SIG SECT, GROUP 1. WE RECEIVED YOUR REPORT (POSS FREQUENCY REPORT) THAT YOU SENT TO US ALREADY. WE COMPARED WITH YOUR REPORT AND L2 REPORT (L2 STANDS FOR UNK WORDS) AND SAW THAT THE FREQUENCIES AND TIMES ARE THE SAME, AND OUR INFORMATION WAS WRONG. WE DON'T KNOW WHO MADE THE MISTAKE. (MIDDLE FOUR LINES ARE TORN OUT AND CANNOT BE READ)... THE FREQUENCIES OF THE GUARD POSTS ARE UNKNOWN.

SON K13

ON REVERSE SIDE

START TO WORK AT 0530 HRS 01 JUN 68.

SHEET OF PAPER W/NOTE

1200 HRS.

TO COMRADE DUC, CC C.O. OF 67. AT 1600 THIS AFTERNOON COMRADE DUC AND ONE CADRE OF THE HQ OF 67 GO BACK TO E (POSS REGT) AND RECEIVE AN ORDER. C67 WAS NOT EXACTLY FOLLOWING THE REGULATIONS ABOUT DAILY REPORTS. COMRADE DUC HAS TO RETURN BEFORE 1600 TO BE SURE NOT TO BE LATE.

(SIGNATURE ILLEGIBLE)

1 ACD OB CMT: DUC IS CARRIED AS THE C.O. OF THE 2D BN, 803D NVA REGT.

(2) A 2-8 CALV. 02 JUN, YD 358391 DOCS INDIC 4TH CO, 6TH BN, 8TH REGT. 1 ACD OB CMT: EIGHT DIFFERENT REGTL SIZED GRPS HAVE BEEN RPTD IN B/A 101. IR READOUTS HAVE INDICATED CONTINUED INFIL INTO 101. IT IS PROBABLE THAT AT LEAST A REGTL SIZED ENEMY GRP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

HAS ENTERED THE B/A DURING THE PAST FEW WEEKS. THIS RPT COULD POSSIBLY REFER TO ONE OF THESE UNITS. NO INFORMATION ON AN 8TH REGT.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III 10. 2400-1000H. 7000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS LT & VARIABLE. 1000-1800H. 3000' SCATTERED, 8000' BROKEN, 30000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE 8K, FEW THUNDERSTORMS/TN SH AFTER 1300H. TEMP MAX 94°, MIN 75°, MDA 3400'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 154.

SUBJECT: PIR

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-114B-68

NAME: NGUYEN GIAM DOC

AGE: 18

RANK: PFC

PSN: WIREMAN

UNIT: 9TH SQD, 3D PLT, 16TH SIG CO, 803D REGT, 324B DIV

CAPTURE DATA: 1 JUN, YD 482136, C 2-12 CAV.

SOURCE WAS DRAFTED ON 8 SEP 67 & WAS ASSIGNED TO THE 1ST CO, 14TH BN, UNK REGT, 338 DIV. HE REC'D 3 MOS OF INF TRNG IN THANH HOA (P) NVN. SOURCE STARTED HIS INFIL S IN LATE DEC 67 W/THE 14TH BN, APPROX STRENGTH 600 MEN. THE 14TH BN HAD A MSN OF PROVIDING REPLACEMENTS FOR UNITS IN SVN. HE ENTERED LAOS APPROX EARLY JAN 68 & ENTERED QUANG TRI (P) SVN N OF HWY 9 APPROX 1 MAR 68. FM HERE SOURCE WAS TAKEN THROUGH THE MINS & JUNGLES OF QUANG TRI (P) (DOES NOT KNOW HIS ROUTE OF MARCH) TO THE 16TH CO. SOURCE WAS ASSIGNED TO THE 16TH CO IN LATE MAR 68 W/4 OTHER MEN. (LOC OF 16TH CO, QUANG THAI, W OF PHA TAM GIANG INLET, EXACT LOC UNK.) FM THAT TIME UNTIL 24 MAY 68 THE 16TH CO, 17TH RECON CO, K-2 BN & THE REGT HQ OPERATED BACK & FORTH BETWEEN QUANG THAI & QUANG HUNG (QUANG HUNG LOC W OF PHA TAM GIANG INLET, EXACT LOC UNK). ON APPROX 24 MAY 68 AT 1700 HRS THE REGT HQ, K-2 BN, 16TH SIG CO AND THE 17TH RECON CO DEPARTED QUANG THAI TO MOVE TO A BASE AREA IN THE JUNGLES OF THUA THIEN (P). THE ORDER OF MARCH WAS THE 17TH RECON CO, THE REGT HQ, THE 16 SIG CO & THE K-2 BN FOLLOWING APPROX

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ONE KM BEHIND THE REGT HQ. AT APPROX 2400 HRS THAT NIGHT THE K-2 BN BECAME LOST & HAD TO RETURN TO THE AREA OF QUANG THAI. THEY SPENT THE NIGHT THERE AND AGAIN LEFT ON 25 MAY AT APPROX 1700 HRS FOR THE BASE AREA. (NOTE: SOURCE HAD BEEN ATTACHED ALONG W/HIS SQD ON APPROX 3 MAY 68 TO THE K-2 BN & WAS TRAVELING W/THEM.) FM QUANG THAI THE BN MOVED S CROSSING HWY 1 AT APPROX (YD 6031). THEY CONTINUED MOVING S UNTIL THEY PASSED THROUGH HIEN SI (H) (YD 6020). FM HIEN SI (H) THE BN STARTED MOVING W (YD 5430) UNTIL THEY CROSSED HWY 554 IN THE VIC OF (YD 4927). AT HWY 554 THE BN MOVED SW PASSING THROUGH THE VIC OF (YD 4720). THE BN CONTINUED MOVING SW UNTIL THEY ARRIVED AT THE 16TH CO BASE CAMP (YD 4517). DATE OF ARRIVAL AT THE 16TH CO BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 30 MAY 68. (NOTE: 16TH CO HAD ALREADY ARRIVED AT THIS LOC ONE DAY PRIOR) AFTER ARRIVING AT THE 16TH CO BASE CAMP THE K-2 BN CONTINUED ON, LEAVING SOURCE & HIS SQD TO REMAIN AT BASE CAMP. SOURCE DOES NOT KNOW WHERE THE K-2 BN IS LOC. BUT BELIEVES IT WILL NOT BE MORE THAN A FEW KM AWAY. ON APPROX 31 MAY SOURCE & ANOTHER MAN WERE GIVEN A HAND WRITTEN LETTER TO BE TAKEN TO A RELAY STATION (LOC VIC OF YD 4811). THE LETTER, SOURCE BELIEVES, WAS TO GO TO MILITARY ZONE HQ. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHAT MILITARY ZONE BUT FEELS IT IS LOC IN THE VIC OF THE RELAY STATION. THE TWO MEN REACHED THIS STATION, DELIVERED THE LETTER & THE OTHER MAN W/SOURCE WAS GIVEN TWO LETTERS TO TAKE BACK TO THE 16TH CO. ON ROUTE BACK SOURCE WAS CAPT & OTHER MAN WOUNDED. AT THIS RELAY STATION THERE ARE 6 MEN BELIEVED TO BELONG TO A SIG UNIT FM THE MILITARY ZONE & 3 FIELD PHONES. THE 803D REGT IS AKA

B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

THE 1ST GRP & THE PHAN THIET REGT. THE 803D REGT HAS FOUR BN'S
NUMBERED K-1, K-2, K-3, & K-8. SOURCE BELIEVES THEY ARE ALL INF.
THE K-2 BN USUALLY OPERATES W/THE REGT HQ & IS BELIEVED TO HAVE
THE MSN OF SECURITY FOR THE REGT HQ. THE 803D REGT HAS THE FOL-
LOWING SUPPORT COMPANY'S: 16TH SIG CO, 17TH RECON CO, & THE 19TH
MEDICAL CO. THE K-2 BN HAS 3 INF CO'S & ONE HVY WPNS CO. THEY
ARE NUMBERED 1, 2, 3, & 4 RESPECTIVELY. THE 2D CO HAS THE MSN OF
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE BN & REGT. THE 16TH SIG CO IS MADE UP OF
3 PLT'S, THE 1ST PLT BEING COURIER PLT APPROX STRENGTH OF 25 MEN.
THE 2D PLT IS THE RADIO PLT APPROX STRENGTH 20 MEN AND THE 3D PLT,
THE TELEPHONE PLT, APPROX STRENGTH 35 MEN. THE CO HAS A 4 MAN HQ,
A MEDIC & TWO COOKS. THE RADIO PLT HAS FOUR X 2 WATT RADIOS & SOURCE
HAS HEARD OF THE REGT HQ HAVING A 15 WATT RADIO. EA PLT IN THE
16TH CO HAS MEN ATTACHED OUT TO THE K-2 BN AND THE REGT HQ. SOURCE
DOES NOT KNOW WHERE K-1, K-3 OR K-8 ARE, BUT BELIEVES THEY WILL BE
LOC IN THE VIC OF THE 16TH CO BASE CAMP SHORTLY. THE MSN OF THE
REGT IS TO REORGANIZE & REST. PERSONALITIES: REGT C.O. - MAU,
P.O. - DAM, A.P.O. - DAO. K-2 BN C.O. - DUC, X.O. - THI, P.O. -
XE, A.P.O. - KY, C OF S - SUU. 1ST CO C.O. - TAN, X.O. - MAN.
2D CO C.O. - DONG, X.O. - KHUU, P.O. - THONG, A.F.O. - DONG.
17TH RECON CO C.O. - MAI, X.O. - DUNG, P.O. - KIANG. 16TH SIG CO
C.O. - THANH, X.O. - THIN, P.O. - CAN, A.F.O. - TAN, 1ST PLT LDR -
CU, 2D PLT LDR - TRAC, 3D PLT LDR - HOAN.
OB CMT: TWO OF THE DESIGNATIONS GIVEN AS REGIMENTAL SUPPORT COMPANIES

G

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

AGREE WITH OB HOLDINGS (16TH SIG, & 19TH MEDICAL CO). OB HOLDS
THE 17TH CO AS AN ENGINEER UNIT. THE RELAY STATION RPTD BY THE
PW IS LOC IN THE SAME GENERAL VIC AS A PREVIOUS RPT OF WIRE STRUNG
IN THE AREA. THE MILITARY ZONE REFERRED TO IS PROBABLY AN ELE OF
NRTH. OB ALSO CARRIES THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON PERSONALITIES
LISTED BY THE PW:

PW

803D REGT C.O. - MAU

803D REGT P.O. - DAM

803D REGT A.P.O. - DAO

K2 BN C.O. - DUC

K2 BN X.O. - TIN

K2 BN P.O. - XE

K2 BN C/S - SUU

2D CO, 803D BN C.O. - DONG

OB

RPTD AS REGT X.O.

RPTD AS REGT P.O., C/S

RPTD AS REGT C.O.

RPTD AS K2 BN C.O.

(TIEN) RPTD AS K2 BN X.O.

RPTD AS K2 BN P.O.

RPTD AS K2 BN C/S

RPTD AS 2D CO C.O. & A.P.O.

OTHER PERSONALITIES RPTD BY PW HAVE NOT BEEN LISTED IN PREVIOUS
RPTS.

INITIAL INTERV RPT NR: 191-117A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN THUAN

AGE: 24

RANK: NONE

PSN: CHIEF, KE MON (H) GUERRILLAS

UNIT: KE MON (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7, 020750 JUN 68, YD 564472

SOURCE ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF HAMLET GUERRILLA CHIEF IN JUN 67.

HE WAS WOUNDED NOV 67 & TAKEN TO AN NVA HOSPITAL IN THE MTNS (LOC

D

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

UNK) WHERE HE STAYED UNTIL MAR 68. THE TRIP FM THE HOSP TO KE MON TOOK 2 DAYS & NIGHTS. ON HIS RETURN HE WAS MADE YOUTH GP LDR. HIS DUTIES AS YOUTH CRF LDR WERE TO CONDUCT MEETINGS & COOPERATE W/DISTRICT OFFICIALS & THE NVA. SOURCE SAW APPROX 300 NVA MOVING FM KE MON (H) (YD 569465) TO PHU NONG (H) (YD 537454) ABOUT 1 WK AGO. THEY WERE ARMED W/AK'S, SKS'S, MORTARS, & B-40'S. THERE ARE SIX GUERRILLAS IN KE MON ARMED W/FIVE K-44 & ONE CARBINE. THEIR PRIMARY DUTIES ARE TO STAND GUARD AND TO MAKE AND PLANT BT'S. SOURCE SAY'S THEY TOLD VILLAGERS NOT TO STEP ON HIGH PTS OF GROUND. THERE ARE RICE CACHES IN PITS IN HOUSES IN KE MON (H). THERE IS AN ARMS CACHE CONSISTING OF 16 MORTAR RDS, 10 B-40 RDS, AND FIVE B-41 RDS NEAR THANH LUONG PAGODA (VIC YD 540478). PERSONALITIES PHONG DIEN (D) POLIT CHIEF-A, PHONG DIEN (D) FINANCE CHIEF - QUIN, VC HAMLET CHIEF - NGUYEN HOACH, (H) GUERRILLA CHIEF - NGUYEN THUY, HAMLET FINANCE CHIEF - LUU, SEC VC CADRE - TU, PRES FARMER'S ASSOC PHAN THI, PRES WOMAN'S ASSOC - TRAN AM, PRES YOUTH CRT - NGUYEN THUAN (SOURCE).

INITIAL INTERV RPT NR: 191-118A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: TRAN TAN VIEN

RANK: NONE

PSN: SQD LDR

UNIT: CD-15 CO, PHONG DIEN (D) FORCE

CAPTURE DATA: 2-7 C.V, YD 566466, 011230 JUN 68

SOURCE JOINED VC ON 7 MAY 68. HE WAS SENT TO CHANH (H) (YD 562431) PHONG CHUONG (V) PHONG DIEN (D) FOR THREE MOS INF &

E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

POLITICAL TRNG. HE TRNGD W/10 OTHER MEN. HIS INST NAME WAS CAO HUY LUU. HE THEN RETURNED TO HIS HAMLET, KE MON (H) (YD 569469) IN APR 67. HE WAS MADE A SQD LDR IN JAN 68. CD-15 HAS A TOTAL OF 60 MEN. TWO PLTS, EA CONTAINING 3 SQDS. EA SQD HAS 3 CELLS. THE CC ALSO HAS A HQ ELE. CD-15 IS EQUIP W/FOUR 60MM MORTARS, ONE B-40, ONE B-41, ONE HMG (30 CAL), ONE BAR, THREE ING, ONE RPD, ONE AR-15. EA SQD LDR CARRIES AN AK-47, EVERYONE ELSE CARRIES A CKC. AREA OF OPERATION FOR CD-15 IS KE MON AREA. PERSONALITIES: G.O. D-15 IS THICH, X.C. - HAI, P.O. - VINH, 1ST FLT LDR - THO, 2D FLT LDR - TRI. SOURCE STATED THAT THERE ARE DUD B-52 BOMBS PLANTED ALONG A TRL IN HIS HAMLET. SOURCE KNOWS LOC OF TRL, ALSO LOC OF SECRET SPIDER HOLES TO BE USED BY CADRE IN CASE OF ATK. INTERR CMT: SOURCE IS CLASS A VC RETURNEE.

F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 154

SUBJECT: IRP INTEL RPT (TM 1C)

1. (C) Enemy Activity:

TIME	LOCATION	ACTIVITY
011545H May	YD 483248	1 indiv in khaki unif w/pack, camouflaged w/twigs mov NW along a trl.
011900H May	YD 474243	1 indiv in khaki unif w/AK-47, camouflaged w/twigs mov E to W along ridgeline.
011905H May	YD 474242	1 indiv in khaki unif w/AK-47 25 ft fm tm psn.
012015H May	YD 473243	2 NVA in khaki unif w/wps.

2. (U) Soil Composition: Rock and clay.

3. (U) Terrain:

YD 470243

Area defoliated, all bushes and vines in area are dead. Trees 3'-4' apart, 4"-6" diam, 15'-20' high no leaves. Profile generally as indic on map.

4. (U) LZ PZ:

YD 470243

2 ship.

G

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 154.

SUBJECT: DOCUMENT READOUT (A 2-7 CAV, YD 412218, 021300 JUNE 68)

1. A newspaper "Liberation Army" published Tri-Thien-Hue on 25 May 68.
2. A notebook which is a log of outgoing messages. All entries are not complete, but the final entry is dtd dispatched 31 May 68 and rec'd on 1 Jun 68. The addressees are code nrs, probably of units or areas. One msg poss went to MR4 on 22 May 68. Several msgs were sent to IBN 43.910KF fm Z1FM. On 5, 16 & 18 May a msg went to BT 43 fm Z1FM.
3. Incoming msg Log - on 21 May a msg went from W11, BT43 to K200. Rec'd on 1 Jun. Msg's were also sent to BQ4, K200 (31 May 68), BY, K200 (19 May 68), & to K200 fm W8 on 31 May 68 & rec'd on 1 Jun 68.
4. Envelope containing 3 letters. Fm KC10FM to AD35FZ. On back of envelope note to FQ to send it to Grp 2. 1st Letter - fm 3d Section (S3 Sec), K500 dtd 12 May 68 report of Signal Units. I. The rpt mentions procedural mistakes that signal units are making. II. This part mentions technical mistakes. III. Reasons for mistakes and ways to improve. In the future the 3d Section of K500 will give them the docs about the Q,Z regulations & code numbers. Untranslated part of msg mentions CQ & then 70-75FM. Every station in the MR should follow BS not BK. Chief of 3d Signal Section, K500, Hoang Thanh. 2d Letter - Instructions for use of radio doc, concerning procedures for changing various codes. The doc is technical in nature and mentions 2 freqs, 4550 KCS & 2440 KCS which appear to be examples rather than operational freqs. Dtd 13 May 68, signed by Nguyen Khac Huu for Hoang Thanh. 3d Letter - fm S3 Sectic K500, dtd 12 May 68 send to the Signal Sections of Grp 2. Procedures during Monsoon Season. I., II, III. From the 7th Grp to the msg center wire was already laid. A unit will act as messengers between the 7th Grp & the msg center. When the monsoon comes the 13th Sig Bn is in charge of all Grps wanting to cross the river. Signed Chief of Signal Section, K500, Hoang Thanh.
5. Letter fm 41.050CF to 88FQ (in NVN) dtd 31 May 68. No Tac Info.
6. Envelope fm K/14FM to E3FQ. Inside 2 copies of letter for 7th Battle Front Letter lists sections & the general equip they should have.
7. Envelope fm K400 to EO1FQ. Dtd 23 May 67 orders 7th Grp to P/U 200 fuzes fm K200 which is about 1 1/2 days walk fm Station K200.
9. Envelope fm Propaganda K300 to AD35FZ.
10. Envelope for QE26FM to K200. K50 is no good & if you want CKC's or AK's must go to Station K200, 4th Zone.
11. Letter fm K400 to individual.

H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

12. Envelope fm K/14FM to QE26FM. CO of K200 is Tran Minh Duc. DTD 18 May 68.

13. Envelope fm Anh Thao FM to AD49FQ. Ltr dtd 22 May. Sending msgs to K300b you must use 2 envelopes: inner envelope has the unit & the nr of msg. Out-side envelope is addressed to Anh Thao FM. Another ltr dtd 25 May 68 shows that CO of K300b is Nguyen Cao Thieng.

14. Envelope fm KC10FM, CV110 to AD49FQ. Ltr dtd 23 May 68 fm K500 to all signal units in 7th Grp. Signed by Chief of Staff of K500, Mai Hien.

IPW Cmt: FM & FQ used as suffixes to code nrs definitely refer to areas. The Q, Z regulation referred to prob is international Morse Code QSA signals.

OE Cmt: BT43 is carried as a possible hospital unit. K200, K300 & K500 are carried respectively as the rear services, political & HQ staff sections of MRTTH. The 7th Grp, & 7th Battle Front refer to the control HQs of area II MRTTH.

I

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15519

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 030001 to 032400 Jan 68. Nr 155.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>COORD</u>
CP 1st BDE	BETTY	
CP & B 1-8	SHARON	
A 1-8		YD 323473
C 1-8	PEDRO	
D 1-8		YD 349475
CP, & E(-) 2-8	ANNE	
A 2-8		YD 363383
B 2-8	BETTY	
C 2-8		YD 338373
D 2-8		YD 333385
CP, B & E(-) 1-12	ANNE	
A 1-12		YD 254363
C 1-12		YD 270382
D 1-12		YD 275350
CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP, A, B & E(-) 1-5	JANE	
C 1-5		YD 371316
D 1-5		YD 345417
C 2-7	WUNDER BEACH	
CP 2-5	JANE	

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

A & E(-) 2-5		YD 493453
B 2-5	HARDCORE	
C 2-5		YD 485416
D 2-5	HAI LANG	
CP 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER BEACH	
A(-) 3-5		YD 426607
B 3-5	HARDCORE	
C 3-5		YD 522520
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP & B(-) 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 416211
C 1-7		YD 429259
D 1-7		YD 416224
E(-) 1-7		YD 472242
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7		YD 586457
B 2-7	JEANNE	
C 2-7	OPCON 2d Bde	
D 2-7		YD 557472
CP & C 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 574289
B 5-7		YD 497361
D 5-7		YD 507311

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

E(-) 5-7

YD 603268

CP & A 2-12

MEREDITH

B 2-12

YD 455147

C 2-12

YD 482145

D 2-12

YD 457144

E(-) 2-12

YD 480145

CP 3d ARVN Regt

MIGUEL

CP 1-3 Bn & 1

YD 553176

2

YD 550176

3

YD 557177

CP 2-3 Bn & 1

YD 525147

2

YD 520149

3

YD 529149

CP 2-1 Bn & 1

MIGUEL

2

YD 487196

3

YD 496216

GP-4

4

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-0 8E15520

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 030001H to 032400H Jun 68. Ref 155.

1. (C) Operations Summary: JEB STUART III was continued by the three brigades of the 1 ACD working in conjunction with the 3d ARVN Regt. The 1st Brigade continued operations with three battalions, two of which remain in Base Area 101 and one in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO. There were three company-size air assaults and one of platoon-size conducted in the brigade area, but the enemy continued to avoid a major contact. Elements of the 2d Brigade(-) continued to conduct combat operations with an armored cav troop operating along SKY-KING AVE and in the northern portion of the "rice bowl" to the beach. One battalion also remained in the rice-producing area where it continued operations to secure the rice harvest, and certain of its elements continued to work with local Popular Forces. A battalion(-) continued operations in the vicinity of LZ JANE and QL-1, and one company air assaulted into an area southeast of Base Area 101 in response to reports of enemy forces in the area. One company from the 3d Brigade moved by boat to WUNDER BEACH, was placed OPCON to the 2d Brigade and assumed security responsibility for WUNDER BEACH. In the 3d Brigade AO a battalion(-) continued operations on the coastal plain, as did a battalion in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS. One platoon of the division recon squadron air assaulted into an area west of CAMP EVANS; elements of the CAMP EVANS base defense battalion conducted three air

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180-Tab 29

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

assaults southeast of EVANS into an area of possible enemy activity and conducted operations to the SONG O HO and SONG DO. There were two Hoi Chanhs who surrendered to 3d Brigade elements, one of whom subsequently led SKYTROOPERS to a small weapons cache. Two battalions of SKYTROOPERS continued to search Base Area 114 and vicinity, while to the east the 3d ARVN Regt operated with one battalion in the vicinity of LZ MIGUEL and two battalions moving northeast along the SONG DO.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): A Co cdt opns S fm LZ SHARON to YD 323473. B Co cdt opns NW fm YD 346475 to LZ SHARON & assumed sety LZ. C Co(-) cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt AA to YD 229518, cdt opns then AL to LZ PEDRO. D Co(-) AA to YD 262437; 1 plt remained at YD 349473, Co(-) rtn by AL. 2-8 CAV: A & C Cos cdt opns E fm YD 359382 & YD 326376 to YD 363383 & YD 338373 respectively. B Co AL fm YD 332386 to LZ BETTY & assumed sety of LZ. D Co AL fm LZ ANNE to YD 335387, cdt opns E to YD 333385. E Co(-) cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A & E(-) Cos cdt opns S & NE fm YD 255374 & YD 268384 to YD 254363 & LZ ANNE respectively. B Co AL fm YD 237388 to LZ ANNE & assumed sety LZ. C Co cdt opns vic YD 270382. D Co, rel OFCON 1-8, AA fm BETTY to YD 279351, cdt opns to YD 275350.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A, B & E(-) Cos cont sety LZ JANE. C Co AA fm YD 434394 to YD 370315, cdt opns to YD 371316. D Co cdt opns S fm YD 346435 to YD 345417. 2-5 CAV: A & C Cos, each w/1 plt FF, cdt opns NE & SW fm YD 475435 & YD 506458

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

to YD 493453 & YD 485416 respectively. B Co cont sety LZ HARRIGONE. D Co cont sety HAI LANG & QL-1. E Co(-) AL fm YD 461399 to YD 488457, then cdt opns to YD 493453. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp(-) cdt opns NW to YD 426607; 1 plt remained at LZ WUNDER BEACH. B Trp cont sety SKYKING AVE. C Trp cdt opns NE fm YD 503543 to WUNDER BEACH then SE to YD 522520. 2-12 CAV: OPCON to 3d Dde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A & E(-) Cos cdt opns vic YD 416211 & LZ STELLA respectively. B Co AL fm YD 416224 to LZ JACK; 1 plt remained at LZ LONG and cdt recon/surv opns. C Co AA fm LZ JACK to YD 428258, cdt opns to YD 429259. D Co AA fm YD 537191 to YD 416224. 2-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns SE fm YD 574491 to YD 506457. B Co cont sety LZ JEANNE. C Co cdt opns NE to beach then transported by boat to LZ WUNDER BEACH, assumed sety & became OPCON to 2d Bde at 1100H. D Co cdt opns vic YD 557472. 5-7 CAV: A Co(-) cdt opns SE fm YD 574297 to YD 588265 then AA to YD 550281, cdt opns to YD 574289; 1 plt AA fm YD 588265 to YD 574289. B Co cdt opns E to YD 497361 & cont sety QL-1 & bridges. C Co cont sety CAMP EVANS & QL-1. D Co cdt opns vic YD 507311. E Co(-) AA fm CAMP EVANS to YD 607277, cdt opns S to YD 603268. 1 plt NPFF AL to YD 607277. 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co cont sety LZ MEREDITH. B & D Cos cdt opns S fm YD 460142 to YD 466136 then NW to YD 455147 & YD 457144 respectively. C Co cdt opns S fm YD 482145 to YD 480133 then rtn. E Co(-) cdt opns vic YD 480145.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co cdt

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

secty LZ MIGUEL. 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 496216 & 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 487196. 1-3 Bn: Cdt opns vic YL 553176. 2-3 Bn: Cdt opns vic YD 525147.

2. (C) Plans Summary: Nine air assaults are planned in the 1 ACD AO with all units generally conducting normal combat operations throughout the area. The First Brigade will continue operations with two battalions in Base Area 101 and with one battalion in the vicinity of LZ BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO; three company-size air assaults will take place in the brigade area. In the 2d Brigade area one battalion will continue operations in the vicinity of LZ JANE and QL-1 and will conduct two platoon-size air assaults south of LZ JANE. One company will remain in the southern portion of the Brigade AO to conduct reconnaissance and local combat operations. One battalion and an armored cav squadron will remain in the area west of QL-1, along SKYKING LVE and WUNDER BEACH. Third Brigade elements will continue operations with a battalion(-) on the coastal plain, one battalion in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS and two battalions in the vicinity of BA 114. The base defense battalion at CAMP EVANS will conduct two air assaults southeast of EVANS in a further attempt to make contact with possible enemy forces in the area. Two company-size air assaults will take place in BA 114, one in the extreme southern portion and one into LZ MCNEY. To the east, the 3d ARVN Regt will continue operations with one battalion in the vicinity of LZ MIGUEL and with two battalions continuing northeast along the SONG BC.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): A Co will AA to YD 293432, cdt opns S then AA to YD 323473. B Co will cont sety LZ SEARON. C Co will AA to YD 325453, cdt opns N. D Co will AL to LZ PERRY & assume sety. 2-8 CAV: A, C & D Cos will cdt opns SE; E & SE; & N fm pres loc. B Co will cont sety LZ BETTY, OFCON 1-8. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A & D Cos will cdt opns S & SW fm pres loc. B Co will cont sety LZ ANNE, cdt patrols N & S fm LZ. C Co will cdt opns S & SE fm pres loc. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ ANNE.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A(-) & B(-) Cos will cont sety LZ JANE; 1 plt fm ea Co will AA to YD 420390, cdt opns SW then AL to JANE. C & D Cos will cdt opns SW & NE respectively fm pres loc. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A & E(-) Cos will cdt opns E & NE fm pres loc. B Co(-) will cont sety LZ HARD-CORE, cdt 2 mini-cav opns w/1 plt NIFF. C Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. D Co will cont sety QL-1. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc; 1 plt will cdt opns vic WUNDER BEACH. B Trp will cdt opns to YD 470530. C Trp will cdt opns SE fm pres loc. C Co 2-7 CAV: OFCON 2d Bde; will cont sety WUNDER BEACH.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A, C & E(-) Cos will cdt opns W; SW & W; & S respectively fm pres loc. B Co(-) will cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt will cont recon/surv vic LZ LONG. D Co(-) will cdt opns W fm pres loc; 1 plt will cont sety LZ HELEN. 2-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co will AL to D Co(YD 557-

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

472), cdt opns vic. C Co OPCON to 2d Bde. D Co will AL to LZ JEANINE & assume scety of LZ. 5-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co will cont scety of bridges & QL-1. C Co will cont scety CAMP EVANS. D Co(-) will AA to YD 587248, cdt opns E then AL to CAMP EVANS; 1 plt will AA to YD 599252, cdt opns E to river, then AL to CAMP EVANS. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc, AL to LZ MOONEY & become OPCON 2-12. 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co will AA to YD 435145, cdt opns W. B Co will AL to LZ MER-EDITH & assume scety of LZ. C & D Cos will cdt opns NW along river. E (-) Co will AA to LZ MOONEY & assume scety of LZ.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc, a 2d Co will cdt opns NW fm pres loc. 1-3 Bn: Will cdt opns N fm pres loc. 2-3 Bn: Will cdt opns NE fm pres loc.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 0 KIA, 10 WIA (8 evac) (2 WIA non-hostile), 1 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 14 KIA, 3 PW, 13 IWC, 1 CSWC, 51 L, cal rls, 46 mines/gren, 4200 SA ammo, 0/0 rice/salt, 2 RTN.

(2) ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to 032400H Jun 68.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 52 KIA, 308 WIA (268 evac), 1 NVA, 16 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA (59 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 264 KIA (adj), 40 PW, 6 RTN, 103 IWC, 10 CSWC,
197 lg cal rds, 194 mines/gren, 12617 SA ammo, 46.925T/O rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 315 lg cal rds,
153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 43

b. Ordnance: 94.5 tons bombs, 0 napalm.

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 33 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: 2 IW (1 .38 pistol & 1 M-79 GL)

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 0650H, YD 359382, A 2-8 CAV rec 12 rds 60mm
mort, res 4 US WIA (evac). (2) 1730H, YD 360382, A 2-8 CAV fd 1 NVA
KIA by arty, approx 2 days old. (3) 1745H, YD 279350, D 2-8 CAV fd 3
NVA KIA by arty.

b. 2d BDE: (1) 1230H, YD 483443, A 2-5 CAV 1 US WIA (evac) fm
BT chicom gren w/trip wire. (2) 1347H, YD 439394, C 1-5 CAV 1 US WIA
(evac) fm BT gren. (3) 1435H, YD 493416, C 2-5 CAV 1 US WIA (evac) fm
sniper fire. (4) 1610H, YD 495444, A 2-5 CAV obs & eng 1 indiv w/M-16,
res 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-16 capt.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 3d BDE: (1) 0905H, YD 589265, A 5-7 CAV eng & killed 1 NVA.
(2) 1230H, YD 588265, A 5-7 CAV fd 1 NVA KIA. (3) 1450H, YD 600266,
A 5-7 CAV had 4 NVA KIA fm eng tunnel complex w/gren. (4) 1732H, YD
603268, E 5-7 CAV rec approx 5 rds SA fm W, 1 EM fell off rocks dod-
ging SA fire and injured his back, res 1 US WIA(ovac).

d. ARVN: None

e. Other Units: (1) 0955H, LMRP Tm 1-B, YD 370315, eng 5
NVA, res 2 NVA KIA. (2) 1510H, YD 496454, obs 1 indiv w/wpn who
evaded, eng, res 1 NVA KIA. (3) 1330H, YD 335375, A 1-7 CAV, LCH A/C
rec grd fire, hit, crashed and was dest, no cas.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CP EVANS, RVN
TO: CG, FCV, PHU BAI, RVN
INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
CG, AMERICAN DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST AGD, LZ BETTY, RVN
CO, 2D BDE, 1ST AGD, LZ JANE, RVN
CO, 3D BDE, 1ST AGD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, CO E, 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC A, B)
G1
G2 DTOC
G2 AIR
G2 ADMIN
G3 DTOC
G3 AIR
G3 ADMIN
ALO
FSCC
ADAO
G4
G5
PIO
SJA
Ch
IG
SURG
CML
PMO
ADE
AVN SAFETY
HQ CMDT
AAIE
AG FWD
FSA
LCC
AG (LTC CONNELLY)

3 1905z

JUN 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8E15521

Robert M. Spry

ALFRED E. SPRY
LTC, GS
ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

Wm. T. Estes

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

End 180-End 30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F15521

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUA NR 155.
2. (U) 030001-032400 JUN 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JED STUART III CONTINUED AS
A 5-7 CAVALRY, OPERATING ALONG THE SONG BO RIVER NORTHEAST OF BASE
AREA 114, MADE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY, KILLING SIX NVA, CAPTURING
FOUR WEAPONS AND DESTROYING A TUNNEL SYSTEM. IN THE SOUTHERN PART
OF BASE AREA 114 C 2-12 CAVALRY DISCOVERED A WELL USED ONE-ROPE BRIDGE
ACROSS THE BAO TRAN RIVER. IN THE NORTHWESTERN PART OF THE BASE
AREA, C 2-7 CAVALRY MADE LIGHT CONTACT. DURING THE EARLY EVENING,
THE ENEMY FIRED 28 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR IN THE VICINITY OF LANDING
ZONE MIGUEL. LONG RANGE PATROL TEAM 1B, OPERATING BETWEEN BASE AREAS
114 AND 101, DISCOVERED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA AND KILLED TWO
NVA. DURING THE MORNING IN BASE AREA 101, THE ENEMY FIRED 32 ROUNDS
OF 60MM MORTAR AT THE A 2-8 CAVALRY POSITION. B 1-5 CAVALRY HAD
LIGHT CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND D 2-8 CAVALRY DISCOVERED AN AMMUN-
ITION CACHE. IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA, 2D BRIGADE ELEMENTS HAD
SPORADIC CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE DAY AND CONTINUED TO ENCOUNTER BOOBY
TRAPS. DURING THE DAY, WHILE IN CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY, A 2-5
CAVALRY RECEIVED SIX 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND KILLED ONE NVA. C 2-20
AERIAL ROCKET ARTILLERY, IN SUPPORT OF THE COMPANY, POSSIBLY KILLED
FIVE NVA AND C 1-9 CAVALRY KILLED ONE NVA. DURING THE MORNING HOURS
TWO VC HILLTOP GUERRILLAS CHIEU HOI'D TO D 2-7 CAVALRY OPERATING NORTH
OF THE GRAVEYARD. SINCE 17 MAY 1968, 17 LOCAL GUERRILLAS FROM THE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

AREA HAVE CHIEU HOI'D TO PHONG DIEN DISTRICT OR 1ST AIR CAVALRY
DIVISION ELEMENTS. OF THE 6,306 TON RICE YIELD OF HAI LANG DISTRICT,
3,351 TONS ARE NOW IN SECURE AREAS, 159 TONS OF WHICH ARE IN THE
DISTRICT WAREHOUSE. THUS FAR IN THE OPERATION, THE FIRST TEAM HAS
CAPTURED 45.6 TONS OF RICE. THERE WERE FIVE INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO
AIR FIRING AND TWO BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 C.V.

B TRP. 1535 HRS YD 589261 OBS ONE TRENCH RUNNING E-W
FM RIVER TO WOODED AREA, ALSO OBS ONE HUT & FOUR BKRS, ENG W/RKRS &
DEST THREE BKRS.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 C.V. B CO. 1600 HRS YD 343473 FD ONE TRASH
CAN BT'D W/TWO 81MM MORTAR RDS W/TRIP WIRES (DEST).

(B) 2-8 CAV. A CO. 0650 HRS YD 359382 REC 12 RDS
60MM MORTAR FM VIC YD 365386, FOUR US WIA (REDEVAC), CALLED IN ARTY
ON SUSP EN LOC W/NEG ASSESS. 0800 HRS REC AN FIRE & 20 RDS 60MM
MORTAR FM SUSP EN LOC VIC YD 365385, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS,
NEG FDLY CAS. 1730 HRS YD 360382 FD ONE NVA KIA (BC) BY ARTY, EST
TWO DAYS OLD. 1840 HRS YD 363383 REC 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR, NEG CAS,
CALLED IN ARTY ON POSS EN LOC W/NEG ASSESS. D CO. 1115 HRS YD 331-
391 FD TWO BKRS 8' X 10' W/TUNNELS LEADING FM BKRS, FD UNDER FALSE
FLOOR OF ONE BKR 4000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 12 RDS 60MM MORTAR AMMO, FOUR
RDS 82MM AMMO, ONE CHICOM AP MINE, 200 RDS AK-47 AMMO, & SIX IDS
TNT (ALL DEST). E CO. 1730 HRS YD 361383 FD ONE 60MM MORTAR FIT

²
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

& TWO 82MM MORTAR PITS, ALSO FD TWO 82MM MORTAR RDS & 15 MIXED 60 & 82MM CANNISTERS (ALL DEST).

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1239 HRS YD 262356 FD TWO HUTS ALONG N-S TRL (HUTS DEST). B CO. 2240 HRS YD 292397 OP HEARD MOVEMENT & HAD TRIP FLARE SET OFF, ENG W/GRENADES, NEG ASSESS. D CO. 1745 HRS YD 279350 FD THREE NVA KIA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS BY ARTY THIS MORNING (BC), FD ONE PACK W/SEV ARTICLES OF CLOTHING & EQUIP.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. A CO. 1408 HRS YD 356445 REC 10-15 RDS AW FIRE FM E, NEG CAS, ENG W/NEG ASSESS. B CO. 1448 HRS YD 362452 REC 25-30 RDS AW FIRE, NEG CAS, OBS FIVE INDIVS W/WFNS IN OPEN AREA, ENG W/ORG WFNS, INDIVS EVADED, NEG ASSESS. C CO. 1234 HRS YD 440-389 FD ONE SET OF FRESH HCM SANDAL TRACKS HEADING NW. 1347 HRS YD 438394 ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE, NEG MARKERS FD.

(B) 2-5 CAV. A CO. 0945 HRS YD 490460 EIE REC SIX RDS 60MM MORTAR FM EN LOC VIC YD 493452, NEG CAS, ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS, ARA EXPENDED, RES FIVE EN POSS KIA. 0950 HRS YD 475435 REC SA FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE FROM THE EAST, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA, NEG ASSESS. 1230 HRS YD 483443 ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM BT CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE TIED TO BENT BRANCH. 1440 HRS YD 493454 FD 30 RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO IN BKR, RDS WERE OLD (DEST). 1500 HRS YD 496454 OBS INDIV W/WFN, ENG, INDIV EVADED, C 1-9 CAV ACFT ENG SAME INDIV, RES ONE NVA KIA. 1610 HRS YD 495444 OBS INDIV

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

W/M-16, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA, C.PT ONE M-16 (EVAC). 1740 HRS YD
493453 FD FOUR NVA PACKS W/SMALL AMT TNT & BLASTING C.PS (DEST).
B CO. 1435 HRS LZ HARDCORE PU SIX DTNS (CLASS FIVE IC, ONE CD).
C CO. 1435 HRS YD 493418 REC SNIPER FIRE, ONE US WIA (NOT REDEVAC),
ENG W/NEG ASSESS. 1948 HRS YD 485416 REC FIVE RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE
FM VIC YD 487415, NEG CAS, ENG W/ORG WPNS & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG
ASSESS.

(C) E 52D INF. IRP TM 1D. 1210 HRS YD 398248 OBS
10-15 INDIVS MOVING W TO E VIC YD 397248. IRP TM 1D. 0830 HRS YD
370315 OBS ONE INDIV IN CAMOUFLAGE FATIGUES IN TREE, TM EVADED TO
NE, OBS TWO MORE INDIVS IN KHAMT UNIFS W/AK-47'S MOVING SW ALONG TRL,
TM EST LG EN FORCE IN AREA. 0955 HRS OBS FIVE EN FOLLOWING TM, ENG,
KLS TWO NVA KIA, ARA EXPENDED W/NEG ASSESS, TM EXTRACT.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. 0830 HRS YD 412215 HEARD MOVEMENT 50M
TO S OF LOC, CHECKED AREA & FD FRESH SANDAL TRACKS HEADING S. 1520
HRS YD 413212 FD OLD TRL ONE M WIDE & SEVEN OLD FUNJI FITS (DEST).
C CO. 1123 HRS YD 426263 REC 5-10 RDS AW FIRE, NEG CAS, ENG W/NEG
ASSESS. 1135 HRS FD THREE FXHLS UNDER CONSTR, ALSO FD THREE ENTRENCH-
ING TOOLS & ONE B-40 RL W/AMT, OBS THREE INDIVS IN GRN UNIFS EVADED
TO NW, ENG W/MORTAR & SA, NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-7 CAV. A CO. 0730 HRS YD 574491 PU ONE DTN
(CLASS IC). 1000 HRS YD 535455 PU ONE DTN (CLASS UD, REDEVAC).
1500 HRS YD 603477 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO IC). D CO. 0720 HRS YD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

557472 PU ONE DTN WHO WALKED INTO PERIMETER W/CNC (CLASS VC RTN).
0852 HRS YD 551473 PU ONE DTN WHO LED ELE TO THREE INDIV WPNS (EVAC).
1132 HRS YD 551473 DTN LED ELE TO TWO SPIDER HOLES CONTAINING 37
M16A1 MINES, TOP MINE IN EA HOLE WAS BT'D (TWO MINES EVAC, OTHERS
DEST BY EOD), DTN CLASS VC RTN. 1630 HRS YD 548458 EIGHTEEN DTNS
PU BY B 1-9 CAV & TURNED OVER TO D CO. (CLASS UD, STILL IN FIELD).

(C) 5-7 CAV. A CO. 0745 HRS YD 578264 OBS SIX INDIV
EVADING INTO WOODLINE, ENG W/ORG WPNS & CALLED IN ARTY. 0945 HRS
YD 589265 FD ONE EN KIA BY SA & CAPT TWO AK-47'S, ONE SKS, TWO
PACKS, & TWO PISTOL BELTS (EVAC). 1032 HRS YD 591267 FD ONE MEDIC'S
BAG & ONE 7.65MM PISTOL (EVAC), ALSO THREE SETS HOA SANDAL TRACKS
IN VIC. 1059 HRS PU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO UD, MEDEVAC). 1230 HRS
YD 588265 FD ONE BOLT ACTION RIFLE & ONE MORE EN KIA (BC). 1400
HRS YD 588265 FD TWO AK-47'S & ONE BOLT ACTION RIFLE (EVAC). 1450
HRS YD 600266 FD & DEST TUNNEL COMPLEX, RES THREE EN KIA, OBS ONE
INDIV EVADING, ENG, RES ONE EN KIA. B CO. 2137 HRS YD 489367 ELE
HEARD VEH THAT SOUNDED LIKE 2 1/2 T TRUCK APPROX 1000M TO NNE, VEH
APPEARED TO BE MOVING TOWARD LOC, ELE ONLY HEARD VEH FOR SHORT TIME,
NEG ACTION TAKEN. E CO. 1240 HRS YD 607273 FD SIX US AP MINES, TWO
GRENADES, FIVE IBS C-4, SOME TNT & BLASTING CAPS (DEST). 1300 HRS
YD 608288 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS ONE VCC, ONE CD MEDEVAC).

(D) 2-12 CAV. C CO. 1042 HRS YD 480133 OBS ONE INDIV
W/AFN EVADING TO W VIC YD 478133, ENG, CHECKED AREA & FD ONE PACK
W/DOCS (EVAC). 1140 HRS OBS SAME INDIVS ATTEMPT TO CROSS RIVER VIC

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

- CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 479132, ENG W/SA, INDIV EVADED, NEG ASSESS. 1215 HRS YD 473133
FD POSS EN RIVER CROSSING W/ROPE ACROSS RIVER CAMOUFLAGED W/BRANCHES.
1425 HRS YD 473133 FD SEV FT PRIS RUNNING N-S NEAR ROPE CROSSING,
ALSO NUMEROUS E-W TRLS CONVERGING IN VIC. D CO. 1300 HRS YD 464139
FD TREE W/PIECE OF BARK TORN OFF & STUCK BACK IN AT AZ 330°, AT YD
461138 FD THREE MORE TREES, ONE HAD H-4 CARVED ON IT, 2D TREE HAD
H-6 CARVED ON IT, & 3D TREE HAD PIECE OF BARK REMOVED & STUCK BACK
AT AZ 130°.

(E) LZ EVANS BASE DEF (YD 5332). 2145 HRS OBS MOVE-
MENT 15CM OFF SSW SIDE OF PERIMETER, ENG W/M-79, MOVEMENT STOPPED,
NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(5) 3D REGT, 1ST ARVN DIV

2-1 ARVN. 1900 HRS YD 4920 REC 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM
SUSP EN LOC VIC YD 4917, NEG CAS, ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE THE LZ,
ENG W/MORTAR & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
021910	YD 362507	UNK	D 229	AH1G	AW, HIT, DEST
031045	YD 478435	50'	C 1-9	UH1C	AW, NEG HITS
1103	YD 280380	50'	229	UH1H	SA, NEG HITS
1125	YD 445355	200'	D 227	UH1C	SA, NEG HITS
1210	YD 340368	500'	1ST BDE	UH1H	AW/SA, NEG HITS
1330	YD 335375	15'	A 1-9	OH6A	UNK, HIT, DEST

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 47940 D SAMBAN. 4' 2
DEST THREE SAMBANS. YD 553454 DEST THREE 1 . . YD 20 EN
SECTIONS OF FLOATING BRIDGE PREV ENG W/THERMITE GRENADES, NON OPER-
ATIONAL. YD 298473 105MM ARTY RD. YD 254554 FOUR FRESHLY CONSTR
BRS. YD 592256 DEST ONE SAMBAN APPROX 10' LO P. YD 275440
HELMET, TWO SETS OF RECENTLY MADE FT PRTS. YD 592263 TO YD 592280
SEV WELL USED TRLS. YD 370315 A/S UNCOV ONE E-W TRL, NEG SIGNS
RECENT USE. YD 589263 POSS 1500LB BOMB.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 6, NVA 8 (TOTAL 38/226 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 5

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 3, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 2, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 25, NVA 15

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 5, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 11

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 3, CIVIL DEFENDANT 0,
INNOCENT CIVILIAN 6, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 2, NOT YET CLASS 0

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 183

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:
PW 40, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 48, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 89, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 6, NOT YET CLASS 0

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

B. GVN: 0

C. FVMAF: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 3

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 2

F. NR OF H/RD COPY FIRS PUBLISHED: 0

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS FIRS: 5, AVG TIME 24 HRS

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 13 INDIV WPNS, 1 C/S
 WPN (TOTAL 103/18 WPNS), 46 MINES/GRENADES, 4200 SA AMMO, 51 LG CAL
 AMMO. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: AK-47(150690, 11086942), BOLT ACTION RIFLE
 (16673, 18573), 7.65MM PISTOL (3298386), CKC (3172549).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY

1-12 CIV. 29 MAY, YD 420610 REF CONTACT, ADD ONE NVA KIA & ONE
 VC KIA TO TOTALS FOR OPN.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS

(1) 2-5 CIV. FEMALE DTN PU BY PF UNITS STATED THAT SIX
 MOS AGO SHE WAS CALLED ON TO CARRY WOUNDED TO A HOSP AREA LOC AT
 YD 387374, THERE ARE APPROX 20 BUILDINGS IN THE AREA, HOSP STAFF
 CONSISTS OF THREE DRS & SEVEN FEMALE NURSES, HOSP CAN TREAT 30-40
 WIA. ALSO, COMPLEX HAS A LG AMOUNT OF MED SUPPLIES. ONE MO AGO
 SHE CARRIED RICE TO YD 416379 WHERE FIVE VC TOOK THE RICE FM HER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

SOURCE HAD BEEN A GUERRILLA UP UNTIL 12 MOS AGO.

(2) E 5-7 CIV. 1215 HRS YD 607273 TWO DTNS STATED THAT
50 NVA & 10 VC WERE IN THE HAILET AREA ON 2 JUN, THEY ALL LEFT HEADING
S.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEE STUART III AO. 2400-1800H.
3000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 8000' OVERCAST OCCASIONAL BROKEN,
VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE 5K, ISOLATED THUNDERSTORMS/RN SH AFTER
1300 H. 2400-0730H. PATCHY VERY LT FOG IN VALLEYS.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 155.

SUBJECT: PIR'S

INITIAL INTERROGATION REPORT NR: 191-119A-68 (JEE STUART III)

NAME: LE THI AGE: 20

RANK: NONE PSN: (H) SECURITY CHIEF

HOME: HIEN SI (H), PHONG SON (V) PHONG DIEN (D)

CAPTURE DATA: A 5-7 CAV, YD 608288, 031330 JUN 68

SOURCE HAS BEEN SECURITY CHIEF OF HIEN SI (H) (YD 6020) FOR APPROX THREE YRS. THERE ARE 15 GUERRILLAS IN THE HAMLET AND THEY ARE ARMED W/ONE SHOTGUN, TWO M-1 RIFLES, AND TWO K-44'S.

PERSONALITIES: (H) CHIEF - NGHI, GUERRILLAS - DUNG, TRAI, EN.

INTERR CNT: SOURCE WAS WOUNDED & NOT COHERENT AT ALL TIMES. INFO CANNOT BE CONSIDERED TOO RELIABLE. HE WAS REDEVCAGED TO 18TH SURG HOSP, QUANG TRI.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-121-68 (JEE STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN QUY AGE: 41

RANK: NONE PSN: HAMLET GUERRILLA

UNIT: VINH XUONG (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 557422, 030720 JUN 68

SOURCE STARTED TO WORK FOR THE VC IN JAN 68. ON 25 JAN 68 HE CARRIED RICE FM KE MON (H) (YD 570464) TO AN UNK LOC IN THE JUNGLE. FM THEN ON HE STOOD GUARD EVERY THREE TO FIVE DAYS. IN APR 68 HE SAW APPROX 100 NVA (UNIT UNK) PASS THROUGH HIS HAMLET. THERE HAVE BEEN SIX OR SEVEN WOUNDED NVA PASS THROUGH VINH XUONG (H) (YD 551474)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

BUT THEY ALL MVD ON TO AN UNK LOC. PERSONALITIES: (H) CHIEF -
TRAN TRAI, (H) SECURITY CHIEF - DANH CHAU, WOMEN'S ASSOC CHIEF -
TRAN THI QUYEN, FARMER'S ASSOC CHIEF - TRAN MUON, (H) FINANCE CHIEF -
NGUYEN NGUYEN, (H) GUARD - TRAN VINH. THE PEOPLE IN VINH XUONG (H)
PREFER TO DEAL W/US TRPS RATHER THAN VC OR NVA. THEY REALLY DO NOT
CARE WHO WINS THE WAR AS LONG AS THEY CAN LIVE IN PEACE. SOURCE
TURNED HIMSELF IN TO US TROOPS BECAUSE THE VC DID NOT TREAT HIM OR
HIS FAMILY WELL. HE HAD HEARD BROADCASTS FM HELICOPTERS & READ THE
LEAFLETS ABOUT THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

INITIAL INTERV RPT NR: 191-121A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: TRAN THI NUOI

AGE: 19

RANK: NONE

PSN: HAMLET GUERRILLA

UNIT: HOA VIEN (H) GUERRILLA

CAPTURE DATA: B 2-5 C.V, YD 493441, 022000 JUN 68

SOURCE JOINED THE VC IN NOV 67. SHE WAS SENT TO VINH AN (H)
(YD 412442) FOR 15 DAYS INF TRNG. THERE WERE ABOUT 15 PEOPLE IN HER
TRNG GRP. SHE RETURNED TO HER HAMLET & WAS ISSUED AN M-1 CARBINE,
BY A MAN NAMED HOA (HAMLET CHIEF, HOA VIEN). IN DEC 67 SOURCE CAR-
RIED WOUNDED FM A FIRE FIGHT, TO HUTS IN HER HAMLET. FM THE HUTS
THE WIA WERE CARRIED TO A HOSPITAL IN THE JUNGLE.
THE HOSPITAL HAS SINCE MOVED. SHE ASST IN SETTING MINES
& DOODY TRAPS ON ONE MAIN TRL IN HER HAMLET. THE MINES WERE UNMARKED
& HAVE SINCE BEEN DESTROYED. SOURCE STATED THAT THERE IS A LG NVA
RICE CACHE IN PHONG BINH (V) (VIC YD 4944). EVERY NIGHT ABOUT 10

B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

TO 12 NVA CAME TO HER VILLAGE TO COLLECT RICE, USUALLY BETWEEN THE
HRS OF 2000 TO 2200. SOURCE'S MSN WAS TO CARRY RICE & BUILD MINES &
BOOBY TRAPS. SHE SAID THAT THE PEOPLE IN HOA VIEN (V) FAVOR THE VC
OVER THE AMERICANS. HOA VIEN (H) IS NOT ON MAP BUT IS LOC AT (YD
483441).

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-122A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: TRAN GIA TRAI

AGE: 41

RANK: NONE

PSN: VC (H) CHIEF

HOME: VINH KUONG (H), DIEN MON (V), HUONG DIEN (D)

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 557422, 030900 JUN 68

SOURCE BEGAN WORKING FOR VC THREE MOS AGO. THERE WERE FOUR
OTHER VC IN HIS HAMLET. TWO OF THE VC SERVED AS HAMLET GUARDS &
HAVE ALREADY BEEN CAPTURED. APPROX TWO MOS AGO, A BN OF NVA (UNIT
UNK) STAYED AT VINH KUONG (H) (YD 5547). THE BN LEFT AFTER TWO DAYS
& MVD W THRU PHU NONG (H) (YD 5345) & INTO THE MTNS. ANOTHER NVA BN
(UNIT UNK STAYED IN THE HAMLET ABOUT 1 1/2 MOS AGO. THEY REMAINED
ONE NIGHT & MVD ON TO AN UNK LOC. PUNJI PITS ARE CONSTRUCTED BY
DIGGING A HOLE APPROX ONE TO TWO FT IN DIAM. THE STAKES ARE PLACED
IN THE BOTTOM & THE HOLE IS COVERED W/TWIGS & THEN DIRT. THE PITS
ARE MARKED BY A SINGLE BRANCH STUCK UP RIGHT IN THE GROUND OVER THE
HOLE. THE VILLAGERS ARE WARNED OF THE LOC. THERE ARE NO OTHER TYPE
BOOBY TRAPS IN THE HAMLET & ALL THE PUNJI PITS HAVE BEEN DESTROYED
BY US TRPS. THE PEOPLE IN VINH KUONG DISLIKE THE VC & NVA BECAUSE
THEIR TRPS BURN THE PEOPLES HOUSES & FORCE THEM TO WORK. THEY WOULD
LIKE THE US TRPS TO DRIVE THE VC & NVA OUT. SOURCE TURNED HIMSELF
OVER TO US TRPS BECAUSE ITS A VERY HARD LIFE WORKING FOR THE VC &

C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

HE WOULD RATHER SPEND HIS TIME W/HIS FAMILY. PERSONALITIES:

FARMER'S ASSOC CHIEF - TRAN MUONG, (H) FINANCE CHIEF - NGUYEN NGUYEN,
GUERRILLAS - VINH, QUY (BOTH CAPT).

INITIAL INTERV RPT NR: 191-123-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: IE DUY LO

AGE: 18

RANK: NONE

PSN: (H) GUERRILLA

UNIT: HIEN SI (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: E 5-7 CAV, YD 609274, 031300 JUN 68

SOURCE JOINED THE VC IN EARLY JAN 68. HE REC'D NO TRNG. THERE ARE THIRTEEN GUERRILLAS IN HIS UNIT; SIX FM HIS HAMLET AND SEVEN FM THE PHONG AN (V) FORCE. THEY HAVE THREE AK-47, SIX M-16, & ONE CARBINE. THEY USUALLY HIDE IN A WOODLINE NEAR CO BI (H), (YD 5925). THEY GENERALLY USE THREE TYPES OF EXPLOSIVE BOOBY TRAPS; CLAYMORES WHICH THEY LIKE TO PLANT ON HILLS, GENERALLY COMMAND DETONATED; BURIED AP MINES, USUALLY PRESSURE DETONATED, AND GRENADES W/TRIP WIRES. THE LAST TWO ARE FOUND NEAR ROADS & TRLS. SOURCE SAYS HE SAW THE NVA PLANT 20 AP MINES IN HIEN SY (H) (YD 6020) ABOUT 31 MAY. THERE ARE PUNJI PITS NEAR THE BASE OF HILLS ON THE PERIMETER OF HIEN SY (H). ON 31 MAY SOURCE SAW APPROX 50 NVA (UNIT UNK) PASS THROUGH HIEN SI (H) MOVING NE TOWARD THE COAST. THEY CARRIED TWO 57MM RR, ONE MORTAR (UNK CAL), ONE TUBE APPROX FIVE FT LONG SOURCE CALLED A RL, AK-47'S & CRC'S. EARLY THIS MORNING 50 NVA (UNIT UNK) PASSES THROUGH HIEN SI (H) MOVING SW TO KHE TU (H) (YD 585260). PERSONALITIES: HAMLET GUERRILLAS: CHAU, LUYEN, NGHI, IM, THI.

D

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 155.

SUBJECT: IRP INTEL RPT (TM 1B)

1. (C) Enemy Activity

<u>Time</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Activity</u>
021930 May	YD 369313	2-3 indiv smoking & talking.
021935 May	YD 369312	Obs 2 indiv in poncho hut w/light, poss candle.
030830 May	YD 370317	Smelled cooking, 1 NVA in tree in camoufl fat-igues w/binoculars.
030925 May	YD 373317	2 NVA moving SW along trl, khaki unif, webgear, AK-47's.
030955 May	YD 373316	5 NVA moving cautiously to N, khaki unif, webgear, AK-47's.
031000 May	YD 373318	2 NVA khaki unif, webgear. Tm eng, res 2 NVA Killed.

2. (U) Trails:

YD 373317 Trl intersection, 3' wide, SE-NW and SW-NE well used, very recently, overhead concealment numerous footpaths in area.

3. (U) Terrain:

Steep w/muddy soil, rock & clay, trees 40-60' high, 8"-8' diam, 4-6' apart, scattered scrub, 10' high, movement easy in daytime, difficult at night.

4. (U) LZ-PZ:

None in vicinity.

E
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 155.

SUBJECT: ENEMY EVALUATION OF 1ST ACD.

A copy of NVA Document capt by 2-1 ARVN Bn at YD 502206 on 21 May 68. From G2, 1st ARVN Inf Div.

UNIT: K.500
NR: 01/1112

SUBJECT: A number of special points of the 1st Air Cav Div in TRI-THIEN.

I. The organization of the 1st Air Cav Div:

This Div moved to TRI THIEN during the period 19 Feb 68 to 1 Mar 68. It has three Brigades (8 Bns):

1st Bde -	2/7 Bn	An Lo
	2/8 Bn	Dong Lam
2d Bde -	1/5 Bn	Quang Tri
	1/8 Bn	Quang Tri
	1/12 Bn	Quang Tri
3d Bde -	1/7 Bn	An Lo, Van Xa
	5/7 Bn	La Chu
	2/12 Bn	Ru Lau - high pt 158 area

Div HQ is at Bong Bong

The strength of the Div is 15,000 men, each Bn has 750 men. The Div moved from 9,000 to 10,000 men to the TRI-THIEN area and suffered 2000 to 2500 casualties, therefore the Bns are under-strength (each Bn has 400 to 500 men).

The organization of this Division:

A number of big elements-

These Battalions (9 Bn) are commanded directly by Div HQ. When going to the field they are made into a Brigade. According to the operation they use 2, 3 or 4 Bns. The Bde has no exact strength and the code names of the Bdes are usually changed.

In each Artillery group there are 4 Bns having 105mm and 155mm (each Bn has 18). They usually move by helicopter. They sent about 5 Bns to TRI-THIEN. The rest are in AN KHE base camp.

Their elements include gunships & helicopters. Special are the HU1B and H34 types. This Division has 435 helicopters not counting OH. They can use helicopters to move 4 or 5 Bns at the same time. They sent about 150 helicopters

F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

to TRI-THIEN. Especially in the Bong Bong area they can move more than one Bn at a time with helicopters.

Rear services of this Division include 1 Signal Bn, 1 Medic Bn, 1 Transportation Bn, 1 Repair Bn. This Division has about 1600 vehicles. Some vehicle elements may still be at AN KHE Base.

Material spent for one combat day for each Brigade is 750 tons, including 500 tons for all Bns and 250 tons of gas for helicopters. In the TRI-THIEN area they expend from 300 to 400 tons each day.

Comparison of this Division with other American Divisions.

The 1st Cav Div has the following good points: Their arms are very numerous and large, they move very fast and have many gunships.

Shortcomings of the Division are:

The strength is less than other Divisions. Each Bn only has 3 Cos (compared with Marines who have 4 Cos per Bn).

Their heavy wps on the ground are less than other Divisions.

They do not have tanks and armor.

They use more material (prob speaking of POL) than other Div.

II Opinion about the plan of the 1st Cav Div in battle in SVN MR5, and TRI THIEN

The enemy (US Trps) think that the 1st Cav Div is the most mobile Division. They are well employed in battle where there are very few roads and the enemy (VC) do not have enough weapons (do not have AA weapons).

They have many helicopters so they can operate anyplace whether there are obstacles or not. They can attack in the rear of the enemy (VC) and can support very quickly.

In MR 5 area the enemy (US) used this Division to attack in jungles, mountains and delta areas.

a. Units to be used - according to the plan of the enemy (US) and our forces (VC), in the western highlands, because our force increases every day they had to use the Brigades (2 to 4 Bns) and Division (not enough strength) (included in 2 Brigades, there were from 5 to 7 Bns) and Artillery Bns. If they operated in mountain or jungle area they divided Artillery Bns by Co and an Artillery Co operated together with an Infantry Bn.

b. Special points about operations and counter-attacks.

G

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

During the attack they use the Cavalry units in the following missions:

Attack the corridor routes which we use for transportation and attack our rear services.

Destroy and kill our main element.

Support units or areas attacked by us (VC).

When they begin an operation they follow two main ways. going far away from their base area (50 to 150 kms), but in this situation their units are limited because their helicopters cannot support them. In large areas one brigade of 3 to 4 Bns may operate in an A/O 180 to 300 square kms.

Their plan is to attack quickly, withdraw quickly, wait and see how the situation develops.

Secrecy, attacks are very sudden
Cooperation with gunships.

They have B52 support when it is necessary. One method of attack in large areas is to seize the high points in an area and then support the other elements coming in. Another is to surround an area and drop other elements in the center. Then both elements attack toward each other. Companies or Battalions sometimes use "Leap Frog" tactics in many places to stop our (VC) reinforcements and attack our rear.

When we (VC) attack them (US).

They reinforce with Companies or Bns to defend or counter-attack and they may withdraw after that. Their reinforcements move by helicopter, usually in the day time. They may land about one km outside of the place that was attacked by us (VC) or right on the place and then support the friendly unit.

Units that suffer 33 to 50% casualties have to withdraw or be replaced by another unit.

The units attacked by us (VC) remain in place and use their assault force and firepower coordination with gunships and artillery to support them.

Defensive Tactics

They (US) use Bns for defense and organize the defense by companies. Each Bn actually defends about a 2 to 3 km front.

Their area is circular. Their bunkers are simple (except where they are only staying a short time, they may string barbed wire around the perimeter. Also they may use blockhouses already in the area).

H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

When targets appear, they will illuminate the area all night. Artillery and gunships defend around their area and aircraft defend outside the area.

As number of special points that the Cavalry unit uses in the TRI-THIEN area.

From early Feb 68 until now, the American Cavalry has been operational in TRI-THIEN battles. The target of their operations is the Delta (coastal) area. They have landed companies in almost all of the hamlets of HAI LANG (D) and part of TRIEU PHONG (D). North of Hue they used 4 or 5 Battalions to make counter-attacks. Each Bn attacked one hamlet, then divided into companies and used "Leap Frog" tactics to operate in a number of hamlets in the PHONG-QUING DIEN area.

They used a large group like a Brigade (from 4 to 5 Bns), each Bn operating independently (seize targets and control by themselves).

At HUONG CHINH they used from 2 to 5 Bns, cooperating with tanks and armor on the ground and supported by helicopters.

When they started moving into the hamlets they used gunships and artillery to clear the road. Sometimes they used herbicide to burn a part of the hamlet. When we (VC) put up strong resistance, they moved back out and used their firepower to kill the people, then opened another attack.

The penetration attacks of the US Marines are better than those of the 1st Cav Div.

They use companies, transported by helicopter into our liberation area, for recon. Before the group is landed, they usually use firepower of helicopters & artillery to attack the target. After that, they make a penetration attack. When we counter-attack they move back and use aircraft and artillery to kill us. Then they may attack again or withdraw. Sometimes they make sudden attacks so they do not have firepower preparation before.

Before they start operations they usually spread out, stay outside of the hamlet and usually locate in a grave area or where there are high trees. They organize their defense around their area. If ambushes are necessary they move out usually at night. When they cooperate with tanks or artillery, tanks and infantry defend around the perimeter, infantry and artillery are in the center. They usually set up by company around Bn HQ. The companies coordinate with each other, have heavy weapons support and their areas are not large.

III. Strong points and weak points of the 1st Cav Div.

Strong Points - They have firepower from the air (gunships) which coordinate with each other. They have heavy weapons support from their fixed units. They have artillery to stop our reinforcements.

I

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

They are a very mobile unit and can operate in our liberation area or in our rear camp in the mountains. The organic aircraft are very fast making the battle situation change quickly. They may attack so quickly that we cannot defend.

Weak Points - Their firepower on the ground is weak because they do not have tanks or armor.

They are weaker than the USMC on operations (not enough strength, do not have tanks and armor and infantry forces are weak). If we stop them in their movement, they only stop in the same place and call in artillery and gunship support. They cannot continue the operation.

Defense around their area is not like the USMC (weaker than USMC). They disperse by company, not Bn, therefore they cannot develop their forces.

The morale of the Cavalry soldiers is very low. They are scared of ambushes, scared of close battle, on operations move very slowly and when we attack they run away very fast.

IV. A number of opinions of our plan. In order to limit their firepower, when they operate in a hamlet let them move close to our positions. Then open fire with our heavy weapons and kill a number of them and they will run away. After that we may use our small groups to kill the enemy and capture their weapons.

a. When our groups are in a hamlet, we may defend around it or in the center or in one part of the hamlet to bait the enemy to come into the hamlet and get them to follow our plan. Then we can use claymore mines and our coordinated fire power to attack from many directions, both in front and in back, and seal in the hamlet. Then divide their forces into small groups and kill them.

b. We will try to dig many bunkers in the houses, and trenches to enable our forces to move and protect them from artillery and gunships. Camouflage the top of the trench or bunker very carefully and thoroughly. If not, the enemy OH's will know our positions.

c. Organize anti-aircraft groups of all types of our weapons and use mortars to attack the places where there are helicopters or artillery, in order to limit the capability of the American Cavalry.

d. Because the American Cavalry may operate in our liberation area all our units must be ready to fire. The cadre must have many plans of battle to defend in the different situations.

8 Mar 1968
2D Section K500

Copy to
15 Mar 68
Chief of Staff of the Work Site

1. CD OE CMT: K500 is the Headquarters staff element of MRTTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

100
100
100

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15612

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 040001H to 042400H Jun 68. Nr 156.

1. (C) Operations Summary: The FIRST TEAM continued combat operations in all areas and conducted eleven air assaults today. Of the two battalions of the 1st Brigade operating in Base Area 101, one pushed deeper into the southwestern portion of the area and one continued operations to the east. To the north, one battalion continued operations vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO and conducted three air assaults. One additional air assault was conducted by an element of the division reconnaissance squadron in northern BA 101 south of the TACH HAN River. In the 2d Brigade area, LZ LOIS was established with the air lift of an artillery battery following the air assault of a company into the LZ. The remainder of the battalion continued operations in the vicinity of LZ JANE and southeast of BA 101. East of QL-1 one battalion and an armored cav squadron continued operations in the "rice bowl", along SKYKING AVE and in the vicinity of WUNDER BEACH. Two air assaults were conducted in the 2d Brigade area. Significant contact was made in the 3d Brigade area northeast of CAMP EVANS by an element of the division recon squadron working with two Popular Force platoons; after air assaulting the elements into the area, initial contact was made and sporadic contact continued through most of the day resulting in 26 of the enemy killed but with no loss to friendly troops. A battalion(-) continued operations along the coastal plain,

CONFIDENTIAL

End 180-Tab 31

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

and one battalion continued to secure CAMP EVANS and vicinity. There were three air assaults southeast of EVANS as elements continued to search the area near the SONG O HO and SONG BO. Two battalions continued normal operations in BA 114 conducting one company-size air assault while the 3d ARVN Regt continued operations to the east in the vicinity of LZ MIGUEL and along the SONG BO.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co AA fm YD 323473 to YD 271432, cdt opns vic of LZ then AA to YD 319473, cdt opns to YD 326468. B Co cont scety LZ SHARON. C Co AA fm LZ PEDRO to YD 342448 then cdt opns to YD 347473. D Co AL fm YD 349475 to LZ PEDRO & assume scety. 2-8 CAV: A & C Cos cdt opns W & E fm YD 363383 & YD 338373 to YD 359382 & YD 342373 respectively. B Co cont scety LZ BETTY, OFCON 1-8. D Co cdt opns W fm YD 333385 to YD 324389, then rtn to YD 332385. E Co(-) cont scety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A, C & D Cos cdt opns SE, SW & S fm YD 254363, YD 270382 & YD 275350 to YD 277350, YD 268371 & YD 278337 respectively. B & E(-) Cos cont scety LZ ANNE.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A(-) & E(-) Cos cdt scety LZ JANE; 1 plt each Co AA to YD 420390, cdt opns vic then AL to LZ JANE. C Co cdt opns vic YD 370315. D Co AA fm YD 345415 to YD 409349. E Co(-) cont scety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A & E(-) Cos cdt opns vic YD 493349. B Co(-) cont scety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt AA to YD 463497 then cdt opns to LZ HARDCORE. C Co cdt opns W fm YD 485416 to YD 473415. D Co cont scety HAI LANG & QL-1. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp(-) cdt

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

opns SE fm YD 426607 to WUNDER BEACH then NW to YD 465543. B Trp cdt opns NE fm LZ HARDCORE to YD 469528. G Trp cdt opns SW fm YD 522520 to YD 484516 then NW to YD 479539. 2-12 CAV: OPCON 3d Bde.

c. 3d EDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A & C Cos cdt opns vic YD 416211 & YD 429258 respectively. B Co(-) cont scety LZ JACK; 1 plt cont scety LZ LONG. D Co(-) cdt opns W fm YD 416224 to YD 403226; 1 plt at LZ HELEN. E Co(-) cdt opns S fm YD 472242 to YD 475238. 2-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 580460. B Co AL fm LZ JEANNE to YD 556473. C Co cont scety LZ WUNDER BEACH & road sweep between WUNDER BEACH & LZ HARDCORE. D Co AL fm YD 557472 to LZ JEANNE & assumed scety of LZ. 5-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns NW fm YD 574289 to YD 564310 then NE to YD 574289. B Co cdt opns vic YD 496362 & cont scety of bridges and CL-1 C Co cont scety CAMP EVANS. D Co(-) AA to YD 587247; 1 plt AA to YD 599253, cdt opns N to YD 594263 then AA to YD 507312. E(-) Co cdt opns vic YD 605272 then AL to CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co AA to YD 434149 then cdt opns N to YD 437152. B Co cdt opns N fm YD 455147 to YD 459152 then AL to LZ MEREDITH & assumed scety LZ. C & D Cos cdt opns S & W fm YD 482145 & YD 457144 to YD 481136 & YD 445145. E Co(-) AL to LZ MEREDITH.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: CP & 1 Co cont scety LZ MIGUEL. 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 488192 & 1 Co at YD 497216. 2-3 Bn: Cdt opns NE; 1 Co & CP to YD 543157, 1 Co to YD 543155 & 1 Co to YD 539156. 1-3 Bn: Cdt opns N; CP & 1 Co to YD 554183, 1 Co to YD

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

558181 & 1 Co to YD 557104.

e. 1-9 CAV: A Trp, Inf plt, AA to YD 300460, cdt opns vic IZ then were AL to IZ SHARON. B Trp, Inf, plt, AA to YD 610330; 1 plt PF's AA to YD 608365, 1.plt PF's AA to YD 610352, B Blues AL to CAMP EVANS; PF's AL to PHONG DIEN.

2. (C) Plans Summary: A Trp 3-5 ARM CAV and C Co 1-8 CAV will move to CUA VIET and will be placed OPCON to the 3d MARINE Regt. Elements of the 1st Brigade will continue operations with two battalions in Base Area 101 and a battalion(-) in the vicinity of IZs SHARON, BETTY & PEDRO. Two air assaults will be executed, one in northern BA 101 and one north of the THACH HAN River. In the 2d Brigade area an air assault will take place east of BA 101 as will one northeast of HAI LANG. Other elements of the brigade(-) will continue operations in the vicinity of their present locations with an armored cav squadron(-) in the coastal region and a battalion in the coastal lowlands as well as in the jungle region west of QL-1. One air assault is planned by one 3d Brigade element into IZ MOONEY in BA 114. Other units will continue operations in their assigned areas; one battalion(-) will remain in the coastal plain region and one battalion will continue operations in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS. Two battalions will continue operations in BA 114 with the 3d ARVN Regt.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co will AA to YD 317439 then cdt opns S. B Co will cont sety IZ SHARON. C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*CONFIDENTIAL*

will cdt opns to LZ SHARON & prepare for further mov to CAU VIET, D Co(-) will cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt will AA to YD 289490 then cdt opns to LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co will cdt opns to YD 352388; AL to LZ BETTY & assume sety of LZ & will be placed OPCON 1-8 at 1400H. B Co will be rel OPCON 1-8 at 1400H, AL to YD 352388, cdt opns S. C Co will cdt opns E fm pres loc. D Co will cdt opns to YD 323389. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A, C & D Cos will cdt opns SW, SE & S fm pres loc respectively. B Co will cont sety LZ ANNE. E Co(-) will AL to D Co(YD 278337) & become OPCON to D Co, cdt amb & recon.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A(-) & B(-) Cos will cont sety LZ JANE; 1 plt each Co will AL to YD 390390, cdt opns SE then rtn b AL to LZ JANE. C Co will cdt opns SE fm pres loc. D Co will cont sety LZ LOIS(YD 409349). E Co(-) will cont sety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co & E(-) Co(OPCON to A Co) will cdt opns SW fm pres loc & rtn. B Co will cont sety LZ HARDCORE. C Co will AL to HAI LANG & assume sety of bridges & QL-1. D Co will AA to YD 508460, cdt opns SE. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp will be placed OPCON to 3d MAR DIV. B Trp will cdt opns SE along Route 555. C Trp will assume sety SKYKING AVE. C 2-7 CAV: Will cont sety WONDER BEACH.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): A & C Cos will cdt opns SW fm pres loc. B Co(-) will cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt will cont sety LZ LONG. D Co(-) will cdt opns NW fm pres loc; 1 plt will cont sety LZ HELEN. E Co(-) will cdt opns S of LZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV:

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

A Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc; 1 plt will cdt opns to YD 606475.
B Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc; 1 plt will cdt opns to YD 606475.
C Co will be OPCON 2d Bde. D Co will cont scty LZ JELMIE. 5-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic YD 5527, YD 5427 & rtn to YD 574298. B Co will cont scty bridges & QI-1. C Co will cdt opns to YD 507312. D Co will cdt opns to CAMP EVANS. E Co(-) will AL to HILL 51(YD 550281). 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co will cdt opns W fm pres loc. B Co will cont scty LZ MEREDITH. C Co will cross river & cdt opns SW. D Co will cross river at YD 433147, cdt opns SE toward C Co. E Co(-) will AL to LZ MOONEY & assume scty of LZ.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: CP & 2 Cos will cdt opns SE. 1 Co will cont scty LZ MIGUEL. CP 2-3 Bn & 1 Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 1 Co will cdt opns to YD 532161 & 1 Co to YD 548168. 1-3 Bn: CP & 2 Cos will cdt opns to YD 553192. 1 Co will cdt opns to YD 546185.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 0 KIA, 8 WIA(7 evac)(2 non-hostile), 1 MIA, 0 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 20 KIA, 1 PW, 1 IWC, 1 OSWC, 74 lg cal rds, 1 mine/gren, 566 SA ammo, .125T/o rice/salt, 0 RTN.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to 042400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 52 KIA, 316 WIA (275 evac), 2 MIA, 16 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA (59 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 204 KIA, 41 PW, 6 RTN, 104 IWC, 19 CSWC, 271 lg cal rds, 195 mines/gren, 13383 SA ammo, 47.05T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 lg cal rds, 153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (c) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 59

b. Ordnance: 90.8 tons bombs, 5.5 tons napalm.

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 43 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly Opns lost Today: None

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 1345H, YD 323390, D 2-8 CAV had 1 US MIA & 1 US WIA (evac) by SA fire fm en in bkr. (2) 0915H, YD 325390, D 2-8 CAV spt 2 en in a bkr, called in arty, res 1 NVA KIA. (3) 0945H, YD 362383, A 2-8 CAV fd 1 NVA KIA by SA.

b. 2d BDE: 1220H, YD 370441, A 1-5 CAV had 1 US WIA (evac) fm BT gren w/trip wire.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 3d BDE: (1) 0700H, YD 589261, 3d BDE Col had 2 NVA KIA.
NVA. (2) 1420H, YD 426255, C 1-7 CAV had 2 NVA KIA.
(3) 0600H, YD 481134, C 2-12 CAV rec 15 rds 60mm mort, res 2 US WIA
(evac).

d. ARVN: None

e. Other Units: (1) 0915H, YD 604385, B 1-9 CAV had 1
1 female w/packs & wpns, evaded, eng, res 1 VC KIA. 0915H, YD 605-
385, obs 24 indivs w/web gear, evaded, eng, res 2 VC KIA. 0932H,
YD 603385, obs 6 indivs, 1 w/wpns, evaded, eng, res 2 VC KIA.
1028H, YD 604385, spt 10 indivs w/wpns & web gear, evaded, eng, res
9 VC KIA. (2) 1020H, YD 337363, C 3-18 Arty fd 1 NVA KIA by arty fm
previous day. (3) 1030H, YD 390314, USAF, A/S had 2 NVA KIA.
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CP EVANS, RVN
TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
CG, 101ST AEN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
CG, 173D AEN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
CG, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 8TH ENCR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, CO E, 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DISC
C/S (CG, ADC-A,B)

G1
G2 DTCC
G2 AIR
G3 ADMIN
AIO
FSCG
ADLO
G4
G5
PIO
SJA
Ch
IG
SURG
CML
PMO
ADE
AVN SAFETY
HQ CMDT
AAIB
AG FWD
FSA
LCC
AG (LTC CONNELLY)

4 1900z

JUN 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F15614

Robert H. Stry
ALFRED E. STRY
LTC, GS
ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

William T. Estes

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 180-Tab 32

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F15614

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 156.
2. (U) 040001-042400 JUN 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEE STUART III CONTINUED AS
B 1-9 CAVALRY AND PHONG DIEN POPULAR FORCES KILLED 26 AND CAPTURED
THREE ENEMY SOUTH OF THE GRAVEYARD. IN BASE AREA 114 THE ENEMY
FIRED TEN ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR AT A 1-7 CAVALRY. C 2-12 CAVALRY
OPERATING IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE BASE AREA RECEIVED HEAVY
SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 15 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR IN THE VICINITY OF
THE RAO TRANG RIVER. SOUTHEAST OF BASE AREA 101, C 1-9 CAVALRY
DIRECTED AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY ON AN ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX AND
STORAGE AREA, WHERE C 1-7 CAVALRY HAD EARLIER MADE CONTACT. ONE
60MM MORTAR, 29 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 18 B-40 ROCKETS, FIVE 82MM MORTAR
ROUNDS AND OTHER ENEMY EQUIPMENT WERE CAPTURED IN THE AREA OF THE
STRIKES. IN BASE AREA 101, D 2-8 CAVALRY HAD SPORADIC CONTACT
THROUGHOUT THE DAY AND RECEIVED 13 60MM MORTARS. DURING THE
AFTERNOON IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA D 2-5 CAVALRY MADE LIGHT
CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. THERE WERE THREE INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO
AIR FIRING AND ONE BOOBY TRAP WAS FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) B TRP. 0650 HRS YD 549439 OBS INDIV EVADE INTO
HUT, ENG & DEST HUT, ONE EN POSS KIA. 0830 HRS YD 597364 OBS GRP
OF INDIVS, NOTIF PF UNIT IN AREA, PF'S ENG INDIVS, RES FIVE EN KIA,

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

THREE INDIV WPNS CAPT. 1138 HRS YD 590358 PF CONTACT CONT, RES
FOUR MORE EN KIA, TWO DTNS PU (CLASS ONE PW FM K-3 BN - POSS 3D
BN, 803D REGT, ONE PW FM K-8 BN - POSS 8TH BN, 90TH REGT; BOTH
REDEVA/C). 0915 HRS YD 605385 OBS APPROX 24 INDIVS W/WEEGEAR EVAD-
ING, ACFT ENG, RES TWO EN KIA. 100M TO W, ENG & KILLED ONE EN W/
PACK & WFN. 0932 HRS OBS SIX MORE INDIVS EVADING, ENG, RES TWO EN
KIA, THREE EN POSS KIA. 1028 HRS ACFT OBS NINE INDIVS W/WPNS &
WEEGEAR, ENG, RES NINE EN KIA. PF UNITS IN AREA KILLED THREE EN
& CAPT THREE WPNS & PU FOUR DTNS (CLASS ONE VCC, EVAC TO 1 AGD IPW,
SEE ADDENDUM THIS INTSUM, THREE IC). C TRP. 0715 HRS YD 390314 OBS 5-10
CAPPIRES & ENG W/MINIGUNS & M-60'S, NEG ASSESS. 1030 HRS 700M TO
WE CALLED IN ARTY WHICH UNCOV 8 HUTS, 10 BKRS & ONE FRESHLY DUG
TRENCHLINE 50M LONG LEADING INTO POSS CP BKR, VIC APPEARED TO HAVE
UNDERGROUND STORAGE AREAS. A/S CALLED IN DEST THREE HUTS, UNCOV
FIVE HUTS, & DMG THREE STORAGE AREAS, ALSO HAD ONE LG SEC EXPL W/
WHITE SMOKE & TWO NVA KIA. 1835 HRS YD 559250 OBS WELL CAMOUFLAGED
SPIDER HOLE W/PSP COVERING, ENG & DEST W/RKTS.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 AGD

(A) 2-8 CIV. A CO. 0650 HRS YD 362383 OBS ONE INDIV
IN GRN UNIF EVADING N ALONG TRL, ENG W/GRENADE, INDIV DROPPED AK-
47 & EVADED (WFN EVAC). 0945 HRS FD ONE NVA KIA BY SA'S, CAPT ONE
CHICOM GRENADE, ONE AK-47 MAG W/NINE RDS AMMO. 200 M TO E FD ONE
60MM MORTAR PIT W/10 FUSES (EVAC), PIT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED (DEST).
D CO. 0915 HRS YD 325390 OBS TWO INDIVS HIDING IN BKR, ENG W/SA &

2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CALLED IN ARTY, RES ONE NVA KIA & CAPT RUCKSACK FULL OF RICE, OTHER INDIV EVAC'D LEAVING BID TRL, EIE FOLLOWED BID TRL 300M TO NW, REC SA & AN FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE IN BKRS, NEG CAS, CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS. 1345 HRS MOVED TO CHECK BKRS & AGAIN REC SA & AN FIRE & ONE GRENADE, ONE US KIA, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC), CALLED IN ARTY. 1545 HRS REC 13 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE, NEG CAS, CALLED IN ARTY W/ NEG ASSESS. E CO. 0800 HRS YD 363382 FD 10 RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO, 32 SHOTGUN RDS, & TWO BOXES OF CHARGES (ALL EVAC).

(B) 1-12 CAV. C CO. 1344 HRS YD 264370 FD 50' STEEL CABLE (EVAC). 1453 HRS YD 259367 FD EIGHT HUTS, SEV BKRS UNDER CONSTR, & AN OBS TOWER OVERLOOKING LZ ANNE (YD 2840), ALSO FD 11 RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO & ONE 122MM RKT W/O FUSE, AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE (RKT WILL BE EVAC, ALL OTHER DEST). D CO. 2130 HRS YD 277337 OBS POSS 50 CAL FIRE W/WHITE TRACERS FM VIC YD 284360, CALLED IN ARTY ON POSS EN RECON FIRE W/NEG ASSESS.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. A CO. 0335 HRS LZ JANE. HEARD NOISES NEAR PERIMETER, FIRED ILLUM W/NEG SIGHTINGS. 1220 HRS YD 370441 ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM BT M26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE, NEG MARKERS FD.

(B) 2-5 CAV. B CO. 1415 HRS YD 463497 PU ONE DTN (CLASS CD). 1430 HRS PU THREE MORE DTNS (CLASS THREE CD). C CO. 1100 HRS YD 477406 FD UNMARKED MINEFIELD 100M X 100M, NEG ACTION TAKEN. 1400 HRS YD 472434 REC SA FIRE & 10 RIFLE GRENADES, NEG CAS, ENG W/ORG WPNS, NEG ASSESS, 1-9 CAV ON STATION HAD NEG FINDINGS.

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(C) 3-5 CAV. C TRP. FD 250 LBS RICE (EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)).

(4) 3D EDE, 1 AGD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 1449 HRS YD 416211 REC 10 RDS 82MM MORTAR, NEG GAS, ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER, NEG ACTION TAKEN. C CO. 1420 HRS YD 426255 REC FIVE FM INDIV IN BKR, TWO US KIA (REDEVAC), ENG & CHECKED AREA W/NEG ASSESS. 1458 HRS B 1-9 CAV ON STATION IN AREA OBS FIVE HUTS 20' X 10' W/BKRS INSIDE & TWO BARS 20' X 30' W/ENTRANCES AT BOTH ENDS, C CO CHECKED AREA & FD ONE 60MM MORTAR COMPLETE, 29 RDS 60MM MORTAR AMMO, 18 B-40 RKTS, FIVE RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO, ONE CAN OF FUSES, THREE CANS OF IGNITERS, & ASSORT CLOTHING & EQUIP IN AREA (WILL EVAC).

(B) 5-7 CAV. B CO. 1641 HRS YD 493364 REC 12-18 RDS UNKNOWN SIZE MORTAR FM AZ 5300 MILS, RANGE 1000M, NEG GAS, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. D CO. 1130 HRS YD 588249 FD 25 RDS AK-47 AMMO & ONE SMALL BOTTLE OF ANTISEPTIC, ALSO FD ONE PAIR FRESH HCM SANDAL TRACKS HEADING W & TWO SETS FRESH FT PNTS HEADING S, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. 1520 HRS YD 595259 FD 500 RDS SA'S AMMO (DEST). 1700 HRS YD 606267 FD DOGS INSIDE BKR (EVAC).

(C) 3D EDE SCTS. 0700 HRS YD 589261 ACFT OBS THREE EN AROUND CAMPFIRE, ENG W/M-60, RES ONE NVN KIA, ACFT OFF STATION TO REFUEL, RETURNED TO REF LOC & OBS THAT KIA HAD BEEN REMOVED, ENG BARS IN AREA, REC TWO SMALL SEC EXPLS, NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(D) 2-12 CAV. A CO. 1304 HRS YD 434148 OBS ONE INDIV

4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

IN GRN HELMET, ENG W/SA & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS. C CO.

1600 HRS YD 480131 WHILE ATPT TO CROSS RIVER REC 15 RDS 60MM MORTAR
& SA FIRE FM S BANK OF RIVER, NEG CAS, ENG & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG
ASSESS.

(5) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

(A) C 3-18 ARTY. 1020 HRS YD 337368 AERIAL OBS FD
ONE MVA KIA BY ARTY ON 03 JUN.

(B) PNO. 04 JUN IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD
FORCES CHECKPTS: YD 345518 SCREENED 1032 CIVS, 53 VEHS; YD 460399
SCREENED 886 CIVS, 69 VEHS; YD 520368 SCREENED 1315 CIVS, 198 VEHS;
YD 486368 TO YD 595307 MOBILE CHECKPT SCREENED 60 CIVS, 8 VEHS;
YD 564314 CONDUCTED CORDON OF HAMLET, SCREENED 68 CIVS.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
1400	YD 330390	50'	1ST BDE AVN	OH13	SA, 2 HITS, NFLY
1458	YD 588408	5'	C 227	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS
1818	YD 518178	10'	B 1-9	OH1A	SA, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 432383 STREAM MARKER REMOVED
FM NW SIDE OF STREAM. YD 406236 BKR W/3'-4' OH COVER. YD 411229
FRAMEWORK 12'-14' HIGH, 8'-10' WIDE CONSISTING OF THREE POLES TIED
TOGETHER AT TOP LIKE TRIPOD. YD 402241 TRL USED W/I LAST 48 HRS
RUNNING WNW-ESE. YD 403224 WELL USED E-W TRL. YD 413226 WELL
USED N-S TRL INTERSECTING W/E-W TRL AT YD 411229. YD 518178 SEVEN
BKRS 20' X 30', FOUR HUTS 20' X 40'.

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 14, NVA 6 (TOTAL 52/232 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 4

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVA 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 26, NVA 15

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 5, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 10

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 1, CIVIL DEFENDANT 1,

INNOCENT CIVILIAN 8, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 0

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 193

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:

PW 41, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 49, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 97, DOUBTFUL 0,

RETURNEES 6, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. FWMF: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 1

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0

F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED: 0

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS PIRS: 2, AVG TIME 24 HRS

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 1 INDIV WPN, 1 C/S

WPN (TOTAL 104/19 WPNS), 1 MINES/GRENADES, 566 RDS SA ALSO, 74 IG

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CAL AMMO, .125T RICE. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: AK-47 (9474443).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY

REF INTSUM NR 155 PARA 3., GENERAL PARA AFTER KILLING SIX NVN,
CAPTURING AND BEFORE WEAPONS AND DESTROYING CHANGE TO READ EIGHT.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION, & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O.

(1) DOCS P/U OFF NVN/KIA BY B 2-12 CIV, YD 471141, 311445
MAY 68. PIECE OF PAPER W/LEN'S 41.159FV, 43.91OK9

(2) C 2-12 CIV, YD 478133, 031042 JUN 68. REQUEST TO JOIN
PARTY CHAP OF 803D REGT, DTD 19 DEC 67. NOTEBOOK W/LEN 31.554 &
FOLLOWING ENTRIES: 24 MAR - CROSSED BEN HAI R, 25 MAR - CROSSED
CAM LO R, 30 MAR - CROSSED BA LONG R. 1 ADD OB CMT: 43.91OKF IS
CARRIED AS AN LEN FOR GENERAL POLITICAL MAIL PASSING BETWEEN N & S
VIETNAM. LEN 31.554 IS CARRIED FOR THE 14TH AA COMPANY, 803D REGT
HQ'S.

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS

ONE IC P/U BY B 1-9 CIV, YD 550365, 04 JUN 68 STATED THAT
THERE ARE FIVE FUNGI PITS IN PHONG LAI (H) (YD 607380). THEY ARE
BUILT ON THE HIGHER POINTS OF GRD AND ARE MARKED W/A SIGN "NGUY
HIEM (MEANING "DANGEROUS").

C. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS

(1) RED BANK AGENCY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A) RPT RTD F-3 STATES THAT FM 24 TO 29 MAY 68, AN U/I NVA BN, AN U/I RECONNAISSANCE CO, & AN U/I SUPPLY PLT WERE DEPLOYED AT THE CAI-NUONG MOUNTAINOUS AREA VIC YD 390320. THE CITED AREA WAS THE 90TH REGT HQS. APPROX STRENGTH OF THE UNITS TOTALLED 400 MEN. THE MEN WORE FOUR-POCKETED GRN UNIFORMS & CLOTH SHOES. THEY WERE ARMED W/FOUR 82MM MORTARS, FOUR 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLES, NUMEROUS 60MM MORTARS, B-40'S, MG'S (CAL UNK), & AUTOMATIC WPNS. SIGNAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDED A LG RADIO (TYPE UNK) WHICH WAS STARTED W/A CRANK, & NUMEROUS TELEPHONE SETS. FOOD FOR THE CITED AREA WAS SUPPLIED BY U/I VC TRPS FM THE BA DA AREA VIC YD 305305. THERE WERE MANY TRENCHES DUG IN THE CITED AREA. HAMMOCKS WERE USED & INDIV TENTS WERE PUT UP WHEN IT RAINED. THE 90TH REG HQS OCCUPIED THREE CLOTH TENTS MEASURING 3M X 4M. THE MSN OF THE BN WAS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR THE 90TH REG HQS. 1 LDC OB CMT: THE DISCOVERY OF A PROBABLE UNDERGROUND COMPLEX, & EN BASE AREA IN THIS SAME VIC IS AN INDICATION THAT A MAJOR UNIT, POSSIBLY ELIS OF THE 803D NVA REGT MAY BE OPERATING IN THIS VIC. F-3.

(B) RPT RTD F-6 STATES THAT FM 22 TO 29 MAY 68, TWO U/I NVA BNS & THREE U/I VC MAIN FORCE UNITS WERE DEPLOYED IN THE CAC-AM MOUNTAINOUS AREA VIC YD 450225. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTING INSTALLATIONS AT THE CITED AREA. APPROX STRENGTH OF THE UNITS TOTALLED 1,000 MEN. THE NVA TRPS WORE GRN UNIFORMS & THE VC TRPS WORE GREY UNIFORMS. THE UNITS WERE ARMED W/NUMEROUS 82MM & 60MM MORTARS, MG'S (CAL UNK), SUBMACHINEGUNS, & AUTOMATIC RIFLES. SIGNAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDED THREE RADIOS (TYPES UNK) W/STAR ANTENNAE & NUMEROUS

⁸
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

TELEPHONE SETS. THERE WERE APPROX 100 LABORERS IN THE CITED AREA. NUMEROUS TRENCHES HAD BEEN DUG. THE UNITS WERE CONSTRUCTING A HOSPITAL. THEY HAD COMPLETED SIX THATCHED HOUSES MEASURING 4M X 12M. TRENCHES WERE DUG INSIDE THE HOUSES & WERE COVERED W/WOODEN PLANKS. OTHER HOUSES ARE STILL BEING CONSTRUCTED. 1 AGD OB CMT: MAY BE THE 1,000 MAN FORCE THAT HAS BEEN RPTD RECENTLY IN BA 114. THIS FORCE COULD POSSIBLY BE THE 803D REGT. F-6.

(C) RPT RPTD F-3 STATES THAT FM 25 TO 30 MAY 68, A U/I VC PROVINCE MAIN FORCE BN AND A NR OF TRANSPORTATION CADRE WERE DEPLOYED IN THE TU-CHANH AREA VIC YD 570265. APPROX STRENGTH OF THE UNITS TOTALLED 450 MEN. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BIK UNIFORMS & WORE SCARFS OF VARIOUS COLORS. THE MEN WERE ARMED W/EIGHT 82MM MORTARS, NUMEROUS 60MM MORTARS, MG'S (CAL UNK) SUBMACHINEGUNS & AUTOMATIC RIFLES. SIGNAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDED FOUR RADIOS (TYPES UNK). THE UNITS RECEIVED FOOD FM VC MILITIA GRPS IN THE PHONG DIEN (COORDS UNK) & QUANG DIEN (COORDS UNK) AREAS. DURING THE DAY, THE UNITS HID THEMSELVES IN THE TU-CHANH CITED AREA. AFTER 1600 HRS, THE MEN OF THE UNITS WOULD BE DIVIDED INTO FOUR GRPS, DEPLOY IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS: PHO-NINH VIC YD 575298, SON-TONG-THUON VIC YD 580305, SO-KIEM-LAM VIC YD 600310, & PH-LE-THUONG FOREST VIC YD 610320. THE MSH OF THE UNITS WAS TO PROTECT TRANSPORTATION GRPS MOVING FM PHONG DIEN & QUANG DIEN DISTRICTS TO THE TRU MOUNTAINOUS AREA VIC YD 570200. 1 AGD OB CMT: THIS AREA HAS BEEN VERY ACTIVE WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. HVT SAMFAN ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NOTED AS WELL AS TRENCH DIGGING. LG GRPS OF MIL AGE MALES HAVE BEEN RPTD

9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

& ELES OF THE 803D REGT OR 90TH REGT MAY BE OPERATING IN THE AREA.

C-3.

(D) RPT RTD F-3 STATES THAT ON 29 MAY 68, THE H.27TH BN (AKA K.7TH BN) DEPLOYED AT THE MOT-MAI MOUNTAINOUS AREA VIC YD 570208. IN THE SAME AREA, AN U/I VC PROVINCE MOBILE UNIT WAS DEPLOYED & THE UNIT LEADER'S NAME WAS HUONG-THEM. THE BN COMMANDER'S NAME WAS CHUAN. APPROX STRENGTH OF THE BN & THE VC UNIT TOTALLED 400 MEN. THE MEN WORE GREY UNIFORMS & WERE EQUIPPED W/FIELD PACKS, RICE BELLS, SPADES & PICKAXES. THEY WERE ARMED W/FIVE 82MM & THREE 60MM MORTARS, TWO 30 CAL MG'S, SIX SUBMACHINEGUNS, EIGHT B-40'S, NUMEROUS INDIV WEAPONS, MINES & EXPLOSIVES. THE MEN DUG TRENCHES TO HIDE FM ALLIED PLANES. THEIR MISSION WAS TO ENGAGE ALLIED FORCES THAT WOULD HOLD OPERATIONS IN THE CITED AREA. 1 ADD CB COM: RECENT AGENT RPTS LEND WEIGHT TO THE POSS OF K-7 OPERATING IN THIS AREA. C-3.

(2) 1ST AVN DIV. RPT REC NFFF SPECIAL FORCES AGENCY RTD F-6 STATES THAT AN NVA UNIT IS DEPLOYED IN THE NIN DANG MTS VIC YD 566227. WEAPONS INCLUDE THREE 82MM MORTARS, TWO 60MM MORTARS, ONE 122MM RL, FIVE 122MM RKTS, TWO 30 CAL MG'S, EIGHT B-40 RKTS, INDIV WEAPONS, MINES, & TNT. NVA ARE DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS & HAVE THE MSN OF SHELLING CAMP EVANS SOMETIME THIS WEEK.

(3) 191ST MID. RPTS REC FM QUANG TRI (SS).

(4) MSS AGT RPT DTD 29 MAY, F-6 BY ADVISOR, B-2
BY MSS: ON 27 MAY AT 1300 HRS 2 U/I VC MF BNS, DRESSED IN GRN UNIFORMS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

& ARMED W/B-40 RKTS, WERE LOC AT YD 206365. THEY ARE MAKING PLANS TO ATK LA VANG & AI TU. TWO RF VC BNS, U/I, COORDINATED W/GUERRILLAS LOC AT NHONG RIVER (YD 337416). THEY SENT RECON TMS TO TRUONG PHUOC (YD 375455) & HAI DAN (YD 390475) & TO THE DIEN SANH RIVER, HAI LANG (D) TO GATHER INFO OF ALLIED FORCES. 1 ACD CB CMT: SEV RPTS HAVE BEEN REC ON UPCOMING ATKS ON LA VANG & AI TU BY A REGT SIZE UNIT. F-3.

(B) USMI AGT RPT DTD 2 JUN, F-6: ON 31 MAY, AN U/I NVA REGT LVD FM THE AREA N OF THE DMZ TO DEPLOY IN HAI CU AREA AT YD 135775. THEY WERE DIGGING DEFENSIVE TRENCHES. EST IS 1,500 MEN W/VARIOUS INDIV & C/S WNS. THEY WORE GRAY UNIFS, CANVAS BOOTS & STRAW HELMETS. THEY INTEND TO KEEP MOVING TO THE BA LONG AREA. DURING THE PAST FEW DAYS, APPROX TWO NVA DIVS INFIL INTO SVN ACROSS THE BEN HAI RIVER. THE NVA WOULD LAUNCH LARGE-SCALE ATKS ON BORDERING AREAS & MOUNTAINOUS AREA TO INDUCE THE ARVN & ALLIED FORCES TO LEAVE THE CITIES UNGUARDED SO THAT NVA MIGHT INITIATE ANOTHER GENERAL ATK IN JUL 68 OR AUG 68. THE COMING GENERAL ATK WILL BE CALLED "THE AUTUMN ATK OF 68". 1 ACD CB CMT: 1ST RPT OF THE "AUTUMN ATK OF 68". RECENT A/R'S HAVE REFERRED TO AN U/I DIV CROSSING THE DMZ TO REINFORCE UNITS IN THE I CORPS AREA.

(C) USMI AGT RPT DTD 3 JUN, F-6: ON 1 JUN 68, APPROX TWO NVA BNS LVD FM RAE VINH AREA TO DEPLOY IN THE AREA NEAR THE AI TU RIVER AT YD 225475. THEY WERE DIGGING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS & BUNKER EMPLACEMENTS. ESTIMATED STR IS SIX HUNDRED MEN. THEY HAD TWO 82MM MORTARS, THREE 60MM MORTARS & AN UNK QUANTITY OF INDIV

11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

& C/S MPNS. THEY HAD SEVERAL CHICOM RADIOS. THEY WORE GRAY & GEN UNIFS, CANVAS BOOTS & STRAW PITH HELMETS. THEY ATE DRIED RICE & CANNED FOOD. AT PRESENT, THEY WERE DEPLOYED IN THE RPTD AREA, & WERE DIGGING TRENCHES FOR THEIR MORTARS. THEIR INTENTION IS TO SHELL AI-TU AIRBASE & THE LA VANG BASE. 1 AGD CE CRT: RECENT II READOUTS SHOW INCREASE DEFENSIVE BUILDUP IN THIS AREA. SEVERAL RPTS HAVE BEEN REC ON UPCOMING ATK ON LA VANG & AI TU. F-3.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEP STUART III AO. 2400-0800H. 8000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS LT & VARIABLE, PATCHY VERY LT FOG IN VALLEYS. 0800-1800H. 2500' SCATTERED, 8000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 25000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE SR, ISOLATED THUNDERSTORMS/BN SH IN THE AFTERNOON. TEMP MAX 92°, MIN 75°, MDA 3100'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR: 156.

SUBJECT: FIR'S

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-123B-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: LE DUY LO

AGE: 18

RANK: N/A

PSN: INFANTRYMAN

UNIT: HIEN SI (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: E 5-7 CAV, YD 609274, 031300 JUN 68

SOURCE JOINED THE VC IN THE FIRST PART OF JAN 68. HE REC'D NO TRNG. THERE ARE 13 GUERRILLAS IN HIS UNIT, FIVE FM HIEN SI (H) FORCE AND EIGHT FM THE PHONG AN (V) FORCE. THEY HAVE THREE AK-47, ONE CARBINE, AND SIX M-16'S. THE LATTER WERE GIVEN TO THEM BY AN NVA FORCE (UNIT UNK) ABOUT THREE MOS AGO. SOURCE THINKS THIS UNIT PARTICIPATED IN THE HUE TET OFFENSIVE AND THAT THEY CAPTURED THE WEAPONS THERE. SOURCE'S UNIT'S AO IS THE AREA AROUND CO BI (H) (YD 599259). ON 31 MAY, SOURCE SAW APPROX 50 NVA MVG AT NIGHT, NE TOWARD THE COAST. THEY CARRIED NO HVY WPNS, ONLY 42 AK-47'S AND EIGHT CKC'S. ON THE MORNING OF 3 JUN 68 HE SAW 50 NVA APPROX TWO KM S OF CO BI (H). HE SAID THAT WHEN THE AMER TRPS CAME, THE NVA FLED S TOWARD THE MTNS AND HIS UNIT FLED NW TO KHE TU (H) (YD 585260). SOURCE SAYS NVA CAME THROUGH CO BI (H) EVERY WEEK IN GRPS OF FIVE OR SIX. HE DENIES KNOWLEDGE OF LARGER GRPS IN THE AREA. HE KNOWS OF NO WLY STATION IN THE AREA AND THE NVA DO NOT USE LOCAL GUIDES. THEY MOVE THROUGH CO BI (H) TO KHE TU (H) & THEN S TO THE MTNS (VIC YD 5523 TO YD 5823). PERSONALITIES: CHAU - LEADER OF

13

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

SOURCE'S GUERRILLA GRP. GUERRILLAS - TUYEN, THI, NGHI, EM. SOURCE SAYS THE PEOPLE OF HIS HAMLET ARE HOSTILE TOWARD THE ARVN'S. THEY ARE AFRAID OF AMERICANS BUT THIS IS HEARSAY AS THEY HAVE NEVER SEEN AN AMER UNIT IN HIEN SI (H). THEY ARE NOT GENERALLY HOSTILE TOWARD THE VC, AND REGARD THE NVA WITH INDIFFERENCE. INTERROGATOR'S CMT: THIS REPORT IS A FOLLOW UP TO RPT NR 191-123-68 (SEE ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 155) IN ORDER TO CLEAR UP SOME INCONSISTANT STATEMENTS MADE BY SOURCE DURING INITIAL INTERROGATION.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-124A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: VAN DON

AGE: 35

RANK: NONE

PSN: HAMLET GUERRILLA

HOME: PHONG LAI (H), QUANG LOI (V), QUANG DIEN (D)

CAPTURE DATA: B 1-9 CAV, YD 604385, 040900 JUN 68.

SOURCE STATES THERE ARE FIVE GUERRILLAS IN HIS HAMLET THAT HE KNOWS OF. ON 26 MAY 68, ONE PLT OF NVA FM K-6 BN PASSED THROUGH DONG HO (H) (YD 603386) MVG IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. THEY WERE ARMED W/ONE 82MM MORTAR, ONE B-41, FOUR B-40, ONE 4.2 MG (UNK CAL), FIVE RPD AND 12 AK-47'S. THE PEOPLE IN SOURCE'S HAMLET DISLIKE THE AMERICANS BECAUSE THEY HAVE BEEN TOLD BY THE VC THAT THE AMERICANS ARE NOT THE PEOPLE'S FRIENDS. PERSONALITIES: HO MAI - VC HAMLET CHIEF & GUERRILLA, HO XU - ASST HAMLET CHIEF & SECURITY CHIEF, GUERRILLAS - PHAM VAN PHUOC, HO LAC, HO NAY.

14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

M

IMMEDIATE
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN

TO: CO, 1ST BDE, LZ BETTY (2)
CO, 2ND BDE, LZ JANE (2)
CO, 3RD BDE, CAMP EVANS (2)
CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS (15)
CO, 11TH AVN BR, CAMP EVANS (20)
CO, 1/9TH CAV, CAMP EVANS (6)
CO, SPI CMD, CAMP EVANS (6)
PL, AVN FLT, 15TH MAU, CAMP EVANS (2)
INFO: CG, USARV, LONG BINH (2)
CG, 7TH AIR FORCE, PON SON NGUYEN (2)
CG, III MAF, DA NANG (2)
CG, FCV, HUE/PHU BAI (2)
CG, 101ST ABN DIV, GIA LE (2)
CG, 3RD MAR DIV, DONG HA (2) ✓
CG, 1ST MAW, DA NANG (2)

SPECIAL: CG, (1)
ADC-2 (1)
CHIEF OF STAFF (1)
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF G-2 (1)
G-2 AIR (2)
ADAO (2)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAAO 8F-1566

NOTAM # 68-223

SUBJECT: CHANGE TO AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL PROCEDURES AT CAMP EVANS, 1ST AIR CAV DIV.

1. (U) REFERENCE NOTAM # 68-218, DATED 31 MAY 68
2. (C) Effective 050001H JUNE 68, Control Frequency for all helicopters utilizing helipads West of Camp Evans airstrip is changed to FM 53.25. Old frequency 49.20 is unacceptable for aircraft control purposes.
3. (U) Request all aviators be briefed on the frequency change upon receipt of this NOTAM.

04 0829Z
JUNE 68
1 1

FRANK L. HENRY
LTC, INFANTRY
ASST DIV AVN OFF

WILLIAM T. ESTES 1LT, AGC Asst AG
DOWNGRADE AT 3YR INTERVALS
REGRADE UNCLASS AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

M

IMMEDIATE
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN

TO: CO, 1ST BDE, LZ BETTY (2)
 CO, 2ND BDE, LZ JANE (2)
 CO, 3RD BDE, CAMP EVANS (2)
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS (15)
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS (20)
 CO, SPT CMD, CAMP EVANS (6)
 CO, 1/9TH CAV, CAMP EVANS (6)
 PL, AVN PLT, 15TH MED, CAMP EVANS (2)
 G-2 AIR (2), ADAO (2) G-4 (2)

INFO: CG, USARV, LONG BINH (2)
 CG, 7TH AIR FORCE, TON SON NHUT (2)
 CG, III MAF, DA NANG (2)
 CG, PCV, HUE/PHU BAI (2)
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV, GIA LE (2)
 CG, 3RD MARDIV, DONG HA (2)
 CG, 1ST MAW, DA NANG (2)
 CO, 587 TASS, PHU CAT (2)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAO 8F-15712

NOTAM # 68 - 226

SUBJECT: CAMP EVANS AIRSTRIP, 1ST AIR CAV DIV

1. (C) The first 1500 feet of runway 36 at Camp Evans will
 be closed for repairs during the period 061200H June - 080600H June 68.

05 1402z
 JUNE 68
 1 1

DIOC AVN

Norman Ferguson
 for FRANK L. HENRY
 LTC, INFANTRY
 ASST DIV AVN OFF *my*

Wm T. Estes
 Wm. T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 RECLASS UNCLASS AFTER 12 YEARS

*Confidential**Encl 180-Tab 34*

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15717

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 050001H to 052400H Jun 68. Nr 157.

1. (C) Operations Summary: Operations to locate and destroy enemy forces and installations continued in all areas of the JED STUART III AO, and the enemy continued to avoid significant contact. In the western portion of the 1st Brigade area an infantry element of the division reconnaissance squadron air assaulted into the area and conducted recon operations. 1st Brigade operations continued by two battalions in Base Area 101 and by a battalion in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, PEDRO & SHARON. A platoon-size element conducted an air assault into northern BA 101 and were then extracted. One company of the 1st Brigade and an arm. cav troop of the 2d Brigade moved to CUA VIET and were placed OPCON to the 3d Marine Regt. The 2d Brigade(-) continued operations with two battalions and an armored cav squadron(-). One battalion conducted operations in the vicinity of LZs JANE & LOIS as did one battalion and an armored cav squadron(-) east of QL-1 to the coast. LZ LOIS was closed as the company located there moved out to conduct operations in the area and the artillery battery was airlifted to LZ JANE. There were four air assaults conducted in the coastal area vicinity of LZ HARDCORE. There were two air assaults in the 3d Brigade area: one in the beach area and one into LZ MOONEY in BA 114. Normal combat operations were continued by a battalion(-) on the coastal plain, a battalion in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS and QL-1 and

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

End 180-Tab 35

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

by two battalions located in BA 114. In the extreme southern portion of the AO, two companies crossed the RAO TRUNG and conducted operations south of the river. The 3d ARVN Regt continued operations in the vicinity of LZ MIGUEL with one battalion and along the SONG DO with two battalions.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): A Co cdt opns NE fm YD 326468 to YD 348472. B Co cont scy LZ SIMON. C Co AL to CUA VIET & became OPCON to 3d MAR Regt at 1032H. D Co(-) cont scy LZ PEDRO; 1 plt AA to YD 315419, cdt opns vic LZ then AL to LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co AL fm YD 353387 to LZ BETTY & assumed scy LZ. B Co AL fm LZ BETTY to YD 353387, cdt opns NW to YD 348391. C Co cdt opns SE fm YD 342373 to YD 347365. D Co cdt opns NW fm YD 332305 to YD 328393. E Co(-) cont scy LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A & C Cos cdt opns NW & S fm YD 277350 & YD 268371 to YD 264364 & YD 263358 then S & N to YD 262335 & YD 267367 respectively. B Co cont scy LZ ANNE. D Co cdt opns E fm YD 278337 to YD 289331. E Co(-) AL fm LZ ANNE to YD 286334, cdt opns to YD 289331.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): A, B & E(-) Cos cont scy LZ JANE. C & D Cos cdt opns E & NE fm YD 370315 & LZ LOIS to YD 388317 & YD 419359 respectively. 2-5 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 493453. B Co(-) cont scy LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt AA to YD 457486, cdt opns vic LZ then AA to YD 442517 & cdt opns to LZ HARDCORE. C Co AL fm YD 473415 to HAI LANG & assumed scy of bridges & QL-1. D Co AA to YD 465445 then cdt opns S to YD 464435. E Co(-) AL fm YD 493453 to

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 475479, cdt opns vic LZ then AL to HAI LANG to assume scety with C Co. 3-5 ARVN CAV: A Trp cdt opns fm YD 465543 to WUNDER BEACH, cdt opns to CUA VIET & became OPCON to 3d MAR Regt at 1230H. B Trp cdt opns E fm YD 469528 to YD 477525. C Trp cdt opns SW fm YD 479539 to IZ HARD-CORE then NE to YD 465541. 2-12 CAV: OPCON to 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns N fm YD 416211 to YD 412225 then SE to YD 431215 & rtn to YD 416211. B Co(-) cont scety LZ JACK; 1 plt cont recon/surv vic LZ LONG. C Co cdt opns E fm YD 429258 to YD 436257. D Co(-) cdt opns NE fm YD 403226 to YD 410231 then S to YD 416224; 1 plt cont scety LZ HELEN. E Co(-) cdt opns vic LZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV: A Co(-) cdt opns NW fm YD 580460 to YD 560468; 2 plts AA to YD 606475 then AL to YD 560468. B Co cdt opns S fm YD 556473 to YD 556463 then NW to YD 547474. C Co OPCON 2d Bde; cont scety WUNDER BEACH. D Co cont scety LZ JEANNE. 5-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 574298; 1 plt AA at IZ NOONEY & assumed LZ scety. B Co cdt opns vic of YD 496366 & cont scety of bridges & QL-1. C Co cdt opns fm CAMP EVANS to YD 512311. D Co cdt opns fm YD 507312 to CAMP EVANS & assumed scety. E Co(-) cdt opns fm CAMP EVANS to YD 548281. 2-12 CAV: A & D Cos cdt opns S & E fm YD 437152 & YD 445145 to YD 431147 & YD 457141 then N & NW to YD 434152 & YD 445145 respectively. B Co cont scety LZ MEREDITH. C Co cdt opns W fm YD 461136 to YD 478137. E Co(-) AA to IZ NOONEY & assumed scety LZ. In OPCON to 3d Bde.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co cont

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

scty LZ MIGUEL. 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 488197 & 1 Co cdt opns SE to YD 507209. 1-3 Bn: Cdt opns vic YD 537183. 2-3 Bn: Cdt opns vic YD 543156.

e. 1-9 CAV: A Trp, Inf plt, AA to YD 178456, cdt opns vic LZ then AL to LZ SHARON.

2. (C) Plans Summary: JEB STUART III will continue as the FIRST TEAM and the 3d ARVN Regt conduct operations in all portions of the AO. The 1st Brigade will conduct two air assaults and continue operations with two battalion-size forces in BA 101 and one in the area of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO. The 2d Brigade will continue operations with a battalion in the vicinity of LZs JANE & LOIS and with a battalion east of QL-1 in the major rice-producing area. An armored cav squadron(-) will operate along SKYKING AVE, and in the vicinity of LZ HARDCORE and WUNDER BEACH. One air assault is planned in the 2d Brigade area east of QL-1 north of HAI LANG. In the 3d Brigade area, a battalion(-) will continue operations along the coastal plain and one battalion will conduct operations in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS. One troop of the division recon squadron will air assault into an AO west of CAMP EVANS on the boundary between 2d and 3d Brigades and will begin ground reconnaissance operations. In BA 111, two battalions of SKY-TRCOPERS will continue to comb the area with two companies operating south of the BAO TUNG River, while to the east, the 3d ARVN Regt will operate along the SONG BO and in the vicinity of LZ MIGUEL.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co(-)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*CONFIDENTIAL*

will cdt opns vic pres loc; 1 plt will cdt opns SW & rtn, 1 plt will cdt opns S & rtn. D Co will cont sety LZ SHARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR Regt. D Co(-) will cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt will AA to YD 313512, cdt opns NW then AL to LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co will cont sety LZ BETTY. B & C Cos will cdt opns S & E fm pres loc respectively. D Co will cdt opns vic YD 335385. E Co(-) will cdt opns S w/B Co. 1-12 CAV: A Co will AL to YD 324333 then cdt opns E. B Co will cont sety LZ ANNE. C Co will AA to YD 324333 then cdt opns vic LZ. D & E(-) Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A, B (-) & E(-) Cos cont sety LZ JANE; 2 plt B Co will cdt opns NW to river then SW along river then rtn to LZ JANE. C & D Cos will cdt opns SE & NE respectively fm pres loc. 2-5 CAV: A Co will AL to LZ HARDCORE & assume sety. B Co will AA to YD 507460 & cdt opns vic LZ. C & E(-) Cos will cont sety HAI LANG & bridges & QL-1. D Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B Trp will cdt opns SE fm pres loc. C Trp will cdt opns along SKYKING AVE. C 2-7 CAV: OPCON; Will cont sety WUNDER BEACH. 2-12 CAV: OPCON to 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co will AL to LZ JACK & assume sety; 1 plt will AL to LZ LONG. B Co (-) will AL to YD 416211; 1 plt fm LZ LONG will AL to YD 416211, 1 plt will AL to LZ HELEN. C Co will cdt opns W to bkr complex at YD 411224 then cdt opns WNW. D Co(-) will cdt opns E fm pres loc; 1 plt AL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

fm LZ HELEN to D Co loc. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic LZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV:
 A & B Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. C Co OPCON 2d Bde. D Co will cont
 scety LZ JEANNE. 5-7 CAV: A Co(-) will cdt opns vic YD 574277 along N
 side of river. B Co will cont scety of bridges & QL-1. C Co(-) will AA
 to YD 467330, atk SE to the river vic YD 475325. D Co will cont scety
 CAMP EVANS. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co
 will cdt opns W on S side of river. B Co will cont scety LZ MEREDITH. C
 Co will cdt opns NW along river to D Co & cross river, cdt opns NW
 along river. D Co will cdt opns E on S side of river to YD 467134. E
 Co(-) will cont scety w/1 plt A 5-7 of LZ MOONEY.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co will
 cont scety LZ MIGUEL. 1 Co will cdt opns N & E fm pres loc. 1 Co will
 cdt opns SE fm pres loc. 1-3 Bn: Will cdt opns NW fm pres loc. 2-3 Bn:
 2 Cos will cdt opns W fm pres loc. 1 Co will cdt opns NE fm pres loc.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp will AA 3 plts to vic YD 466315 & cdt opns
 vic LZ.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Oph JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 1 KIA, 4 WIA (3 evac), 0 MIA, 0 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 10 KIA, 0 PW, 2 IWC, 0 CSWC, 0 Ig cal rds, 5
 mines/gren, 6 SA ammo, .95T/O rice/salt, 0 RTN.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to
052400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 54 KIA(adj), 320 WIA(278 evac) 1 MIA(adj), 16 A/C
dest. (1 MIA confirmed KIA)

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA(59 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 294 KIA, 41 PW, 6 RTN, 106 IWC, 19 CSWC, 271
lg cal rds, 200 mines/gren, 13389 SA ammo, 48T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 lg cal rds,
153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 51

b. Ordnance: 73 tons bombs, 4.2 tons napalm.

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 38 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: None

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 1630H, YD 286328, D 1-12 CAV had 2 US WIA
(evac) fm cmd det mine to unk type. (2) 1940H, YD 325393, D 2-8 CAV
had 1 US KIA by SA fm contact that began at 1615H.

b. 2d BDE: None

c. 3d BDE: 1643H, YD 481131, C 2-12 CAV rec hvy AW fire fm

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

unk size en force, eng w/SA, AW, ARA and arty w/neg assess, res 2 US

WIA(1 evac).

d. 3d ARVN Regt: None

e. Other Units: (1) 1250H, YD 310511, A 1-9 CAV obs 2 indiv
wearing pistol belts and knives, evaded, eng, res 2 NVA KIA. (2) 1952H,
YD 405380, B 1-77 Arty, FO obs sev en evading, called in arty, res 8
NVA KIA.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15718

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 050001H to 052400H Jun 68, Np 57. c

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>COORD</u>
CP 1st BDE	BETTY	
CP & B 1-8	SHARON	
A 1-8		YD 340172
C 1-8	OPCEN 3d MAR Regt	
D 1-8	PEDRO	
CP & E(-) 2-8	ANNE	
A 2-8	BETTY	
B 2-8		YD 348391
C 2-8		YD 347365
D 2-8		YD 328398
CP & B 1-12	ANNE	
A 1-12		YD 262335
C 1-12		YD 267367
D 1-12		YD 289331
E(-) 1-12		YD 289331
CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP, A, B & E(-) 1-5	JANE	
C 1-5		YD 388317
D 1-5		YD 419359
CP 2-5	JANE	

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180-Tab 36

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

A 2-5		YD 493453
B 2-5	HARDCORE	
C & E(-) 2-5	HAI LANG	
D 2-5		YD 464435
CP 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER BEACH	
A 3-5	CPCON 3d MAR Regt	
B 3-5		YD 477523
C 3-5		YD 465541
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP & D 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 416211
C 1-7		YD 436257
D 1-7		YD 416224
E(-) 1-7	STELLA	
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7		YD 560468
B 2-7		YD 547474
C 2-7	WUNDER BEACH (CPCON 2d Bdo)	
D 2-7	JEANNE	
CP & D 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 574298
B 5-7		YD 496366
C 5-7		YD 512311

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

E(-) 5-7

YD 540281

CP & B 2-12

MEREDITH

A 2-12

YD 434152

C 2-12

YD 479137

D 2-12

YD 445145

E(-) 2-12

MOONEY

CP 3d ARVN Regt

MIGUEL

CP 1-3 Bn, 1 & 2 Cos

YD 557163

3

YD 557187

CP 2-3 Bn & 1

YD 543156

2

YD 544157

3

YD 538154

CP 2-1 Bn & 1

MIGUEL

2

YD 488197

3

YD 507209

GP-4

4

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, CO E, 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-1, B)

G1

G2 DTCC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTCC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

AIO

FSCC

ADAO

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CNDT

ALIB

AG FWD

FSA

ICC

AG (LTC CONNELLY)

5 1920z

JUN 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AND GI 8E-15719

ALFRED E. SPRY

LTC, GS

ACoFS, G2

EVANS 147

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 180 - Tab 37

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F-15719

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 157.
2. (U) 050001-052400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED WITH INCREASED ENEMY RESISTANCE IN BASE AREA 114 AND 101. C 2-12 CAV-ALRY ELEMENTS CAME UNDER INTENSE AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF THE RAO TRANG RIVER IN THE SOUTHERN PART OF BASE AREA 114. IN BASE AREA 101 D 2-8 CAVALRY IN CONTACT IN THE SAME AREA FOR THE SECOND DAY RECEIVED 60MM MORTAR AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE LATE IN THE AFTERNOON AND EARLY IN THE EVENING. SOUTHEAST OF CAMP EVANS THE 1ST TEAM ENCOUNTERED ITS FIRST HELICOPTER BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A STRING STRETCHED BETWEEN TWO TREES ATTACHED TO A GRENADE. EAST OF BASE AREA 101, A FORWARD OBSERVER WITH D 1-5 CAVALRY DIRECTED ARTILLERY ON AN ENEMY SQUAD KILLING EIGHT NVN. THERE WAS ONE INCIDENT OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) A TRP. 0830 HRS YD 355339 OBS EIGHT FXHLS, TWO STRUCTURES 10' X 10', & TWO STRUCTURES 10' X 20', ENG & DEST TWO STRUCTURES. 1250 HRS YD 310511 OBS TWO INDIVS W/PISTOL BELTS & KNIVES EVADING, ENG RES TWO NVN KIA.

(B) B TRP. 1050 HRS YD 566277 ACFT OBS STRING TIED BETWEEN TWO TREES APPROX 10' OFF GRD, ACFT WENT DOWN TO CHECK AREA & HIT STRING DET A GRENADE, ACFT REC 12 SMALL FRAG HITS, FLY, NEG CAS, FURTHER RECON OF AREA HAD NEG FINDINGS. 1845 HRS YD 518546

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

SPOTTED WFN ON GRD & PKG 1' X 1', ACFT WENT DOWN & PU ONE M-1 G.RB,
ATTEMPT TO PU PKG WHEN GRENADE ROLLED OUT & DET, NEG CAS OR DMG, ENG
PKG W/NEG ASSESS.

(C) C TRP. 1045 HRS YD 390320 OBS TWO HUTS 15' X 30'
& FOUR HUTS 8' X 12', ENG W/RKTS & DEST TWO HUTS, ARTY ENG & DEST
OTHER HUTS.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 C.V. A CO. 1250 HRS YD 349478 PU ONE DTN
(CLASS IC). 1542 HRS YD 348472 ELE TRIPPED BT MADE FM C-RAT C.M,
NEG CAS. D CO. 1000 HRS YD 318515 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO IC).
1435 HRS YD 310511 FD ONE NVL KIA PREV BY 1-9 C.V, PU ONE US GRENADE
& DOCS (EVAC). 1535 HRS PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC).

(B) 2-8 C.V. C CO. 1640 HRS YD 345366 FD 100 LBL
RICE, ASSORT CLOTHING, & ONE BLD TRL, CHECKED BLD TRL W/NEG FURTHER
FINDINGS (CLOTHES & RICE DEST). D CO. 1615 HRS YD 325393 REC
APPROX 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR & MG FIRE FM THREE PSNS, ONE US KIA,
ENG W/SA & AW, NEG ASSESS.

(C) 1-12 C.V. B CO. 0148 HRS LZ ANNE (YD 2840).
OBS LTS & MOVEMENT 100M S OF LZ, ENG W/ARTY & 50 CAL'S, LTS WENT
OUT & MOVEMENT CEASED, NEG FURTHER ASSESS. 1200 HRS YD 290382 FD
10 OLD FIGHTING PSNS, NEG SIGNS RECENT USE. C CO. 1045 HRS YD
268365 FD TWO MIN-TRAPS 3' X 3' X 3' W/FUNJI STAKES & THREE HUTS
10' X 10'; 100M TO THE S FD TWO HUTS 6' X 8' & ONE 82MM MORTAR PSN
(ALL DEST). D CO. 0850 HRS YD 282336 FD & DEST THREE SMALL HUTS,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ALSO FD IN AREA ONE 82MM MORTAR CARRYING CASE W/MARKINGS L 3-7 &
XO 266 ON IT. 1 ACD OB HAD NEG INFO ON MARKINGS. 1001 HRS YD
285335 FD A RECENTLY USED SLEEPING AREA, CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER
FINDINGS. 1630 HRS YD 288328 TWO US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM UNK TYPE
COMMAND DET MINE.

(D) E 52D INF. IRP TM 2A. 1455 HRS YD 175459 OBS
THREE INDIVS W/WPNS, TM ENG W/NEG ASSESS.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. A CO. 0930 HRS YD 383379 OBS FIVE
INDIVS IN GRN UNIFS EVADING W, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. D CO.
1910 HRS YD 419367 OBS FOUR INDIVS EVADING TO N, CALLED IN ARTY W/
NEG ASSESS. E CO. 0555 HRS YD 375448 OBS FIVE EN EVADING TO S,
CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS, 1-9 CAV ACFT CAME ON STN & OBS MANY
RECENTLY MADE TRIS IN AREA.

(B) 2-5 CAV. A CO. 1015 HRS YD 489445 FD FIVE
RECENTLY USED BKRS 3' X 3' X 4' DP W/CH COVER (DEST). B CO. 1125
HRS YD 447506 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). 1245 HRS YD 448508 PU INDIV
WHO WALKED INTO LZ HARDCORE W/A-16, TWO GRENADES, & ONE LB C-3
(CLASS VC RTN). 1700 HRS PU SIX DTNS (CLASS SIX IC).

(C) 3-5 CAV. B TRP. 1300 HRS YD 474520 FD 1200 LBS
RICE UNDER FOUNDATION OF HUT, ALSO FD ONE CHICOL GRENADE & SIX RDS
SA. AMMO (WILL EVAC RICE). 1315 HRS YD 474523 FD 500 LBS OF BAGGED
RICE (EVAC TO WUNDER BEACH). 1530 HRS YD 477516 FD 100 LBS RICE
IN A BAG (WILL EVAC). 2330 HRS YD 477518 AMB PATROL REC AM FIRE &

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FIVE RDS 60MM MORTAR, NEG GAS, ENG EN W/SA'S & 4.2 IN MORTAR, OBS
ONE INDIV FALL, NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(4) 3D EDE, 1 AGD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 0905 HRS YD 414212 FD & DEST
THREE FUNJI PITS, NEG MARKERS FD. D CO. 1445 HRS YD 410231 OBS
FOUR-FIVE INDIVS AT OLD FOB LOC TO SW, ARTY CALLED IN, ELE CHECKED
AREA W/NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-7 CAV. A CO. 1420 HRS YD 560468 FD THREE NVA
UNIFS, ONE CHICOM GRENADE, FOUR BLASTING CAPS & DOCS (EVAC). B
CO. 1400 HRS YD 527476 PU THREE DTMS (CLASS ONE UD, ONE CD HAMLET
CHIEF, ONE CD FARMER'S ASSOC CHIEF). 1825 HRS YD 528470 FD THREE
HUTS PREV DEST BY B 1-9 CAV, FD TWO BKRS UNDER HUTS & ONE OUTSIDE,
CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

(C) 5-7 CAV. E CO. 1130 HRS YD 544264 FD & DEST
WHAT APPEARED TO BE A ONE MAN BKR.

(D) 2-12 CAV. C CO. 1400 HRS YD 481131 ELE ATTEMPT
TO CROSS RIVER REC SPORADIC FIRE FM S BANK, ARA ENG & ARTY CALLED
IN. 1643 HRS REC HVY AW FIRE, TWO US WIA (ONE MEDEVAC), ENG &
CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS. D CO. 1425 HRS YD 451141 FD TRL RUN-
NING NE TO RIVER & THEN S FM RIVER, NEG SIGNS RECENT USE. E CO.
1149 HRS YD 439188 OBS TWO INDIVS W/MPNS MOVING S ON HILLTOP, CALLED
IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. 1427 HRS YD 439188 OBS ONE INDIV EVADING, ENG
W/SA, NEG ASSESS.

(5) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(A) P.O. IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES:
YD 345518 SCREENED 1002 CIVS, 56 VEHS; YD 460399 SCREENED 153 CIVS,
64 VEHS; YD 520349 SCREENED 1346 CIVS, 178 VEHS; YD 486368 TO YD
595307 MOBILE CHECKPT SCREENED 65 CIVS, 14 VEHS. YD 566307 SWEPT
H.M.I.E.T & SCREENED 86 CIVS.

(B) B 1-77 ARTY. 1952 HRS YD 405380 FO OBS EIGHT EN
EVADING ACROSS OPEN AREA, ARTY CALLED IN RESULTING IN EIGHT NVA
KIA.

(C) 8TH ENGR BN. 1000 HRS YD 437433 MINESWEEP TM PD
TRENCH 1 1/2' - 2' WIDE & 2' DP DEG OVER CULVERT IN HWY, ONE END
OF CULVERT WAS DISASSEMBLED & FILLED W/SOIL, NEG MINES OR BT'S,
ROAD REPAIRED.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
041755	YD 325387	50'	B 2-20	UH1C	SA, 1 HIT, FLY
051502	YD 295391	200'	229TH	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 270333 ONE WELL USED TRL. YD
385285 ONE HUT & ONE SUPPLY BKR IN CLEARED AREA UNDER CANOPY. YD
394287 NUMEROUS BKRS & TWO HUTS 10' X 10' W/WOODPILE OUTSIDE, ETC
W/WP & DEST ONE HUT. YD 402272 TO YD 394265 TO YD 395262 WELL USED
FT PATH ONE FT WIDE. YD 395262 CLEARED AREA W/VIEW OF CAMP EVANS.
YD 275315 15' TRENCHLINE, WELL USED TRL IN AREA.

(3) II PHOTO READOUT: MSN NR 154-9 FLOWN 5 JUN. YD 428-
273 4 L SHAPED FXHLS, 17 FXHLS, 2 BKRS. YD 429269 TURN AROUND

5
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

POINT, LOADING POINT, WHEELED VEHICLE TRACKS. YD 428261 POSSIBLE
SUPPLIES. YD 446223 HVY TRL ACTIVITY. YD 401272 3 CLEARED AREAS.
YD 400248 4 CLEARED AREAS. YD 401245 TRL LEADING TO RIVER FM JUNGLE.
YD 407228 CLEARED AREA. YD 409225 TRL LEADING AROUND CRATER. YD
399275 TRL ALONG RIVER.

(6) SLAR R/O:

(A) 042300 - 2400. YD 504525 1 MTI. YD 470533 1 MTI.

(B) 050400 - 0500. YD 497520 1 MTI. YD 513443 1 MTI.

4. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY: OPERATION JEE STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 0, NVA 10 (TOTAL 52/242 KIA'S)

(2) FOSS KIA: 0

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 26, NVA 15

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 5, NVA 11

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 2

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 0, CIVIL DEFENDANT 2,

INNOCENT CIVILIANS 0, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 0

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 195

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:

PW 41, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 51, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 97, DOUBTFUL 0,

RETURNEES 6, NOT YET CLASS 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

B. GVN: 0
C. FWMF: 0
D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 0
E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0
F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED: 0
G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS PIRS: 0
H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 2 INDIV WPNS, 0 C/S
WPNS (TOTAL 106/19 WPNS), 5 MINES/GRENADES, 6 SA AMMO, .95T RICE.

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION, & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O.

C 1-7 CAV, 4 JUN, YD 426255 3D BDE R/O ON DOCS INDIC
LEN'S: 32762QK & 31556RT (31556RT IS LEN FOR C16 SIG CO, 803D REGT),
ALSO PROMOTION ORDERS SIGNED BY MAJ TRAN KY, 2D BN, 246 REGT DTD
9 OCT 66.

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS.

B 2-5 CAV. 1245 HRS YD 448308 RTN STATED THERE WERE 20 VC
LOC YD 445515.

C. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS

(1) RED BANK AGT RPT RTD F-3 STATES THAT APPROX 100 MEN
WHO WERE MEMBERS OF THE P.14TH CO COMMANDED BY HOAI DEPLOYED AT
HUYNH-LIEN HAMLET (YD 501327) WHILE PLANNING TO MORTAR PHONG DIEN
(D) HEADQUARTERS (COORD UNK) & THE ALLIED BASE AT HOA MY (CAMP EVANS)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(DATE & TIME UNK). MEMBERS OF THE CO ORGANIZED INTO RECONNAISSANCE TMS & WERE TO OBSERVE THE ACTIVITIES AT CITED TARGETS. THE UNIT WAS ARMED W/TWO 82MM MORTARS, TWO 60MM MORTARS, FIVE B40'S, SUB-MACHINEGUNS, INDIV WPNS, MINES, & EXPLOSIVES. 1 ACD OB CMT: THIS COULD POSSIBLY BE REFERRING TO A CO OF THE PHONG DIEN (D) FORCES. RECENTLY CAPT MEMBERS OF THIS UNIT HAVE INDICATED THAT THE 1ST CO OF THE FORCE IS LOC VIC YD 5041, & THE THIRD CO IS UNLOCATED. MOVEMENT DETECTED REC AT NIGHT AROUND THE PERIMETER OF CP EVANS COULD BE THE RECON TMS REFERRED TO. COULD ALSO POSSIBLY REFER TO ELES OF THE 803D NVA REGT. A MORTAR ATK COULD POSSIBLY BE USED AS A DIVERSION TO ALLOW REMAINING ELES OF THE 803D INTO THE B/A'S. F-3.

(2) 191ST MID

(A) RPT REC FM PHONG DIEN (D) RTD C-2 BY (D) S-2 STATES THAT AT 0800 HRS 5 JUN 68, 1 VC BN ARMED W/ONE 82MM & FOUR 60MM MORTARS, 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT MACHINEGUN, & ASSORT INDIV WPNS WAS LOC AT YD 592399, YD 599396, YD 602395, & YD 610392. THEY DRESSED IN GRN & KHAKI UNIFS, & HAD A RADIO IN THEIR POSSESSION. THE BN HAD CONTACT W/THE 222RF CO ON 4 JUN 68, & THE VC HAD 10 KIA & 8 WIA. CASUALTIES OF THE RF CO UNK. THE BN BURIED THE KIA'S AT YD 653380 DURING THE NIGHT OF 4 JUN 68. THE WIA WERE TREATED AT THE SAME LOC BY 1 VC DOCTOR & 3 VC MEDICS. S-2 CMT: THE BN IS BELIEVED TO BE K-8. 1 ACD OB CMT: RECENT PW'S HAVE INDICATED THAT THERE IS NOW A K-8 BN IN THE 803D NVA REGT. ELES OF THE 803 D NVA REGT ARE BELIEVED TO STILL BE LOC IN THE STREET AREA. F-3.

(B) QUANG TRI (SS). CGC ACT RPT, DTD 4 JUN 68, B-2: AT

8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

5 AM ON 3 JUN 68, ONE FORCE OF ABOUT 300 REGULAR SOLDIERS, EQUIPPED W/TWO 82MM MORTARS, TWO SUPER MG'S, SIX BAO'S, THREE 30MM MG'S & ENOUGH INDIV WPNS, MOVED FM YD 308407 TO SETTLE AT NA TIEN (YD 336-440). THEY HAVE THE INTENTION TO JOIN THE ARMED GUERRILLA UNITS OF HAI LE, HAI PHU & HAI LA VILLAGES W/PURPOSE OF INCREASING THEIR ACTIVITIES, DISTURBANCES & SHELLINGS AT OUR OUTPOSTS; LOCATING IN MOUNTAINOUS AREA TO DEFEND THEIR SECRET ROADS THAT THEY OFTEN USE FOR TRANSPORTATION OF RICE & PADDY FM THE PLAINS TO THEIR STRONGHOLD. F-3. OB CMT: POSSIBLY TRUE, WITH THE END OF THE RICE HARVEST ENEMY UNITS ARE EXPECTED TO INCREASE ACTIVITIES IN AN EFFORT TO MOVE RICE INTO STORAGE AREAS IN THE BASES. COULD BE ELES OF KA EN 812TH NVA REGT.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AO. 2400-1100H. 8000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 25000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE 5K. 1100-1800H. 3000' SCATTERED, 10000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 25000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS SW THRU NW 10K. TEMP MAX 94°, MIN 75°, MDA 3100'.

11. (C) VOLUNTARY INFORMATION.

B 2-7 C.V. 1545 HRS YD 529482 SVN CIVS STATED THAT TWO PLTS OF VC ARE DUG IN AT YD 528470.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVMACT-O BF-15720

SUBJECT: CHANGE TO SITEP for period 050001H to 052400H Jun 68. Nr 157

1.(C) Following change is made:

a. Para 1. Line 9, "were" should read "was".

GP-4

ACTION

Encl 180-Tab 38

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F15815

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 060001H to 062400H Jun 68. Nr 158.

1. (C) Operations Summary: The FIRST TEAM continued operations throughout the JEB STUART III AO, and although enemy contact was scattered and sporadic, SKYTROOPERS uncovered 54 tons of rice hidden for use by the enemy. The 1st Brigade conducted two air assaults, one into the southern portion of Base Area 101 establishing LZ BARBARA (YD 326335), and one north of the base area near the THACH HAN River. A battalion and a battalion (-) continued operations in BA 101, and a battalion-size force also continued operations in the vicinity of LZ's BETTY, SHARON, and PEDRO. In the 2d Brigade area, two company-size air assaults were executed; one was conducted northwest of LZ JANE, and one was conducted into the coastal plain area east of QL-1. In the same vicinity on the coast, an infantry element of the division recon squadron conducted an air assault after observing enemy troops in the area. An armored cav squadron (-) continued combat operations in the vicinity of WUNDER BEACH and along SIKYING AVE where it discovered two tons of rice. Two battalions continued normal combat operations throughout the remainder of the Brigade AO. 52 tons of rice were discovered in the 3d Brigade area by elements of the battalion (-) operating on the coastal plain. The infantry troop

Confidential

Encl 180-Tab 39

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
IMMEDIATE

of the division recon squadron air assaulted into an area between the 2d and 3d Brigade areas and initiated ground reconnaissance operations. An element of the CAMP EVANS Base Defense Battalion also conducted an air assault in the area just to the north; other elements of this battalion continued local patrols and ambushes in the vicinity of the camp and along QL-1. Two battalions continued combat operations in BASE AREA 1114 as did the 3d ARVN Regt operating to the east.

a. 1st BDE(1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co cdt opns NW fr YD 348472 to YD 335477. B Co cont scty IZ SPARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR REGT. D Co cont scty IZ PEDRO; 1 plt AA to YD 311394, cdt opns vic of IZ then AL to IZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co cont scty IZ BETTY, OPCON 1-8 Cav. B Co cdt opns N fr YD 348391 to YD 344403. C Co cdt opns E fr YD 347365 to YD 352366. D Co cdt opns SE fr YD 328398 to YD 333385. E Co (-) cont scty IZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 362335. B Co cont scty IZ ANNE. C Co AA fr YD 267367 to YD 326335 & established IZ BARBARA. D Co cdt opns SE fr YD 289331 to YD 299311 then N to YD 299331. E Co (-) cdt opns vic YD 286330.

b. 2d BDE(-)(1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co cont scty IZ JANE. B Co(-) cont scty IZ JANE; 2 plts cdt opns N to the river then SW & NE along both sides of the river, rtn to IZ JANE. C Co cdt opns vic YD 390317. D Co cdt opns SE fr YD 419359 to

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

to YD 392315, AA to YD 344447 then cdt opns to YD 345444. E Co (-)
cont scety LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co AL fr YD 493453 to LZ HARCORE and
assumed scety of LZ. B Co AA fr LZ HARCORE to YD 508460, cdt opns vic
to YD 507459. C, E(-) Cos cont scety HAI LANG, bridges and QL-1. D Co
cdt opns vic YD 464435. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Co OPCON 3d MAR REGT. B Co cdt
opns E fr YD 477523 to YD 483522. C Co cdt opns SE fr YD 465541 to YD
471522. 2-12 CAV: OPCON to 3d BDE.

c. 3d BDE(1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co
(-) AL fr YD 416211 to LZ JACK; 1 plt AL to LZ LONG and assumed recon
and surveillance msn. B Co(-) AL fr LZ JACK to YD 416214, cdt opns
to YD 415211; 1 plt AL to LZ HELEN and assumed recon and surveillance
msn; 1 plt fr LZ LONG AL to YD 416214. C Co cdt opns vic YD 436256.
D Co cdt opns SE fr YD 416224 to YD 421218, then NW to YD 416223.
E Co(-) cdt oms vic LZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 568468.
B Co cdt opns W to YD 519474 then rtn to YD 547474. C Co cont scety
WUNDER BEACH, OPCON 2d BDE. D Co cont scety LZ JEANNE. 5-7 CAV: A Co
cdt opns SE fr YD 574298 to YD 587263 then NW to YD 572300. B Co
cdt opns vic YD 497361. C Co cdt opns NW fr YD 512311 to YD 480328
then SE to YD 519310. D Co cont scety CAMP EVANS. E Co(-) cdt opns vic
YD 549209. 2-12 CAV: OPCON. A Co cdt opns S fr YD 434152 to YD 437152
and established LZ KATY. B Co cont scety LZ MEREDITH. C Co opns NE YD

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

479137 to YD 481143. D Co cdt opns S fr YD 445145 to YD 447140. E Co
(-) cont scty LZ MOONEY.

d. 3d ARVN REGT(2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co cont scty
LZ MIGUEL. 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 488196. 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 508212.
1-3 Bn: 2 Cos cdt opns W to YD 548188. 1 Co cdt opns NW to YD 545190.
2-3 Bn: 1 Co cdt opns NW to YD 531167. 1 Co cdt opns NW to YD 530164.
1 Co cdt opns NW to YD 529168.

e. 1-9 CAV: C Trp Inf plt AA to YD 475489, cdt opns vic then
AL to CAMP EVANS. D Trp AA to YD 465314, cdt ground recon opns to
YD 462315.

2. (C) Plans Summary: The 1st Brigade will conduct two
air assaults and will continue normal combat operations with a
battalion-size force in the vicinity of LZ's BETTY, SHARON, and
PEDRO. A battalion and a battalion(-) will continue to search Base
Area 101. Five air assaults and two cordon-and-search operations are
planned in the 2d Brigade area. One battalion and an armored cav
squadron will continue operations in the coastal rice-growing area
east of QL-1, while a battalion continues
combat operations in the portion of the brigade AO west of QL-1.
Ground reconnaissance operations will be continued west of CAMP EVANS

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

by an element of the division's recon squadron. In the 3d Brigade a battalion(-) will conduct combat operations on the coastal plain, and a battalion will continue its local combat and security mission along QL-1 and in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS. South of CAMP EVANS and in the vicinity of RM 114, two battalions of SKYTROOPERS and the three battalions of the 3d ARVN REGT will continue combat operations to locate enemy forces and installations in that area.

a. 1st BDE(1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co (-) will AA to YD 292450, cdt opns vic of LZ then AL to YD 335477; 1 plat will remain at YD 335477. B Co will cont scty LZ SHARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR REGT. D Co(-) will cont scty LZ PEDRO; 1 plt will AA to YD 257532, cdt opns SW then cdt opns to LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co will cont scty LZ BETTY. B Co will cdt opns W fr pres loc. C Co will cdt opns E and N fr pres loc. D Co will cdt opns to YD 324387. E Co (-) will cont scty LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co will AL to LZ BARBARA and cdt opns E. B Co will cont scty LZ ANNE. C Co will cont scty LZ BARBARA. D Co will cdt opns E fr pres loc. E Co(-) will cdt opns E fr pres loc.

b. 2d BDE(-)(1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co (-) will cont scty LZ JANE; 2 plts will AA at YD 374440 then cordon and search at YD 393464. B Co will cont scty LZ JANE. C Co will cdt opns S to YD 393308. D Co(-) will AA to YD 370455; 1 plt AA to YD 380467.

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

E Co(-) will AA to YD 395464 w/1 plt of PF. 2-5 CAV: A Co (-) will cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt will cdt a mini cav opn. B Co will cdt opns NW fr pres loc. C Co will cont sety of bridges and QL-1. D Co AA to YD 521469, cordon and search at that loc. E Co (-) will AL to YD 521469; cordon and search with D Co. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Co OPCON 3d MAR REGT. B Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. C Co will cont opns along SKYKING AVE.

c. 3d EDE(1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co (-) will cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt will cont recon and surveillance msn at LZ LONG. B Co (-) will AL to LZ KATY and cdt opns W on north side of river; 1 plt will cont recon and surveillance msn at LZ HELEN. C Co will cdt opns W fr pres loc. D Co will AL to LZ KATY & cdt opns N. E Co(-) will cont opns vic LZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV: A, B Cos will cdt opns vic of pres loc. C Co will cont sety WUNDER BEACH. D Co will cont sety LZ JEANNE. 5-7 CAV: A Co (-) will AL to YD 497361 and assume sety of bridges and QL-1; 1 plt will cont sety at LZ MOONEY. B Co will cdt opns SE to vic of YD 5730. C Co will AA to YD 563230 and cdt opns E. D Co will cont sety of CAMP EVANS. E Co (-) will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2-12 CAV(OPCON): A Co will secure LZ KATY until B 1-7 (-) and D 1-7 AL to LZ KATY then AL to YD 431143 and cdt opns SE. B Co will cont sety LZ MEREDITH. C Co will cdt opns vic pres loc.

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

D Co cdt opns SE fr pres loc. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ MOONEY w/1
plt A 5-7.

d. 3d ARVN REGT(2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co will cdt
opns vic pres loc. 1 Co will cdt opns SE fr pres loc. 1 Co will cdt
opns SW fr pres loc. 2-3 Bn: 1 Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 1 Co
will cdt opns N fr pres loc. 1 Co will cdt opns NW fr pres loc.
1-3 Bn: Will cdt opns NW fr pres loc.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp will cdt opns SW fr pres loc.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 2 KIA, 28 WIA(24 evac)(2 WIA non-hostile), 0 MIA, 0 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 4 KIA, 1 PW, 10 IWC, 0 CSWC, 15 lg cal. rds, 13
mines/gren, 3149 SA ammo, 54T/O rice/salt, 1 RTW.

(2) ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to
062400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 56 KIA, 348 WIA(302 evac) 1 MIA, 16 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA(59 evac).

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 298 KIA, 42 PW, 7 RTN, 116 IWC, 19 CSWC, 286 lg cal rds, 213 mines/gren, 16538 SA ammo, 102T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 lg cal rds, 153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 57.

b. Ordnance: 69.9 tons bombs, 9.5 tons napalm.

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 33 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly wpns lost today: None.

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 0927H, D 1-12 YD 294331 made contc w/est En sqd, Res 1 US WIA(evacd). (2) 1225H, C 1-12, YD 329335, rec'd AW fire, Res 1 US KIA. (3) 2254H, YD 299331, D 1-12 rec'd 6 rounds of B-40 or B-41 rocket, Res 1 US KIA, 14 US WIA(14 evacd).

b. 2d BDE: (1) 1435H, HQ 3-5, YD 507552, had 2 US WIA(Not evacd) from unk type mine. (2) 1215H, C 1-5 YD 394312, found 1 NVA KIA.

c. 3d BDE: (1) 1013H, A 5-7 YD 517268, had 2 US WIA(1 evacd) from an AP mine. (2) 1330H, C 2-12 YD 475134, rec'd sniper fire, Res 1 US WIA(not evacd).

d. 3d ARVN REGT: None.

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

d. Other: (1) 0815H, YD 475488, C 1-9 observed 7 NVA evading
eng, Res 2 NVA KIA, others went into bunkers, eng bunkers w/neg
assessment. (2) 1415H C 1-9 YD 475488, had 6 US WIA (evac'd) from pressure.
detonated mine. (3) 1850H, YD 296331, A 1-9 observed 1 burned body where
3 air strikes had been put in, Res 1 NVA KIA.

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-08F15816

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 060001H to 062400H Jun 68, Nr 158

UNIT	NAME	COORD
CP 1-8	SHARON	
A 1-8		YD 335477
B 1-8	SHARON	
C 1-8	CUA VIET (OPCON 3d MAR REGT)	
D 1-8	PEDRO	
CP 2-8	ANNE	
A 2-8	BETTY	
B 2-8		YD 344403
C 2-8		YD 352366
D 2-8		YD 333385
E 2-8 (-)	ANNE	
CP 1-12	ANNE	
A 1-12		YD 362335
B 1-12	ANNE	
C 1-12	BARBARA	
D 1-12		YD 299331
E 1-12 (-)		YD 286330
CP 1st EDE	BETTY	

COORD

CP 1-8

YD 335477

ACTION

AIR CAV
FILE

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP 1-5	JANE	
A 1-5	JANE	
B 1-5	JANE	
C 1-5		YD 390317
D 1-5		YD 345444
E 1-5 (-)	JANE	
CP 2-5	JANE	
A 2-5	HARDCORE	
B 2-5		YD 507459
C 2-5	HAI LANG	
D 2-5		YD 464435
E 2-5 (-)	HAI LANG	
CP 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER BEACH	
A 3-5	CUA VIET (OPCON 3d MAR REGT)	
B 3-5		YD 403522
C 3-5		YD 471522
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7	JACK	
B 1-7		YD 415211

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

C 1-7		YD 436256
D 1-7		YD 416223
E 1-7(-)	STELLA	
CP 2-7	EVANS	
B 2-7		YD 547474
C 2-7	WUNDER BEACH	
D 2-7	JEANNE	
CP 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 572300
B 5-7		YD 427361
C 5-7		YD 519310
D 5-7	EVANS	
E 5-7 (-)		YD 549289
CP 2-12	MEREDITH	
A 2-12	KATY	
B 2-12	MEREDITH	
C 2-12		YD 481143
D 2-12		YD 447340
E 2-12 (-)	MOONEY	
D Trp 1-9		YD 462315
CP 3d ARVN REGT	MIGUEL	

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CP 1-3		YD 548188
1 Co 1-3		YD 548188
2 Co		YD 548188
3 Co		YD 545190
2-3 Dn		YD 531167
1 Co 2-3 Dn		YD 531167
2 Co		YD 530164
3 Co		YD 529168
2-1 In GP	MIGUEL	
1 Co 2-1	MIGUEL	
2 Co		YD 488196
3 Co		YD 508212
A 2-7		YD 560468

5

GP-4

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAN DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH RR FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, USN MCB FOUR, CP EVANS, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F15817

Alfred E. Spry
 ALFRED E. SPRY
 LTC, GS
 ACoFS, G2

CONFIDENTIAL

CP CHIEF

INTERNAL DIST

G/S (CG ADC-A, B)

G-4

G-2 DTOC

G-2 AFR

G-2 ADMIN

G-3 DTOC

G-3 AFR

G-3 ADMIN

ALO

FSCC

ADAO

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMTD

MIB

AG FWD

FSA

LOC

AG (LTC CONNELLY)

AirCAU FAE

6 1856z

JUN 68

1

William T. Estes
 WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

G. 2.180-Tab 41

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F15817

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 158.
2. (U) 060001-062400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED WITH SCATTERED CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. NORTH OF THE GRAVEYARD A AND B 2-7 CAVALRY CAPTURED 52 TONS OF RICE AND A SMALL WEAPONS CACHE, AS B 3-5 CAVALRY CAPTURED TWO TONS OF RICE NORTH OF LZ HARDCORE. SOUTHEAST OF LZ HARDCORE C 1-9 CAVALRY KILLED TWO NVA AND B 1-5 CAVALRY OPERATING IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA HAD LIGHT CONTACT. IN BASE AREA 101 C AND D 1-12 CAVALRY HAD SPORADIC CONTACT ALL DAY. C CO FOUND HELICOPTER BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF TWO SIX FOOT POLES TRIGGERED TO DETONATE ONE 82MM MORTAR ROUND EACH WHEN DISTURBED POSSIBLY BY ROTAR WASH. IN BASE AREA 114 DURING THE LATE MORNING, THE ENEMY FIRED SIX 60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS AT A 1-7 CAVALRY. THERE WERE FIVE INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING. FOUR BOOBY TRAPS AND TWO MINES WERE FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) B TRP. 0733 HRS YD 608271 OBS TWO SAMPANS W/ONE INDIV IN EA SAMPAN, INDIV EVADED, ACFT ENG & DEST SAMPAN. 0920 HRS YD 420254 OBS LG COMPLEX OF HUTS, BKRS, SPIDER HOLES, & L-SHAPED TRENCHES, AREA HAD PREV BEEN HIT BY A/S, ALSO OBS FIVE SMALL BRIDGES W/THREE-FIVE LOGS EA ACROSS RIVER & NUMEROUS WELL USED TRLS 2-3 FT WIDE. C 1-7 CAV CHECKED AREA & FD EIGHT HUTS 12' X 20', 14 FIGHTING

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FSNS, FIVE LG SLEEPING AREAS & SEV 81MM MORTAR FUSES (ALL DEST).

(B) G TRP. 0815 HRS YD 475488 OBS SEVEN INDIVS EVAD-
ING TOWARD BKRS, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA, ACFT REG FIRE, NEG HIT, ENG
BKRS W/RKTS. 1112 HRS INF INSERTED & FD ONE NVA KIA INSIDE BKR &
ONE DEST AK-47. 1120 HRS FD DOCS & 500 RDS SA ARMO (DOCS EVAC).
1516 HRS SIX US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM PRESS DET LINDAINE.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. D CO. 0820 HRS YD 307488 FD & DEST ONE
CHICOM GRENADE. 1350 HRS YD 290480 FD 100 PUNJI STAKES ALONG TRL
(DEST).

(B) 2-8 CAV. D CO. 1345 HRS YD 335388 FD 11 BKRS
6' X 8' W/OH COVER, RKT & MORTAR PITS (ALL DEST). 1455 HRS YD
336399 FD 8 BKRS W/OH COVER & ONE BKR W/HMG PSN (ALL DEST).

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1245 HRS YD 270334 FD TRUCKS
HEADING E ALONG TRL, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS IN AREA. C CO. 0958 HRS
YD 326335 FD TWO POLES 6' LONG & 1" DIAM STICKING IN GRD USED AS
DETONATORS FOR ONE 82MM MORTAR RD EA BURIED BENEATH POLES, PROB
HELICOPTER BT'S (DEST), ALSO FD A COMMAND DET BT CONSISTING OF 12
82MM MORTAR RDS TIED TOGETHER W/BLASTING CAPS IN THE FUSE WELLS (DEST),
BT'S LOC ON LZ, DETONATOR FOR COMMAND DET BT LOC 100M E OF LZ, NEG
FURTHER FINDINGS. 1223 HRS YD 329335 REG THREE BURSTS OF AW FIRE
FM 50M TO E, ONE US KIA, ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. D CO.
0927 HRS YD 294331 REG FIRE FM EST EN SQD, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC),
ENG W/ORG WPNS & ARA EXPENDED, SPORADIC FIRE CONT UNTIL 1145 HRS,
ARTY CALLED IN, FILE CHECKED AREA W/NEG ASSESS. 1935 HRS YD 296331

2
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CALLED IN ARTY ON ONE INDIV EVADING, NEG ASSESS. 2254 HRS YD 299-331 REC SIX B-40 OR B-41 RKTS FM VIC YD 294331, ONE US KIA, 14 US WIA (8 MEDEVAC, SIX SLIGHT/WILL MEDEVAC), ARA ENG SUSP EN IOC & ARTY CALLED IN, NEG ASSESS.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. B CO. 1035 HRS YD 368422 REC SNIPER & AW FIRE FM NE, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA & M-79, CHECKED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. 1112 HRS YD 378457 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). G CO. 1008 HRS YD 392-313 FD TRL NETWORKS NOT USED W/I LAST WK. 1215 HRS YD 394312 FD ONE NVA KIA (BC), ONE SILHOUETTE USED FOR TGT PRACTICE, & ONE DUMMY CHICOM GRENADE. 1355 HRS YD 394314 FD FIVE HUTS W/TUNNEL COMPLEX, AREA LG ENOUGH FOR 150 INDIVS (WILL DEST).

(B) 3-5 CAV. B TRP. 0009 HRS YD 477518 REC TWO 60MM RDS & AW FIRE, NEG CAS, ENG W/ORG WFNS, NEG ASSESS. 0137 HRS REC AW FIRE FM TWO PSNS, NEG CAS, ENG AREA. 0634 HRS CHECKED SUSP EN PSNS, FD ONE PAIR HCM SANDALS & 29 RDS AK-47 AMMO. 1055 HRS YD 478518 FD 4000 LBS RICE INSIDE THREE HUTS (WILL EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)). 1415 HRS YD 474518 BULLDOZER UNCOV FOUR INDIVS IN C.MOUTFAGED BKR, DTNS WERE PU (CLASS FOUR CD), ALSO PU THREE GRENADES, ONE SAT-CHIEL CHARGE, TWO PISTOL BELTS, MED SUPPLIES, & DOCS (EVAC). 1435 HRS YD 507552 APC RAN OVER SIGN DETONATING EXPL TYPE MINE, TWO US WIA (NOT MEDEVAC).

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 1120 HRS YD 416214 REC SIX RDS UNK SIZE MORTAR FM 800M TO NE, NEG CAS, CALLED IN ARTY ON SUSP EN

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

LOC W/NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-7 CAV. A CO. 1035 HRS YD 564471 FD 10 T RICE (FIVE T BIGGED & EVAC TO HUONG DIEN (D), REST WILL BE EVAC). 1245 HRS YD 565469 HAMLET OFFICIAL LED ELE TO CACHE CONTAINING ONE THOMPSON SMG, TWO K-44'S, TWO CHICOM 53'S, ONE SOVIET CARB M 1891-30 W/SCOPE, TWO CHICOM CLAYMORES, 2620 RDS SA AMMO, TWO GRENADES, SEVEN AP MINES, ONE B-40 RKT, 36 BLASTING CAPS, & MISC MIL GEAR (ALL EVAC). 1500 HRS YD 568468 HAMLET OFFICIAL LED ELE TO SIX CACHES IN FALSE GRAVES CONTAINING A TOTAL OF 20 T RICE (WILL EVAC TO HUONG DIEN (D)). 1515 HRS YD 564471 PU ONE DTN (CLASS VCC). 1524 HRS YD 564473 PU ONE DTN (CLASS UD, DTN STILL IN FIELD). B CO. 0830 HRS YD 572463 FD ONE PPS-41 SMG & ONE M-1 CARB (EVAC). 1500 HRS YD 547474 DIST OFFICIAL DIRECTED ELE TO 22T RICE HIDDEN UNDER HAYSTACKS (WILL EVAC).

(C) 5-7 CAV. A CO. 1013 HRS YD 577268 TWO US WIA (ONE MEDEVAC) FM PRESS DET AP MINE, AT 1112 HRS 200M TO NW ELE FD A CAMOUFLAGED RAFT 6' X 6' MADE OF FRESH BAMBOO (DEST), ALSO FD ONE M-1 RIFLE IN BRUSH (EVAC). B CO. 0928 HRS YD 496362 FD ONE CHICOM RKG-3T GRENADE, POSS BT (DEST).

(D) 2-12 CAV. C CO. 1330 HRS YD 475134 REG SNIPER FIRE FM 100M TO E, ONE US WIA (NOT MEDEVAC), CALLED IN ARTY ON POSS EN PSNS W/NEG ASSESS.

(5) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

(A) PMO. IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES:

4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 345518 SCREENED 1057 CIVS, 31 VEHS; YD 460399 SCREENED 1240 CIVS,
190 VEHS.

(B) USAF. 1850 HRS YD 296331 A/S'S RES IN ONE NVL

KBA.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0855	YD 475488	150'	C 1-9	AH1G	AW, NEG HITS
0855	YD 475488	10'	C 1-9	OH6A	AW, NEG HITS
1330	YD 650348	1800'	C 228	CH47B	SA, 1 HIT, FLY
1350	YD 576416	900'	E 82	OH13	SA, NEG HITS
1917	YD 601248	30'	B 1-9	OH6A	SA, NEG HITS
2015	YD 635435	2000'	C 228	CH47B	AW, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 451280 ENG & DEST ONE HUT 10' X 15'. YD 440239 ONE HUT 10' X 20', TRIPLE CANOPY IN AREA. YD 425-221 ARTY DEST TWO BKRS 14' X 20' & 13 BKRS 4' X 8', MANY BKRS STILL IN AREA. YD 528536 ONE 50 CAL PSN IN GOOD COND W/BKR 10' AWAY, CAMOUFLAGE ON PSN WAS TURNING BRN. YD 323389 A/S UNCOV & DMG EIGHT BKRS & UNCOV TWO HUTS & FIVE FIGHTING PSNS. YD 336399 A/S DEST 21 BKRS 6' X 10', UNCOV THREE BKRS, & NUMEROUS FIGHTING PSNS DEST. YD 330340 NUMEROUS BKRS IN AREA. YD 400270 OLD BKRS & OLD N-S TRL. YD 549260 WELL USED TRL FM HUT TO BKR. YD 462158 50-60 BKRS, 10-20 BUILT W/I LAST 10 DAYS. YD 460158 FOUR-FIVE HUTS SURROUNDED BY PERIMETER OF FXHLS, BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM. YD 328262 24 BKRS 20' X

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

30', FAIRLY NEW, 20M OF TRENCHLINE & NUMEROUS FIGHTING PSNS.

(4) MAX SNIFFER READING MODE I

(A) 060735H. YD 445169. YD 441169. YD 450165. YD
445165.

(B) 060740H. YD 440168. YD 435169.

(C) 060755H. YD 406168.

(5) IR HOTSPOTS

(A) 052220H. YD 244341 ONE HOTSPOT.

(B) 060355H. YD 222436 ONE HOTSPOT. YD 232374 ONE
HOTSPOT.

(C) 060415H. YD 375315 ONE HOTSPOT

(6) SLAR MTI. 060305-0415. YD 600455 ONE MTI. YD 610-
393 ONE MTI.

F. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. YD 312312 ARTY REC LG SEC EXPL 100'
HIGH W/WHITE SMOKE. YD 468305 ARTY REC ONE SEC EXPL. YD 480122
A/S REC ONE LG SEC EXPL & ONE VERY LG FIRE LIKE POWDER BURNING.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 0, NVA 4 (TOTAL 52/246 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 0

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 27, NVA 15

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 6, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 9

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 1, CIVIL DEFENDANT 5,
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 1, NOT YET CLASS 0

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 204

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:
PW 42, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 56, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 99, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 7, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. FWM/F: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 1

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 1

F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED: 2, AVG TIME 72 HRS

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS PIRS: 2, AVG TIME 24 HRS

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 10 INDIV WPNS, 0 C/S
WPNS (TOTAL 116/19 WPNS), 13 MINES/GRENADES, 3149 SA AMMO, 15 IG
CAL, 54T RICE. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: PPS-41 SMG (505018), M-1 CARB
(7551964), THOMPSON SMG (372243), CHICOM 53 (E1763, D9497), K-44
(4T620, D 6509), SOVIET CARB M1891-30(BC 4152), M-1 RIFLE (1615702).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES.

8TH ENGR BN. 0800 HRS YD 348513 MINESWEEP TM FD BT M-72

LAW W/TRIP WIRE (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD.

7
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O.

(1) DOCS P/U BY C 1-7 CAV, YD 426255, 4 JUN 68. A PIECE OF PAPER W/LEN'S 32.835 RT, 31.566RT, 32.762QK.

(2) D 5-7 CAV, YD 606267, 4 JUN 68. PAPER INDICATES OK22 IS THE CODE NR OF UNK FINANCE & ECONOMY SECTION, DTD 29 MAY 68.

(3) A 2-8 CAV, YD 358391, 1 JUN 68. INFIL PASS INDICATING UNIT 4TH CO, 6TH BN, 812TH REGT, DTD DEC 67.

(4) C 1-9 CAV, YD 475489, 061111.2 JUN 68. PAPER DTD 15 APR 68 INDICATES CB65. PAPER DTD 22 DEC 67 SHOWS BA AS CO C.O. OF H99. ENVELOPE W/LEN 41.342FQ

1 AGD OB CMT: LEN 31.566RT IS THE LEN FOR THE 1ST CO, 2D BN, 803D NVA REGT. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT SOME ELES OF THE 803D NVA REGT HAVE MOV'D INTO THE VIC YD 3931, & THEY WOULD PROB HAVE PASSED THROUGH THE AREA WHERE THESE DOCS WERE FOUND. LEN 41.342FQ IS THE LEN FOR THE REAR SVCS STAFF SECTION OF MRTH, 9TH FRONT. THE 9TH FRONT WAS THE NAME USED BY THE 7TH FRONT IN B/A 101 BEFORE THE TET OFFENSIVE. H99 IF CO IS PRESENTLY UNLOC, & ITS C.O. IS VO BA.

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS.

(1) ONE CD P/U BY B 2-7 CAV, YD 527476, 051400 JUN 68 STATED THAT APPROX TWO WKS AGO THE K7 BN (NVA) PASSED THROUGH KJ MON (H) (YD 567465). THEY STAYED OVERNIGHT AND LEFT THE NEXT DAY. ALL WORE KHAKI UNIFS & MOST CARRIED AK-47'S. MINES & PUNJI FITS ARE MARKED BY THREE BROKEN TWIGS ON A NEARBY BUSH OR TREE. 1 AGD OB CMT: DETAINEE COULD BE REFERRING TO K7 BN, 90TH NVA REGT. HOWEVER THIS BN WAS LAST RPTD VIC YD 5824, ON 24 MAY 68.

8
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(2) DETAINEES P/U IN THE PAST WK VIC KE MON (H) (YD 5746)

INDICATE BOOBY TRAPS ARE OFTEN PLACED ON HIGH PTS OF GRD IN THE AREA. THEY ARE SOMETIMES MARKED BY A SINGLE STICK OR PIECE OF BAMBOO, APPROX 2' LONG LYING ON THE GRD ACROSS THE BOOBY TRAP.

C. INTELLIGENCE RPTS.

191ST MID. QUANG TRI (SS).

(1) PSB AGT RPT DTD 4 JUN 68, C-3: ON THE NIGHT OF 29 MAY 68, PHAN-HANH & A VC TM CAME & OPERATED IN BICH GIANG HAMLET, CAM-THIEU VILLAGE, CAM-LO DISTRICT. ON THIS OCCASION HANH DISCLOSED THE FOLLOWING FUTURE MIL VC INTENTIONS: (A) TO LAUNCH FIERCE ATKS FOR CUTTING OFF FM THE DONG HA RIVER TO THE DMZ. (B) INTENSE SHELLING UPON DONG HA BASE FM 5 JUN 68, & SHELLING OF QUANG TRI, LA-VING & AI-TU BASES ON THE TWO NIGHTS OF 6 & 8 JUN 68. 1 AGD OB CMT: FREQUENT AGT RPTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED OF AN ATK ON THESE LOCS AS WELL AN ATTEMPT TO INTERDICT THE DONG HA RIVER (F-3).

(2) PSB AGT RPT, DTD 4 JUN 68, C-2: ON THE NIGHT OF 2 JUN 68, HOANG-THUONG, CHAIRMAN OF HAI-TAN VC (V), HELD A MEETING AT CAU-NHI HAMLET, HAI-LING (D), ATTENDED BY VC (V) & HAMLET CADRES & LOCAL GUERRILLAS. IT WAS KNOWN THAT THE VC FAILED IN THEIR RICE-COLLECTION IN RECENT HARVEST BECAUSE VC LOCAL GUERRILLA UNITS WERE DISRUPTED BY ARVN TRPS. CONSEQUENTLY, THE PEOPLE HAVE BROUGHT THEIR RICE TO THE GVN CONTROLLED AREA. AFTER THE MEETING, HOANG-THUONG DECLARED THAT THEY WOULD PROPOSE TO CONCENTRATE VC REGULAR TRPS TO MAKE ATKS UPON THE GVN RICE-CONCENTRATION PLACES IN HAI-LING (D) WHEN THE HARVEST IS OVER. 1 AGD OB CMT: 1 AGD OPERATIONS TO DENY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

THE RICE HARVEST TO THE NVA HAVE RESULTED IN AT LEAST 100 TONS OF RICE IN CACHES UNCOVERED IN JEB STUART III. THE FULL EFFECT OF PWMAF ON THE ENEMY'S RICE GATHERING CAMPAIGN IS AS YET UNK. THIS IS ONE OF THE FIRST INDICATIONS THAT THE VC/NVA ARE BEING DRIVEN TO OVERT MILITARY ACTION TO SECURE RICE (F-3).

(3) MSS AGT RPT, DTD 4 JUN 68, B-3: ON 29 MAY 68, AT 1230 HRS AN NVA BN, NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED, DRESSED IN GRN UNIFORMS, CAMOUFLAGE BOOTS, & FABRIC HATS CAMOUFLAGED WITH NYLON PIECES, & EQUIPPED W/ VARIOUS TYPES OF WEAPONS WAS DEPLOYED AT YD 206447. ONE U/I ARMED CO COORDINATED THE LOCAL GUERRILLA CADRES & MET AT YD 246464 TO MAKE UP PLANS TO COLLECT RICE IN TRIEU THUONG VILLAGE & TO EMBARRASS LOCAL AUTHORITIES. THEY WERE EQUIPPED W/ONE 82MM MORTAR, ONE 60MM MORTAR, & AN UNK NUMBER OF INDIV WNS, MINES & EXPLOSIVES. AT PRESENT THEY ARE SENDING A GRP OF SOLDIERS TO STUDY THE US TRPS IN THUONG THUOC VILLAGE. 14CD OB CMT: AGT RPT DATED B-2 DTD 4 JUN 68 STATED THAT 300 REGULAR NVA SOLDIERS MOVED TO YD 336440 (PROB K4 BN, 812 REGT). THIS UNIT COULD BE OTHER ELES OF THE 812TH REGT DISPERSING TO HAMLETS TO SECURE A PORTION OF THE RICE HARVEST. REPORTS OF AN U/I VC/NVA REGT VIC YD 2745 HAVE ALSO BEEN REC (SEE PARA 8., C., (6) THIS INTSUM).

(4) USMI AGT RPT, DTD 3 JUN 68, C-6: FIVE ADDITIONAL NVA DIVS ARE SCHEDULED TO BE SENT INTO SVN TO SUPPORT SVNLF. THREE OF THE DIVS ARE SLATED TO GO TO I-CTZ & THE OTHER TWO DIVS ARE TO GO TO II-CTZ & III-CTZ. THEY WILL BE INFIL THROUGH SOUTHERN LAOS.

10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

INCLUDED IN THEIR ARMAMENT WILL BE 50 TANKS, TYPE & SIZE UNK. FOOD IS TO BE OBTAINED FOR THE PEOPLE IN THE AREAS WHERE THE DIVS OPERATE. 1 ACD OB CMT: AGT RPTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED OF NEW DIVS COMING INTO SVN. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE NVA HAVE NOT DECREASED THEIR INFILTRATION RATE DESPITE RPTS THAT THEY ARE REACHING NEAR THE BOTTOM OF THEIR MAN POWER-SUPPLY. NO HARD INTELLIGENCE IS AVAILABLE TO SUBSTANTIATE THIS RPT AT THIS TIME (F-6).

(5) USMI ACT RPT DTD 4 JUN 68, C-3: AS OF 0900 HRS 3 JUN 68, AN U/I VC/NVA BN WAS MOVING TO & DEPLOYING AT YD 392407 & YD 373419. THE UNIT, CONSISTING OF APPROX 350 MEN, WAS ARMED W/TWO 82MM MORTARS, FOUR 60MM MORTARS, THREE MEDIUM MG'S, AND HAD ONE RADIO, TYPE & SIZE UNK. THE TRPS WERE DRESSED IN A VARIETY OF UNIFS, WORE CONICAL HATS, CANVAS SHOES OR RUBBER SANDALS, & EA CARRIED A SMALL RUCKSACK. THE TRPS WERE BETWEEN 20 & 45 YRS OF AGE & SPOKE A NORTHERN DIALECT. PLANS OF THE UNIT ARE UNK. AS OF 031300 JUN 68 ANOTHER U/I BN, W/A STRENGTH OF ABOUT 400 MEN, WAS DEPLOYED AT YD 348431 & YD 339439. THE TRPS WERE ENGAGED IN DIGGING VARIOUS SIZED & SHAPED HOLES. ARMAMENT & EQUIPMENT OF THE UNIT INCLUDED ONE 82MM MORTAR, TWO MEDIUM MG'S MOUNTED ON WHEELS & ONE RADIO. MSN OF THE UNIT IS UNK. HOWEVER, IT IS BELIEVED THAT THEY MAY HARASS QUANG TRI CITY & THEN MOVE INTO THE COASTAL AREAS OF TRIEU-PHONG & HAI-LANG DISTRICTS. 1 ACD OB CMT: 1ST U/I VC/NVA BN COULD POSSIBLY BE 416TH BN. 2D U/I BN LOC YD 339439 CONCIDES W/ACT RPT REFERRED TO IN (3) THIS INTSUM GIVING LOCATION OF PROB K4 BN, 812TH NVA REGT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITS ARE OPERATING W/PROB MSN TO THWART FVMAF EFFORTS TO DENY NVA THE RICE HARVEST. (F-3).

(6) USMI AGT RPT DTD 4 JUN 68, C-3: AS OF 2 JUN 68, AN U/I VC/NVA REGT WAS DEPLOYED IN THE BEN THANH REGION AT YD 275455 & YD 254465. THE MSN OF THE REGT IS TO LAUNCH A SUDDEN ATK ON QUANG TRI CITY WHENEVER FEASIBLE. 1 ACD OB CMT: PREVIOUS AGT RPTS OF AN U/I REGT HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS AREA. II READOUTS INDICATE INCREASED BUNKER & AA/AM PSNS VIC YD 2545. (F-3).

(7) USMI AGT RPT, DTD 5 JUN 68, C-F-6: ON 3 JUN 68, THE K-180 NVA BN MOVED FM THE MOUNTAINOUS AREA OF HAI-LING TO DEPLOY IN KIM LONG VILLAGE AT YD 482515. THEY WERE GIVING SUPPORT TO LOCAL UNITS COLLECTING RICE IN THE AREA. ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 450 MEN. THEY HAD THREE 82MM MORTARS, THREE 57MM CANNONS, & VARIOUS TYPES OF INDIV & CREW-SERVED WNS. THEY WORE GRN UNIFS, CANVAS BOOTS, & CAMOUFLAGED STRAW PITH HELMETS. THEY ATE DRIED RICE & CANNED FOOD. AT PRESENT, THEY ARE SUPPLIED RICE BALLS & PRESERVED FISH BY THE LOCAL PEOPLE. THEIR INTENTION IS TO COORDINATE W/LOCAL UNITS TO COLLECT RICE & FORCE THE PEOPLE TO TRANSPORT THE RICE INTO THE SECRET ZONE. 1 ACD OB CMT: THIS RPT COULD REFER TO K6 BN (AKA K-18) OF 812 NVA REGT. MSN OF UNITS COINCIDES W/THAT OF OTHERS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE (F-3).

(8) USMI AGT RPT DTD 5 JUN 68, C-F-6: ON 4 JUN 68, AN U/I REGT OF THE 338TH NVA DIV MOVED FM BA LONG AREA TO DEPLOY IN THE MOUNTAINOUS AREA OF TRUONG PHUOC (YD 360390). ESTIMATED STRENGTH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

IS 1200 MEN. THEY HAD VARIOUS TYPES OF WFNS, INDIV & C/S. THEY WORE CAM UNIFS, CANVAS BOOTS, & CAMOUFLAGED STRAW PITH HELMETS. THEIR INTENTION IS TO MOVE TO THE HAI-LANG DISTRICT DELTA AREA IN ORDER TO ESCORT A RICE CONVOY INTO THE BA LONG SECRET ZONE. 1 ACD CC CMT: THE 338TH NVA DIV IS A TRNG UNIT IN NVN & HAS PREVIOUSLY SUPPLIED REPLACEMENTS FOR MRTT. AS THE VC/NVA HAVE SUFFERED HVY LOSSES IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE IT IS LIKELY THAT REPLACEMENT UNITS HAVE BEEN SENT INTO SVN. (F-3).

(9) USMI AGT RFT, DTD 5 JUN 68, B-F-3: ON 17 MAY 68, THE 308TH NVA DIV COMMANDED BY MAJ GENERAL LUU THUONG VU, MOVED FM THE BORDERING AREA OF LAOS AND VIETNAM TO DEPLOY IN THE AREA FM DA BAN (V) (XD 955330) TO CO HA PAT (XD 895325). THE RITD DIV HAD THREE REGTS, THE 9TH, THE 36TH & THE 88TH. THE UNITS ARE DIGGING DEFENSIVE POSNS IN THE MOUNTAINOUS AREA BETWEEN THE AFOREMENTIONED COORDINATES. ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 10,000 MEN, NOT INCLUDING ITS ARTY BN THAT HAS AN ADDITIONAL 350 MEN. THEY HAD VARIOUS TYPES OF INDIV & C/S WFNS. THE ARTY BN OF THE 308TH DIV HAD THREE ARTY UNITS EQUIPPED W/18 100MM CANNONS (WHEELED). WHEN THE BN WAS MOVING IN JUNGLE AREAS, EACH CANNON WAS CARRIED BY AN ELEPHANT. THEY HAD 3 FRECH 694 SWITCHBOARDS & SEVERAL CHICOM RADIOS. THEY WORE GREY UNIFS, CANVAS BOOTS, RUBBER SANDALS, & STRAW PITH HELMETS. SOLDIERS OF THE ARTY BN WORE STEEL HELMETS & FLAK JACKETS. THEY ATE RICE PACKED IN BAMBOO TUBES. EVERY SOLDIER CARRIED ALONG W/HIM THREE BAMBOO TUBES OF RICE. THEIR INTENTION IS TO ATK KHE SANH BASE DURING THE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

LATTER HALF OF JUNE 68. SOURCE DISCLOSED THAT NVN HAD ALREADY DECIDED TO ATK KHE SANH AREA IN ORDER TO CREATE PRESSURE IN THE PEACE TALK. IN ADDITION, KHE SANH WAS STILL CONSIDERED A STRATEGIC POSITION BY NVN. 1 ACD OB CMT: TWO HOI CHANHS & ONE PW, TAKEN VIC KHE SANH, WERE FM 102D REGT, 308TH NVA DIV & STATED THAT 88TH REGT, 308 DIV WAS POSSIBLY VIC KHE SANH. SOURCES STATED THAT 102D & 36TH/308TH DIV WERE IN VIC KHE SANH. SOURCE STATED THAT THREE DIVS 304TH, 308TH & U/I DIV WOULD TAKE PART IN AN ATK ON KSCB IN JUN OR JUL (F-3).

(10) USMI AGT RPT DTD 5 JUN 68, B-F-6: ON 28 MAY 68, AN U/I NVA ARTY BN OF THE 114TH NVA ARTY REGT MOVED FM THE AREA N OF THE DMZ TO DEPLOY IN THE DONG KO SEC AREA (XD 910565). ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 400 MEN. THEY HAD 8 X 130MM CANNONS. WHEN THE BN WAS MOVING IN JUNGLE AREAS, THE RPTD CANNONS WERE CARRIED BY ELEPHANTS. THE CANNONS WERE WHEELED. MAX FIRING RANGE FOR THE 100MM CANNONS WAS 12 KM'S & THE 130MM CANNONS, 14KM'S. THEY HAD 6 X 100MM CANNONS. THE CANNONS REPORTEDLY HAD THREE TYPES OF ROUNDS. THE FIRST TYPE OF ROUND EXPLODED ON IMPACT; THE SECOND TYPE EXPLODED ABOVE THE GRD & THE THIRD TYPE WAS POISONOUS GAS. THE 130MM CANNON HAD IN ADDITION, RDS THAT WOULD DRIVE 1.5 METERS INTO THE GRD BEFORE DETONATING. THEY WORE GEN UNIFS, CANVAS BOOTS, & STEEL HELMETS. THEY ATE RICE & CHICOM CANNED FOOD. THEIR INTENTION IS TO MOVE TO THE CHAN HINH VILLAGE AREA AT XD 880572 IN ORDER TO APPROACH KHE SANH AREA & GIVE SUPPORT TO THE NVA INF UNITS IN THE AREA. 1 ACD OB CMT: FIRST RPT OF A BN OF 114TH NVA ARTY POSSIBLY IS AN AKA FOR 14TH ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

REGT, 324TH NVA DIV, WHICH HAS BEEN MENTIONED IN ONE PREVIOUS AGT
RPT. F-6.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEE STUART III MO. 2400-1100H.

10000' BROKEN, 25000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS LT & VARIABLE,
PATCHY VERY LT FOG IN VALLEYS 0300-0700H. 1100-1800H. 3000'
SCATTERED, 10000' BROKEN, 25000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE
8K, ISOLATED SHOWERS AFTER 1430 H. TEMP MAX 96°, MIN 76°, MDA 3100'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 158.

SUBJECT: PIR'S

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-125-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: VO DINH THOI

AGE: 16

RANK: NONE

PSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: HAI VINH (V) GUERRILLA

CAPTURE DATA: B 2-5 CAV, YD 448509, 051240 JUN 68

SOURCE HAS BEEN A GUERRILLA IN HAI VINH (V) HAI LANG (D) FOR THE PAST THREE MOS. THERE ARE APPROX 20 MEN IN THE UNIT AND THEIR MSN IS TO DIG TRENCHES, SHARPEN PUNJI STAKES AND ACT AS HAMLET GUARDS. THERE IS AN UNMARKED BOOBY TRAP, MADE FR A HAND GRENADE SET NEAR HIS HAMLET'S GATE. TWO MOS AGO SOURCE OBSERVED A EN (UNIT UNK) OF NVA PASS THROUGH HIS HAMLET (THI ONG (H) (YD 432512) NOT ON MAP). THEIR DESTINATION WAS UNK. THE (V) GUERRILLAS ARE ARMED W/ FOUR AK-47'S, TWO SKS'S, THREE CARBINES, ONE M-1, FOUR M-16'S, FOUR HAND GRENADES & TWO MINES. SOURCE TURNED HIMSELF IN TO US FORCES BECAUSE HIS PARENTS BECAME AFRAID THAT HE WOULD BE KILLED SO THEY ASKED HIM TO GIVE HIMSELF UP. PERSONALITIES: VILLAGE CHIEF - SINH, ASST VILLAGE CHIEF - AN, HAI VINH (V) GUERRILLAS - GIO, HUNG, THIEP, DIEP, CHAU.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR 191-126A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: HOANG BIEU

AGE: 38

RANK: N/A

PSN: ASST (V) GUERRILLA CHIEF

UNIT: PHONG THANH (V) GUERRILLAS

16

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CAPTURE DAT: B 2-7 C.V, YD 527476, 051400 JUN 68

SOURCE JOINED VC ON 6 OCT 67. HE DID NOT RECEIVE ANY TRNG.
THERE ARE 10 MEN IN THE PHONG THANH (V) GUERRILLAS. THEY ARE ARMED
W/TWO CARBINES & EIGHT K-44'S. ON APPROX 22 MAY 68, SEVEN WOUNDED
NVA WERE BROUGHT TO PHONG THANH (V) HUONG DIEM (D) BY 15 OTHER NVL
(UNIT UNK). PEOPLE FM THE VILLAGE HELPED CARRY THE NVL TO PHU LOC
(H) (LOC UNK). THE VC FAVOR PLANTING BOOBY TRAPS ON HIGH POINTS.
THERE ARE NO BOOBY TRAPS IN PHONG THANH (V) DUE TO US OFNS IN THE
AREA. SOURCE FEELS THAT THE PEOPLE IN PHONG THANH DISLIKE THE
AMERICANS BECAUSE OF VC PROPAGANDA BRANDING US AS "US IMPERIALISTS".
THEY SEEM TO FAVOR THE VC & NVA BECAUSE THEY ARE FIGHTING AGAINST
THE US. THE PEOPLE HAVE DIVIDED OPINIONS ABOUT THE ARVN'S.
PERSONALITIES: KHUYEN - PHONG THANH (V) GUERRILLA CHIEF, HOANG
LOU - PHONG THANH (V) CHIEF, SECURITY CHIEF, CHI - FINANCE & ECONOMY
CHIEF, NCHE - WOMAN'S ASSOC CHIEF, DUONG - PROPAGANDA CHIEF, NGUYEN
THUY - KE MON (H) GUERRILLA CHIEF.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F-15913

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 070001H to 072400H Jun 68, Nr 159

1. (C) Operations Summary: The FIRST TEAM continued combat operations in the JEB STUART III AO with the coastal plain and enemy Base Areas 101 and 114 remaining as the principal areas of activity. For the third consecutive day, only sporadic enemy resistance was encountered. Events of particular significance were the discovery of a large weapons/amm cache in Base Area 101 and the continuing recovery of enemy rice cached on the coastal plain. The arms cache which was found at coord YD 329341 by elements of the 1st Brigade included 5 IMG, 300x62mm mortar rounds, 200xB-40 rockets, 300xB-41 rockets, 5000 AK-47 rounds, and 115 lbs of TNT. In the 1st Brigade area a battalion and a battalion(-) continued combat operations in BA 101 while a battalion size force conducted operations in the vicinity of LZ's BETTY, SHARON, and PEDRO. The 2d Brigade(-) continued operations in their assigned AO with emphasis on rice denial operations. The 3-5 Armored Cav Squadron(-) conducted offensive operations in the vicinity of WUNDER BEACH and along SKYKING AVE; one battalion conducted rice denial operations on the coastal plain between Hwy 555 and QL-1; and one battalion conducted operations in the Piedmont Hills to the West of QL-1. In the 3d Brigade AO, one battalion continued operations on

Confidential
SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF *L*

G-7 W.O. *SUM*

G-2 W.O. *ESP*

ACTION

Confidential

Encl 180-Tab 42

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

the coastal plain to the Northeast of CAMP EVANS, while a second battalion continued operations vicinity CAMP EVANS and along QL-1. Two battalions continued operations in the Western and Southern portion of Base Area 114 to locate and destroy enemy bases and logistical installations. The 3d ARVN Regiment continued operations in the Eastern portion of the Base Area in search of enemy forces and base camps. One battalion conducted operations vicinity LZ MIGUEL, while two battalions conducted operations in the rugged hills to the Northwest of the Song Bo.

a. 1st BDE(1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co (-) AL fr YD 335477 to YD 272432, cdt opns NE to YD 336469. B Co cont scety LZ SHARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR REGT. D Co(-) cont scety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt AL at YD 269 510, cdt opns to LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co cont scety LZ BETTY. B Co cdt opns vic YD 340405. C Co cdt opns vic YD 355365. D Co cdt opns NW fr YD 333385 to YD 327394. E Co(-) cont scety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co AL fr YD 362335 to LZ BARBARA. B Co AL fr LZ ANNE to YD 299331 then cdt opns to YD 293331. C Co cont scety LZ BARBARA. D Co AL fr YD 299331 to LZ ANNE and assumed scety. E Co(-) cdt opns W fr YD 294331 to YD 289330.

b. 2d BDE(-)(1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARVN CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co(-) cont scety LZ JANE; w plts cdt opns N and assisted D Co in conducting cordon

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

and search at YD 378467 then rtn. B Co cdt opns NW fr LZ JANE to YD 344445. C Co cdt opns vic YD 390315. D Co cdt opns NE fr YD 345444 to YD 388467, cdt cordon and search, then cdt opns to LZ JANE and assumed sety. E Co(-) AA fr LZ JANE to YD 391446, cdt opns vic of LZ, AL to YD 390315, cdt opns with C Co then AL to LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co(-) sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt AA at YD 451433 and cdt opns N to LZ HARDCORE. B Co cdt opns vic YD 507459. C Co cont sety HAI LANG, bridge, and QL-1. D Co AA fr YD 464435 to YD 521469, cdt opns vic of LZ then AA to YD 494468 and cdt opns to YD 492468. E Co(-) AL fr HAI LANG to YD 521469, cdt opns SW to YD 507459, then AL to HAI LANG. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Co OPCON 3d MAR REGT. B Co cdt opns vic YD 483522. C Co cdt opns N fr YD 471522 to YD 471545. 2-12 CAV OPCON 2d BDE.

c. 3d BDE(1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co(-) cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt cdt opns vic LZ LONG. B Co AL fr YD 415211 to LZ KATY, cdt opns SW to YD 431149 then N to YD 427157. C Co cdt opns W fr YD 436256 to YD 423255. D Co AL fr YD 416223 to LZ KATY and assumed sety. E Co(-) cdt opns W to YD 464244. 2-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 568468. B Co cdt opns NW fr YD 547174 to YD 536479. C Co cont sety UNDER BEACH, OPCON 2d BDE. D Co cont sety LZ JEANNE. 5-7 CAV: A Co AL fr YD 574298 to YD 497361, cdt opns NW to YD 478378 and assumed sety of bridges and QL-1. B Co AL fr YD 497361 to YD 549289

4

GP-4

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

then cdt opns NE to YD 573298. C Co AA fr YD 519310 to YD 569220, cdt opns vic of LZ then AA to YD 511310. D Co cont scty CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: A Co AL fr LZ KATY to YD 481143, cdt opns S to YD 482135. B Co (-) cont scty LZ WEREDITH; 1 plt AL to LZ MOONEY. C Co cdt opns vic YD 481143. D Co cdt opns SE fr YD 447140 to YD 452136. E Co (-) cont scty LZ MOONEY.

d. 3d ARVN REGT (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: CP and 1st Co cont scty LZ MIGUEL. 2d Co cdt opns vic YD 477196. 3d Co cdt opns vic YD 508213. 1-3 Bn: CP and 1 Co cdt opns NE to YD 550190. 2d Co cdt opns NE to YD 547197. 3d Co cdt opns NE to YD 552203. 2-3 Bn: Cdt opns vic of YD 531167.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp: 1 Inf plt AA at YD 453290, cdt opns W to YD 448294. Recon plt AA at YD 460287, cdt opns NW to YD 448294.

2. (C) Plans Summary: In the 1st Brigade a battalion and a battalion(-) will continue to search Base Area 101 while a battalion size force will continue combat operations vic LZ's BETTY, SHARON, and PEDRO. The 2d Brigade will continue rice denial operations on the coastal plain. One battalion and an armored cav squadron will continue operations in the coastal rice growing area east of QL-1. Rice denial activities will be characterized by joint operations with local RF/PF forces. The remaining battalion will continue combat operations in the portion of

Confidential

*confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

of the Brigade AO west of QL-1. In the 3d Brigade a battalion(-) will continue combat operations on the coastal plain, and a battalion will continue local combat and security operations along QL-1 and in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS. In the vicinity of Base Area 114, two battalions of SKYTROOPERS and the three battalions of the 3d ARVN Regiment will continue combat operations to locate enemy forces and installations in that area. Ground reconnaissance operations will continue west of CAMP EVANS by an element of the Division's reconnaissance squadron. All Brigades will continue to use Bushmaster operations to interdict enemy movement at night.

a. 1st BDE(1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co(-) will AA at YD 287446 cdt opns SSE then AL to YD 336469. B Co will cont sety LZ SHARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR REGT. D Co(-) will cont sety IZ PEDRO; 2 plt will AA at YD 260511. 1 plt will cdt opns vic of LZ then AL to LZ PEDRO. 1 plt will cdt opns to IZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co will cont sety IZ BETTY. B Co will cdt opns W and NW fr pres loc. C Co will cdt opns vic of pres loc. D Co will cdt opns N fr pres loc. E Co(-) will cont sety IZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co will cdt opns N and NW fr LZ BARBARA. B Co will cdt opns E fr pres loc. C Co will cont sety IZ BARBARA. D Co will cont sety IZ ANNE, OPCON 2-8 CAV. E Co(-) will cdt opns E fr pres loc.

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

b. 2d BDE(1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co will cont sety LZ JANE. B Co will cdt opns SW fr pres loc. C Co will cdt opns S fr pres loc. D Co will cont sety LZ JANE; 2 plt will cdt opns SW and rtn. E Co(-) will cdt opns S w/C Co. 2-5 CAV: A Co will cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt will cdt a mini-cav opn. B Co will AA at 3 LZ's: YD 501425, YD 501419, YD 499410 w/1 Co of PF and 1 plt of NPFF. C Co will cont sety HAI LANG, bridges and QL-1. D Co will cdt opns SW w/1 Co of PF. E Co(-) will AA at YD 465445, cdt opns vic LZ. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp OPCON 3d MAR REGT. B Trp will cdt opns SE along Route 555. C Trp will cdt opns between HAI LANG and LZ HARDCORE.

c. 3d BDE(1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co will cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt will cdt sety opns at LZ LONG. B Co will cdt opns W fr pres loc. C Co will cdt opns S fr pres loc. D Co will cdt opns N fr pres loc. E Co(-) will cdt opns N fr pres loc. 2-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic of pres loc. B Co will cdt opns vic of pres loc. C Co will cont sety WUNDER BEACH, OPCON 2d Bde. D Co will cont sety LZ JEANNE. 5-7 CAV: A Co will cont sety of bridges and QL-1; 1 plt will cordon and search w/1 plt NPFF at YD 494372. B Co will cdt opns S to river at YD 5027. C Co will cdt opns vic of pres loc. D Co will cont sety CAMP EVANS and QL-1, South from CAMP EVANS. E Co (-) will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2-12 CAV: A Co will cross river at YD 495130 then

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

cdt ops to YD 490124. B Co(-) will AL to LZ MOONEY and assume sety of LZ; 1 plt will remain at LZ MEREDITH. C Co will cross river at YD 480130 then cdt ops to YD 486123. D Co will cdt ops E along river w/2 plt on each side. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ MOONEY.

d. 3d ARVN REGT(2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: Will cdt ops vic pres loc. 1-3 Bn: CP and 1st Co will cdt ops NE along river. 2d and 3d Cos: Will cdt ops NW fr pres loc. 2-3 Bn: 2 Cos will cdt ops NW fr pres loc. 1 Co will cdt ops W fr pres loc.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp will cdt ops vic of pres loc.

3. (C) Today's losses: Opn JEB STUART III:

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 0 KIA, 12 WIA(12 evac)(7 WIA non-hostile), 2 MIA,

0 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 7 KIA, 1 PW, 12 IWC, 6 CSWC, 1101 lg cal rds, 47 mines/gren, 17,675 SA ammo, 1.1T/0 rice/salt, 0 RTN.

(2) ARVN: None.

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to 072400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(1) US: 56 KIA, 360 WIA(314 evac), 3 MIA, 16 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA(59 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 305 KIA, 43 PW, 7 RTN, 120 IWC, 25 CSWC, 1,387 lg cal rds, 260 mines/gren, 34,213 SA ammo, 103.1T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 37 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 lg cal rds, 153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 68.

b. Ordnance: 125.7 tons bombs, 9.75 tons napalm.

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 45 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly wpns lost today: None.

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 0950H, C 2-8, YD 358370, rec'd SA fire, Res 1 US WIA(evacd). (2) 1030H, D 2-8 YD 327392, found 1 NVA KBA. (3) 1205H B 2-8, YD 327393, found 4 NVA KBA from air strike. (4) A 1-12 found a lg wpns cache at 1400H, loc YD 329341. The cache included such items as 300 82mm mortar rds, 200 B-40 rcts, 300 B-41 rcts, 300 B-41 rcts, 5,000 AK-47 SA rds, 50 57mm RR rds, 115 lbs of TNT, and 5 IMG's.

b. 2d BDE: (1) 1335H, E 1-5 had 4 US WIA(evacd) from booby trap w/press firing device.

Confidential

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

* IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

c. 3d EDE: (1) 1155H, C 5-7 YD 564244, found 1 VC KIA approx
2 weeks old. (2) 0745H, A 2-7 YD 564468 observed 1 indiv w/wpn, evaded,
eng, Res 1 VC KIA.

10

GP-4

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVD 07-0 8F-15914

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 070001H to 072400H Jun 68. *CONFIDENTIAL*

UNIT NAME COORD

CP 1st BDE BETTY

CP 1-8 SHARON

A 1-8

YD 336469

B 1-8 SHARON

C 1-8 CUA VIET (OPCON 3d MAR REGT)

D 1-8 PEDRO

CP 2-8 ANNE

A 2-8 BETTY

B 2-8

YD 340405

C 2-8

YD 355365

D 2-8

YD 327394

E 2-8 (-) ANNE

CP 1-12 ANNE

A 1-12 BARBARA

B 1-12

YD 293331

C 1-12 BARBARA

D 1-12 ANNE

E 1-12 (-)

YD 285330

CP 2d BDE JANE

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CP 1-5	JANE	
A 1-5	JANE	
B 1-5		YD 344445
C 1-5		YD 390315
D 1-5	JANE	
E 1-5(-)	JANE	
CP 2-5	JANE	
A 2-5	WINDCORE	
B 2-5		YD 507459
C 2-5	HAI LANG	
D 2-5		YD 492468
E 2-5 (-)	HAI LANG	
CP 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER BEACH	
A 3-5	CUA VIET (OPCON 31 MAR REGT)	
B 3-5		YD 483522
C 3-5		YD 471545
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP 1-7	EVANS	
A 1-7	JACK	
B 1-7	JACK	
C 1-7		YD 464244

GP-4

3

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

D 1-7	KATY	
E 1-7 (-)		YD 464244
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7		YD 568460
B 2-7		YD 536479
C 2-7	WUNDER BEACH	
D 2-7	JEMANNE	
CP 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 478378
B 5-7		YD 573298
C 5-7		YD 511310
D 5-7	EVANS	
E 5-7 (-)		YD 521349
CP 2-12	MEREDITH	
A 2-12		YD 482135
B 2-12	MEREDITH	
C 2-12		YD 481143
D 2-12		YD 452136
E 2-12(-)	MOCNEY	
D TRF 1-9 CAV		YD 446294

CP-4

4

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

3d ARVN REGT OF MIGUEL

CP 1-3 Bn		YD 550198
1 Co		YD 550198
2 Co		YD 547197
3 Co		YD 552203
CP 2-3 Bn		YD 531167
1 Co		YD 531167
2 Co		YD 529168
3 Co		YD 530164
CP 2-1 Bn	MIGUEL	
1 Co	MIGUEL	
2 Co		YD 487196
3 Co		YD 500213

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
CO, 8TH FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
CO, USN MCB FOUR, CAMP EVANS, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
CO, CO E 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-A, B)

G1 CHIEF

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

ALO

FSCC

ADAO

CA

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CNDT

AG FWD

FSA

LCC

AG (ITC CONNELLY)

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F-15915

ALFRED E. SPRY

JTC, GS

ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVD/AGI 8F-15915

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 159.
2. (U) 070001-072400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED WITH LIGHT SCATTERED CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. IN THE SOUTHERN PART OF BASE AREA 101, A 1-12 CAVALRY FOUND A WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION CACHE WHICH INCLUDED FIVE LIGHT MACHINE GUNS WITH SPARE BARRELS, ONE AK-47, ONE 82MM MORTAR COMPLETE WITH SPARE ACCESSORIES, 500 RPG ROUNDS, 460 MORTAR ROUNDS, 50 ROUNDS OF 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE AMMUNITION, 115 POUNDS OF TNT, 15 BANGALORE TORPEDOS AND 17,600 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION. IN THE SAME AREA THE ENEMY FIRED EIGHT 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AT B 1-12 CAVALRY. IN THE NORTHERN PART OF THE BASE AREA, C 2-8 CAVALRY HAD LIGHT CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND D 2-8 CAVALRY FOUND FIVE NVA KILLED BY AIR STRIKES ON 5-6 JUNE. SOUTHEAST OF THE BASE AREA C 1-5 CAVALRY CAPTURED THREE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AFTER A LIGHT CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. IN THE NORTHWESTERN PART OF BASE AREA 114, C 1-7 CAVALRY HAD TWO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY DURING THE DAY. THERE WERE TWO INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING AND ONE BOOBY TRAP WAS FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) B TRP. 1531 HRS YD 545415 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO CD).

(B) D TRP. 1000 HRS YD 460280 REC SNIPER FIRE WHILE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

BEING INSERTED, NEG CAS, ACFT ENG AREA W/RKTS, SNIPER FIRE CEASED,
NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. D CO. 1015 HRS YD 266505 REC 8-10 RDS
SNIPER FIRE FM NW, NEG CAS, ENG, BDE SCTS CHECKED AREA W/NEG FIND-
INGS.

(B) 2-8 CAV. C CO. 0645 HRS YD 354366 FD SOME COMMO
WIRE RUNNING E-W (DEST). 0830 HRS FD MORE COMMO WIRE RUNNING SE
TOWARD A DRAW THEN SW TOWARD A STREAM. 2COM TO NE EIE FD MORE WIRE
RUNNING NE-SW ON TRL, FOLLOWED WIRE TO NE & REC SA FIRE FM NE, ONE
US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG W/ORG WPNS W/NEG ASSESS. 1530 HRS YD 355367
FD & DEST NINE HUTS W/BKRS. 1815 HRS YD 358364 REC 10-12 RDS 60MM
MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 362375, NEG CAS, RDS IMPACTED 150M SW OF ISN,
CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. D CO. 1030 HRS YD 327392 FD ONE NVA
RECENTLY KBA IN GRN UNIF (BC). 1205 HRS YD 327393 FD TWO NVA KIA
(BC) BY A/S ON PREV DAY, ALSO FD TWO NVA KIA BY A/S APPROX TWO
DAYS AGO, FD IN AREA ONE SKS, TWO CHICOM CLAYMORES, FIVE SHOTGUN
RDS, & 86 RDS 82MM AMMO (WPN & SAMPLES OF ORDNANCE EVAC).

(C) 1-12 C.V. A CO. 1400 HRS YD 329341 FD A 17 EKR
COMPLEX & AN AMMO & WPNS CACHE CONTAINING FIVE RPD ING'S, ONE AK-47,
ONE 82MM MORTAR W/2 TRIPODS & BASE PLATES, 115 LBS TNT, 160 RDS
60MM MORTAR AMMO, 300 RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO W/FUSES & CHARGES, 200
B-40 RKTS, 300 B-41 RKTS, 5010 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 50 RDS 57MM RR AMMO,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

25 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 100 RDS 9MM AMMO, 15 BANGALORE TORPEDOS (5 FT LONG), 25 GRENADES, SOME DET CORD, FIVE 30 CAL BARRELS, ONE WHEEL BASE FOR HMG, ASSORTED UNIFS, DOGS, TWO GALS SALAD OIL MARKED "DONATED BY USA, NOT TO BE SOLD OR EXCHANGED", 12,500 RDS IMG AMMO, & TWO SIGHTS FOR 82MM MORTAR (WPNS & SAMPLES OF ORDNANCE & EQUIP WILL BE EVAC, ALL OTHER INCLUDING BKRS DEST). B CO. 1350 HRS YD 319338 REC EIGHT RDS 60MM MORTAR FM NE, NEG CAS, 1-9 CAV ON STN EXPENDED ON SUSP EN LOC W/NEG ASSESS.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 AGD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. C CO. 1120 HRS YD 393313 REC FIRE FM FIVE INDIVS IN MIXED UNIFS W/HELMETS, NEG CAS, ENG, INDIVS EVADED TO NE, ELE CHECKED AREA & FD ONE AK-47, TWO SKS'S, FOUR HUTS IN POSS MESS AREA, TWO NVA PACKS W/RATS, DOGS, MISC MIL GEAR, THREE CHICOM GRENADES, & TWO AK-47 MGS W/60 RDS AMMO (WPNS & EQUIP EVAC, HUTS DEST). C 1-9 CAV ON STN OBS RECENTLY USED TRLS LEADING SW. E CO. 1005 HRS YD 378458 REC FIRE FM FOUR INDIVS, NEG CAS, ENG, INDIVS EVADED, NEG ASSESS. 1145 HRS YD 378448 FD FOUR 82MM MORTAR RDS (DEST). 1335 HRS YD 373444 FOUR US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM UNK TYPE PRESS DET MINE.

(B) 2-5 CAV. A CO. 0205 HRS LZ HARDCORE OBS 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR IMPACT 200M N OF LZ, NEG CAS. 0930 HRS YD 456498 FD & DEST FOUR OLD PUNJI PITS.

(C) 11TH GS. 2125 HRS YD 492480 ACFT OBS SAMPAN ON RIVER, ENG, OBS INDIVS EVADING FM AREA, NEG ASSESS. 2202 HRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 458437 OBS SAMPAN ON RIVER, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 3-5 CAV. B TRP. 1412 HRS YD 479495 PU ONE DTN
(EVAC TO HAI LANG (D), CLASS IC). 1444 HRS YD 476515 FD FIVE CACHES
CONTAINING A TOTAL OF 2200 LBS RICE, ONE NVA FLAG, TWO CHICOM FLAGS,
SMALL AMT OF SALT, PEPPER, & SUGAR (RICE EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)).
1500 HRS YD 505557 FD TWO M-26 GRENADES, TWO SOVIET RIFLES (TYPE
UNK), & ONE B-40 RKT (EVAC).

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. G CO. 1145 HRS YD 427256 REC SEV RDS
SA & AW FIRE FM W, NEG C.S, ENG W/ORG WPNS, B 1-9 CAV ON STN W/
NEG SIGHTINGS. 1448 HRS REC SA FIRE FM N, NEG C.S, ENG W/SA & .RA
EXPENDED ON SUSP EN LOCS, NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-7 CAV. A CO. 0745 HRS YD 564468 OBS ONE INDIV
W/WPN EVADING, ENG, RES ONE EN KIA & ONE BOLT ACTION RIFLE CAPT
(EVAC). 1030 HRS YD 537479 FD CACHE CONSISTING OF TWO CHICOM CARB'S
TYPE 53 (EVAC). 1530 HRS YD 566467 FD ONE CHICOM CARB TYPE 53 (EVAC).
1535 HRS YD 577457 FD ONE CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

(C) 5-7 CAV. LZ EVANS BASE DEF. 0650 HRS FIRST LT
CHECK IN FRONT OF BKRS 76, 79, 81, & 83 ON NW SIDE OF LZ, FD FT
PRTS, TRAMPLED GRASS, & A NUMBER OF CUT TRIP WIRES. C CO. 1155
HRS YD 564244 FD ONE EN KIA (BC), EST TWO WKS OLD.

(D) 2-12 CAV. D CO. 1015 HRS YD 459141 FD ON TRL ONE
ARROW POINTING TOWARD RIVER, ALSO AT SAME LOC NOTED KM3 PAINTED IN
RED ON BOTTOM OF TREE.

4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(5) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

PMO. IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES:

YD 345518 SCREENED 1002 CIVS, 48 VEHS; YD 460399 SCREENED 1765 CIVS, 125 VEHS; YD 520349 SCREENED 1845 CIVS, 175 VEHS; YD 486368 TO YD 595307 MOBILE CHECK PT SCREENED 100 CIVS, 65 VEHS. SWEEP OPN VIC YD 5233 & YD 5333 SCREENED 115 CIVS.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0750	YD 588403	30'	C 1-9	OH13	SA, NEG HITS
1531	YD 545415	0'	B 1-9	UH1H	SA, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 441137 TWO DUD BOMBS. YD 280290 TO YD 286312 TWO STRANDS COPPER WIRE RUNNING ALONG FOUR FT WIDE TRL, THEN NE TO RIDGELINE. YD 434235 FOUR NEW HUTS SIZE OF GP 1ED TENTS, HIGH CANOPY IN AREA. YD 441138 PROB EN HQ STAGING AREA. YD 450193 FIVE-SIX LG HUTS & CP BKR 20' X 25' W/THREE LAYERS OF LOG OH COVER, ALSO 20-25 FIGHTING PSNS IN PERIMETER AROUND BKR, TWO STRANDS OF COMMO WIRE RUNNING FM CP BKR THROUGHOUT AREA. YD 348324 NE-SW TRL. YD 481157 WELL USED E-W TRL, TWO FT WIDE. YD 480130 NEW TRL THRU GRASS, ONE FT WIDE.

(4) MAX SNIFFER READINGS MODE I

(A) 071710 - YD 420128

(B) 071715 - YD 417147, YD 417145 (FOUR WITHIN 100M), YD 411143, YD 432147 (3 WITHIN 100M).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(C) 071720 - YD 422134, YD 445145, YD 436137, YD 443132.

(D) 071728 - YD 455143, YD 436127

(C) 071732 - YD 446127, YD 440133, YD 457132

(5) IR

(A) 062130 -2230. YD 267368 19 HOTSPOTS. YD 244341
13 HOTSPOTS. YD 248385 12 HOTSPOTS. YD 268375 1 HOTSPOT. YD 244-
388 6 HOTSPOTS.

(B) 070400-0530. YD 478125 1 HOTSPOT. YD 377319
1 HOTSPOT. YD 237368 1 HOTSPOT. YD 267370 12 HOTSPOTS. YD 267377
1 HOTSPOT.

(6) SLAR FINDINGS.

(A) 062315-070030. YD 480512 ONE MTI. YD 601444
ONE MTI.

(B) 070110 -0220. YD 585470 ONE MTI.

F. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. YD 441138 A/S HAD ONE LG SEC EXPL
& FIRE & MANY SMALL SEC EXPLS; POSS AMMO DUMP.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 2, NVA 5 (TOTAL 54/251 KIAs)

(2) POSS KIA: 0

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 28, NVA 15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VOC 6, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 3

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 1, CIVIL DEFENDANT 2,

INNOCENT CIVILIANS 0, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 207

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:

PW 43, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 58, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 99, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 7, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. FWMF: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 1

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0

F. NR OF HAND COPY FIRS PUBLISHED: 0

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS FIRS: 1, AVG TIME 24 HRS

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 12 INDIV WPNS, 6 C/S

WPNS (TOTAL 128/25 WPNS), 47 MINES/GRENADES, 17675 SA AMMO, 1101 IG

CAL, 1.1T RICE. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: CHICOM BOLT ACTION (3099681,

1228110), CHICOM CARB TYPE 53 (PT-457, G1136, B1845), AK-47 (9476946),

SKS (100090571, 7061431), 82MM MORTAR (3391), RFD IMG (231, 276,

234, 384, 210), AK-47 (1005757), SKS (191684).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY.

REF THIS INTSUM PARA 3. A., (2), (C), B CO. AFTER LOC W/NEG ASSESS. ADD 1645 HAS YD 293333 OBS 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR IMPACT 150M FM ISN, TWO A/S'S & ARA. ENG SUSP EN LOCS & DEST ONE MORTAR PSN & UNCOV 6-8 BKRS.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION, & IDENTITY

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS. TWO DETAINEES CLASS CD P/U BY B 1-9 CAV, YD 595415, 071520 JUN 68 GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFO: APPROX 10 DAYS AGO 30 TO 40 NVA MVD THROUGH TAY HOANG (H) (YD 587411). ONE SOURCE HEARD PEOPLE TALKING ABOUT K6. THE NVA MVD ON, AT NIGHT, TO AN UNK LOC. PUNJI PITS IN TAY HOANG ARE NOT MARKED AND ARE PLACED IN AREAS OF HIGH GRASS. OTHERS IN THE AREA ARE MARKED BY A SIGN, IN VIETNAMESE, SAYING "DO NOT ENTER". ONE SOURCE HAS CARRIED BOTH RICE AND WOUNDED TO TRIEU DUONG (H) (YD 601362). BOTH SOURCES HAVE DUG PUNJI PITS AND CAN SHOW TRPS WHERE THEY ARE.

1 ADD OB CMT: K6 BN REFERRED TO COULD POSSIBLY REFER TO K6 BN, 812TH NVA REGT. A PREVIOUS AGT RPT INDICATED THAT THE ISN OF THE BN WAS RICE PROCUREMENT. THE GRAVEYARD AREA IS A KNOWN UNDERGROUND STORAGE AREA.

C. INTELLIGENCE RPTS.

191ST MID. RPTS REC FM PHONG DIEN (D).

(1) AT 1300 HRS 7 JUN 68, 1 LOCAL FORCE VC PLT ARMED W/ ONE 60MM MORTAR, ONE IMG, THREE AUTO-RIFLES, & ASSORTED INDIV WFS WAS LOC AT MY XUYEN (H) (YD 478409). THEIR MSN IS TO ATK US FORCES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ON RICE PROTECTION (HARVEST) OPERATIONS. (C-3). S-2 CMT: GOOD INFORMATION. THIS FLT IS ONE BIE OF C-113 CO (C-3). 1 ACD OB CMT: BIES OF C-113 ARE CARRIED IN THIS AREA. F-3.

(2) ONE LOCAL FORCE FLT OF THE P-14 CO, PHONG DIEM DISTRICT FORCE, IS PRESENTLY LOC AT THON NIEM (H) (YD 504415). THE GRP CONSISTS OF 35 MEN WHO ARE LED BY NGUYEN DAO-PLATOON LDR, AND MINH-ASST FLT LDR. DAO IS ARMED W/AN M-16 WHILE MINH IS EQUIPPED W/AN AK. MSN OF THE FLT CONSIST OF ONE 60MM MORTAR, ONE B-41, TWO AUTOMATIC RIFLES, THREE AK'S, TWO M-16'S, GRENADES, CARBINES & AN UNK NUMBER OF GARRAND RIFLES. MSN OF THE UNIT IS UNK. (C-3). 1 ACD OB CMT: P-14 CO, AKA 114 (D) CO IS THE HUONG TRA (D) UNIT. THE RPT PROB REFERS TO P-13 CO, AKA 113 (D) CO, WHICH IS THE THONG DIEM (D) UNIT. F-3.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AO. 2400-1100H. 10000' BROKEN VARIABLE SCATTERED, 25000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WIND: LT & VARIABLE, PATCHY VERY LT FOG IN VALLEYS 0300-0700H. 1100-1300H. 3000' SCATTERED, 10000' BROKEN VARIABLE SCATTERED, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE 6K, FEW THUNDERSTORMS/RN SH AFTER 1400H. TEMP MAX 98°, MIN 77°, MDA 3300'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR: 159.

SUBJECT: PIR NR 191-127A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: DONG CON

AGE: 17

RANK: NONE

PSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: DIEN MON (V) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: A 2-7 CAV, YD 564473, 061500 JUN 68

SOURCE JOINED THE DIEN MON (V) GUERRILLA FORCE APPROX SIX MOS AGO. THE UNIT IS COMPOSED OF 10 MEN, ALL IN THE KE MON (H) (YD 5747) AREA OF HUONG DIEN (D). FOR THE PAST FOUR MOS SOURCE HAS ACTED AS A HAMLET GUARD IN KE MON. HE SAYS THAT RECENT ALLIED ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA HAVE CLEANED UP ALL CACHES AND BOOBY TRAPS AND ALL THE GUERRILLAS EITHER WERE CAPT OR DISPERSED. WOUNDED HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO AN UNK HAMLET IN PHONG LOC (V), SW OF KE MON FOR TREATMENT. FM THERE THEY ARE TRANS TO AN UNK LOC. ONE MO AGO, APPROX 100 NVA (UNIT UNK) ARRIVED IN KE MON AND STAYED ONE NIGHT BEFORE AVG TO AN UNK LOC. PERSONALITIES: (V) CHIEF - HOANG KHUYEN, ASST (V) CHIEF - BIEU.

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 159

SUBJECT: CONFIRMED AND SUSPECTED ROCKET POSITIONS IN AND IN VICINITY OF
1ST AIR CAV DIV AO.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INFORMATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
31 Jan	YD 6919	Rkts coming fm this loc	Confirmed
1 Feb	YD 256446	1 rkt or mort psn	Possible
2 Feb	YD 529351	2 L-shaped trenches w/aiming stakes	Possible
3 Feb	YD 251484	Found 1 poss rkt motor w/Soviet marks	Possible
4 Feb	YD 242480	Grps of 4 rkts fired at LZ Betty fm this loc	Possible
11 Feb	YD 300485	LZ Pedro rec'd 24 122 rkts fm this loc	Possible
11 Feb	YD 645233	1 Flash-poss rkt launch	Possible
12 Feb	YD 219447	Fd area where mortars & rkts had been fired	Confirmed
13 Feb	YD 255473	Fd 2 rkt firing psns w/ stakes	Confirmed
13 Feb	YD 723158	Fd 7 T trenches - poss rkt site	Possible
13 Feb	YD 629309	1 L Trench w/spider holes	Possible
15 Feb	YD 652209	Rkt launch site directed at Hue City	Confirmed
16 Feb	YD 717348	2 L shaped fighting psns	Possible
20 Feb	YD 358396	LZ Jane rec'd 15-18 122 rkts	Confirmed
	YD 358430	Saw flashes at these coord	
21 Feb	YD 421496	Radar detected outgoing rkts at these coords	Possible
	YD 419505		
25 Feb	YD 658236	Fd 50-100 rkt psns w/aiming stakes	Confirmed
25 Feb	YD 379331	Obs 1 rkt & launcher	Confirmed
25 Feb	YD 381458	Obs mort & rkts	Confirmed
25 Feb	YD 30482551	NVA Trps & rkts lying on ground	Confirmed
25 Feb	YD 658236	Rkt psns w/stakes	Confirmed
26 Feb	YD 654217	12 rkts rec'd fm this loc	Confirmed
26 Feb	YD 491378	1 L-shaped bkr	Possible
26 Feb	YD 654217	Aiming stks fd - rkts fired recently	Confirmed
26 Feb	YD 654093	1 rkt launch psn.	Confirmed
27 Feb	YD 4824-4822	Saw regt size base area w/L-shaped trenches	Possible
	5022-5024-4824		
28 Feb	YD 231477	One lg L-shaped trench	Possible
5 Mar	YD 506254	3 lg L-shaped trenches	Possible
11 Mar	YE 777083	2 L-shaped rkt psns	Confirmed
12 Mar	YD 779106	1 rkt psn	Confirmed
13 Mar	YD 247478	Fd rkt psn & 1x122 rkt	Confirmed
13 Mar	YD 468361	New L-shaped trench	Possible
14 Mar	YD 504409	Cp Evans rec'd 2x122 rkts fm this loc	Possible
14 Mar	YD 435331	L-shaped trench	Possible
14 Mar	YD 504409	Fd L-shaped pointed toward Cp Evans	Confirmed

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INFORMATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
14 Mar	YD 435331	Obs 5 rkt psns	Confirmed
14 Mar	YD 5138	Poss rkt or mort psn	Possible
14 Mar	YD 435331	5 rkt psns	Confirmed
15 Mar	YD 248476	Fd rkt site w/5 psns & 5 aiming stakes	Confirmed
16 Mar	YD 570268	Numerous aiming stakes	Possible
16 Mar	YD 448389	Fresh L-shaped trenches directed at Cp Evans	Possible
17 Mar	YD 53023322	Rkt psns aimed at Evans	Possible
	YD 46403642		
	YD 47503152		
	YD 48823320		
	YD 50103248		
17 Mar	YD 547252	2 L-shaped trenches w/stakes, neg recent use	Possible
18 Mar	YD 461428	Several poss L-shaped trenches	Possible
19 Mar	YD 437441	1 L-shaped trench	Possible
20 Mar	YD 363365	Fd 1 rkt or mort psn	Possible
20 Mar	YD 285756	5-6 rows of rkt psns 20 psn/row	Confirmed
21 Mar	YD 516273	1 L-shaped trench	Possible
21 Mar	YD 545251	3 L-shaped trenches	Possible
22 Mar	YD 642312	Poss L-shaped trench	Possible
22 Mar	YD 662308	2 L-shaped trenches	Possible
23 Mar	YD 484456	1 L-shaped trench	Possible
26 Mar	YD 564347	1 L-shaped trench	Possible
30 Mar	YD 552366	1 L-shaped trench - poss rkt psn	Possible
2 Apr	YD 407474	Suspected rkt loc. Rktd Hai Lang (D)	Possible
	YD 417470	HQ's	
	YD 416476		
8 Apr	YD 253475	Fd 1 used rkt site	Confirmed
8 Apr	YD 252476	Fd 4 used rkt sites	Confirmed
10 Apr	YD 275464	Obs rkt firing fm this loc	Confirmed
15 Apr	YD 501373	3 L-shaped trenches w/new camouflage	Possible
17 Apr	YD 284454	Obs 12 rkts being fired fm this loc	Confirmed
17 Apr	YD 473285	Obs poss rkt psn	Possible
19 Apr	YD 505289	Rec'd 3 rkts fm this susp loc	Possible
20 Apr	YD 417393	Sev L-shaped trenches	Possible
21 Apr	YD 564425	Arty FO obs 60-100 L-shaped trenches dir at Cp Evans	Possible
21 Apr	YD 566448	1 L-shaped trench	Possible
21 Apr	YD 573445	1 L-shaped trench	Possible
21 Apr	YD 498256	1 L-shaped Trench	Possible
22 Apr	YD 516475	1 L-shaped trench	Possible
28 Apr	YD 543320	Cp Evans rec'd rkts fm these locs	Possible
	YD 545317		
	YD 546316		
28 Apr	YD 538238	1 L-shaped trench	Possible

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INFORMATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
29 Apr	YD 532276	Cp Evans rec'd 2 rkts fm this loc	Confirmed
29 Apr	YD 541239	1 lg L-shaped trench	Possible
4 May	YD 38373467	Rkt launcher & rkt	Confirmed
5 May	YD 5822	Cp Evans rec'd 16 rkts fm these susp	Possible
	YD 512240	loc	
	YD 515230		
5 May	YD 339413	LZ Sharon rec'd 6 rkts fm this loc	Confirmed
5 May	YD 526230	1 L-shaped trench dir at Cp Evans	Possible
5 May	YD 581423	12 L-shaped trenches	Possible
5 May	YD 512240	A/C Dest 1 L-shaped trench	Possible
6 May	YD 503433	L-shaped trenches	Possible
	YD 504435		
6 May	YD 526230	Well-used pit - poss rkt psn	Possible
7 May	YD 338408	Obs 3 rkt tubes firing	Confirmed
7 May	YD 562224	Obs 5 men digging poss tunnel or rkt psn	Possible
9 May	YD 552214	Obs rkts being fired fm this loc	Confirmed
11 May	YD 597266	Obs 2 rkt psns dir at Cp Evans	Confirmed
13 May	YD 547214	Suspected rkt psns	Possible
	YD 547217		
	YD 550213		
13 May	YD 496243	C 1-9 Obs flashes of 4 rkts dir at Cp Evans	Confirmed
13 May	YD 388407	LZ Jane rec'd 8 rkts fm this loc	Possible
13 May	YD 363439	LZ Jane rec'd 1 rkt fm this loc	Possible
13 May	YD 430379	1 L-shaped trench	Possible
16 May	YD 607211	1 slit trench w/poss rkt tubes & aiming stake	Confirmed
17 May	YD 332443	Confirmed rkt psn	Confirmed
	YD 319398		
17 May	YD 549213	Rkt flashes obs fm locs	Confirmed
	YD 475255		
19 May	YD 553217	Poss rkt psn	Possible
20 May	YD 345417	Poss rkt firing trench	Possible
21 May	YD 542217	Cp Evans rec'd rkts fm this loc	Possible
25 May	YD 380382	Suspected rkt psns	Possible
	YD 369391		
	YD 374389		
25 May	YD 336387	Fd 2 rkt psns	Confirmed
25 May	YD 552217	Fd rkt psns (6 holes)	Confirmed
25 May	YD 553216	Fd rkt site w/1 rkt motor assembly	Confirmed
25 May	YD 275428	122mm rkt warhead fd	Possible
1 Jun	YD 329388	Fd 1x122mm rkt	Possible

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDAGT-0

INO Aircraft Schedule

See Distribution

G3

7 June 68
Maj Hutton, ev DTCC

1. There have been recent instances in which Liaison Officers have not been furnished transportation to and from Camp Evans in conjunction with required duties. To facilitate planning by the INO's, staff sections and 11th Avn Gp, the following daily schedule is established and will be adhered to by all concerned. Extenuating circumstances warranting deviation of the established schedule will be coordinated and approved by the G-3 Opn Officer. *H*

2. Schedule

	DEPART
Camp Evans (11th GS Pad)	0900H
Camp Eagle (VIP Pad)	0930H
Hue-Phu Bai (15th TC Pad)	0940H
Hue (1st Arvn Div TOC Pad)	0955H
Camp Evans	1030H
Dong Ha - 3d Mar Div (Kiwi Pad)	1100H
Camp Evans (11th GS Pad)	1330H
Camp Eagle (VIP Pad)	1400H
Hue-Phu Bai (15th TC Pad)	1410H
Hue (1st Arvn Div TOC Pad)	1425H
Camp Evans (11th GS Pad)	1500H
Dong Ha - 3d Mar Div (Kiwi Pad)	1530H
Camp Evans (11th GS Pad)	

ACTION

Post Make
AIRCRAFT

File

Summar LNO's
Knew about this

Note: Acft will not depart any given location prior to the times indicated unless pick up of INO has been accomplished. If the INO is not at the pick up area the acft will wait for a minimum of five (5) minutes after the time specified before departing area. A minimum of five (5) minutes will elapse between landing and take off unless pickup is accomplished sooner.

for M. C. ROSS
LTC, GS
ACofS, G3

Distribution:

11th Avn Gp	5
ADAO	2
LACD INO to PCV	2
LACD INO to 101st	2
LACD INO to 1st Arvn	2
3rd Mar Div INO to LACD	2
101st INO to LACD	2
LACD INO to 3d Mar Div	2
11th GS Avn Co	5
G3 Opns	3

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-C 8F-16010

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 000001H to 002100H Jun 68, Nr 160

1. (C) Operations Summary: Today, SKYTROOPERS of the FIRST TEAM continued an aggressive search for the elusive enemy forces operating in the remote, rugged terrain of Base Areas 101 and 114. In Base Area 114 special techniques/equipment, Airborne personnel detector (APD), assisted in locating a suspected enemy troop concentration/ammo storage area. At coordinates YD 414138, the APD obtained strong readings of personnel in the area. Immediate air strikes engaged the area resulting in a large secondary explosion followed by several smaller explosions. A complete exploitation of the area was postponed because of darkness. In Base Area 101 elements of the 1st Brigade continued to find weapons apparently abandoned by the evading enemy forces. Of particular significance was the discovery of 1 B-40 RL, 2 hvy MG, and 1 82mm mortar tube lying in the open in the southern portion of Base Area 101. On the coastal plain other elements of the Division continued combat operations in support of the rice denial programs in both QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces. Most rice denial activities were characterized by joint operations with local RF/PF forces. An element of the 2d Brigade achieved a measure of success during the cdt of a series of cordon & searches on the coastal plain southeast of the MY THANH River. The coordinated searches conducted by both SKYTROOPERS & local indigenous forces resulted in 8 enemy killed and 8 individual

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 180-Tab 46

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

weapons captured. To interdict enemy movement at night in the JEB STUART III AO, the Division has increased emphasis on both bushmaster and lightning bug operations. Each of these special techniques has been incorporated into the current water way denial program. In the 1st Brigade area a battalion and a battalion(-) continued combat operations in BA 101 while a battalion size force conducted operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO. The 2d Brigade(-) continued operations in their assigned AO with emphasis on rice denial operations. The 3-5 armored cav squadron(-) continued offensive operations in the vicinity of WUNDER BEACH and along SKYLINE AVE; one battalion conducted rice denial operations to the east of QL-1; and one battalion conducted combat operations in the Piedmont Hills to the west of QL-1. In the 3d Brigade AO, one battalion(-) continued operations on the coastal plain northeast of CAMP EVANS, while a second battalion conducted operations vicinity CAMP EVANS/QL-1. Two battalions continued operations in the western/southern portion of Base Area 114 to locate and destroy enemy forces and logistical installations. The 3d ARVN Regiment continued operations in the eastern portion of the Base Area in search of enemy forces. One battalion conducted operations vicinity LZ MIGUEL, while two battalions conducted operations in the rugged terrain to the northwest of the SONG BO.

a. 1st EDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co(-) AA
fm YD 336469 to YD 287446, cdt opns vic IZ, then AL to YD 336469, cdt

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

opns E to YD 343464. B Co cont sety LZ SHARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR Regt. D Co(-) cont sety LZ PEDRO; 2 plts AA to YD 286513, edt opns vic LZ; 1 plt AL to LZ PEDRO, 1 plt edt opns to LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co cont sety LZ BETTY; OPCON 1-8. B & C Cos edt opns W fm YD 340405 & YD 355-365 to YD 335404 & YD 348363 respectively. D Co edt opns E to YD 336-393 then rtn to YD 327393. E Co(-) cont sety LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A & C Cos cont sety LZ BARBARA. B Co edt opns NE fm YD 293331 to YD 302335, then W to YD 299332. D Co cont sety LZ ANNE; OPCON 2-8. E Co edt opns E fm YD 289330 to YD 298331.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A & D (-) Cos cont sety LZ JANE; 2 plt D Co AA to YD 421357, edt opns vic LZ then AL to JANE. B & C Cos edt opns S & SE fm YD 344445 & YD 390315 to YD 347433 & YD 400308 respectively. E Co(-) AL fm LZ JANE to YD 400308, edt opns w/C Co. 2-5 CAV: A Co(-) cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 1 plt AA to YD 475509, edt opns back to LZ HARDCORE. B Co AA fm YD 507459 to 3 LZs at YD 501425, YD 501419 & YD 499410; edt opns S w/1 Co RF & 1 plt NFFF to YD 499404. C Co cont sety HAI LANG, bridges & QL-1. D Co edt opns SW fm YD 492468 to YD 487454. E Co(-) AA fm HAI LANG to YD 464444, edt opns vic LZ, then AL to HAI LANG. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B Trp edt opns SE fm YD 483522 to YD 500503. C Trp edt opns vic YD 476-545. C Co 2-7 CAV: Cont sety WUNDER BEACH.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co(-) cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt cont sety LZ LONG. B Co(-) edt opns NW

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

fm YD 427157 to YD 417164. C Co cdt opns SW fm YD 423255 to YD 412249. D Co cdt opns vic LZ KATY to YD 434152. E Co(-) cdt opns N fm YD 464-244 to YD 466253. 2-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns SE fm YD 566468 to YD 582455. B Co cdt opns vic YD 536479. C Co OPCON 2d Bde. D Co cont scty LZ JEANNE. 5-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns S fm YD 478378 to YD 478276, cont scty of bridges and QL-1. B Co cdt opns S fm YD 573298 to YD 574265, AA to YD 574298. C Co cdt opns vic YD 511310. D Co(-) cont scty CAMP EVANS; 1 plt AA to YD 595243; 1 plt AA to YD 558253, then AL to CAMP EVANS. E Co(-) trk fm YD 521349 to CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: A, C & D Cos cdt opns SE, S & E fm YD 482135, YD 481143 & YD 452136 to YD 491126, YD 482138 & YD 466135 respectively. B Co AL fm LZ MEREDITH to LZ MOONEY; 1 plt remained at LZ MEREDITH. E Co(-) cont scty LZ MOONEY.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co cont scty LZ MIGUEL. 1 Co cdt opns vic YD 486192. 1 Co cdt opns S to YD 508-209. 1-3 Bn: 1 Co cdt opns E to YD 558200. 2 Cos cdt opns N to YD 550-197. 2-3 Bn: 1 Co cdt opns NW to YD 512178, 1 Co cdt opns NW to YD 514-179. 1 Co cdt opns NW to YD 513175.

2. (C) Plans Summary: In the 1st Brigade a battalion and a battalion(-) will continue to search Base Area 101 while a battalion size force will continue combat operations vic LZs BETTY, SEARON & PEDRO. The 2d Brigade will continue rice denial operations on the coastal plain. One battalion and an armored cav squadron(-) will continue operations in the coastal rice growing area east of QL-1. The remaining bat-

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

tation will continue combat operations in the portion of the Brigade AO west of QL-1. In the 3d Brigade a battalion(-) will continue combat operations on the coastal plain, and a battalion will continue local combat and security operations along QL-1 and in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS. In the vicinity of Base Area 114, two battalions of SHYTROOPERS and the three battalions of the 3d ARVN Regt will continue combat operations to locate enemy forces and installations in that area. Ground reconnaissance operations will continue west of CAMP EVANS by an element of the Division's reconnaissance squadron. All Brigades will continue to use Bushmaster operations to interdict enemy movement at night.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co(-)

will AA to YD 267442, cdt opns N then AL to YD 343464. B Co will cont sety LZ SHARON. C Co will remain OPCON 3d ARVN Regt. D Co(-) will AA to YD 267437, cdt opns N then AL to LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A & E(-) Cos will cont sety LZs BETTY & ANNE respectively. B & C Cos will cdt opns S fm pres loc. D Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 1-12 CAV: A, B & E(-) Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. C & D Cos will cont sety LZs BARBARA & ANNE respectively.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARVN CAV): 1-5 CAV: A(-) &

D Cos will cont sety LZ JANE; 2 plts A Co will cdt opns S & SW then rtn. B & C Cos will AA to YD 400396 & YD 428369 respectively & cdt opns vic LZ. E(-) Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2-5 CAV: A Co(-) will cont sety LZ HARECORE; 1 plt will cdt a mini-cav opn. B Co will cdt opns NW

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*Confidential*

fm pres loc. C & E(-) Cos will cont sety MAI LANG, bridges & QL-1. D Co will cdt opns SW w/1 plt PF. 3-5 ARVN CAV: A Trp will remain OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B Trp will cdt opns SE along Route 555. C Trp will cont sety SKYKING AVE. C Co 2-7 CAV: Will cont sety WUNDER BEACH.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co(-) will cont sety IZ JACK; 1 plt will cont opns at IZ LONG. B Co(-) will cdt opns W fm pres loc; 1 plt will cont sety IZ HELEN. C Co will AA to YD 403163, cdt opns vic IZ. D & E(-) Cos will cdt opns N fm pres loc. 2-7 CAV: A Co will AL to LZ JEANNE & assume sety. B Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. C Co will remain OPCON 2d BDE. D Co will AL to A Co (YD 582455) & cdt opns vic. 5-7 CAV: A Co(-) will cont sety bridges & QL-1; 1 plt & 1 recon plt will AA to YD 525377, cordon & search the village w/1 plt PF. The PF's will AL, the A Co eles will cdt a false extraction, cdt opns SW & cordon the village all night. PFs will AL in morning to A Co plt loc. B Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. C Co will AA to YD 473341, cdt opns SE. D & E(-) Cos will cont sety CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co(-) will cont sety LZ MOONEY; 1 plt will cdt opns vic LZ MEREDITH. C Co will cross river after A & D Cos are in psn to cover C Co. E Co will cdt opns E & SE to YD 480121, then NE to YD 484123. E Co(-) will cont sety IZ MOONEY.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: Will cdt opns vic pres loc. 1-3 Bn: Will cdt opns NW fm pres loc. 2-3 Bn: Will cdt opns vic pres loc.

7

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

- (1) US: 0 KIA, 12 WIA(12 evac)(3 non-hostile), 0 A/C dest.
- (2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

- (1) By US: 11 KIA, 0 PW, 5 IWC, 4 CSWC, 51 Lg cal rds, 11 mines/gren, 428 SA ammo, 1.75T/0 rice/salt.
- (2) By ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to 082400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

- (1) US: 56 KIA, 372 WIA(326 evac), 3 MIA, 16 A/C dest.
- (2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA(59 evac).

b. Enemy:

- (1) By US: 316 KIA, 43 PW, 7 RMN, 128 IWC, 29 CSWC, 1438 Lg cal rds, 271 mines/gren, 34641 SA ammo, 104.85T/0 rice/salt.
- (2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 97 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 Lg cal rds, 153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 48

b. Ordnance: 66.75 tons bombs, 3.75 tons naplam.

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 54 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: None

Confidential

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

3. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: 1225H, YD 324341, A 1-12 CAV fd 1 B-40 RL, 2 hvy MGs and 1 82mm mortar tube.

b. 2d BDE: 1210H, YD 500504, B 3-5 ARM CAV, APC hit unk type mine, res 2 US WIA(evac).

c. 3d BDE: (1) 1200H, YD 481130, C 2-12 CAV rec AW and 60mm mortars (unk number), res 7 US WIA(evac). (2) 1655H, YD 575264, B 5-7 CAV fd 2 VC KIA, believed to have been killed by air.

d. ARVN: None

e. Other Units: (1) 0837H, YD 476434, C 1-9 CAV eng 1 indiv w/wpn and web gear, res 1 NVA KIA. (2) 1115H, YD 420531, B 228 Avn, OH-47 rec AW fire and took 2 hits, res 1 US WIA(not evac). (3) 1325H, YD 489222, C 1-9 CAV obs 5 NVA in khaki unif, eng, res 2 NVA KIA. (4) 1934H, YD 524468, B 1-9 CAV eng 1 en who evaded, res 1 VC KIA. (5) 1945H, YD 531451, B 1-9 CAV eng 2 females who evaded, res 2 VC KIA; also eng 1 male evading, res 1 VC KIA.

BP-4

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-0 8F 1601140VE 000
SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 080001H to 032400H Jan 68. Nr 160.

UNIT

NAME

COCN

CP 1st BDE

BETTY

CP & B 1-8

SHARON

A 1-8

YD 343464

C 1-8

OPCON 3d Bat Regt

D 1-8

PEURO

ACTION

CP & E(-) 2-8

ANNE

AIR CAU

A 2-8

BETTY

B 2-8

YD 335404

C 2-8

YD 348363

D 2-8

YD 327393

CP & D 1-12

ANNE

A 1-12

YD 328337

B 1-12

YD 299332

C 1-12

BARBARA

E(-) 1-12

YD 298331

CP 2d BDE

JANE

CP, A & D 1-5

JANE

B 1-5

YD 347433

C & E(-) 1-5

YD 400308

CP 2-5

JANE

Confidential

Encl. 180-7ub 47

DECLASSIFIED

INTERMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

A 2-5	HARDGORE	
B 2-5		YD 499404
C & E(-) 2-5	HAI LANG	
D 2-5		YD 487454
A 3-5 ARM CAV	OPCON 3d MAR Regt	
B 3-5		YD 500503
C 3-5		YD 476545
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP, & A 1-7	JACK	
B 1-7		YD 417164
C 1-7		YD 412249
D 1-7		YD 434152
E(-) 1-7		YD 466253
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7		YD 582455
B 2-7		YD 536479
C 2-7	WUNDER BEACH	
D 2-7	JEANNE	
CP, B & E(-) 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 478276
B 5-7		YD 574298
C 5-7		YD 511310
CP, B & E(-) 2-12	MOONEY	

3

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

A 2-12		YD 491126
G 2-12		YD 482138
D 2-12		YD 466135
GP 3d ARVN Regt	MIGUEL	
GP 1-3 Bn & 1		YD 550200
2 & 3		YD 550197
GP 2-3 Bn & 1		YD 512178
2		YD 514179
3		YD 513175
GP 2-1 Bn & 1	MIGUEL	
2		YD 486192
3		YD 508209.
GP-4		

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D AEN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, USN MCB FOUR, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-AGB)

G1

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

ALO

FSCC

ADAO

AC/ON

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMDT

DTC

AG FWD

FSA

ICC

AG (LTC CONNELLY)

8 1845z

JUN 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F16013

ALFRED E. SPRY

LTC, GS

ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180-Tub-48

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8E16013

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 160.
2. (U) 080001-082400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED AS 222 REGIONAL FORCES COMPANY, OPERATING WITH B 2-5 CAVALRY, KILLED EIGHT ENEMY AND CAPTURED EIGHT INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS DURING SCATTERED CONTACTS IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA. SOUTHEAST OF CAMP EVANS, C 2-20 AERIAL ROCKET ARTILLERY, KILLED TWO ENEMY IN SUPPORT OF B 5-7 CAVALRY. IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF BASE AREA 114, C 1-9 CAVALRY KILLED TWO NVA AND CALLED IN AIR STRIKES, RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF A HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX, AND C 2-12 CAVALRY MADE CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS OF AN ENEMY COMPANY. IN BASE AREA 101, A 1-12 CAVALRY HAD TWO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY, KILLING TWO NVA AND CAPTURING FOUR CREW SERVED WEAPONS. SOUTH OF WUNDER BEACH, B 3-5 CAVALRY CAPTURED 3,500 POUNDS OF RICE AND FOUND NINE BOOBY TRAPS. THERE WERE FIVE INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV

(A) A TRP. 0910 HRS YD 308319 OBS 10-20 INDIVS EVADING ACROSS BOMB CRATER, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. 1050 HRS YD 289476 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 12 RKTS ON GRD, INF INSERTED & PU 11 RDS 75MM RR AMMO & DOCS (ALL EVAC).

(B) B TRP. 0958 HRS YD 612275 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS ONE IC, ONE UD MEDEVAC). 1934 HRS YD 531451 OBS THREE INDIVS (TWO

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

IN TAN PU'S) EVADING FM GRD ELE, ENG, RES THREE EN KIA, ALSO ENG
ONE INDIV EVADING VIC YD 524468, RES ONE EN KIA. 1936 HRS YD
521469 OBS 30 EN IN TREELINE, ENG W/RKTS & SA, RES FIVE EN POSS KIA.

(C) C TRP. 0837 HRS YD 476434 ENG ONE INDIV IN WFB -
GEAR W/WFN, RES ONE NVA KIA, INF INSERTED FD ONE DEST SKS & TWO
GRENADES (DEST). 0918 HRS YD 489435 OBS THREE INDIVS IN KHAKI
UNIFS W/WFNS & WEBGEAR EVADING, ENG W/RKTS & MINIGUNS, CHECKED
AREA W/NEG ASSESS. 300 M TO SE ACFT REC SA FIRE, NEG HITS, OBS
INDIV IN KHAKI UNIF W/WFN EVADE INTO HUT, ENG W/RKTS & REC THREE
SEC EXPLS, NEG FURTHER ASSESS. 1325 HRS YD 489222 OBS FIVE INDIVS
IN KHAKI UNIF W/WEBGEAR EVADING, ENG, RES TWO NVA KIA, ALSO OBS LG
BKR COMPLEX IN AREA, TWO A/S WERE PUT IN RESULTING IN 9 HUTS, 8
BKRS, 4 STORAGE BKRS, & ONE 50 CAL PSN DEST, ONE 50 CAL PSN & TWO
TUNNELS UNCOV, 1-9 CAL ACFT ENG W/RKTS & DEST 7 HUTS.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. A CO. 1123 HRS YD 296452 FD TWO SETS
HCM SANDAL TRACKS & TWO SETS NVA BOOT TRACKS HEADING SE, CHECKED
AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. D CO. 0840 HRS YD 275509 FD ONE SAMPAN, TWO
BKRS 3' X 5', ONE BKR LG ENOUGH FOR 3-4 INDIVS, 25 LBS RICE, ONE
CARB MAG W/AMMO, SOME GI SOAP, & SEV POTS & PANS (ALL DEST). 1115
HRS YD 290503 FD & DEST ONE CHICOM GRENADE.

(B) 2-8 CAV. B CO. 0845 HRS YD 338405 FD ONE HUT
10' X 6' & A BKR 10' X 12' W/OH COVER, FD INSIDE HUT REMAINS OF
FIRE W/ASHES STILL WARM, TWO ENTRENCHING TOOLS, & THREE RICE BASKETS
(ALL DEST). C CO. 0617 HRS YD 353366 REC 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR FM

2
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

SUSP EN LOC VIC YD 351369, NEG CAS, ALL RDS IMPACTED NW OF PSN, ARTY W/ARTY, NEG ASSESS. 0840 HRS YD 353365 FD ONE HUT W/EKR 5' X 6' INSIDE, FD INSIDE EKR A POSS DIARY, 60 LBS RICE (40 LBS WERE IN BAG W/NVN MARKINGS ON IT), 15 LBS SALT, MISC MED SUPPLIES, 30 RDS SA AMMO, SOME COOKING UTENSILS, & ASSORT CLOTHING (AMMO & EKR DEST, ALL OTHER EVAC). 1435 HRS YD 350364 OBS ONE INDIV EVADE FM EKR 15' X 8' W/OH COVER, REC FIRE FM INDIV, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA, NEG ASSESS. 1510 HRS FD FOUR FIGHTING PSNS 5' X 8' RUNNING E TO S (DEST). D CO. 1715 HRS YD 326393 FD EKR COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 36 EKRS & SEV FIGHTING PSNS, ALSO FD 36 RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO, ONE RD 60MM MORTAR AMMO, ONE B-40 RKT, ONE 122MM RKT, FOUR GRENADES, ONE 82MM BASE PLATE, & 175 RDS SA AMMO (RKTS, BASE PLATE, 3 X 82MM RDS EVAC, ALL OTHER DEST).

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1225 HRS YD 324341 FD ONE B-40 RL, ONE 82MM MORTAR TUBE, & TWO HIG'S LYING OPEN, WHILE CHECKING WPNS ELE REC ONE B-40 RKT & 20-30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST TWO EN, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA & ARA EXPENDED, OBS TWO INDIV ATPT TO EVADE, ENG, RES TWO NVI KIA. 1550 HRS YD 319341 REC B-40 RKTS, MG, & AW FIRE FM FOUR-FIVE INDIVS, NEG CAS, ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. 1555 HRS YD 325341 ELE FD 25 LBS DOGS, ONE COMPASS, THREE GAS MASKS, & ONE MAP OVERLAY (WILL EVAC). B CO. 1741 HRS YD 299332 REC AW FIRE FM THE W; E CO AT YD 298331 REC FIVE RDS 60MM MORTAR FM 800M TO S, NEG CAS, ARA EXPENDED ON SUSP EN LOCS VIC YD 298327 W/NEG ASSESS. E CO. 1120 HRS YD 286324 REC FIRE FM ONE INDIV,

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

NEG CAS, PT MAN ENG INDIV IN GRN UNIF, EN EVADED, ELL HEARD INDIVS
TALKING, ENG W/ORG WPMS & CHECKED AREA, NEG ASSESS.

(D) 1ST BDE SCTS. 1700 HRS YD 330345 ACFT OBS 15
HUTS 20' X 10', ENG & DEST HUTS & REC SEV SMALL SEC EXPLS; YD 335-
348 ENG FIVE MORE HUTS & DEST THREE.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. D CO. 1254 HRS YD 434380 REC SA FIRE
FM SE & N, NEG CAS, BDE SCTS ON STN HAD NEG FINDINGS.

(B) 2-5 CAV. A CO. 1110 HRS YD 475498 PU THREE DTNS
(CLASS THREE IC). 1330 HRS YD 474507 PU FOUR DTNS (CLASS THREE CD,
ONE IC). B CO. 0915-1220 HRS VIC YD 5042 ON OPN W/ELE OF 222 RF
CO, RF HAD TOTAL OF EIGHT EN KIA & EIGHT INDIVS WPMS CAPT. 1435
HRS YD 499411 PU ONE DTN (CLASS CD). 1700 HRS YD 505408 PU TWO
DTNS (CLASS TWO IC). 1900 HRS YD 499404 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO
IC). 2106 HRS YD 499406 REC TWO B-40 RKTS, NEG CAS, ARTY CALLED
IN ON YD 493413 WHERE FO SPOTTED FLASHES, REC ONE SEC EXPL, RED &
YELLOW APPROX 100' HIGH, & SOUNDS OF SA'S COOKING OFF VIC SEC EXPL,
NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(C) 3-5 CAV. B TRP. 1210 HRS YD 500504 APC DET
BT GRENADE W/PRESS FIRING DEVICE, TWO US WIA (MEDEVAC), NEG MARKERS
FD. 1554 HRS FD ONE BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE & SEVEN FUNGI BOARDS W/
FIVE METAL STAKES ON EA BOARD (ALL DEST), ALSO FD IN AREA WHAT
APPEARED TO BE BT MARKER W/CATN WRITTEN ON IT. 1310 HRS YD 498507
MINESWEEP TM CHECKED SUSP EN MINEFIELD LOC, FD ONE GRENADE (DEST).

4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

1630 HRS YD 492503 FD TOTAL OF 3500 LBS OF RICE IN SEV CACHES
(WILL EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)). 2210 HRS YD 497500 AMB ELE ENG FOUR
INDIVS W/NEG ASSESS. 2250 HRS OBS THREE MORE INDIVS, ENG W/NEG
ASSESS, CHECKED AREA & FD SOME AMMO CANS W/RICE.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. B CO. 1450 HRS YD 421159 OBS SIX B-40
RKTs IMPACT 600 M SE OF LOC, ARA ENG SUSP EN LOC W/NEG ASSESS. D
CO. 1130 HRS YD 431155 FD FIVE HUTS 10' X 15', ONE BKR 10' X 18',
& ONE SPIDER HOLE ALONG WELL USED E-W TRL (HUTS & BKRS DEST). E
CO. 0740 HRS YD 463245 FD 1 SOVIET MADE CAST IRON MINE BT W/FULL
RING ON TOP & TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRL, MINE WAS TIED DOWN ON TREE,
DEST, NEG MARKERS FD.

(B) 2-7 CAV. A CO. 0300 HRS YD 593450 REC SA & AW
FIRE & FOUR RIFLE GRENADES FM S, NEG CAS, ENG W/ORG WFNS. 0500
HRS REC SA & AW FIRE FM SAME EN LOC, ENG & CHECKED AREA, FD MANY
EXPENDED SA'S RDS, NEG FURTHER ASSESS. E CO. 1400 HRS YD 529483
PU ONE DTN WHO LED ELE TO ONE M-1 GARRAND RIFLE, ONE M-72 LAW, ONE
M-2 CARB, & 200 RDS 7.62MM AMMO. 1745 HRS DTN LED ELE TO ONE M-1
GARRAND & ONE K-44, ALL WFNS EVAC (DTN CLASS UD, STILL IN FIELD).
1720 HRS YD 527476 ELE REC 10-12 RDS SA FIRE FM S FM EST EN SQD,
NEG CAS, ENG W/SA, NEG ASSESS.

(C) 5-7 CAV. B CO. 1230 HRS YD 574265 REC SA FIRE,
NEG CAS, ARTY CALLED IN, INDIVS EVAC'D TO E, ARA ENG AREA & REC
ONE SEC EXPL, NEG FURTHER ASSESS; BDE SCTS ON STN OBS A CONCRETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

BKR & A. RECENTLY USED N-S PATH. 1655 HRS YD 575264 FD TWO EN KIA BY IRA EARLIER IN DAY, 23 RDS 45 CAL AMMO, & DOCS (EVAC, NEG TACT INFO), ALSO DEST ONE HOMEMADE TYPE MINE.

(D) 2-12 CAV. C CO. 1200 HRS YD 481130 REG HVY AW & UNK SIZE MORTAR FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE TO THE S, SEVEN US WIA (MEDEVAC), CALLED IN ARTY, B 1-9 CAV ON STN HAD NEG ASSESS.

(5) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

(A) FMO. IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES: YD 345518 SCREENED 1241 CIVS, 54 VEHS; YD 460399 SCREENED 1130 CIVS, 120 VEHS; YD 520349 SCREENED 1185 CIVS, 128 VEHS; YD 486368 TO YD 595307 MOBILE CHECKPT SCREENED 150 CIVS, 38 VEHS; YD 498370 CORDON & SEARCH SCREENED 32 CIVS, PU ONE DTN (CLASS CD).

(B) B 228 AHB. 1115 HRS YD 420531 ACFT REG AW FIRE, TWO HITS, NFLY, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC).

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0916	YD 487438	10'	C 1-9	UH1B	SA, NEG HITS
1115	YD 420531	2000'	B 228	CH47A	AW, 2 HITS, NFLY
1310	YD 489222	50'	C 1-9	OH6A	SA, NEG HITS
1700	YD 560398	25'	A 227	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS
1755	YD 599291	15'	B 1-9	OH13	AW, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 460150 A/S DEST FOUR HUTS 12' X 15' & 15 BKRS 6' X 8'. YD 308329 TO YD 315333 POWER LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 281481 ONE HUT 10' X 20' W/TIN ROOF & HVY CAMOUFLAGE. YD 271-367 8 STRUCTURES 10' X 20', ALSO NUMEROUS RECENTLY USED TRLS IN AREA W/MAIN TRL RUNNING NW-SE. YD 344445 ONE BKR W/50 G.I. PSN INSIDE, SEV SMALL BKRS IN AREA.

(3) PHOTO R/O. MSH NR 157-9, FLOWN 6 JUN. YD 433233 :
2 POSS FT BRIDGES. YD 432216 TRL NETWORK LEADING TO JUNGLE. YD 433186 POSS SUPPLY PT, POSS HUT. YD 434187 POSS CAMOUFLAGED BKRS & FXHLS. YD 436194 TRL LEADING TO POSS FXHLS & BKRS. YD 432132 TRL W/POSS FXHLS & BKRS. YD 433171 POSS SUPPLIES, 2 POSS FXHLS. YD 433169 TRL W/POSS BKRS. YD 437169 POSS SUPPLIES. YD 427155 TO YD 430155 WELL USED TRL, BRANCHES INTO THREE TRLS. YD 428148 TO YD 430148 TRL LEADING TO RIVER, W/FORD MADE OF ROCKS. YD 431146 TO YD 433146 TRL BESIDE RIVER. YD 427177 TRL NETWORK. YD 427186 TRL SEGMENT. YD 417196 FT BRIDGE, SUSPENSION TYPE. YD 423215 2 POSS FT BRIDGES, MADE W/LOGS, OR FORDING PT. YD 412198 POSS FT BRIDGE, LOG ACROSS STREAM. YD 407202 TRL LEADING TO STREAM. YD 409217 TRL LEADING TO STREAM. YD 411221 TRL. YD 411222 TO YD 409223 TRL. YD 402238 TRL. YD 413223 CLEARED AREA. YD 402236 FT BRIDGE W/TRL. YD 410227 SUPPLY AREA, HVY TRL ACTIVITY, CAMOUFLAGED AROUND CRATER. YD 408228 CLEARED FENCED IN AREA. YD 409230 THREE FT BRIDGES. YD 427170 FENCED IN AREA.

(4) MAX SNIPER READING MODE I.

(A) 081445- YD 559243.

(B) 081450 - YD 559253.

7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(5) IR READINGS

(A) 072100-2230. YD 253368 7 HOTSPOTS. YD 234352
7 HOTSPOTS. YD 383312 1 HOTSPOT. YD 382308 2 HOTSPOTS. YD 358301
1 HOTSPOT. YD 383306 1 HOTSPOT. YD 374304 2 HOTSPOTS. YD 375303
1 HOTSPOT. YD 374302 3 HOTSPOTS.

(B) 080400-0500. YD 267377 6 HOTSPOTS. YD 355351
3 HOTSPOTS. YD 332333 1 HOTSPOT.

(6) SLAR

(A) 072100-2200. YD 425465, YD 445430, YD 445415,
YD 460405, YD 480370, YD 580330, YD 505270 ALL LOCATIONS 1 MTI.

(B) 080445-0530. YD 664407 1 MTI. YD 591399 1 MTI.

F. SECONDARY EXPLOSION. YD 49264127 ARTY REC ONE SEC EXFL
W/WHITE CLOUD 100' HIGH.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 6, NVA 5 (TOTAL 60/256 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 5

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 28, NVA 15

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 6, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 0, CIVIL DEFENDANT 1,
INNOCENT CIVILIAN 1, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 0

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 209

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:
PW 43, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 59, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 100, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 7, NOT YET CLASS 0

B. GVN: 0

C. FWMAP: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 0

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0

F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED: 0

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS PIRS: 0

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 5 INDIV WPNS, 4 G/S
WPNS (TOTAL 133/29 WPNS), 11 MINES/GRENADES, 428 SA AMMO, 51 LG
CAL AMMO, 1.75T RICE. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: K44 (B 8029), M-2 CARB
(3015742), M-1 GARRAND (362498, 5661277).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY.

REF INTSUM NR 159 PARA 3., A., (3), (C) 11TH GS. CHANGE TO
READ (C) 2D BDE AVN.

REF INTSUM NR 159 PARA 3., A., (3), (D) 3-5 CAV. 1444 HRS
AFTER 2200 LBS RICE, AND BEFORE SMALL AMT OF SALT, CHANGE TO READ
THREE NVA FLAGS,

9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION, & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O.

A 1-12 CALV. 7 JUN, YD 327339 DOCS INDIC 3D CO, K-18 IN,
812TH REGT, 324TH DIV.

C. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

(1) RED BANK AGENCY. RPT DTD 1 JUN RTD F-6 STATES THAT
ON 1 JUN 68, AN UNIDENTIFIED VC BN, APPROX 300 MEN, DEPLOYED AT
MON DONG VIC YD 566227. THE UNIT WAS ARMED W/ONE 128MM RL, TWO
30 CAL MG'S, FIVE SMC'S, SIX LMG'S, MINES, EXPLOSIVES, & INDIV WPNS.
MEMBERS OF THE UNIT WORE HA-NOI KHAHI UNIFORMS, FIELD PACKS, RICE BELTS,
STRAW HATS, & RUBBER SANDALS. THEIR MSN WAS TO PREVENT ALLIED
OPERATIONS IN THE AREA. 1 ACD OB CNT: BASED ON RPTD CONTACT BY
101ST DIV ELES NE OF THIS AREA, & THE FACT THAT THE 1ST & 3D BNS
OF THE 803D REGT ARE STILL EXPECTED TO MOVE THROUGH THIS AREA, THIS
RPT IS POSSIBLY TRUE. RED BANK RPTS HAVE SHOWN A HIGH DEGREE OF
ACCURACY IN THE PAST FEW WKS. THE EN UNIT REFERENCED TO CAN BE
POSSIBLY EXPECTED TO ATTEMPT TO CONDUCT HARRASSING TYPE ATTACKS
ON FRIENDLY UNITS IF THE REST OF THE 803D IS NOW ATTEMPTING TO MOVE
THROUGH THE AREA. F-3.

(2) 191ST MID. QUANG TRI (SS)

(A) SUMMARY OF FIVE AGT RPTS:

DATE OF INFO	RATING	UNIT	COORD	MSN
3 JUN	F-6	K180 BN	YD 482515	RICE GATHERING
31 MAY	C-6	K6 BN	YD 495498	RICE GATHERING

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

4 JUN	C-3	2 U/I COS	YD 495505	RICE GATHERING
5 JUN	F-3	H-99 CO	YD 504462	RECRUITING
5 JUN	F-3	2 U/I BN'S	YD 460490	RICE GATHERING
		2 U/I COS	YD 480490	RICE GATHERING

1 ACD OB CNT: BELOW LISTED RICE CACHES HAVE BEEN FOUND IN VIC YD 5050:

29 MAY	1.40 TONS	YD 493503
29 MAY	1.25 TONS	YD 495504
30 MAY	1 TON	YD 498496
7 JUN	1.1 TON	YD 476515

K-6 IS PROBABLY K-6 BN/812. K180 IS PROBABLY K18 BN CARRIED BY OB AS AN AKA FOR K6/812TH. H-99 CO LOC IS CONSISTENT W/OB HOLDINGS. 31 MAY REPORTING AGT GIVES ADDITIONAL MSN OF K6 BN TO ALBUSH TRAPS VIC YD 422481. U/I BNS & COS ARE PROBABLY ELES OF K-6 AND H-99.

OTHER AGT RPTS REC ON 7 JUN INDICATE FREQUENT CO & BN SIZE MOVEMENTS ALONG THE NE BORDER OF BA 101. MSN OF UNITS IS PROB TO TRANS-PORT RICE INTO MTNS. ONE RPT (F-6) PLACED AN U/I REGT GOING FM YD 275445 TO YD 254465. OTHER RPTS HAVE BEEN REC'D OF REGTL SIZE MOVEMENT IN HAI LANG MTNS ALTHOUGH NO HARD INTELLIGENCE IS AVAILABLE FOR CONFIRMATION OR UNIT IDENTIFICATION.

(B) PRU AGT RPT DTD 4 JUN, B-1: 2 NVA BNS ARE STATIONING AT THE FOREST AREA KHE KHE (YD 340442). STGTH IS 900 MEN, & EA BN HAS 3 82MM & 3 60MM MORTARS, 2 LANG, B-40'S & INDIV WPNS. THESE 2 BNS COMBINED W/K-8, K-14, & K-16 BNS TO ATK QUANG TRI (P) FM 1 JUN 68 TO 12 JUN, TO RETRIEVE THEIR DEFEATS OF PAST MOS.

11
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(C) USMI AGT RPT, DTD 6 JUN 68, C-F-F-3: ON 3 JUN 68, THE N34 NVA BN MOVED FM THE MOUNTAINOUS AREA OF TRIEU PHONG TO DEPLOY IN THE GIA DANG AREA (YD 445598). ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 400 MEN. THEY HAD VARIOUS TYPES OF INDIV & C/S WFNS & WORE GRN UNIFS, CANVAS BOOTS & RUBBER SANDLES. FOOD IS SUPPLIED BY LOCAL PEOPLE IN THE GIA DANG AREA. ON 4 JUN, THEY FORCED APPROX 200 LABORERS TO COLLECT RICE IN THE NEIGHBORING AREAS AND ASSEMBLE THE RICE IN THE GIA DANG AREA FOR READYING TRANSPORTATION TO ANOTHER LOC. INTENTION IS TO ESCORT & TRANSPORT THE COLLECTED RICE TO THE MOUNTAINOUS AREA OF HAI LANG ON THE NIGHT OF 12 JUN 68.

(D) USMI AGT RPT, DTD 6 JUN, C-F-6: ON 5 JUN, AN U/I NVA UNIT MOVED FM THE VINH RHUOC RIVER AREA AT YD 205543 TO DEPLOY IN KUN VAN AREA (YD 253497) & DUG DEFENSIVE FITS. EST STGTH IS 180 MEN W/TWO 82MM MORTARS & INDIV & C/S WFNS. THEY WORE GRN & BLACK UNIFS W/CANVAS BOOTS, & ATE DRIED RICE & CHICOM CANNED FOOD. MSN: MOVE CLOSER TO QUANG TRI CITY TO SHELL & OCCUPY FRIENDLY FORCES SO LOCAL UNITS CAN COLLECT & TRANSPORT RICE INTO THE MNS.

(E) USMI AGT RPT, 29 MAY 68, C-3: DURING THE RECENT WKS, A VC PUBLIC SECURITY CADRE MEMBER NAMED DEU, HOANG THANH, HAS VISITED QUANG TRI CITY TWICE TO EVALUATE THE DEFENSIVE SITUATION. AS A RESULT OF THIS EVALUATION VC PLANS FOR AN ATK ON THE CITY HAVE BEEN ALTERED. IT IS NOW PLANNED TO ATK MAI LINH AND TRIEU PHONG

(D) HQ'S BEFORE THE CITY ITSELF IS ATTACKED. DATES FOR THE PLANNED ATK ARE UNK. AN U/I VC/NVA REGT HAS JUST MOVED TO TRIAU (YD 287465).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

THIS REGT HAS ORDERS TO MOVE TO THE PLAINS AREA OF QUANG TRI
(P) BUT IT IS TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ATK ON QUANG TRI CITY BEFORE
IT MAKES THE MOVE.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AO. 2400-1100H.
10000' BROKEN, 25000' OVERCAST VARIABLE BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS,
VARIABLE 3K. 1100-1800H. 3500' SCATTERED, 10000' BROKEN, 25000'
BROKEN VARIABLE OVERCAST, VIS 6 MI, WINDS SW THRU NW 10K, FEW THUNDER-
STORMS/RN SH AFTER 1430H. TEMP MAX 99°, MIN 77°, MDA 3300'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 160

SUBJECT: 1 ACD OB SUMMARY

The continuing process by MRTT HQ's of reorganizing subordinate units for command and control purposes is still not completely clear. The following are current 1 ACD OB holdings for the B/A 101, Quang Tri area, and the Hue, B/A 111 area (see diagram this addendum).

Quang Tri 7th Front/Area II

812th Regt (Bn's - K4, K5, K6)
808th Bn
814th Bn
10th Sapper Bn
1st Bn, 84th Regt (DKZ Bn)

1 ACD OB Cmt: Indications are the bn's of the 812th Regt may now operate directly under Front 7 with 812th Regt HQ's eliminated as a control echelon.

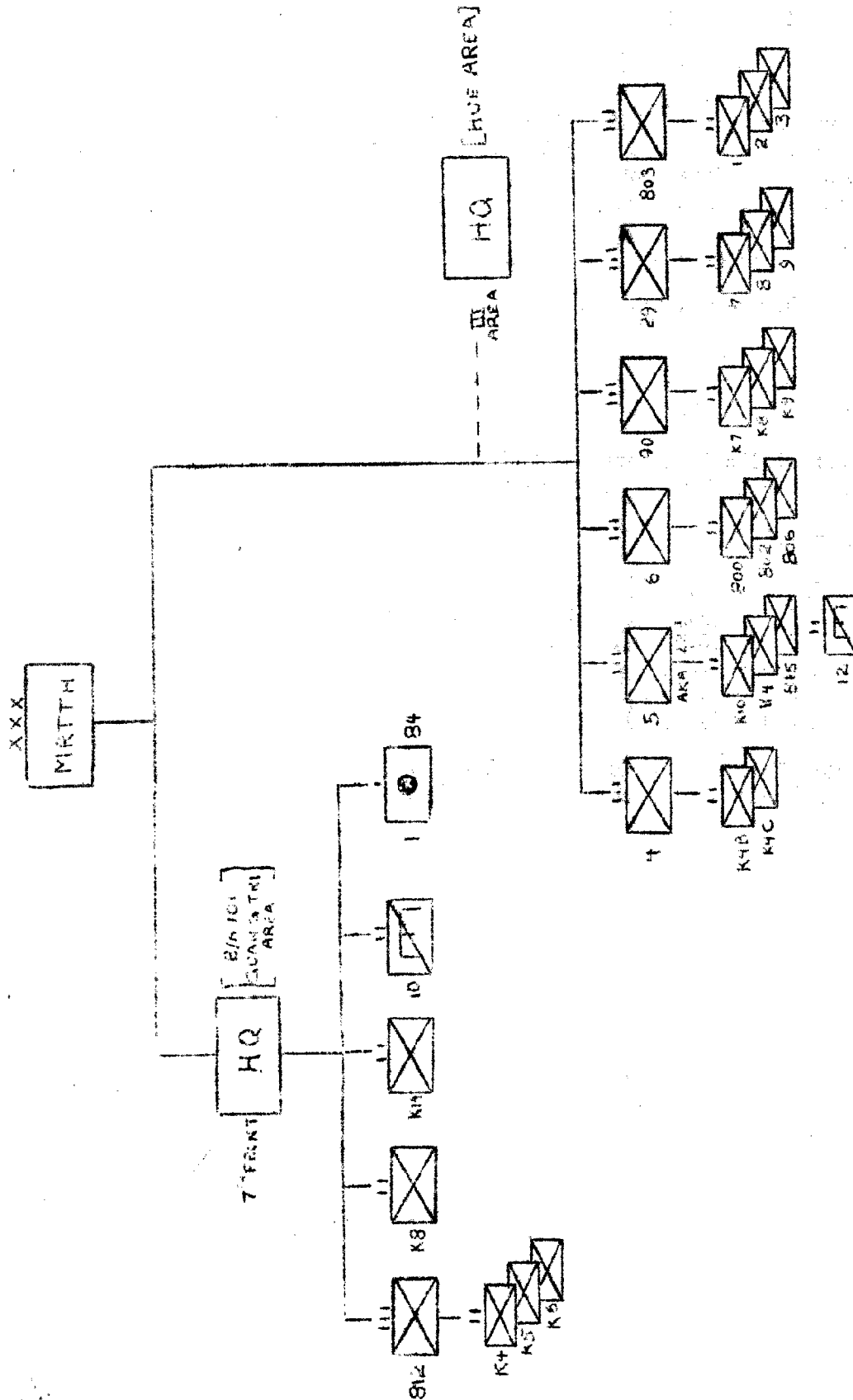
Hue Area/Area III

4th Regt (Bn's - K4B, K4C)
5th Regt (Bn's - K4A, K10, 12th Sappers, 815)
6th Regt (Bn's - 800, 802d, 806th)
29th Regt (Bn's - 7, 8, 9)
90th Regt (Bn's - 7, 8, 9)
803d Regt (Bn's - 1, 2, 3)

1 ACD OB Cmt: With MRTT headquarters located in B/A 114, command/control lines may bypass Area III HQ's with all Regts directly under control of MRTT.

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAN DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, USN MCB FOUR, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-A,B)

G1

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

ALO

FSOC

ADAO

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMDT

DTC

AG FWD

FSA

ICC

AG (LTC CONNELLY)

9 1909z

JUN 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F-16113

Alfred E. Spry

ALFRED E. SPRY

LTC, GS

ACofS, G2

Wm. T. Estes

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

Encl 180-Tab 49

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F16113

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 161
2. (U) 090001-092400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED AS A 1-12 CAVALRY DISCOVERED A WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION CACHE IN BASE AREA 101, CONSISTING OF SIX CREW-SERVED AND 28 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, 110 RPG ROUNDS, 73 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR AND 5,000 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION. IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA, THE ENEMY FIRED SEVEN 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AT B 2-5 CAVALRY DURING THE EARLY EVENING AND FOUR ENEMY WERE KILLED BY C 1-9 CAVALRY GUNSHIPS. NORTH OF THE GRAVEYARD B AND D 2-7 CAVALRY HAD SEPERATE CONTACTS, KILLING A TOTAL OF SEVEN ENEMY. NAVAL GUNFIRE KILLED THREE MORE ENEMY ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE GRAVEYARD. IN THE WESTERN PART OF BASE AREA 114, AN AIRSTRIKE CALLED IN BY B 1-9 CAVALRY DESTROYED A BUNKER COMPLEX AND B 1-7 CAVALRY DISCOVERED A POSSIBLE ENEMY PROPAGANDA STATION. THERE WERE FIVE INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING AND TWO BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV

(A) A TRP. 1830 HRS YD 360319 OBS SMOKE RISING OUT OF TREES, ENG AREA W/RKTS, UNCOV THREE PONCHOS, TWO LIL SHIRTS, FOOD STILL COOKING, & NUMEROUS HVY TRLS IN AREA. 1955 HRS YD 329499 ACFT REC FIRE, NEG HITS, OBS INDIV EVADE INTO BKR, ENG W/ NEG ASSESS.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) B TRP. 0145 HRS YD 603411 ENG & SANK ONE SALPAN CONTAINING RICE & SEV BOXES. 0830 HRS YD 407150 OBS SEV SPIDER HOLES & SOME RECENTLY USED TRLS, 1/S PUT IN RES IN 25 BKRS & 30 SPIDER HOLES DEST. 1450 HRS YD 540328 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS UD). 1841 HRS YD 578426 OBS LG AMT OF PACKS, WEBGEAR, & SA AMMO, ENOUGH FOR 10 INDIVS, ENG W/GRENADES, ALL DEST.

(C) C TRP. 0715 HRS YD 342232 OBS ONE LEAN-10 & TWO LG STRUCTURES W/SMOKE COMING FR ONE STRUCTURE, ENG & DEST ALL W/ MINIGUNS. 1223 HRS YD 284316 ENG FIVE HUTS W/RKTS, REC TWO SEC EXPLS (ONE APPROX SIZE OF 105MM RD, SECOND WAS SLIGHTLY LARGER). 1820 HRS YD 525438 OBS FIVE INDIVS W/WPNS EVADING, ENG, RES FOUR NVA KIA, TWO AK-47'S DEST, & ONE B-40 RL & TWO B-40 RKTS CAPT (EVAC).

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 C.V. A CO. 1420 HRS YD 282463 FD AN OLD FRENCH FORT W/THREE STRANDS CONCERTINA AROUND IT, FD INSIDE FORT ONE DEST FRENCH TANK, AT YD 283456 FD ANOTHER DEST FRENCH TANK, 100 RDS M-60 AMMO, & TWO CLAYMORE FIRING DEVICES.

(B) 2-8 C.V. B CO. 1147 HRS YD 337409 FD ONE 82MM MORTAR PSN, THREE PLASTIC DISKS FOR 82MM MORTAR, & TWO DISKS FOR 122MM RKT (PSN DEST, DISKS EVAC), ALSO FD & DEST SIX BKRS W/OH COVER. C CO. 1104 HRS YD 346360 FD HUT COMPLEX & TWO 122 MM RKTS COMPLETE (EVAC). 1235 HRS YD 346363 FD ONE HUT 15' X 20', FD INSIDE 3000 LBS RICE (DEST). D CO. 1620 HRS YD 326393 FD TWO 60MM MORTAR RDS, TWO 60MM MORTAR FUSES, 30 RDS AK-47 AMMO, TWO NVA PACKS, & ONE VC MINE (ALL DEST).

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1125 HRS YD 329341 FD WPNS & AMMO CACHE INSIDE HUT CONSISTING OF FOUR RPD IMG'S, ONE 82MM MORTAR COMPLETE, THIRTEEN SMG'S, THREE M-1 RIFLES, ONE CARB, 11 BOLT ACTION RIFLES, 73 RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO, 110 B-40 RATS, 5000 RDS ASSORT SM AMMO. 1150 HRS FD TWO NVL KBA (BC) ON 28 MAY. 1345 HRS FD ONE 57MM RR & 19 BANGALORE TORPEDOS (ALL WPNS EVAC). 1415 HRS ELE FD STRAND OF COMMO WIRE RUNNING N-S, FOLLOWED WIRE 400M TO N & FD HUT, MAPS, DOCS, & CLOTHING INSIDE (MAPS & DOCS EVAC, REST DEST). C CO. 1015 HRS YD 320335 FD SINGLE STRAND COMMO WIRE RUNNING E-W, CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS (WILL EVAC SAMPLE). 2114 HRS YD 327337 OP OBS MOVEMENT TO E & W, CALLED IN ARTY ON SUSP EN TO THE E, NEG ASSESS.

(D) 1ST BDE SCTS. 0918 HRS YD 287453 ACFT OBS FIVE FXHLS & SIX AMMO BOXES, CRD ELE CHECKED BOXES & FD SMALL AMT RICE.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. A CO. 1409 HRS YD 353427 FD ONE NVL KIA (BC) BY JRA APPROX 3-4 WKS AGO, ALSO FD ONE 82MM MORTAR RD & ONE BAG OF RICE (DEST). C CO. 0900 HRS YD 429369 ONE US WIA (MED-EVAC) FM BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE, NEG MARKERS FD. 2231 HRS YD 419-360 JMB ELE OBS THREE-FOUR INDIVS, ENG W/SA & MORTAR, NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-5 CAV. A CO. 1115 HRS YD 465505 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO IC). 1125 HRS PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). B CO. 0830 HRS YD 499404 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). 1045 HRS YD 500426 PU ONE DTN (CLASS CD). 1325 HRS YD 500426 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). 1755 HR REC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

SEVEN RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 503434, NEG CAS, ENG W/ORG
WPNs, NEG ASSESS. 1950 HRS REC SPORADIC SA FIRE FM YD 503434, NEG
CAS, ENG W/SA & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS. 2223 HRS LP ENG TWO
INDIVS WALKING DOWN TRL, RES ONE EN POSS WIA, NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(C) 3-5 CAV. B TRP. 0940-1445 HRS YD 495503 FD TWO
CACHES W/2130 LBS RICE (WILL EVAC TO HAI LING (D)). 0943 HRS YD
499504 TWO US WIA (NOT MEDEVAC) FM BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE, NEG
MARKERS FD. 1025 HRS FD ONE CHICOM GRENADE (EVAC). 1258 HRS YD
499501 FD THREE US CLAYMORES, ONE US AP MINE, 50 RDS 50 CAL AMMO,
10' OF DET CORD, & ONE LB TNT (ALL DEST). 2000 HRS YD 498506 APC
HIT 10 LB PRESS DET MINE, NEG CAS, VEH DMG UNK. 2130 HRS YD 503497
AMB PATROL WHILE MOVING INTO PSN OBS TWO INDIVS MOVING DOWN ROAD,
ENG W/SA & M-60, NEG ASSESS, OBS ANOTHER INDIV EVADING, ENG W/NEG
ASSESS.

(D) E 52D INF. IRP TM 1A. 1320 HRS YD 390317 OBS
ONE INDIV W/WPN & CAMOUFLAGE FATIGUES MOVING SW, ALSO HEARD 3-4
INDIVS TALKING, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 AGD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. B CO. 1440 HRS YD 419167 FD TWO HUTS
& THREE BKRS, FD INSIDE HUTS 1 1/2 PTS OF INK, 500 STENCILS, & 13
CANS OF WATER (BKRS & HUTS DEST, STENCILS & INK EVAC).

(B) 2-7 CAV. B CO. 1030 HRS YD 519470 FO FM 1-83
ARTY CALLED IN ARTY ON TWO HUTS AT SUSP EN LOC, RES IN FOUR SEC
EXPLS & FOUR EN KIA. 1230 HRS YD 526470 OBS EN SQD IN OPEN, ENG
W/SA & CALLED IN ARTY, RES TWO EN KIA, TWO BKRS & FIVE HUTS DEST, &

4
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

TWO SEC EXPLS. D CO. 1545 HRS YD 561455 REC SA FIRE FM EST EN
SQD TO THE W, NEG CAS, ENG W/ORG WPNS, RES ONE EN KIA, ALSO PU THREE
DTNS (CLASS UD, STILL IN FIELD), & ONE M-26 GRENADE.

(C) 5-7 C.V. B CO. 1510 HRS YD 565306 PU FIVE DTNS
(CLASS FIVE IC). C CO. 1135 HRS YD 492332 ELE W/34TH SCT DOG TM
WHILE FOLLOWING STRONG SCENT E ALONG RIVER FD NUMEROUS BKRS & FXHLS
(ALL DEST). 1200 HRS YD 501326 FD BT 82MM MORTAR RD W/PULL TYPE
FIRING DEVICE (DEST).

(D) 2-12 C.V. B CO. 8 JUN VIC YD 452183 FD IN HUT
& BKR COMPLEX ONE BROKEN ARTY COMPASS, ONE EMPTY SOY BEAN OIL CAN,
ONE BOTTLE MEDICINE, ONE TRENCH, THREE FIGHTING PSNS, EIGHT LIVING
BKRS, ONE TUNNEL 50M LONG, ONE LOOKOUT PLATFORM 30' HIGH, A REEL
FM A 16MM PROJECTOR W/FOUR M OF FILM, TWO GAS MASKS, TWO JAPANESE
CAMERAS, ONE AK-47 MAG, ONE CARB MAG, ONE COLEMAN LANTERN, ONE PAIR
SUNGLASSES, ONE CLARINET, & THREE WELL FED PIGS (AREA DEST, EQUIP
EVAC, PIGS EVADED TO S). C CO. 1330 HRS YD 473135 FD N-S TRL W/
THREE STRANDS COMMO WIRE ALONG IT, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, ELE CUT
WIRE.

(5) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

(A) P.O. IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES:
YD 345518 SCREENED 941 CIVS, 23 VEHS; YD 460399 SCREENED 1310 CIVS,
139 VEHS; YD 520349 SCREENED 1000 CIVS, 113 VEHS; YD 486368 TO YD
595307 MOBILE CHECKPT SCREENED 150 CIVS, 21 VEHS; YD 565306 CORDON
OF HAMLET SCREENED 90 CIVS; YD 510362 CORDON OF HAMLET SCREENED
35 CIVS.

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(B) USN. 1129 HRS YD 578417 IN SUPT OF 3D BDE, AERIAL OBS CALLED IN NAVAL GUNFIRE ON THREE INDIVS IN KHAKI UNIFS EVADING TOWARDS BKRS, RES THREE NVA KIA, SIX STRUCTURES & FOUR BKRS DEST, & FIVE STRUCTURES & THREE BKRS DMG.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0810	YD 587405	10'	C 227	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS
1030	YD 520445	1500'	A 228	CH47A	SA, 1 HIT, FLY
1430	YD 478128	60'	B 1-9	OH13	AW, NEG HITS
1430	YD 478128	70'	B 1-9	UH1C	AW, NEG HITS
1955	YD 329499	5'	A 1-9	OH13	SA, NEG HITS
2350	YD 385203	200'	B 227	UH1H	SA, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 494450 FOUR LG SAMPANS & THREE SMALL SAMPANS. YD 280301 A/S DEST 100M COMBO WIRE OR POWER CABLE. YD 276311 WELL USED E-W TRL, TWO SLIT TRENCHES 45' LONG & 8-12" WIDE, & 20 BKRS. YD 567445 3 FXHLS 5' X 6'. YD 312330 TRL RUNNING N-S THRU BOMB CRATER, SIGNS OF RECENT HVY TRAVEL TO S. YD 400167 ONE CAVE. YD 370359 N-S TRL. YD 371378 SEV OLD BKRS 20' X 30' SOME PREV DEST BY A/S, ONE E-W TRL RECENTLY USED, BKTS UNCOV FIVE BKRS. YD 398285 DEST SEVEN HUTS & FOUR LEAN-TO'S. YD 278315 TO YD 284316 NUM BKRS ON LINE ALONG STREAM, WELL USED TRL RUNNING SW-NE.

(3) PHOTO READOUT. MSN NR 160-10, FLOWN 9 JUN. YD 404 321 FOOT BRIDGE. YD 411228 TRL SEGMENT & POSS SUPPLY AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 406223 FORDING AREA. YD 405228 POSS FT BRIDGE. YD 372263 POSS
FT BRIDGE. YD 379275 - YD 372373 TRAIL LEADING W FIVE RIVER BEND TO
STREAM. YD 382302 TRAIL SEGMENTS LEADING TO CRATER.

(5) IR FINDINGS. 082100-2230. YD 317238 ONE HOTSPOT,
YD 318231 ONE HOTSPOT.

(6) SLAR FINDINGS.

(A) 082100-2145. YD 495392 2 MTL.

(B) 090100-0200. YD 460420 1 MTL, YD 465520 1 MTL.

F. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. YD 255308 A/S REC SEVEN SEC EXPLS &
A FIRE IN PROB STORAGE BKR. YD 335339 ARTY REC ONE SEC EXPL. YD
476129 ARTY REC TWO LG YELLOW SEC EXPLS.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 7, NVA 10 (TOTAL 67/266 KIAs)

(2) POSS KIA: 0

(3) PWS & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 29, NVA 15

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 7, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 20

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 1, CIVIL DEFENDANT 4,

INNOCENT CIVILIAN 14, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 1, NOT YET CLASS 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 229

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:

FM 44, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 63, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 114, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 8, NOT YET CLASS 0

E. GVN: 0

C. FWMF: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 1

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 1

F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED: 0

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS PIRS: 2, AVG TIME 24 HRS.

H. ENEMY WPNS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 30 INDIV WPNS, 7 C/S

WPNS (TOTAL 163/36 WPNS), 25 MINES/GRENADES, 5180 SA AMMO, 191 LG
CAL AMMO, 2.55T RICE. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: SMG'S (5533, 84317, 370372,
360056, 73530, 36973, 5505, 174828, 180, 6297, 360328, 04437, 47981),
CARB (2893782), M-1 RIFLE (5915890, 369805, 3029331), 82MM MORTAR
(TUBE # 299, BASE PLATE # 10050, TRIPOD #7845).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY

A. DOCUMENT R/O

(1) A 1-9 CIV, YD 289476, 081145 JUN 68. ENVELOPE FM
VK20 TO MR SON. LTR DTD 4 SEP 67 IS REQUEST FOR MORE RICE. NO
UNIT MENTIONED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(2) A 1-12 CAV, YD 329341, 09 JUN 68. FINANCE RECORD OF 3D CO, K18 BN DTD DEC 67. PIECE OF PAPER W/LBN 62.270XP. ENVELOPE W/LBN 15.7040S DTD 17 NOV 67. 1 ACD OB CMT: NO INFORMATION CARRIED ON THESE SPECIFIC LENS, BUT 62.267XP IS AN LBN FOR ELES OF THE 38TH ARTY REGT, 308TH NVA DIV. HOI CHANH'S FM THE 102 REGT, 308TH DIV HAVE INDICATED THAT THE 38TH REGT IS PRESENTLY INFILTRATING SVN & IS TO GO TO THE KHE SANH AREA.

(3) A 1-12 CAV. 1415 HRS YD 329345 DOCS INDIC PAY RECEIPTS, PERSONAL PAPERS, WORK REGISTER FOR 6/812, LBN: 63193US, UNITS: UNIT 13, 46 REGT, 22 CO. 1 ACD OB CMT: LBN 63.193US IS A FIRST MENTION, HOWEVER, 63.194 IS CARRIED AS LBN FOR 3D BN, 338 BDE. 46TH REGT IS CARRIED SUBORDINATE TO 330 DIV. 330TH HAS PROVIDED PERSONNEL FOR INFIL INTO SVN. IF PAPERS WERE FOUND ON AN INDIV, POSSIBLY INDICATES HE WAS TRAINED BY THE 330TH IN NVN, INFIL SVN & HAS BEEN ASSIGNED TO THE 6TH BN, 812TH NVA REGT. BNS OF 812TH REGT REPORTEDLY TRANSPORT RICE FM COASTAL LOWLANDS INTO HAI LANG MTNS.

C. INTELLIGENCE RPTS

191ST MID. QUANG TRI (SS)/PHONG DIEN (D) SUMMARY OF NINE ACT RPTS:

DATE INFO	RATING	UNIT	COORD	MSN
1. 7 JUN	F-3	ELES OF U/I REGT AT	YD 416375	NOT GIVEN
			YD 435383	
			YD 405396	
2. 8 JUN	C-6	K-7 BN	YD 505498	RICE GATHERING
3. 7 JUN	F-3	FLT OF C-113 CO	YD 478409	ATK US FORCES

9
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

DATE OF INFO	RATING	UNIT	COORD	MSN
4. 8 JUN	F-6	60 VC	YD 608292	MSN IS TO INFIL (H)'S AT YD 614295 & YD 618300
5. 8 JUN	F-3	1 CO	YD 635326	MSN IS TO MORTAR ON GRD ATK CAU KEIN BRIDGE (YD 628308) & IN LO BRIDGE (YD 623303)
6. 8 JUN	F-6	HVY WPNS CO	YD 324415	NOT GIVEN
7. 6 JUN	F-3	1 CO, K8 BN	YD 355435	COMMO LIAISON STATION
8. 7 JUN	F-6	U/I BN	YD 275420	NOT GIVEN
9. 7 JUN	F-3	U/I VC MF FLT	YD 314478	INTEL COLLECTION
:			YD 325493	

1 AGD CB CMT: PROB REFERS TO ELES OF 812TH REGT TRANSPORTING RICE TO HAI LANG MTNS. 2D RPT: K7 BN PROB IS K6 BN OF 812TH REGT. FREQUENT AGT RPTS HAVE BEEN REC OF UNITS VIC YD 5050. 3D RPT: ELES OF C113 HAVE BEEN CARRIED IN THIS AREA. MSN OF PLT IS TO HARASS US FORCES PROTECTING RICE HARVEST. 5TH RPT: PROB C-4 CO, PREVIOUS AGT RPTS GIVE MSN OF C-4 TO MINE HIGHWAY #1 IN THAT VIC. 6TH RPT: POSS 10TH SAPPERS. AGT RPT ON 31 MAY, RATED C-3, PUT 10TH SAPPERS AT YD 310450 W/MSN TO ATK QUANG TRI CITY. 7TH RPT: K8 HAS BEEN AN AKA FOR K4 BN, 812TH REGT WHICH IS OPERATING THROUGH THAT AREA; K8 IS ALSO AN AKA FOR 808TH BN, BUT CURRENT CB HOLDINGS PLACE 808TH NE QUANG TRI CITY; AGT RPT DTD 4 JUN RTD C-6 PUT U/I BN AT YD 355453; ANOTHER AGT RPT DTD 5 JUN RTD F-3 PLACED K4 BN AT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 340442; AGT REPORT RATED F-6 DTD 31 MAY PUT K8 BN AT VIC YD

340413. 8TH RPT: AGT RPT DTD 2 JUN RATED F-3 PUT ELES OF AN UN-
IDENTIFIED REGT AT YD 275445 & YD 254465. 9TH RPT: LOC COINCIDES
W/AREA OF OPERATIONS FOR 10TH SAPPER BN.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AO. 2400-1200H.

10000' BROKEN, 25000' BROKEN VARIABLE OVERCAST, VIS 6 MI, WINDS
LT & VARIABLE. 1200-1800H. 3500' SCATTERED, 10000' BROKEN, 25000'
BROKEN VARIABLE OVERCAST, VIS 6 MI, WINDS SW THRU NW 10K, FEW SH
AFTER 1430H. TEMP MAX 97°, MIN 77°, MDA 3300'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 161.

SUBJECT: PIR'S

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-128A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: HOANG DANH

AGE: 19

RANK: NONE

PSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: THANH HUONG (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: B 2-7 CAV, YD 519483, 081400 JUN 68

SOURCE WAS FORCED TO JOIN THE VC APPROX TWO MOS AGO. THERE ARE SIX MEN IN HIS UNIT AND THEIR MSN IS TO BE (H) GUARDS FOR THANH HUONG (H) (YD 5348). THERE ARE MANY PUNJI PITS IN HIS HAMLET IN THE VIC OF A TEMPLE (YD 533479). THESE AREAS ARE MARKED W/A SIGN IN VIETNAMESE SAYING "DO NOT ENTER AREA - PUNJI PITS". THERE ARE ALSO ARROWS, ON THE SIGNS, POINTING TO THE AREAS. SOURCE LEFT THE VC & TURNED HIMSELF IN TO THE US TROOPS BECAUSE IT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO WORK FOR THE VC. THE PEOPLE IN HIS HAMLET ARE FRIENDLY TOWARD ARVN'S & HOSTILE TOWARD THE VC/NVA. THEY HAVE NO PARTICULAR FEELING ABOUT THE US TRPS BECAUSE THEY HAVE NOT COME IN CONTACT W/ MANY OF THEM. ON 5 JUN 68, ONE PLT (APPROX 30 MEN) OF NVA (UNIT UNK) CAME TO HIS HAMLET TO COLLECT RICE. THEY WERE DRESSED IN GRAY UNIFORMS W/O PUCKS AND MOST CARRIED AK-47'S. THEY COLLECTED APPROX 400 LITERS OF RICE & MOVED TO KIM GIAO (H) (YD 4951) THE NEXT DAY. THE HAMLET GUARDS WARN THE VC OF US OR ARVN TRPS IN THE AREA BY FIRING TWO SHOTS. PERSONALITIES: VC (H) CHIEF - THANH, (H) GUERRILLA CHIEF - QUYEN, (H) SECURITY CHIEF - DONG, (H) FINANCE CHIEF -

12
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

TAT, DAM. (H) GUERRILLAS - TRAN HUYNH, HOA (F), TRUONG, LE THANG,
TRAN NGOC.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-1294-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: PHAN XUAN SON

AGE: 26

RANK: NONE

FSN: RIFLEMAN

UNIT: KIM GIAO (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: A 2-5 CAV, YD 474507, 8 JUN 68.

SOURCE BECAME A HAMLET GUERRILLA FIVE MOS AGO. THE HAMLET
GUERRILLAS ACTED AS GUARDS FOR KIM GIAO (H) (YD 486513) & ALSO
CARRIED RICE FOR VC. SOURCE JOINED THE VC BECAUSE HE DID NOT WANT
TO BE DRAFTED BY THE ARVN'S. HE FELT THAT AS A GUERRILLA HE COULD
STAY NEAR HIS HOME & CARE FOR HIS AGED PARENTS. HIS WEAPON, A K-44,
WAS TAKEN AWAY FM HIM BECAUSE SO MANY OF THE GUERRILLAS IN HAI
DUONG (V) HAI LANG (D) WERE BECOMING HOI CHANH'S. PERSONALITIES:
(H) GUERRILLA CHIEF - TA NGOC XINH, (H) FARMER'S ASSOC CHIEF - TRAN
KHOI, (H) SECURITY CHIEF - NGUYEN CHIEU, (H) GUERRILLAS - VO THI
LUU (F), VO THI THU (F), TRAN TUNG.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-0 + 8F16113

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 090001H to 092400H Jun 68. Nr 161. *CRS*

1. (C) Operations Summary: As SKYTROOPERS of the FIRST TEAM continued to pursue the elusive enemy forces in Base Areas 101 and 114, other elements of the Division continued their vital role in rice denial operations on the coastal plains of THUA THIEN and QUANG TRI Provinces. Although contact throughout the JET STUART III AO remained sporadic, elements of the 1st Brigade continued to find abandoned weapons and ammunition in Base Area 101. Significant items found today were 4 RPD LMG, 1 82mm mtr, 1 57 RR, 13 SMG, 4 M-1 rfl, 2 carbines, 11 bolt action rifles, 73 82mm rds, 110 840 rcts, and 5000 SA rds. In the 1st Bde area a battalion and a battalion(-) continued combat operations in BA 101 while a battalion size force conducted operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO. The 2d Bde(-) continued operations in their assigned AO with emphasis on joint rice denial operations with local RF/PF forces. The 3-5 armored cav squadron(-) continued offensive operations vicinity of WUNDER BEACH and along SKYKING AVE; one battalion conducted rice denial operations to the east of QL-1; and one battalion conducted combat operations in the Piedmont Hills to the west of QL-1. In the 3d Brigade AO, one battalion(-) continued operations on the coastal plain northeast of CAMP EVANS, while a second battalion conducted operations vicinity CAMP EVANS QL-1. Two battalions continued operations in the southern portion of Base Area 114.

Encl 180 - Tab 50

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

to locate and destroy enemy forces and logistical installations. The 3d ARVN Regiment continued combat operations in the eastern portion of the Base Area with two battalions operating to the northwest of the SONG BO and one battalion operating vicinity IZ MIGUEL.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co(-) AA fm YD 343464 to YD 266443, cdt opns NE to YD 284462 then AL to YD 327472, cdt opns NE to YD 336484. B Co cont sety IZ SHARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR Regt. D Co cont sety IZ PEDRO; 1 plt AA to YD 266439, cdt opns vic IZ then AL to PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co cont sety IZ BETTY, OPCON 1-8. B & C Cos cdt opns S fm YD 335404 & YD 348363 to YD 338397 & YD 348360 respectively. D Co cdt opns vic YD 327394. E Co(-) cont sety IZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co cdt opns N fm YD 328337 to YD 329341. B & E(-) Cos cdt opns E fm YD 299332 & YD 299331 respectively to YD 305334. C & D Cos cont sety LZs BARBARA & ANNE respectively.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A(-) & D Cos cont sety IZ JANE; 2 plts A Co cdt opns SE & rtn. B Co AA fm YD 347433 to YD 424394, cdt opns vic IZ. C Co AA fm YD 400308 to YD 429369, cdt opns vic IZ. E Co(-) AL fm YD 400308 to IZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co cont sety IZ HARDCORE; 1 plt AA to YD 465514, cdt opns to IZ HARDCORE. B & D Cos cdt opns N & SW fm YD 499404 & YD 487454 to YD 500426 & YD 465443 respectively. C & E(-) Cos cont sety HAI LANG, bridges & CL-1. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B Trp cdt opns vic pres loc. C Trp cdt opns NE fm YD 476545 to YD 500560 then SW to

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 477544. 2-12 CAV: OPCON 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV:

A Co(-) cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt cont sety LZ LONG. B(-), D & E(-) Cos cdt opns vic YD 417164, YD 434152 & YD 461253 respectively; 1 plt B Co cont sety LZ HELEN. C Co AL fm YD 412249 to YD 399166, cdt opns vic.

2-7 CAV: A Co AL fm YD 582455 to LZ JEANNE. B Co cdt opns NW fm YD 536479 to YD 529482. C Co cont sety WUNDER BEACH, OPCON 2d Bde. D Co AL fm LZ JEANNE to YD 582445. 5-7 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 476375;

cont sety bridges & QL-1. B Co cdt opns S fm YD 576298 to YD 576282.

C Co cdt opns NW fm YD 511310 to YD 501319 then rtn. D & E(-) Cos cont sety CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: A Co cdt opns vic YD 491123. E Co cont sety

LZ MOONEY. C Co cdt opns NW fm YD 482138 to YD 473145. D Co cdt opns S fm YD 466135 to YD 467128. E Co(-) cont sety LZ MOONEY.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn); 2-1 Bn: 1st Co

cont sety LZ MIGUEL. 2d Co cdt opns vic YD 487192. 3d Co cdt opns NW to YD 497215. 1-3 Bn: 1st Co cdt opns vic YD 550197. 2d & 3d Cos cdt opns W to YD 545198. 2-3 Bn: 1st Co cdt opns S to YD 515169. 2d & 3d Cos cdt opns vic YD 519170 & YD 517174 respectively.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp; 3 Inf plts AL fm YD 444205 to CAMP EVANS.

2. (C) Plans Summary: In the 1st Brigade a battalion and a battalion(-) will continue to search Base Area 101 while a battalion size force will continue combat operations vic LZs JETTY, SHARON & PEDRO. The 2d Brigade will continue rice denial operations on the coastal

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

plain. One battalion and an armored cav squadron(-) will continue operations in the coastal rice growing area east of QL-1. The remaining battalion will continue combat operations in the portion of the Brigade AO west of QL-1. In the 3d Brigade a battalion(-) will continue combat operations on the coastal plain, and a battalion will continue local combat and security operations along QL-1 and in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS. In the vicinity of Base Area 114, two battalions of SKYTROOPERS and the three battalions of the 3d ARVN Regt will continue combat operations to locate enemy forces and installations in that area.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co will cordon & search at YD 323496 then cdt opns SE. B Co will cont sety LZ SHARON. C Co will remain OPCON 3d MAR Regt. D Co will cont sety IZ PEDRO; 1 plt will cdt opns NE & rtn. 2-8 CAV: A Co will be rel OPCON at 1300H; will AL to YD 327392, cdt opns N. 1 plt will AL to YD 330508 then cdt opns to LZ BETTY. B Co will AL to YD 337376, cdt opns WSW. C Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc. D Co will cdt opns vic YD 327394; at 1300H will AL to LZ BETTY & assume sety. E Co(-) at 0715H will AL to IZ SHARON. 1-12 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. B & E(-) Cos will cdt opns N fm pres loc. C Co will cont sety IZ BARBARA. D Co will cont sety IZ A NE.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A, D (-) & E(-) Cos will cont sety LZ JANE; 2 plts D Co will AA to YD 351-451 then cdt opns SE & then cdt opns to IZ JANE. B Co will cdt opns vic

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 448394 then SW along river. C Co will AL to WUNDER BEACH & assume
scty. 2-5 CAV: A Co will cont scty LZ HADGORE. B Co will cdt opns N
fm pres loc. C Co will cont scty of bridges & QL-1 in HAI LONG district.
D Co will AA to YD 470490, 1 Co PF will AL to YD 470490 then cdt opns
SE. E Co(-) will AA to an IZ in the vic of YD 4749. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp
will cont OFCON 3d MAR Regt. B Trp will cdt opns NW along Route 555.
C Trp will cont scty of SKYKING AVE.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A
Co will AA to YD 416211 & cdt opns W; the plt fm IZ LONG will AL to A
Co loc. B Co(-) will cdt opns W on S side of river; 1 plt will cont
scty LZ HELEN. C Co will cdt opns W on N side of river. D Co will AL
to IZ JACK & assume scty; 1 plt will AL to IZ LONG. E Co(-) will cdt
opns vic pres loc. 2-7 CAV: A Co will cont scty LZ JEANNE. B & D Cos
cdt opns vic pres loc. C Co will AA to YD 664365, cdt opns NW. 5-7
CAV: A Co(-) will cont scty bridges & QL-1; 1 plt will AA to YD 525-
375 at 1600H, will search village w/1 plt PF then cdt opns SE to cordon
village at YD 5036. B Co will AA to YD 580260, cdt opns S of river
then rtn to YD 5728. C Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. D & E(-) Cos will
cont scty CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: A, C & D Cos will cdt opns to YD 483-
113, YD 480111 & YD 490110 respectively. B(-) & E(-) Cos will cont
scty LZ MOONEY; 1 plt B Co will cdt opns to YD 450188 & rtn.

e. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1st Co
will cont scty LZ MIGUEL. 2d & 3d Cos will cdt opns NW & NE fm pres

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

Confidential

loc respectively. 1-3 Bn: 1st Co will cdt opns to YD 534194. 2d & 3d Cos will cdt opns to YD 533198. 2-3 Bn: 1st, 2d & 3d Cos will cdt opns to YD 515170, YD 505173 & YD 501178 respectively.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 0 KIA, 5 WIA(1 evac)(2 non-hostile), 0 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 17 KIA, 1 PW, 30 IWC, 7 CSWC, 191 Lg cal rds, 25 mines/gren, 5180 SA ammo, 2.55T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to 092400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 56 KIA, 377 WIA(327 evac), 3 MIA, 16 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 81 WIA(59 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 333 KIA, 44 PW, 8 WIA, 163 IWC, 36 CSWC, 1629 Lg cal rds, 296 mines/gren, 39821 SA ammo, 107.4T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 Lg cal rds, 153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 38

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Ordnance: 58 tons bombs, 5.25 tons naplam.
6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 57 ambushes, neg results.
7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: None
8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 1150H, YD 329341, A 1-12 CAV fd 2 NVA KIA in a grave. (2) 1125H, YD 329341, A 1-12 CAV fd 2 FPD IMG's, 1 82mm mort, 13 SMG's, 4 M-1 rifles, 2 carbines, 11 bolt action rifles, 73 82mm mort rds, 110 B-40 rkt rds, 5000SA ammo rds, and 1 57 RR.

b. 2d BDE: (1) 1409H, YD 353427, A 1-5 CAV, fd 1 NVA KIA. (2) 0900H, YD 429369, C 1-5 CAV had 1 US WIA(not evac) fm BT w/trip wire. (3) 0943H, YD 499504, B 3-5 ARM CAV had 2 US WIA(1 evac) fm BT w/trip wire.

c. 3d BDE: (1) 1445H, YD 561455, D 2-7 CAV made contact w/est en sqd, contact broke 1510H, res 1 VC KIA. (2) 1230H, YD 519470, B 2-7 CAV eng an est en sqd, res 2 VC KIA.

d. ARVN: None

e. Other Units: (1) 1820H, YD 525438, C 1-9 CAV obs 5 indivs w/wpns evading, eng, res 4 NVA KIA. (2) 1330H, YD 519540, FO of 1-83d arty had 4 VC KIA by calling in arty on en in huts. (3) 1129H, YD 578-417, Naval Gunfire in support of 3d Bde, AG called in fire on 3 indivs in khaki unifs evading, res 3 NVA KIA.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-C 8F16213

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 100001H to 102400H Jun 68. No 162.

1. (C) Operations Summary: Persistent and aggressive operations by the FIRST TEAM to locate and destroy the enemy and to deny him access to the local rice harvest were met with only scattered and sporadic enemy resistance. Significant activities in the 1st Brigade AO consisted of two air assaults, a cordon & search, and the displacement of an artillery battery (-). One battalion continued operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON, and PEBRO with one element conducting a cordon & search operation south of the Thach Han River. One battalion and a battalion (-) continued operations in Base Area 101 and continued to search the numerous bunker complexes located therein. A 105mm howitzer battery (-) was airlifted from LZ SHARON to LZ BARBARA to provide support to SKYTROOPERS driving deeper into BA 101; air assaults were conducted in Eastern BA 101 and in the vicinity of the Thach Han river north of the cordon. In the 2d Brigade area, two battalions continued combat operations in the "rice bowl", and an armored cav squadron (-) continued mounted offensive operations along SKYKING AVE to WUNDER BEACH. One company executed an air assault southeast of LZ HARD CORE in conjunction with an air assault in the same area by a platoon of PF. Three additional air assaults took place in the brigade area, one northwest of LZ JANE, one east of JANE adjacent to QL-1, and one east of LZ HARD CORE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180-Tab 51

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

The infantry troop of the 1 ACDs Air Cavalry Squadron was placed OPCON to the 2d Bde, air assaulted prior to dusk and proceeded overland to establish four night ambushes in areas of suspected enemy activity. In the 3d Brigade, a battalion (-) continued operations on the coastal plain while one battalion continued local combat and security operations along QL-1 and base defense for CAMP EVANS. Two battalions of SKYTROOPERS and the 3d ARVN Regt continued their search of the southernmost portion of the JEB STUART III AO, which includes BA 114, and conducted two air assaults.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co cdt a cordon & search msn at YD 322494 then cdt opns SE to YD 329476. B Co cont sety LZ SHARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR Regt. D Co cont sety LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co cont sety LZ BETTY; 1 plt AA at YD 324496, cdt opns vic of LZ then cdt opns to LZ BETTY; at 134511 Co AL to YD 327394, cdt opns vic. B Co AL fr YD 338397 to YD 338378, cdt opns SW to YD 379374. C Co cdt opns SW fr YD 348360 to YD 344355. D Co AL fr YD 327394 to LZ BETTY, & assumed sety of LZ. E (-) Co AL fr LZ ANNE to LZ SHARON. 1-12 CAV: A Co cdt opns SW fr YD 329341 to YD 325345. B Co cdt opns vic YD 305334. C (-) Co cont sety LZ BARBARA; 1 plt AL to LZ ANNE & assumed sety msn. D Co cont sety LZ ANNE. E (-) Co cdt opns vic YD 305334.

b. 2d BDE: (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): A Co cont sety LZ JANE. B Co cdt opns SE fr YD 424394 to YD 440380 then rtn to YD

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 423394. C Co AL fr YD 429369 to WUNDER BEACH & assumed scety; OPCON
3-5 ARM CAV at 1044H. D Co (-) cont scety LZ JANE; 2 plt AA at YD 351451,
cdt opns vic then rtn to LZ JANE. E Co (-) AA at YD 425437, cdt opns W
to YD 414432 then AL to LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co cont scety LZ HARDCORE.
B Co cdt opns SW fr YD 500426 to YD 495421. C Co cont scety HAI LANG,
Bridges, & QL-1. D Co AA fr YD 465443 to YD 470495, cdt opns SW to YD
467481; 1 plt FF AA at YD 468490 then cdt opns W/p co. E Co (-) AA at
YD 481497, cdt opns SE to YD 475487 then AL to HAI LANG. 3-5 ARM CAV:
A Trp OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B Trp cdt opns SW fr YD 499509 to YD 470490
then NE to YD 497506. C Trp cdt opns NE fr YD 477544 to YD 480570 then
SW to YD 473556. 2-12 CAV: OPCON 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co
(-) AA at YD 415210, cdt opns NE to YD 423218 then W to YD 411216;
the Plt at LZ LONG AL to A Co loc. B Co (-) cdt opns W fr YD 417164
to YD 408168 on south side of river; 1 plt cont scety msn at LZ HEIN.
C Co cdt opns E fr YD 399166 to YD 409165 NW to YD 399171. D Co (-)
AL fr YD 434152 to LZ JACK & assumed scety; 1 plt AL to LZ LONG &
assumed scety msn. E Co (-) cdt opns vic LZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV: A Co cont
scety LZ JEANNE. B Co cdt opns vic YD 529482. C Co AL to LZ JACK, re-
turned OPCON at 1430H; AA at YD 401272, cdt opns SW to YD 535460.
5-7 CAV: A Co (-) cdt opns E to YD 496374; cont scety of Bridges &
QL-1; 2 plts cdt cordon w/plt PF at vic YD 5337. B Co cdt opns vic

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*CONFIDENTIAL*

YD 579282. C Co cdt opns vic YD 511310. D Co cont scty CAMP EVANS.

2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co cdt opns W fm YD 491123 to YD 483125. B Co cont scty LZ MOONEY along w/E(-) Co. C Co cdt opns S fm YD 473145 to YD 475-135. D Co cdt opns SE fm YD 467128 to YD 473116 then N to YD 476126.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1st Co cont scty LZ MIGUEL. 2d & 3d Cos cdt opns NE & SW to YD 493223 & YD 487197 respectively. 1-3 Bn: 1 Co cdt opns W to YD 539198. 2 Cos cdt opns NW to YD 537203. 2-3 Bn: 1st & 2d Cos cdt opns W to YD 500164 & YD 497164 respectively. 3d Co cdt opns NW to YD 499170.

e. 1-9 CAV: (D Trp became OPCON to 1-5 at 1300H, AA into YD 430363 and est amb at YD 419361, YD 428363, YD 434359 & YD 445354.

2. (C) Plans Summary: One company of SKYTROPEERS of the 1st Brigade will conduct an air assault into the AC of the 1st ARVN Div, conduct operations with two companies of the 1st ARVN Div, and then air assault into a location south of LZ SHARON. One battalion will continue operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEDRO; a battalion and a battalion(-) will continue operations in Base Area 101. In the 2d Brigade area, an armored cav squadron(-) will continue operations in the vicinity of WUNDER BEACH and along SKYKING AVE, and two battalions will continue operations in the "rice bowl" conducting two air assaults and a cordon & search operation with one company of RF. The infantry troop of the division cav squadron will conduct an air assault in the afternoon and move to night ambush locations in the 2d

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*CONFIDENTIAL*

Brigade area. In the 3d Brigade, a battalion(-) will continue operations on the coastal plain, and one battalion will provide defense for CAMP EVANS while continuing its local combat and security mission in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS and QL-1. The base defense battalion will conduct a cordon & search with a platoon of PT and will also conduct two air assaults. South of CAMP EVANS, two battalions of SKYROOPERS will continue offensive operations in BA 111 and surrounding area with the 3d ARVN Regt.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co will AL to YD 429546, cdt opns NNW w/2 Co fm 1st ARVN; will AL to YD 333474 & cdt opns vic LZ. B Co will cont sety LZ SHARON. C Co will remain OPCON 3d MAR Regt. D Co(-) will cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt will cdt opns NE; 1 plt will cdt opns S & rtn. 2-8 CAV: A, B & C Cos will cdt opns N, SW & S respectively fm pres loc. D Co will cont sety LZ BETTY; OPCON 1-8.. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ SHARON. 1-12 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic YD 329341. B & E(-) Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. C & D Cos will cont sety LZs BARBARA & ANNE respectively.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARVN CAV): 1-5 CAV: A(-) & B Cos will cont sety LZ JANE; 2 plts A Co will AL to YD 438428, cdt opns on W side of railroad to YD 450409 then AL to LZ JANE. B Co will cdt opns SW on S side of river. C Co will cont sety WUNDER BEACH; OPCON 3-5 ARVN CAV. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2-5 CAV: A Co(-) will cont sety LZ HARDCORE; 2 plts will cdt opns SE w/1 plt PF & rtn.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

B Co will cdt opns N fm pres loc. C & E(-) Cos will cont sety HAI LANG, bridges & QL-1. D Co will cdt opns W w/1 Co RF, AA to YD 461449, cordon & search village w/RF Co. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp (PCCN 3d MAR Regt. B Trp will stand down for maintenance at WUNNER BEACH. C Trp will cdt opns fm YD 463525 to YD 446536.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns NW fm pres loc. B (-) & C Cos will cdt opns W fm pres loc; 1 plt B Co will cont sety IZ HELEN. D Co(-) will cont sety IZ JACK; 1 plt will cont recon & surv at IZ LONG. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic IZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV: A Co will cont sety IZ JEANNE. B & D Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. C Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc. 5-7 CAV: A Co(-) will cont sety of bridges & QL-1; 2 plts & E(-) Co will cordon & search village at YD 504363 w/1 plt PF. D Co will cdt opns S to river, cross, then cdt opns E & W. C Co will AA to YD 474341, cdt opns SE then AA to vic YD 5131. D Co will cont sety CAMP EVANS. HQ Co, 3d Bde will cdt mine sweep opns fm CAMP EVANS to IZ JACK. 2-12 CAV: (PCCN; A Co will cdt opns to YD 480130. B & E(-) Cos will cont sety IZ MOONEY; 1 plt B Co will cdt opns to YD 439133 & rtn. C Co will cross river & cdt opns to YD 482122. D Co will cdt opns to YD 479130.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1 Co will cont sety IZ MIGUEL. 2 Cos will cdt opns NE fm pres loc. 1-3 Bn: Will cdt opns E fm pres loc. 2-3 Bn: Will cdt opns NW fm pres loc.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp will AL fm YD 425355 to CAMP EVANS then in

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*CONFIDENTIAL*

the afternoon AM to different night ambush locations.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 2 KIA, 3 WIA (3 evac), 0 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 0 KIA, 0 WIA.

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 7 KIA, 2 PW, 5 IWC, 3 CSWC, 146 Lg cal rds, 2 mines/gren, 1360 SA ammo, 1.35T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: None

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to 102400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 58 KIA, 380 WIA (330 evac), 3 MIA, 16 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 10 KIA, 109 WIA (87 evac) (adj) (28 indiv sick & evac on 09 Jun)

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 340 KIA, 46 PW, 8 RTN, 168 IWC, 39 CSWC, 1775 Lg cal rds, 298 mines/gren, 41161 SA ammo, 108.75T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 74 KIA, 0 PW, 87 IWC, 5 CSWC, 815 Lg cal rds, 153 mines/gren, 7200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 40

b. Ordnance: 62 tons bombs, 4 tons naplam.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) Bushmaster Opns: 43 ambushes, neg results.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: None

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 1130H, YD 333348, A 1-12 CAV rec AW fire fm 4 psns, eng, res 1 NVA KIA. (2) 1350H, YD 302332, E 1-12 CAV rec 7 rds sniper fire, eng, res 1 NVA KIA. (3) 1305H, YD 309337, B 1-12 CAV rec sniper fire, res 2 US KIA. (4) 1555H, YD 325345, 1st Bde Sctsteng 2 NVA in foxholes, res 1 NVA KIA.

b. 2d BDE: (1) 0955H, YD 496425, B 2-5 CAV fd 2 NVA that had been killed by arty approx 2 days ago. (2) 1035H, YD 359443, D 1-5 CAV 1 US WIA(evac) fm BT gren w/trip wire. (3) 1038H, YD 505497, B 3-5 ARM CAV, 1 US WIA fm unk type BT in bkr. (4) 1140H, YD 368443, D 1-5 CAV had 1 US WIA(evac) fm BT gren w/trip wire. (5) 1750H, YD 504502, B 3-5 ARM CAV eng 3 VC w/wpns, res 1 VC KIA.

c. 3d BDE: None

d. ARVN: None

e. Other Units: 0915H, YD 498436, C 1-2 CAV eng 1 NVA w/rkts, res 1 NVA KIA.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-C 8F16214

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 100001N to 102400N Jun 68. Nr 162.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>COCLD</u>
CP 1st BDE	BETTY	
CP & B 1-8	SHARON	
A 1-8		YD 329476
C 1-8	OPCON 3d MAR Regt	
D 1-8	PEDRO	
CP 2-8	ANNE	
A 2-8		YD 327394
B 2-8		YD 379374
C 2-8		YD 344355
D 2-8	BETTY	
E(-) 2-8	SHARON	
CP & D 1-12	ANNE	
A 1-12		YD 325345
B & E(-) 1-12		YD 305334
C 1-12	BARBARA	
CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP, A & D 1-5	JANE	
B 1-5		YD 423394
C 1-5	WUNDER BRACH	
E(=) 1-5		YD 414432

ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180-Tab 52

IMMEDIATE
IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

CP 2-5	JANE	
A 2-5	HARDCORE	
B 2-5		YD 495421
C & E(-) 2-5	HAI LANG	
D 1-5		YD 467401
CP 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER BEACH	
A 3-5	CPOON 3d MAR Regt	
B 3-5		YD 497506
C 3-5		YD 473556
CP 1-9	EVANS	
amb ele		YD 419360
amb ele		YD 445344
amb ele		YD 420364
amb ele		YD 450335
CP 3d BIE	EVANS	
CP & D 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 411216
B 1-7		YD 408168
C 1-7		YD 399171
E(-) 1-7		YD 461253
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7	JEANNE	
B 2-7		YD 529482

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

G 2-7

YD 398267

D 2-7

YD 585460

CP & D 5-7

EVANS

A 5-7

YD 496374

B 5-7

YD 579282

C 5-7

YD 511310

E(-) 5-7

YD 507364

CP, B & E(-) 2-12

MCCNEY

A 2-12

YD 483125

C 2-12

YD 475135

D 2-12

YL 476126

CP 3d ARVN Regt

MIGUEL

CP 1-3 Bn & 1

YD 539198

2 & 3

YD 537203

CP 2-3 Bn & 1

YD 500164

2

YD 497164

3

YD 499170

CP 2-1 Bn & 1

MIGUEL

2

YD 493223

3

YD 487197

CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN, SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D ABN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, USN MCB FOUR, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E 52D INF (IRF), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DEST

C/S (CG, ADC-A,B)

G1

G2 DTOG

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOG

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

ALO

FSCG

ADAO

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

FMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMT

DTC

AG FWD

FSA

LCC

AG (LTC CORNELLY)

10 1912z

JUN 63

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8E16215

Alfred E. Spry
 ALFRED E. SPRY
 LTC, GS
 AGOIS, G2

EVANS 147

William T. Estes
 WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YRS, DOD DIR 5200.10

Encl 180-Tab 53

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8E16215

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 162.

2. (U) 100001-102400 JUNE 68.

3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED AS ELEMENTS OF THE FIRST BRIGADE HAD LIGHT CONTACT. IN BASE AREA 101, A 1-12 CAVALRY FOUND TWO CREW-SERVED WEAPONS AND, WITH SCOUT AIR-CRAFT SUPPORTING, HAD A LIGHT CONTACT, KILLING TWO NVA. E 1-12 CAVALRY HAD A CONTACT IN WHICH ONE NVA WAS KILLED AND B 1-12 CAVALRY MADE CONTACT WITH AN ENEMY SQUAD AFTER FINDING A LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX. SOUTH OF BASE AREA 101 C 1-9 CAVALRY CALLED IN AIR STRIKES ON A LARGE COMPLEX, DESTROYING 36 BUNKERS AND THREE HUTS. IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA, C 1-9 CAVALRY KILLED ONE NVA. THERE WERE SIX INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING AND SIX BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV.

(A) B TRP. 0750 HRS YD 528368 OBS INDIV W/PACK EVADE-
ING INTO HUT, ENG W/FP GRENADE, MG, & RKTS, RES HUT & 300 LBS RICE
DEST, INDIV EVADED. 0820 HRS YD 413238 ACFT REC SA FIRE, NEG HITS,
TWO A/S PUT IN RES IN SEVEN HUTS (ONE 60' X 60'), TWO EKRS, & TWO
SMALL TRENCH NETWORKS DEST. 1425 HRS YD 408254 OBS 30 HUTS (20' X
20' & 8' X 10') UNDER CANOPY, ENG W/RKTS & DEST SIX HUTS.

(B) C TRP. 0725 HRS YD 327289 OBS LG HUT COMPLEX IN
AN AREA SHOWING SIGNS OF RECENT HVY USE, ALSO OBS SEV BUNKS & A WELL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

USED N-S TEL IN AREA, A/S PUT IN DEST THREE HUTS & SIX BKRS & UN-
COV 30 BKRS, CALLED IN ARTY WHICH DEST ONE HUT & ONE BKR, ANOTHER
A/S RES IN 30 BKRS DEST & 8 HUTS DMK. 0915 HRS YD 498436 OBS ONE
INDIV W/NVA WEBCAR EVADING, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA. 1232 HRS YD
389192 OBS 30 HUTS 10' X 20' IN GOOD COND UNDER CANOPY, ENG W/RKTS,
NEG ONE SEC EXPL APPROX SIZE OF 105MM RD.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. A CO. 1145 HRS YD 320495 PU SEVEN
DTMS (CLASS 7 IC). 1300 HRS YD 320495 PU ONE DTN (CLASS ONE IC).
E CO. 0615 HRS YD 346480 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC).

(B) 2-8 CAV. C CO. 0010 HRS YD 348360 NEG 18-20
RDS 60MM MORTAR FM SUSP EN LOC VIC YD 358366, NEG GAS, ALL RDS
IMPACTED 100M E OF PERIMETER, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. 0910
HRS YD 350361 FD ONE BKR W/OH COVER & ONE BAG OF 60MM MORTAR CHARGES
(DEST). 1023 HRS YD 351361 PU DOCS (EVAC). 1215 HRS YD 347358 FD
TREE W/K-18 CARVED ON IT, EST TWO WKS OLD (1 ACD OB CMT: POSS INDIC
5TH CR 6TH BN, 812TH REGT, CR 2D BN, 9TH REGT). D CO. 1205 HRS
YD 327394 FD IN BKR PREV DEST BY A/S ONE K-44, 93 RDS 82MM MORTAR
AMMO, & 1 BORE BRUSH FOR 122MM RL (ORDNANCE DEST, REST EVAC).

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1002 HRS YD 329341 FD ONE 30
CAL HMG, ONE 82MM MORTAR W/BASE PLATE, 50 RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO, &
THREE B-40 RKTS INSIDE BKR (EVAC). 1130 HRS YD 333348 NEG ART FIRE
FM FOUR PSMS W/NEG GAS, ENG W/SA & M-79, RES ONE NVA KIA, ARTY
& AAA ENG AREA W/NEG ASSESS. B CO. 1305 HRS YD 309337 FD LG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

TUNNEL COMPLEX W/LADDER LEADING DOWN INTO IT, FD INSIDE 1000 LB RICE, AN NVA UNIF, & DOCS (DOCS EVAC, REST DEST). 1334 HRS YD 304-337 REC SNIPER FIRE FM SE, TWO US KIA, ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS. 1510 HRS YD 309337 FD 30 HUTS 20' X 30' W/BKLS INSIDE, SOME W/TRENCHES, ALSO FD ONE TYPEWRITER, MED SUPPLIES, & DOCS (HUTS DEST, REST EVAC). C CC. 1230 HRS YD 328332 FD 25 HUTS, FD IN SEARCH OF AREA 500 LBS RICE, 1200 RDS SA AMMO, 15 GAS MASKS, 35 LBS MED SUPPLIES, ASSORT PACKS & CLOTHING, DOCS, MAPS, & A COMPASS (HUTS, RICE & CLOTHES DEST, REST EVAC). E CC. 1217 HRS YD 300329 REC SA FIRE FM SW, NEG GAS, ENG W/ORG WPNS, CHECKED AREA & FD ONE NVA KIA & CAPT ONE AK-47 (EVAC).

(D) 1ST BDE SCTS. 1555 HRS YD 325345 ACFT OBS TWO INDIVS IN FXHL W/RR, ENG W/M-60, RES ONE NVA KIA, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(E) E 52D INF. LRF TM 2D. 2155 HRS YD 324496 OBS TWO INDIVS AT YD 324498, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(3) 2D BDE, 1ACD

(A) 1-5 CAV. B CC. 1130 HRS YD 442387 FD 500 LBS RICE UNDER FLOOR OF HUT (EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)). 1530 HRS YD 440-380 FD 300 LBS RICE INSIDE CHEST, ALSO FD MED SUPPLIES (ALL EVAC). 1709 HRS YD 443386 REC AN FIRE FM S, NEG GAS, ENG W/NEG ASSESS. D CC. 1035 HRS YD 359443 ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE, EIE FD & DEST SEV FUNGI FITS IN AREA. 1140 HRS YD 368-443 ONE US WIA (NOT MEDEVAC) FM BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE, NEG MARKERS FD. E CC. 1335 HRS YD 418433 FD UNK TYPE MINE BT W/TRIP WIRE (DEST).

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

1405 HRS YD 418430 FD BT CHICOM GRENADE W/TIME WIRE (DEST). 1415
HRS REC SNIPER FILE FM'S, NEG CAS, ENG W/NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-5 CAV. B CO. 0955 HRS YD 496425 FD TWO EN
KIA (BC), EST ONE-TWO DAYS OLD (ONE BY ARTY, ONE BY SA), ALSO FU
ONE DTN (CLASS CD).

(C) 3-5 CAV. B TRF. 0715 HRS YD 503497 ONE EIE
CHECKED AREA OF ENGAGEMENT AT 092130 JUNE, FD ONE VC FLAG IN
PLASTIC BAG & DCS (EVAC). 0835 HRS YD 509501 FD ONE M-60 HELICOPTER
NG INSIDE HUT, WPN WAS RUSTY EXCEPT FOR WORKING PARTS WHICH WERE
WELL GREASED (EVAC). 1038 HRS YD 505497 ONE US MIA (REDEVIAC) FM
BT GRENADE INSIDE BKT, TYPE OF DET UNK, NEG MARKERS FD. 1750 HRS
YD 504502 OBS THREE INDIVS W/WPNS, ENG, RES ONE EN KIA & ONE SKS
CAIT (EVAC). C TRF. 0808 HRS YD 465543 FU 12 DTNS (CLASS 12 IC).
1140 HRS YD 465582 FU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO CD).

(D) E 52D INF. INF TR 1D. 0430 HRS YD 390284 OBS
15-20 INDIVS VIC YD 387282, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS, TM EXTRACT.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 1245 HRS YD 423218 OBS INDIV IN
KHAKI UNIF W/PACK & MTH MOVING W, DID NOT ENG DUE TO THICK UNDER-
BRUSH. 1443 HRS YD 412216 FD BKT MADE OF LOGS W/WINDOWS (DEST),
ALSO FD TWO TRLS FM AREA (ONE HEADING NW, ONE NE), NEG SIGNS RECENT
USE. C CO. 1630 HRS YD 398171 FD ONE RECENTLY USED R-W TRL.

(B) 2-7 CAV. D CO. 0900 HRS YD 562468 FD ONE M-1
CARB, ONE SKS, 160 RDS SA MLC, & ONE MG CLIP (WPNS EVAC). 1630

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

HRS YD 585460 PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC).

(C) 5-7 CIV. A CO. 1800 HRS YD 5337 PU THREE DTNS
(CLASS TWO CD, ONE IC).

(D) 2-12 CIV. C CO. 0750 HRS YD 473145 PD TRL RUN-
NING N-S FM TOP OF HILL, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. 1500 HRS YD 476142
PD TWO BKRS 10' X 30', TWO HUTS LG ENOUGH FOR 10 INDIVS EA, & 100
LBS RICE (ALL DEST). D CO. 0846 HRS YD 473125 PD TWO AK-47 RDS
USED AS TRL MARKERS POINTING SE, AT YD 473162 PD SLEEPING AREA LG
ENOUGH FOR FLT SIZE BLE, EST TWO DAYS OLD. 0940 HRS YD 472121 PD
TWO STRANDS BLUE COMBO WIRE 1CM FM TRL, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. (WIRE
DEST).

(5) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

PMC. IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES:

YD 345518 SCREENED 1021 CIVS, 62 VEHS; YD 460399 SCREENED 1150 CIVS,
156 VEHS; YD 520349 SCREENED 1381 CIVS, 107 VEHS; YD 486368 TO YD
595307 MOBILE CHECKPT SCREENED 94 CIVS, 60 VEHS; YD 535376 CORDON
OF HAMLET SCREENED 36 CIVS, PU THREE DTNS (CLASS UD); YD 320492
CORDON OF HAMLET SCREENED 8 CIVS.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0815	YD 474128	30'	B 1-9	OH6A	AW, NEG HITS
0820	YD 412239	20'	B 1-9	OH13	SA, NEG HITS
1110	YD 423373	1500'	C 227	UH1H	AW, NEG HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

1200	UNK	2000'	C 228	CH47B	SA, 1 HIT, NFLY
1245	YD 400224	1200'	B 1-9	OH6A	AW, NEG HITS
1356	YD 389193	50'	C 1-9	OH6A	SA, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 380370 ONE RECENTLY BUILT HUT & 15 FIGHTING PSNS. YD 375370 35-40 BKRS & FIVE RECENTLY CONSTR HUT. YD 282317 TWO LG RECENTLY BUILT BKRS 10' X 20', ALSO SEV SMALL BKRS IN AREA, HVY CANOPY. YD 333287 TWO HUTS 20' X 40', SIX-EIGHT HUTS 10' X 20', SIGNS OF HVY USE. YD 336286 10 HUTS 20' X 40', NUMEROUS BKRS IN AREA, WELL USED NE-SW TRL. YD 339288 NUMEROUS HUTS UNDER HVY CANOPY, SEV BKRS ALONG WELL USED N-S TRL. YD 400-210 SIX SPIDER HOLES. YD 412239 ONE LG HUT, 14 SMALL HUTS, THREE-FOUR BKRS & SEV OLD CAMP FIRE SITES. YD 380370 ONE HUT 5' X 10' & FIVE FIGHTING PSNS. YD 596264 STREAM FORDING FT W/SIGNS OF RECENT HVY TRAFFIC. YD 392223 FT BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM, APPEARED TO BE TWO LOGS. YD 404250 WELL USED NW-SE TRL. YD 400233 WELL USED N-S TRL, FT FTS APPROX 24 HRS OLD HEADING N. YD 607185 NUMEROUS NEW BKRS. YD 428267 6-8 NEW BKRS. YD 560219 WHAT APPEARED TO BE PORTION OF WHITE & ORANGE PARACHUTE. YD 563187 MANY NEW FXHLS.

(3) PHOTO READOUT. MSN NR 160-10 FLOWN 10 JUNE. YD 381-313 FIGHTING PSN APPROX 20 FXHLS & SPIDER HOLES. ARC LIGHT IN VIC. YD 383289 LOG FT BRIDGE ACROSS CREVICE (CAMOUFLAGED) LEADING TO POSS TRENCH IN CLEARING. YD 378302 PROBABLE CAMOUFLAGED CRATER, POSS SUPPLY STORAGE AREA. YD 371272 CLEARED AREA ALONG HILLSIDE IN DOUBLE CANOPY SURROUNDINGS. YD 367276 SEV TRLS LEADING TO STREAM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

YD 374272 ISOLATED CLEARED RECTANGULAR AREA, FOSS FENCED IN. YD
375284 TWO TRENCHES FORMING A "V" SHAPE. YD 347276 POSSIBLE TRENCH.
YD 337276 FT BRIDGE. YD 326297 FOSS FORD. YD 334299 TRAIL LEADING
FR RIVER.

(5) IR FINDINGS. 092100-2230. YD 266475 ONE HOTSPOT.
YD 258475 ONE HOTSPOT. YD 256334 ONE HOTSPOT. YD 392222 ONE HOT-
SPOT. YD 292236 ONE HOTSPOT. YD 326286 ONE HOTSPOT. YD 346297
FIVE HOTSPOTS.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 3, NVA 4 (TOTAL 70/270 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 0

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 2, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 31, NVA 15

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 7, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 7

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 2, CIVIL DEFENDANT 3,
INNOCENT CIVILIAN 2, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 0

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 236

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:

PW 46, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 66, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 116, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 8, NOT YET CLASS 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

B. GVN: 0
C. FMMF: 0
D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 2
E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0
F. NR OF HARD COPY FIRS PUBLISHED: 0
G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS FIRS: 2, AVG TIME 24 HRS
H. ENEMY WFNs CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 5 INDIV WFNs, 3 C/S WFNs
(TOTAL 168/39 WFNs), 2 MINES/GRENADES, 1360 SA AMMO, 146 IG CAL,
1.35 T RICE. KNOWN WFNs SNIS: K-14 (B8778), SKS (655829), M-60
(7790550), M-1 CARB (1441809), SKS (7055804).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY.

A. DOCUMENT R/O

(1) C 1-12 C.V. 1230 HRS YD 328332 DOCS IIDIC 17TH CO
& C 17. 1 ACD OB CMT: THIS COULD POSS BE THE 17TH INTELLIGENCE
CO SUBORDINATE TO THE 812TH REGT WHICH IS OPERATING IN THE AREA.

(2) A 1-12 C.V. 091415 JUN YD 329341 DOCS IIDIC 4TH BN,
812TH REGT; K-6 BN, K-18 BN; 3D CO, 4TH BN, 812TH REGT; HHC, K-5
BN, 812TH REGT; 802D BN, 6TH REGT; 3D CO, K-6 BN, 812TH REGT. 1 ACD
OB CMT: K18 BN COULD BE THE 2D BN, ORIGINALLY OF 9TH REGT, WHICH
IS CURRENTLY UNLOCATED. K-18 HAS ALSO BEEN USED AS AN AKA FOR BOTH
THE 5TH & 6TH BNS, 812TH NVA REGT. 5TH & 6TH BNS, 812TH NVA REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CURRENTLY CARRIED E OF QUANG TRI. LAST RPTD LOC OF 4TH BN, 812TH WAS IN B/A 101. 802 BN, 6TH NVA REGT IS CURRENTLY CARRIED IN THE HUE AREA.

(3) B 2-12 CAV, YD 453183, 081500 JUN 68. A LTR FM K-300 DTD 8 JAN 68. LTR CONTAINS REQUEST FOR A FIG FM ONE MAN TO ANOTHER. K-500 INDICATED ON A PIECE OF PAPER. A SCRAP OF PAPER, POSS AN ENVELOPE, W/FOLLOWING NOTATION: (LEN) 21.1430M AIRFIELD 10 (TO A) FRIEND IN CONG THUONG 5. 1 AGD OB CMT: K-300 IS THE POLITICAL STAFF SECTION OF MRTH, & K-500 IS THE HQ STAFF SECTION OF MRTH. CONG THUONG 5 COULD POSSIBLY REFER TO THE NEW 5TH REGT, AKA 22D REGT, CONTAINING THE K4 (804), K10 (810), 815, & 12TH SISTER BNS.

C. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

191ST MID. RPT REC FM PHONG DIEN (D) S2 STATES THAT EVERY NIGHT SINCE 1 JUN 68 THERE HAVE BEEN MANY VC GRPS MOVING FM THE FLAT TERRAIN TO THE MTNS. THEIR ROUTE IS FM PHONG LOC (YD 58410) TO GIAP ME (YD 483377), ACROSS VAN PHONG FERRY (YD 479388), & ACROSS ROUTE 1 AT VIC YD 469386. DOAN SONG HUONG (K3) & DOAN IHAN THILT (K-14B), K-1, & K-2 ARE SOME OF THE GRPS THAT HAVE BEEN USING THIS ROUTE. (C-3). ALSO THERE IS A QUARTERMASTER STORAGE PT LOC AT PHONG THAI (PHONG SON) (YD 545447), ONE WFNS CACHE LOC AT CAO BAN (YD 615334), & FOOD STORAGE PTS LOC AT PHONG HOA (YD 505415) & PHONG LOC (YD 548427). (C-3). SUB-SECTOR S2 CMT: VERY GOOD INFORMATION. 1 AGD OB CMT: F-3 THE ROUTE INDICATED IS A KNOWN RICE ROUTE FROM THE GRAVEYARD STORAGE AREA TO B/A 101. K-14 B COULD

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

POSSIBLY REFER TO THE 814 BN, 7TH FRONT, K-1 IS AN AKA FOR THE
800 BN, 6TH REGT, & K3, COULD POSSIBLY REFER TO THE 3D BN, 803D
NVA REGT.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AO. 2400-0800H.
1000' SCATTERED, 2500' BROKEN, 10000' OVERCAST, VIS 3-6 MI IN
OCCASIONAL RN SH, WINDS VARIABLE 5K, PATCHY FOG IN VALLEYS. 0800-
1800H. 2500' SCATTERED VARIABLE BROKEN, 10000' BROKEN VARIABLE
OVERCAST, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE 7K, FEW SH AFTER 1230H. TEMP
MAX 90°, MIN 75°, MDA 3100'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR: 162

SUBJECT: PIR'S

INITIAL INTER RPT NR: 191-130A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: TRAN TRINH

AGE: 13

RANK: NONE

PSN: HAMLET GUARD

UNIT: KE MON (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 562456, 091515 JUN 68

SOURCE WAS BORN IN KE MON (H) (YD 568462) BUT MVD TO HUE CITY IN 1966. EIGHT DAYS AGO HE RETURNED TO KE MON W/HIS FATHER TO VISIT AN UNCLE. HIS FATHER WAS KILLED BY THE VC APPROX SIX DAYS AGO NEAR CHINH AN (H) (YD 5642), POSS BECAUSE THE FAMILY HAD MVD OUT OF THE AREA & SOURCE'S BROTHER IS AN ARVN. ON 5 JUN 68 THE VC FORCED SOURCE TO JOIN THEM AS A HAMLET GUARD. AT THIS TIME TRAN MINH (POSS KIA ON 9 JUN 68) WAS (H) FINANCE CHIEF & HOANG BIEU (CAPT ON 5 JUN 68) WAS (H) GUERRILLA CHIEF. ON 7 JUN 68, SOURCE STOOD GUARD & WAS TOLD TO GIVE A VERBAL ALARM IF HE SAW US OR ARVN TRPS APPROACH. HE DOES NOT KNOW LOC OF BOOBY TRAPS, BUT WAS TOLD TO STAY OFF HIGH PTS. ALSO THEY ARE MARKED BY A TWIG STUCK UPRIGHT IN THE GRD OVER THE BOOBY TRAP. SOURCE CLAIMS THAT FIVE DAYS AGO, 200 NVA (UNIT UNK) STAYED OVER NIGHT IN KE MON. INTERROGATOR'S CMT: DUE TO AGE & UNFAMILIARITY W/THE AREA SOURCE CANNOT BE CONSIDERED VERY RELIABLE. THE PERSONALITIES HE GAVE HAVE BEEN RECORDED PREVIOUSLY IN THE PSNS INDICATED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

INITIAL INTERVIEW RPT NR: 191-1314-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: HOANG DUC

AGE: 14

RANK: NONE

PSN: HAMLET GUARD

UNIT: KE MON (H) GUERRILLAS

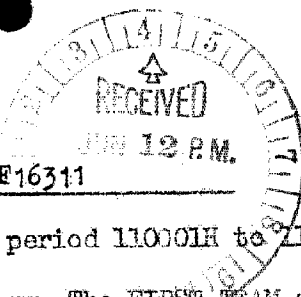
CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 562456, 091515 JUN 68

SOURCE WAS FORCED TO JOIN VC IN APR 67. HE RECEIVED FIVE DAYS
TRAINING IN KE MON (H) (YD 568462) ON THE M-1 RIFLE. HIS ONLY DUTY
HAS BEEN TO ACT AS HAMLET GUARD. IT CONSISTS OF STANDING ON ONE
OF THE THREE HILLS SURROUNDING THE HAMLET AND FIRING SHOTS IF US
OR ARVN TRIPS MOVE INTO THE AREA. TWO SHOTS MEANS ARMY W/O VEHICLES,
THREE SHOTS MEANS MANY COMING FROM THE SEA & FIVE SHOTS MEANS ARMY
W/VEHICLES. HIS TOUR WAS FROM 0400 HRS TO 0700 HRS DAILY. HE
KNOWS OF NO BOOBY TRAPS BUT THINKS THE THREE HILLS ARE MINED. ALL
RICE & WPNS CACHES HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED BY US TRIPS. UNTIL FOUR
DAYS AGO, ONE PLT OF LOCAL FORCE VC WERE IN THE HAMLET BUT THEY HAVE
BEEN KILLED, CAPT OR DISPERSED BY US TRIPS. PERSONALITIES: (H)
GUERRILLA CHIEF - THUY, VC (H) CHIEF - LUU, ASST (H) CHIEF - MAU,
(H) SECURITY CHIEF - THI, (H) FINANCE CHIEF - MINH, (H) POLITICAL
CADRE - AM, ASST POLITICAL CADRE - LE QUAN, (H) GUERRILLAS - GIA,
HONG, VC (H) CHIEF - DAO, ASST (V) CHIEF - TRANG LAO, (V) FINANCE
CHIEF - HUE, (V) GUERRILLA CHIEF - QUYEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY



CONFIDENTIAL AVDACT-0 8E16311

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 110001H to 212400H Jun 68. Nr 163.

1. (C) Operations Summary: The FIRST TEAM again demonstrated the extreme flexibility and wide area coverage inherent in the airmobile concept by conducting thirteen air assaults today in the JEB STUART III AO. One company of the 1st Brigade executed an air assault followed by the airlift of one platoon of PF into an LZ south of 1st ARVN DIV AO; the two elements conducted combined operations into the 1st ARVN DIV AO with two battalions of the 1st ARVN DIV and were then extracted from the area air assaulting back into the 1st Bde AO south of LZ SHARON in the afternoon. One battalion continued operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON, & PEDRO; a battalion and a bn (-) continued offensive operations in Base Area 101 and searched the numerous bunker complexes located there as the enemy maintained his refusal to defend the area. In the 2d Bde area, two battalions continued operations which emphasized security of the rice harvest and its denial to the enemy. Three company-size air assaults were conducted in the "rice bowl" area; additionally, at dusk one company conducted an air assault into three LZs with an air assault also into three LZs by a company of PF to establish a village cordon. In the same general area the entire infantry troop of the division air cav squadron also conducted two air assaults late in the day and moved to four night ambush locations. An armored cav squadron (-) continued mounted combat operations in the

Confidential

Encl 180-Tab 94

*Confidential*IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

coastal area and in the vicinity of WONDER BEACH; elements of the squadron discovered 2½ tons of hidden enemy rice. In the 3d Brigade area, a battalion (-) continued combat operations in the coastal plain and a battalion continued to provide security for CAMP EVANS by conducting patrols and ambushes in the vicinity of the camp and QL-1. The base defense battalion also conducted a cordon & search operation in Phong Dien and four air assaults in the area surrounding CAMP EVANS. Two battalions remained in Base Area 114 and vicinity where they continued operations throughout the area to locate and destroy the enemy. The 3d ARVN Regt continued combat operations in the eastern portion of BA 114 where one battalion maintained sporadic contact with the enemy throughout the day. The same battalion uncovered a sizeable cache consisting of 75 B40 rockets, 100 lbs of TNT, 20,000 small arms rounds and 200 grenades.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co AA fm YD 329476 to YD 445547, cdt opns NW; 2 Bn of ARVN cdt opns SE toward A Co. A Co then AA to YD 337472, in late afternoon and cdt opns vic of LZ. B Co cont sety LZ SHARON. C Co OPCON 3d MAR REGT. D Co (-) cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt cdt opns S & rtn, 1 plt cdt opns NE & rtn. 2-8 CAV: A Co cdt opns E fm YD 327394 to YD 335394. B Co cdt opns W fm YD 379374 to YD 368374. C Co cdt opns N fm YD 344355 to YD 347360. D Co cont sety LZ BETTY; OPCON 1/8. E Co (-) AL to LZ ANNE. 1-12 CAV: A Co cdt opns SE fm YD 325345 to

Confidential

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

5-7 CAV: A Co (-) cdt opns W fm YD 496374 to YD 478376; & cont sety bridge & GL-1; 1 plt A, 1 plt D Co & E Co (-) cdt cordon & search at YL 535345. B Co cdt opns SE fm YD 579282 to YL 591255. AA at YD 579282; earlier, 1 plt AA to YD 523300 as part of a demonstration for the Div Tng Center. 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A & C Cos cdt opns W & S fm YD 483125 & YD 475135 to YD 476123 & YD 477128 respectively. B Co cont sety LZ MOONEY. D Co cdt opns vic YD 479125. E Co(-) cdt opns SW to YD 440190.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: 1st Co cont sety LZ MIGUEL. 2d & 3d Cos cdt opns vic YD 480147 & YD 493225 respectively. 1-3 Bn: 1st Co cdt opns S to YD 539187. 2d & 3d Cos cdt opns S to YD 535198. 2-3 Bn: 1st & 3d Cos cdt opns vic YD 500162 & YD 499169 respectively. 2d Co cdt opns S to YD 498161.

e. 1-9 CAV: OPCON 2d Bde; D Trp AL fm night amb loc to CAMP EVANS; at evening AA to YL 445345 & YL 425335, cdt opns to night amb at YD 421361, YD 428364, YD 449339 & YL 445345.

2. (C) Plans Summary: Two battalions of the 1st Brigade will continue to search Base Area 101 and one battalion will continue combat operations and local security operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PIERO. 2d Brigade elements will conduct one air assault and a cordon & search as combat operations continue by the two battalions operating in the "rice bowl" area. The infantry element of the division air cav squadron will air assault in the late afternoon and establish night ambushes. The armored cav squadron(-) operating in the vicinity

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

of WUNDER BEACH and along the coastal plain will conduct a cordon & search in addition to continuing mounted offensive operations in the area. In the 3d Brigade area a battalion(-) will continue operations along the coastal plain. One battalion will continue its mission of base defense of CAMP EVANS and security of QL-1; elements of the battalion will also conduct a cordon & search northwest of CAMP EVANS. Two battalions will continue their mission of searching BA 114 and vicinity. The 3d ARVN Regt will continue operations in eastern BA 114, and one battalion will attack into the area of the previous days' contact.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co will AL to CUA VIET & become OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B Co will cont sety IZ SHARON. C Co will AL to YD 335472, cdt opns vic. D Co(-) will cont sety IZ PERRO; 1 plt will cdt opns NE & rtn, 1 plt will cdt opns S & rtn. 2-8 CAV: A Co will cdt opns vic pres loc then AL to IZ ANNE & assume sety. B & C Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. D & E(-) Cos will cont sety LZs BETTY & ANNE respectively. 1-12 CAV: A & B Cos will cdt opns ENE & NNE fm pres loc respectively. C Co will cdt opns E fm pres loc. D Co will AL to IZ BARBARA. E Co(-) will cdt opns to IZ BARBARA & assume sety.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARVN CAV): 1-5 CAV: A & D (-) Cos will cont sety IZ JANE; 1 plt D Co will cdt opns NW & rtn. B Co will cdt opns NE on S side of river then SW on N side of river. C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

will cont sety WUNDER BEACH. E Co(-) will cdt ops vic LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV:

A Co will cont sety LZ HARDCORE. B Co will AL to HUI LANG & assume sety of bridges & QL-1. C Co will AA to YD 494466, cdt ops S. D Co will cordon & search village at YD 461445 w/1 PF Co. E Co(-) will cdt ops vic pres loc. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B & C Trps will cordon & search village at YD 505550. 2 plt C 1-5 w/1 plt NPFF will AL to cordon & search. 2-12 CAV: OPCON 3d Bde.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A & B(-) Cos will cdt ops N & W respectively fm pres loc; 1 plt B Co will cont sety LZ HELEN. C Co will cdt ops W fm pres loc. E Co(-) will cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt will cont sety LZ LONG. E Co(-) will cdt ops to LZ STELIA. 2-7 CAV: A Co will cont sety LZ JEANNE. B & D Cos will cdt ops vic pres loc. C Co will cdt ops S fm pres loc. 5-7 CAV: A Co(-) will cont sety of bridges & QL-1; 2 plt & E Co(-) will cordon & search PHONG DIEN. B Co will cdt ops vic pres loc. C Co(-) will cdt ops vic pres loc; 2 plts will assist in cordon & search of PHONG DIEN then rtn. D Co will cont sety CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: OPCON; A Co will cdt ops SE fm pres loc. B Co(-) will cont sety LZ MOONEY; 1 plt will cdt ops to YD 438187 & rtn. C & D Cos will cdt ops to YD 485115 & YD 477115 respectively. E Co(-) will cdt ops to LZ MOONEY, cdt loc patrols vic LZ.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: Will cdt ops vic pres loc. 1-3 Bn: Will cdt ops W fm pres loc. 2-3 Bn: Will cdt ops NW.

6

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 1-9 CAV: D Trp CPOCN 2d Bde; D Trp will be extracted to CAMP EVANS then AA to an LZ (TBA) late in the afternoon and est amb.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Opn JEB STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 1 KIA, 13 WIA(13 evac)(2 WIA non-hostile)

(2) ARVN: 4 KIA, 20 WIA(18 evac)(1 WIA US Adviser-not evac)

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 11 KIA, 1 PW, 7 IWC, 9 CSWC, 7 Lg cal rds, 11 mines/gren, 320 SA ammo, 3.1T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 1 KIA, 1 IWC, 79 Lg cal rds, 200 mines/gren, 20,000 SA ammo.

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Opn JEB STUART III, 171100H May to 112400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 60 KIA(adj), 393 WIA(343 evac), 2 MIA(adj), 16 A/C dest. (1 former MIA conf KIA).

(2) ARVN: 14 KIA, 129 WIA(105 evac)

b. Enemy:

(1) By US: 351 KIA, 47 PW, 8 DEN, 175 IWC, 39 CSWC, 1702 Lg cal rds, 309 mines/gren, 41,501 SA ammo, 111.85T/0 rice/salt.

(2) By ARVN: 75 KIA, 0 PW, 88 IWC, 5 CSWC, 894 Lg cal rds, 353 mines/gren, 27,200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Nr of sorties: 51

b. Ordnance: 78 tons bombs, 2.5 tons napalm

6. (C) Bushmaster Ops: 49 ambushes, no results.

7. (C) Friendly Wpns lost Today: None

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 1015H, YD 340340, 1st BDE Scts eng 5 NVA, res 1 NVA KIA. (2) 1055H, YD 370370, B 2-8 CAV A/C rec AW fire, eng, res, 2 US WIA(evac), 1 NVA KIA. (3) 1428H, YD 325373, A 2-8 CAV fd 2 NVA KIA fm A/S. (4) 1600H, YD 350358, C 2-8 CAV made cntc w/unk size en force, res 1 US WIA(evac).

b. 2d BDE: (1) 0855H, YD 428383, B 1-5 CAV had 2 US WIA(evac) fm BT bomb. (2) 1250H, YD 518472, B 2-5 CAV had 1 en in spider hole, eng w/frag, res 1 VC KIA. (3) 1200H, YD 428307, B 1-5 CAV had 5 US WIA(evac) fm a incoming gren which caused 2 more grenades to explode.

c. 3d BDE: (1) 1340H, YD 440190, B 2-12 CAV fd 1 NVA KIA by SA. (2) 1420H, YD 537257, B 5-7 CAV had 1 US WIA(evac) fm BT w/trip wire.

d. ARVN: 0805H, YD 497172, 2-3 Dn, made cntc w/unk size en force rec SA & AW fire. Ele eng w/organics, arty & A/S's. Cntc was sporadic throughout the day. At 1940H, ele rec approx 50 rds of 60mm mort. All cntc had broken at 1945H. Res for cntc: 4 ARVN KIA, 19 ARVN WIA(18 evac), 1 US Advisor WIA(not evac), 1 VC KIA.

e. Other Units: (1) 1730H, YD 351351, A 1-9 CAV obs 3 NVA,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

eng, res 2 NVA KIA. (2) 1020H, 228 Avn, CH-47 rec AW fire, took unk
hits, res 1 US KIA, loc YD 373441. (3) 0715H, YD 260296, A 1-9 CAV
called in arty on 25-30 bkrs, res 2 NVA KIA. (4) 0905H, YD 341257, C
1-9 CAV obs 1 NVA KBA by A/S.

GP-4

9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL ABSTRACT-C

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 110000H to 112400H Jun 68. Fr 163.

UNITNAME

CP 1st BDE

DETTY

CP & B 1-8

SHARON

A 1-8

C 1-8

CFO ON 3d MAR Regt

D 1-8

PETRO

CP & E(-) 2-8

ANNE

A 2-8

YD 335394

B 2-8

YD 368374

C 2-8

YD 347360

D 2-8

DETTY

CP & D 1-12

ANNE

A 1-12

YD 329341

B 1-12

YD 305334

C 1-12

BARBARA

E(-) 1-12

YD 305334

CP 2d BDE

JANE

CP, A, D & E(-) 1-5

JANE

B 1-5

YD 435394

C 1-5

WUNTER BEACH

CP 2-5

JANE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YD 337472

ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180-Tab 55

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*CONFIDENTIAL*

A 2-5	HARDCORE	
B & E(-) 2-5		YD 507459
C 2-5	HAI LANG	
E(-) 2-5		YD 453453
CP 3-5 ARM CAV	WINTER BEACH	
A 3-5	CFCN 3d MAR Regt	
B 3-5		YD 505555
C 3-5		YD 475540
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP & D 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 413223
B 1-7		YD 397173
C 1-7		YD 390173
E(-) 1-7		YD 462254
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7	JEANNE	
B 2-7		YD 532404
C 2-7		YD 402260
D 2-7		YD 505460
CP, D & E(-) 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 478376
B 5-7		YD 579282
C 5-7		YD 511310

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*CONFIDENTIAL*

CP & B 2-12

MOONEY

A 2-12

YD 476123

C 2-12

YD 477128

D 2-12

YD 479125

E(-) 2-12

YD 440190

CP 3d ARVN Regt

MIGUEL

CP 1-3 Dn & 1

YD 539187

2 & 3

YD 535198

CP 2-3 Dn & 1

YD 500162

2

YD 498161

3

YD 499169

CP 2-1 Dn & 1

MIGUEL

2

YD 488197

3

YD 493225

D Trp 1-9 CAV

amb ele

YD 421361

amb ele

YD 428364

amb ele

YD 449339

amb ele

YD 445345

GP-4

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORES, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORES, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST AEN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF KRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST AEN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D AHN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, USN MCB FOUR, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENCR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-A,B)

G1

G2 DTOC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTOC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

AIO

FSCG

ADAO

G4

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IG

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMT

DTC

AG FWD

FSA

LCC

AG (AN RHE)

11 1844z

JUN 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVD:GI 8F16313

ALFRED E. SPRY
 LTC, GS
 ACofS, G2

EVANS 147

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180-Tab 56

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F16313

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 163.
2. (U) 110001-112400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED WITH AN INCREASE IN ENEMY ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

IN BASE AREA 114, 2-3 ARVN REGIMENT HAD CONTACT FROM MID-MORNING THROUGH THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE EMPLOYING 60MM MORTARS, RPG ROCKETS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. IN BASE AREA 101, A, B AND C 2-8 CAVALRY HAD LIGHT CONTACTS. FIRST BRIGADE SCOUTS KILLED ONE ENEMY. SOUTHWEST OF THE BASE AREA A 1-9 CAVALRY CALLED IN ARTILLERY ON A BUNKER COMPLEX DESTROYING SIX BUNKERS AND KILLING TWO NVA. SOUTH OF THE BASE AREA C 1-9 CAVALRY CALLED IN AN AIR STRIKE WHICH DESTROYED A HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX, KILLED ONE NVA AND RESULTED IN SIX SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA, B 2-5 CAVALRY KILLED ONE ENEMY. THERE WERE SEVEN INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING AND EIGHT BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1-9 CAV

(A) A TRP. 0715 HRS YD 260296 OBS 25-30 BKRS & NUM HUTS UNDER HVY CANOPY, ALSO SEV TREES FRESHLY CUT DURING THE NIGHT, CALLED IN ARTY WHICH DEST SIX BKRS & HAD TWO NVA KIA. 1300 HRS OBS MORE BKRS, CALLED IN ARTY WHICH DEST TWO HUTS, TWO BKRS, & HAD ONE SEC EXPL RESEMBLING 155MM WP RD. 1730 HRS YD 351351 OBS THREE INDIVS W/PACKS, WEB GEAR, & WPNS EVADING DOWN TRL, ENG, RES TWO NVA KIA, ONE EN POSS KIA, ONE INDIV WPN DEST, ARA ENG AREA W/NEG FURTHER

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

23

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ASSESS. 1735 HRS YD 350343 OBS BKR COMPLEX APPROX 300M LONG W/
SIGNS OF RECENT USE, ENG W/WP & DEST THREE BKRS 10' X 20', OBS
NUMEROUS ARTICLES OF CLOTHING IN AREA. 1920 HRS YD 282477 OBS
HOLE IN SIDE OF HILL, ALSO THREE BAGS OF RICE & SEV PAIRS OF BOOTS
OUTSIDE ENTRANCE, ENG W/GRENADE & DEST RICE & EQUIP.

(B) B TRP. 1435 HRS YD 600396 TWO ACFT REC FIRE,
NEG HITS, ENG AREA W/RKTS, REC TWO SEC EXPLS, A/S PUT IN, DEST
TWO BKRS 5' X 5' & THREE BRICK HUTS, ALSO HAD THREE EN POSS KIA.
1910 HRS YD 521238 OBS FOUR INDIVS W/WPNS & CAMOUFLAGED W/VEGETATION,
ENG W/RKTS & MINIGUNS, REC FOUR EN POSS KIA.

(C) C TRP. 0905 HRS YD 341257 OBS ONE HUT 10' X 20'
& CLOTHING SCATTERED THROUGHOUT AREA, ENG W/RKTS & REC ONE SEC EXPL,
A/S PUT IN DEST 13 HUTS, THREE BKRS, & FOUR CP BKRS, REC SIX SEC
EXPLS & HAD ONE NVA KBA.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. A CO. 0835 HRS YD 445539 PU ONE DTN
(CLASS IC). 1022 HRS YD 440540 SET OFF BT'D WP GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE
LOC IN HEDGEROW, NEG CAS, NEG MARKERS FD. 1130 HRS YD 435551 FD
BT M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRL, BT DISARMED. 1400 HRS YD
445539 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS 2 IC).

(B) 2-8 CAV. A CO. 0715 HRS YD 325373 FD TWO BKRS,
FD INSIDE TWO B-40 RKTS, DOCS, SIX M-79 SHOTGUN RDS, 100 RDS 9MM
AMMO, PARTS FM A BOLT ACTION RIFLE, ASSORT CLOTHING & SEV MOSQUITO
NETS. 1420 HRS FD ONE SKS RIFLE, 200 RDS SA AMMO, 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

AMMO, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, EIGHT NVA UNIFS, & TWO NVA KIA BY SA EARLIER IN THE DAY (WILL EVAC WPNS & DOCS, REST DEST). 2130 HRS YD 335394 OBS MOVEMENT 50M TO THE W, ENG W/CLAYMORES & CALLED IN ARTY, NEG ASSESS. B CO. 1055 HRS YD 370370 REC AM FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, TWO US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG W/ORG WPNS, RES ONE NVA KIA, CAPT ONE AK-47 (EVAC). C CO. 1130 HRS YD 340355 FD INSIDE HUT ONE RUSTY M-1 CARB (EVAC) & ONE M-1 MAG (HUT DEST). 1600 HRS YD 350358 REC FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE IN BKRS, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 1322 HRS YD 322345 FD 25 BKRS 8' X 8' X 6' DP, TWO GAL CANS OF SALAD OIL MARKED "DONATED BY USA", TWO SIGNS, 500 LBS RICE, ONE UNK TYPE MG BARREL, & DOCS (DOCS & SIGNS EVAC, REST DEST). 2105 HRS YD 334343 OBS LTS 150M TO NE, CALLED IN ARTY. 2110 HRS FO OBS MOVEMENT 30M TO NE, ENG W/GREN/DE, NEG ASSESS. B CO. 1850 HRS YD 305334 REC 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR FM APPROX 2000M TO SW, NEG CAS, CALLED IN ARTY & ARA EXPENDED, NEG ASSESS. C CO. 1354 HRS YD 340324 FD LG HUT & BKR COMPLEX, ALSO FD TWO CIV RADIOS & 400 LBS RICE, AT YD 338332 FD A POSS RIFLE RANGE (RADIOS EVAC, REST DEST).

(D) 1ST BDE SCTS. 1015 HRS YD 340348 ACFT OBS 5-6 EN EVADING, ENG, RES ONE NVA KIA, FOUR EN POSS WIA, ARTY CALLED IN W/NEG FURTHER ASSESS.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 AGD.

(A) 1-5 CAV. B CO. 0855 HRS YD 428383 TWO US WIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(MEDEVAC) FM BT GRENADE BURIED ALONGSIDE TRL W/PRESS DENT, A SIGN WRITTEN IN VN STATING "BT IN AREA" WAS FD SEV M TO THE S ALONG TRL. 1200 HRS YD 428387 REC ONE GRENADE FM UNK EN LOC, FIVE US WIA (MED-EVAC). 1403 HRS YD 430378 FD BT 105MM RD ATTACHED TO GATE OF HAMLET (DEST), ALSO FD TWO BAMBOO STAKES W/PIECES OF WHITE PAPER ATTACHED (POSS BT MARKER). 1405 HRS YD 424376 FD TWO CHICOM GRENADES BT W/TRIP WIRE (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD. 1435 HRS YD 430378 FD 300 LBS RICE (EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)). E CO. 1255 HRS YD 374443 REC 15-20 RDS AW FIRE, NEG CAS, OBS TWO INDIVS EVADING TO N, ENG W/NEG ASSESS.

(B) 2-5 CAV. B CO. 1250 HRS YD 518472 OBS INDIV HIDING IN SPIDER HOLE, ENG W/GRENADE, RES ONE EN KIA. D CO. 1930 HRS YD 454445 PU ONE DTN (CLASS PW/VC, SEE THIS INTSUM PARA 8., B.).

(C) 3-5 CAV. C TRP. 1030 HRS YD 462528 FD A WELL CAMOUFLAGED CONCRETE BKR, FD INSIDE 2000 LBS UNBAGGED RICE, AT YD 461528 FD THREE CAMOUFLAGED RICE BINS W/1000 LBS RICE IN EA BIN (WILL EVAC RICE TO HAI LANG (D)). 1050 HRS YD 462528 PU TWO DTNS (CLASS TWO IC).

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 1200 HRS YD 410220 FD ALONG NW-SE TRL POSS BT MARKER CONSISTING OF THREE STAKES FORMING TRIANGLE, ALSO FD A/9 CARVED ON TREE & FOUR BKRS W/SLEEPING AREAS. B CO. 1630 HRS YD 397172 FD POSS BT MARKER CONSISTING OF BENT STICK ON A ROCK, STICK POINTING N-S, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. C CO. 1630 HRS YD 366173 FD E-W TRL & CAMOUFLAGED HUT MADE OF STICKS & LEAVES,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ALSO ONE AK-47 RD, AREA APPEARED APPROX ONE WK OLD.

(B) 2-7 C.V. C CO. 1525 HRS YD 402260 FD WELL USED
TRL RUNNING SE-NW, ALSO FD SEV HUTS & ONE CANVAS CASE FOR AK-47 W/
3850035 WRITTEN ON IT (CASE EVAC). D CO. 1350 HRS YD 574445 FU
ONE DTN (CLASS CD), 20 RDS M-1 AMMO, & ONE CANTEEN. 1633 HRS FU
SEVEN DTNS (CLASS SEVEN UD, STILL IN FIELD), ALSO CAPT ONE M-1
RIFLE & ONE M-1 CARB (WILL EVAC). 1700 HRS YD 574444 REC SEV RDS
SNIPER FLE, NEG GAS, ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(C) 5-7 C.V. A CO. 0037 HRS YD 496374 ENG ONE INDIV
W/CLAYMORES & GRENADES, ONE EN POSS KIA. 0950 HRS YD 502336 FD BT
CHIGOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE (DEST), NEG MARKERS FD, ALSO FU DOCS
(EVAC). 1030 HRS YD 505365 FU SEVEN DTNS (CLASS SEVEN IC). B CO.
1235 HRS YD 586259 FD OLD BKR W/30 ENGR STAKES & BULLETIN BOARD
W/PAPER ON IT INSIDE (PAPER EVAC). 1310 HRS YD 587258 FD ONE CON-
CRETE BLOCK BKR 4' X 3' X 3' DP W/SIGNS OF USE W/I LAST 12 HRS.
1420 HRS YD 587257 ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM UNK SIZE MORTAR RD BT'D
W/TRIP WIRE. E CO. 1133 HRS YD 502366 FD ONE 105MM RD BT'D W/PRESS
DET & ONE 105MM RD POSS BT'D (BOTH DEST).

(D) 2-12 C.V. A CO. 1750 HRS YD 479125 REC 10-15
RDS 60MM MORTAR FM VIC YD 481122, NEG GAS, CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG
ASSESS. B CO. 1340 HRS YD 440190 FD ONE NVA KIA & CAPT ONE SKS
(EVAC), KIA PREV BY ELE. 2325 HRS LZ MOONEY (YD 4419). HEARD MOVE-
MENT ON S SIDE OF LZ, ENG W/GRENADES & MORTAR, MOVEMENT CEASED,
NEG FURTHER ASSESS. C CO. 1510 HRS YD 479131 FD ONE NVA PACK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

HANGING IN TREE, TWO FRESH ONE-MAN FXHLS IN AREA, & OTHER ASSORT
EQUIP, TREE POSS USED AS OP.

(E) CP EVANS BASE DEF. 2230 HRS RADAR DETECTED VEH
MOVING BETWEEN YD 506336 TO YD 520345, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(5) 3D REGT, 1 ARVN DIV.

2-3 ARVN. 0805 HRS YD 497172 REC FIRE FM EST EN FLT,
SPORADIC CONTACT CONT UNTIL 1520 HRS VIC YD 4917, ELE REC B-40 RKTS,
AW & SA FIRE, ENG & CALLED IN ARTY & A/S, RES ONE NVA KIA, CAPT
ONE AK-50, 79 B-40 RKTS, 100 LBS TNT, 20,000 RDS SA AMMO, & 200
HOMEMADE GRENADES, FDLY CAS WERE FOUR ARVN KIA, 19 ARVN WIA (18
MEDEVAC). 1940 HRS YD 500162 REC 50 RDS 60MM MORTAR FM VIC YD
498156, ONE US WIA (NOT MEDEVAC).

(6) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

(A) PMO. IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES:
YD 345518 SCREENED 933 CIVS, 32 VEHs; YD 460399 SCREENED 1112 CIVS,
120 VEHs; YD 520349 SCREENED 1145 CIVS, 95 VEHs; YD 486369 TO YD
595307 MOBILE CHECKPT SCREENED 210 CIVS, 18 VEHs; YD 503365 CORDON
OF HAMLET SCREENED 85 CIVS; YD 455555 SWEEP OF HAMLET SCREENED 40
CIVS; YD 535345 CORDON OF HAMLET SCREENED 80 CIVS.

(B) 8TH ENGR BN. 1010 HRS YD 387499 ELE REC ONE RD
SNIPER FIRE FM UNK DIRECTION, NEG CAS, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(C) 11TH AVN.

1. 228 AHB. 1020 HRS YD 373441 ACFT REC GRD
FIRE, 1 HIT, FLY, ONE US KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

2. 227 AHB. 2300 HRS YD 4944 OBS THREE SAMPANS
ON E SIDE OF RIVER, TWO W/TWO-THREE 100 LB BAGS OF RICE, ENG & DEST
THREE SAMPANS. YD 493446 OBS ONE INDIV EVADE ALONG W SIDE OF RIVER
INTO HUT, ENG, RES ONE EN POSS KIA.

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
0945	YD 260296	10'	A 1-9	OH6A	AW, NEG HITS
1016	YD 355240	100'	C 1-9	OH6A	AW, NEG HITS
1020	YD 373441	200'	228TH	CH47	AW, 1 HIT, FLY
1300	YD 260296	10'	A 1-9	OH6A	AW, NEG HITS
1345	YD 340348	100'	1ST BDE	OH13	SA, NEG HITS
1435	YD 600396	20'	B 1-9	OH13	SA, NEG HITS
1435	YD 600396	1500'	B 1-9	AH1G	AW, NEG HITS
1535	YD 601393	20'	B 1-9	OH13	AW, NEG HITS

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 590415 ACFT DEST FIVE SAMPANS.
YD 598412 ACFT DEST TWO SAMPANS. YD 602408 ACFT DEST TWO SAMPANS.
YD 364350 A/S DEST 9 BKRS, UNCOV 11 BKRS, ONE 40' TRENCH, & 15
FIGHTING PSNS. YD 405237 10 STRANDS COPPER WIRE RUNNING NE-SW,
WIRES WERE BOUND LIKE CABLE, ALSO BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS
STREAM. YD 401154 PART DEST ONE HUT 20' X 20' & ONE BKR 8' X 10'.
YD 368252 SMALL FT BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM. YD 375345 ACFT DEST NINE
HUTS. YD 332279 WELL USED TRL RUNNING W-E ALONG RIDGELINE. YD
476134 BODY IN RIVER. YD 368342 SEV FRESH BKRS NEAR TRL, AREA USED
W/I LAST THREE DAYS. YD 327353 24 HUTS RUNNING E-W, ONE TUNNEL.

7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 1, NVA 10 (TOTAL 71/280 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 10

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 1, NVAC 0

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 32, NVA 15

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 7, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 25

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 1, CIVIL DEFENDANT 5,
INNOCENT CIVILIAN 12, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 7.

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 261

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINEES FOR OPN:
PW 47, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 71, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 128, DOUBTFUL 0,
RETURNEES 8, NOT YET CLASS 7.

B. GVN: 0

C. PWMAF: 0

D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 0

E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0

F. NR OF HARD COPY PIRS PUBLISHED 0

G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS PIRS: 0

H. ENEMY WENS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 7 INDIV WENS, 0 C/S
WENS (TOTAL 175/39 WENS), 11 MINES/GRENADES, 320 SA AMMO, 7 LG CAL,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

3.1 T RICE. KNOWN WPNS SN'S: M-1 CARB (4952261, 88520), M-1 RIFLE (5921815), AK-47 (10050310), SKS (10087551).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS.

A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.

B. MINES.

8TH ENGR BN. 0955 HRS YD 513350 MINE SWEEP TM FD & DEST

A COMMAND DET ANTI VEH MINE CONSISTING OF TNT & BAMBOO.

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION & IDENTITY.

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS.

D 2-5 CAV. 1930 HRS YD 454445 NGUYEN BA, VC/FW STATED THAT HE STOOD GUARD IN HIS HAMLET FIVE TIMES, AND ALSO THAT HE WAS FINANCE CHIEF FOR HIS HAMLET (VAN TRI) (YD 4644). HE STATED THAT THE ASST HAMLET CHIEF, LE VE, TOLD THE PEOPLE IN THE HAMLET TO READY RICE AS NVA WOULD ARRIVE IN THE HAMLET IN A FEW DAYS. SOURCE FELT THE NVA WERE POSS PLANNING SOME SORT OF OFFENSIVE WITHIN THE NEXT FEW DAYS.

C. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

191ST MID. RPTS REC FM PHONG DIEN (D) S-2:

(1) ON 7 JUN 68, 1 NVA DIV (NAME UNK) WAS LOC VIC YD 305-305 & YD 290330. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THEY WILL MOVE IN A SE DIRECTION. THEIR MSN IS TO OPERATE IN THE PHONG DIEN (D) AREA. (C-3). 1 ACD CB CMT: THIS IS LOC GENERALLY IN THE BA DA SUIT IN AREA. MANY RPTS INDICATE THE LOC OF LARGE CACHES THERE & THE USE OF THIS AREA AS A BASE AREA FOR EN TRPS. THE DIV SIZE INDICATED HOWEVER SEEMS TOO LARGE. F-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(2) ON 7 JUN 68, AN NVA REGT WAS LOC VIC YD 570145. NAME OF THE REGT IS BELIEVED TO BE K-10. THE UNIT IS ARMED W/EIGHT 82MM MORTARS, SEVEN 60MM MORTARS, TWO 122MM RKT LAUNCHERS, TEN IMG'S, TWO ANTI-AIRCRAFT WPNS, 12 B-40'S, & ASSORT INDIV WPNS. MSN OF THE UNIT IS UNK. (C-3). 1 ACD OB CMT: THIS IS THE SECOND REPORT OF ELES OF K-10 REGT IN THIS SPECIFIC AREA W/THE INDICATED WPNS. THE K-10 IS AN AKA FOR THE 29TH REGT WHICH HAS THE MSN OF SECURING HWY 547 & 547A. F-3.

(3) AT APPROX 1900 HRS DAILY, 1 VC SQD MOVES FM YD 611297 TO VIC YD 618301. REASON FOR THE MOVE IS FOR THE SQD TO OBTAIN FOOD. SQD LDR OF THIS UNIT IS CAU, & THE ASST SQD LDR IS KIEN. OTHER MEMBERS OF THE SQD ARE BCI, MUI, CONG, KHA, DUY & CO. THE SQD IS ARMED W/AN AK, A COLT PISTOL, & ASSORT RIFLES. MSN OF THE UNIT IS UNK. (C-3). 1 ACD OB CMT: F-3 AGT RPTS FOR THE PAST TWO WKS HAVE RPTD MOVEMENT OF A VC GUERRILLA UNIT IN THIS AREA.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEE STUART III AO. 2400-1100H.

8000' SCATTERED, 25000' SCATTERED VARIABLE BRKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS LT & VARIABLE. 1100-1800H. 3500' SCATTERED, 8000' SCATTERED, 25000' BRKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS SE THRU SW 7K, ISOLATED SH AFTER 1400H. TEMP MAX 97°, MIN 77°, MDA 3300'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 163.

SUBJECT: Information derived from Refugees from Vinh Xuong (H) YD 550474,
30 May 1968.

A total of 256 men, women and children in one refugee camp in Huong Dien (D) recently arrived after an operation by 2-7 Cav.

Four months ago many NVA and VC came into Vinh Xuong (H) and tried to enlist young men to fight for the NVA/VC in the TET offensive. None of the people would volunteer so the NVA/VC forced about 15-20 young men to go anyway. Later two of these young men escaped and returned to their hamlet. They told the people that they were used in the fighting in and around HUE. The two were not there at this time as they had gone to SAIGON and enlisted in the ARVN Army.

The NVA/VC travel through Vinh Xuong (H) but do not stay more than 3 to 5 day at the most. When they stay the families in the hamlet are forced to feed and house at least one NVA/VC, more if they are able. When the NVA/VC move out of the hamlet they go (1) SOUTH - on both sides of the body of water; i.e., down the sandspit on the Eastern side and down through the graveyard area vic YD 5841 on the Western side and (2) NORTH - usually cross the O LAN river vic YD 543465 towards PHU NONG (H), then turn NORTH along the river to VAN TRINH vic YD 515469, then turn West towards the mtns.

The hamlet people, when levied for rice tax are also required to carry the rice to the mountains to the west. It takes approximately 30 days to make the round trip.

The hamlet had a SVN run school and has never had a VC school in the area. The refugees do not know of any weapons caches in the area. The NVA/VC carried weapons with them but did not store any there. If a wounded NVA/VC was brought to their hamlet, they usually did not have a weapon. If some came with weapons and later died, the weapon was taken away by the guide that brought the individual/group into the hamlet.

The VC made many promises to the local people but did not keep them. They promised a good government, victory, security for the village etc., but only result was they made the hamlet people feed and take care of the NVA/VC, dig fox-holes, trenches, bunkers, and stole some of their young men (forced into service).

Refugees say there are still VC in Vinh Xuong. They have been there a long time and hide in secret underground bunkers. They only come out at night. Each hamlet in the area has at least 10 VC guerrilla/infrastructure.

Refugees do not know of any NVA/VC or wounded personnel that are moved by boat on the river or channel in that area.

Many refugees moved into HUONG DIEN by walking about 16 miles down HWY 555 from THANH HUONG (H) vic YD 535480. They took nothing with them, just left hamlet and started walking to escape the VC control. Reason given was that the hamlet was poor, the VC did not keep their promises, they took what little rice the hamlet had and the people would starve if they stayed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

X

PRIORITY
PRIORITY

FROM: CG, 1ST AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 TO: CG, PCV, PHU BAI, RVN
 INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG, RVN
 SA, I CORPS, DA NANG, RVN
 DSA, I CORPS, HUE, RVN
 CG, 101ST AEN DIV, CAMP EAGLE, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE DIV, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 1ST MARINE AIR WING, DA NANG, RVN
 CG, 3D MARINE DIV, DONG HA, RVN
 CG, TF XRAY, PHU BAI, RVN
 CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
 SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE CITY, RVN
 SA, QUANG TRI SECTOR, QUANG TRI, RVN
 SA, THUA THIEN SECTOR, HUE, RVN
 CG, 173D AEN BDE, LZ ENGLISH, RVN
 CO, 5TH SFGP, NHA TRANG, RVN
 CO, 525TH MI GP, SAIGON, RVN
 CO, 537TH TCS, PHU CAT, RVN
 CO, 8TH FLD STA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, PROJECT DELTA, PHU BAI, RVN
 CO, USN MCB FOUR, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, PHONG DIEN, PHONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HUONG DIEN, HUONG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG DIEN, QUANG DIEN, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, HAI LANG, HAI LANG, RVN
 DIST ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, QUANG TRI, RVN
 CO, 1ST BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ BETTY, RVN
 CO, 2D BDE, 1ST ACD, LZ JANE, RVN
 CO, 3D BDE, 1ST ACD, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DIV ARTY, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 11TH AVN GP, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, DISCOM, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 1-9 CAV, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 8TH ENGR BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 13TH SIG BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 15TH MED BN, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 191ST MID, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, D CO, 15TH TC, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 14TH MIL HIST DET, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, 371ST RR CO, CAMP EVANS, RVN
 CO, CO E 52D INF (IRP), CAMP EVANS, RVN

INTERNAL DIST

C/S (CG, ADC-A,B)

G1

G2 DTCC

G2 AIR

G2 ADMIN

G3 DTCC

G3 AIR

G3 ADMIN

ALO

FSCC

ADAO

GA

G5

PIO

SJA

Ch

IC

SURG

CML

PMO

ADE

AVN SAFETY

HQ CMDE

DTC

AG FWD

FSA

LCC

AG (AN KHE)

12 1858

JUN 68

1

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 3516410

ALFRED-E. SPRY

EVANS 147

WILLIAM T. ESTES, 1LT, AGC, Asst AG

ITC, GS

AGofs, G2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

encl 180-Tab 9

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL, AVDAGI 8F16410

1. (U) 1ST AIR CAV DIV INTSUM NR 164.
2. (U) 120001-122400 JUNE 68.
3. (C) ENEMY ACTIVITY. OPERATION JEB STUART III CONTINUED AS POPULAR FORCES ELEMENTS FROM HAI LANG DISTRICT WORKING WITH D COMPANY 2-5 CAVALRY IN THE MY CHANH RIVER AREA, CAPTURED A VC VILLAGE CHIEF AND ASSISTANT VILLAGE CHIEF, AFTER HAVING CAPTURED THE VILLAGE TAX COLLECTOR YESTERDAY. SOUTH OF THE RAO TRUNG RIVER BELOW BASE AREA 114, C 2-12 CAVALRY FOUND THE NETH HQ AND CAPTURED NUMEROUS IMPORTANT MAPS AND DOCUMENTS. SOUTHWEST OF BASE AREA 114, B 1-9 CAVALRY AND THE 1ST CAVALRY ASTA PLATOON CONFIRMED THE EXISTENCE OF A ROAD RUNNING FROM THE A SHAU VALLEY TO THE VICINITY OF BASE AREA 114. THIS ROAD IS SHOWN ON A MAP CAPTURED TODAY IN THE NETH HEADQUARTERS. IN THE EASTERN PART OF BASE AREA 114, 2-3 ARVN REGIMENT CONTINUED YESTERDAY'S CONTACT WITH SURROUNDED ELEMENTS OF THE 803D REGIMENT'S ANTI-AIRCRAFT COMPANY, KILLING 11 NVA AND CAPTURING ONE CREW-SERVED AND FOUR INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. IN BASE AREA 101 A AND C 1-12 CAVALRY SUPPORTED BY ARA AND AIRSTRIKES WERE IN SPORADIC CONTACT ALL DAY, RESULTING IN SIX NVA KILLED AND ONE NVA CAPTURED FROM THE 2D COMPANY, 6TH BATTALION, 812TH REGIMENT, AND THE DESTRUCTION OF A LARGE HUT AND BUNKER COMPLEX. THERE WERE TWO INCIDENTS OF GROUND TO AIR FIRING AND FOUR BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 1-9 CAV.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(A) A TRP. 1830 HRS YD 372367 OBS ONE EN KIA. FM UNK
CAUSE, ON LATER CHECK OF AREA OBS ONE INDIV CARRYING KIA, ENG, RES
ONE NVA KIA.

(B) B TRP. 1739 HRS YD 472360 PU NINE DTNS (CLASS
NINE IC).

(C) C TRP. 0740 HRS YD 362357 OBS 50 BKRS W/TWO FT
OH COVER, TWO A/S RES IN 37 BKRS DEST, TWO HUTS DEST, & 15 FIGHTING
PSNS UNCOV.

(D) D TRP. 1700 HRS YD 439332 FD TWELVE 122MM RKT
PSNS ORIENTED TOWARD CP EVANS, ALL PSNS HAD AIMING STAKES, ALSO FD
SHIPPING PLUGS, 25' OF WIRE, AND A TRL HEADING E, PSNS APPROX ONE
MONTH OLD. 1820 HRS YD 426359 FD FT PRTS OF APPROX SIX INDIVS LEAD-
ING ACROSS STREAM TO MESS AREA, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

(2) 1ST BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-8 CAV. B CO. 2315 HRS YD 327485 REC FIVE RDS
AK-47 FIRE FM 200M TO NW, NEG CAS, NEG ACTION TAKEN. C CO. 1240
HRS YD 348482 FD A BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE (DEST).

(B) 2-8 CAV. B CO. 1325 HRS YD 365365 ENG TWO INDIVS
EVADING, RES ONE NVA KIA & ONE K-44 CAPT (EVAC). 1410 HRS FD EIGHT
TWO LB BLOCKS TNT, POSS BT'S, DEST, NEG MARKERS FD. C CO. 1245
HRS YD 354361 FD FOUR NVA RUCKSACKS W/PONCHOS, HAMMOCKS, & MED
SUPPLIES, ALSO FD 15 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 100 LBS TNT, SIX RDS 75MM
RR AMMO, ONE 60MM MORTAR RD, TWO RDS 82MM MORTAR AMMO, & DOGS
(EVAC). 1510 HRS YD 354361 ONE US KIA & TWO US WIA (MEDEVAC) FM
BT 105MM RD W/TRIP WIRE, NEG MARKERS FD.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(C) 1-12 CAV. A CO. 0950 HRS YD 338346 REC SA & AW FIRE FM SSW, NEG CAS, ENG W/ORG WEPS, RES ONE NVA KIA, ARA EXPENDED & ARTY CALLED IN. 1015 HRS BDE SCTS OBS 15 HUTS, ENG & DEST W/VP GRENADES, ALSO REC SMALL SEC EXPL. 1046 HRS ENG TWO EN IN BKR, RES ONE NVA KIA, PU ONE DTN (CLASS NVA/PW, SEE THIS INTSUM PARA 8., B.), ARA ENG VIC YD 336354, RES TWO NVA KIA, TOTAL OF THREE US WIA (MEDEVAC), TWO A/S PUT IN, RES ONE NVA KBA, 12 HUTS DEST, SEVEN BKRS & TWO MORTAR PSMS UNCOV, ELE PU TOTAL OF THREE AK-47'S & ONE MAG (EVAC). B CO. 1535 HRS YD 302344 FD FIVE HUTS W/BKRS IN POSS TRNG AREA, ALSO FD ONE NVA GAS MASK, ONE AK-47 MAG, 12 STICKS DYNAMITE MARKED "MADE IN POLAND", & TWO FLASHLIGHTS (HUTS & BKRS DEST). C CO. 1028 HRS YD 333338 REC SA FIRE FM E, ONE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ARA ON STN EXPENDED ON AREA 600M TO E, RES FIVE EN POSS KIA. 1200 HRS YD 336338 REC MORE SA & AW FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, FOUR US WIA (MEDEVAC). 1236 HRS REC B-40 RKTS & MG FIRE FM THE E, TWO US KIA, THREE US WIA (MEDEVAC), ENG & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(3) 2D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-5 C.V. B CO. 1230 HRS YD 435383 FD 550 LBS RICE (EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)), ALSO PU ONE DTN (CLASS IC). 2040 HRS YD 433394 OBS GRD FLARE SET OFF APPROX 1-2 KM N OF LOC, OBS ONE INDIV IN WHITE SHIRT EVADE INTO WOODLINE, DID NOT ENGAGE. D CO. 0950 HRS YD 357447 FD BT CONSISTING OF ONE 50 CAL RD INSERTED INTO 81MM MORTAR RD W/TRIP WIRE (DEST), ALSO FD A BLUE SCARF ON TRL (POSS BT MARKER).

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

(B) 2-5 CAV. B CO. 0948 HRS YD 515471 PU 15 DTNS
(CLASS 13 IC, TWO CD). C CO. 1550 HRS YD 492469 FD 1375 LBS RICE
(WILL EVAC TO HAI LANG (D)). 1740 HRS YD 463435 PU FOUR DTNS (CLASS
UD). D CO. 0610 HRS YD 458442 PU ONE DTN (CLASS CD).

(C) 3-5 CAV. B TRP. 0837 HRS YD 505545 FD TWO
FUNJI PITS & BT GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE (ALL DEST), NEG MARKERS FD.

(4) 3D BDE, 1 ACD.

(A) 1-7 CAV. A CO. 0950H. YD 412224 FD TRL W/ARROW POINT-
ING E ALONG W/ONE SET OF FT PRTS, FOLLOWED TRL 200M & FD THREE SIGNS
ON TRL, ONE SIGN HAD "V" W/ARROW POINTING UP (INDIC HIE SITE), 2D
SIGN HAD TWO HALF-MOONS EA W/ARROW UNDERNEATH (INDIC KILL ZONE),
3D SIGN HAD SEV DASHES W/LINE UNDERNEATH (INDIC NNW DIRECTION),
MARKINGS ON SIGNS WERE ALSO CARVED INTO TREES ALONG TRL, EST SIGNS
3-4 WKS OLD.

(B) 2-7 CAV. C CO. 2155 HRS YD 398257 OBS MOVEMENT
35-40 M TO W, ENG W/ARTY, MOVEMENT CEASED, NEG FURTHER ASSESS. D
CO. 0915 HRS YD 585470 PU DOCS (EVAC).

(C) 5-7 CAV. A CO. 1030 HRS YD 528324 PU ONE DTN
(CLASS IC). 2300 HRS YD 519360 OBS MOVEMENT, ENG W/CLAYMORES &
GRENADES, CHECKED AREA & FD ONE SKS (WILL EVAC), ALSO HAVE ONE EN
POSS KIA.

(D) 2-12 CAV. A CO. 1340 HRS YD 477120 FD EIGHT
IG HUTS W/TUNNELS UNDERNEATH, WHILE CHECKING TUNNELS OBS THREE
INDIVS W/WPNS EVADING TO SE, ENG W/SA & CALLED IN ARTY W/NEG ASSESS,
HUTS WERE 20' X 30' W/WALLS TWO LOGS THICK, FD INSIDE GUNRACKS &

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

SLEEPING AREA, ALSO FD A MIL STRUCTURE BELIEVED TO BE A MESS HALL & SHOWER FACILITY (ALL STRUCTURES DEST). C CO. 1430 HRS YD 479-121 FD FIVE HUTS W/BKRS, FD INSIDE ONE BKR DOCS, SEV NEW NVA UNIFS, 105 RDS SA AMMO, SOME MEDICINE, & COOKING UTENSILS (DOCS & MED EVAC). 1630 HRS ELE FD LG AMOUNT OF MAPS & OVERLAYS (EVAC).

(5) 3D REGT, 1 ARVN DIV

2-3 ARVN. 0800 HRS YD 499169 HAD SPORADIC DAY LONG CONTACT W/EST THREE EN CO'S IN BKR COMPLEX; 1245 HRS ENG W/ORG WPNS & HAD EIGHT NVA KIA & FOUR INDIV WPNS CAPT, ALSO PU DOCS (EVAC, SEE THIS INTSUM PARA 8., A.); 1610 HRS ONE ARVN KIA, TWO ARVN WIA (MED-EVAC) FM SA & AW FIRE. 1805 HRS ENG & KILLED THREE NVA & CAPT ONE SKS; ELE ALSO PU ONE 50 CAL MG, TWO TRIPODS FOR 50 CAL MG'S, & TWO TONS SA AMMO & GRENADES.

(6) OTHER UNIT ACTIVITY

(A) B 229 AHB. 1745 HRS YD 347360 ACFT REG AW FIRE, THREE HITS, NFLY, THREE US WIA (MEDEVAC).

(B) PMO. IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES; YD 345518 SCREENED 1102 CIVS, 43 CIVS; YD 460399 SCREENED 1201 CIVS, 131 VEHS; YD 520349 SCREENED 1020 CIVS, 97 VEHS; YD 525344 CORDON OF HAMLET SCREENED 93 CIVS; YD 505555 SCREENED 1200 CIVS. FD & DEST TOTAL OF FOUR PUNJI PITS & FIVE M-26 GRENADES BT W/TRIP WIRE, ALSO PU 34 DTNS (CLASS UD, EVAC THRU NPFF CHANNELS).

D. AIR ACTIVITY

(1) GROUND TO AIR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

DTG	COORD	ALT	UNIT	ACFT	REMARKS
1300	YD 334338	75'	15 MED	UH1H	SA, 2 HITS, NFLY
1745	YD 347360	30'	B 229	UH1H	AW, 3 HITS, NFLY

(2) VISUAL SIGHTINGS. YD 475314 RKTS UNCOV A LG CAVE IN RIVER BANK. YD 599230 TRL RUNNING E-W, HVY USE. YD 426359 FT FRCS OF TWO INDIVS HEADING NE 24 HRS OLD, PROB MESS AREA. YD 559224 RKT DEST ONE HUT 10' X 10' & UNCOV FRESH CAMP FIRES. YD 354132 TO YD 360112 WELL USED TRL USED BY TRUCKS & POSS TRACK VEHs, NOT USED W/I LAST 24 HRS. YD 363365 TO YD 376358 RKTS DEST 8 THATCHED HUTS 10' X 15' & 15' X 30'. YD 303193 TO YD 355138 EXTREMELY HVY TRL ACTIVITY, TRL LG ENOUGH FOR 2 1/2 T VEH. YD 595388 SEV TUNNEL ENTRANCES 2' X 4'. YD 356213 TRL W/TRACKS OF 10 INDIVS MADE W/I LAST 24 HRS. YD 460264 TWO SPIDER HOLES. YD 378178 TRL RUNNING E-W & POSS CAMPSITE. YD 337445 THREE NEW FXHLS, 10 NEW BKRS W/CAMOUFLAGE, ONE L-SHAPED TRENCH, & TWO MORTAR PSNS. YD 484355 THREE BKRS. YD 484368 SEVEN SMALL TUNNEL ENTRANCES IN RIVER BANK. YD 467337 THREE BKRS. YD 445387 5-10 FRESH FXHLS.

(3) PHOTO READOUT. MSN NR 164-9 FLOWN 12 JUNE. YD 584-416 DEFENSIVE PSN. ONE CIRCULAR REVETMENT SIX FT IN DIAM. APPROX SIX SEMICIRCULAR REVETMENTS APPROX 6 FT IN DIAM. APPROX 10 FXHLS IN TREE LINE ALONG TRL RUNNING NE TO SW. APPEARS UNOCCUPIED. YD 490-414 DEFENSIVE PSN. APPROX 10 FXHLS, FIVE TWO MAN FXHLS & 6 SEMICIRCULAR REVETMENTS. HVY TRACK ACTIVITY, APPEARS UNOCCUPIED. YD 593409 APPROX 30 FXHLS IN CIRCULAR PATTERN, 3 SEMICIRCULAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

REVTMENTS. HWY TRACK ACTIVITY. APPEARS UNOCCUPIED. YD 612394
DEFENSIVE PSN, APPROX 40 FXHLS, ONE CIRC REVTMENT. FXHLS LOC ON
BOTH SIDES OF RD - APPEARS UNOCCUPIED. YD 601392 OLD FRENCH TRI-
ANGULAR FORT. YD 586408 8 FXHLS, ONE POSS AW PSN, ONE CIRCULAR
REVTMENT.

(5) IR READINGS.

(A) 112100-2230. YD 396248 ONE HOTSPOT, YD 392245
ONE HOTSPOT. YD 217415 ONE HOTSPOT. YD 224377 4 HOTSPOTS. YD
233374 ONE HOTSPOT.

(B) 120400-0530. YD 258396 ONE HOTSPOT.

4. (C) ENEMY LOSSES: OPERATION JEB STUART III

A. US

(1) KIA: VC 0, NVA 7 (TOTAL 71/287 KIA'S)

(2) POSS KIA: 6

(3) PW'S & RETURNEES:

(A) PWS FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 1

(B) RETURNEES FOR PERIOD: VCC 0, NVAC 0

(C) CUMULATIVE PWS FOR OPN: VCC 37, NVA 16

(D) CUMULATIVE RETURNEES FOR OPN: VCC 7, NVA 1

(4) DETAINEES:

(A) TOTAL FOR PERIOD: 32

(B) DISPOSITION FOR PERIOD: PW 1, CIVIL DEFENDANT 3,

INNOCENT CIVILIAN 24, DOUBTFUL 0, RETURNEE 0, NOT YET CLASS 4.

(C) CUMULATIVE DETAINEES FOR OPN: 293

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) CUMULATIVE DISPOSITION OF DETAINERS FOR OPN:
PW 53, CIVIL DEFENDANTS 75, INNOCENT CIVILIANS 153, DOUBTFUL C,
RETURNEES 8, NOT YET CLASS 4

- B. GVN: 0
- C. FVMAF: 0
- D. NR OF CAPTIVES INTERROGATED: 5
- E. NR OF RETURNEES INTERROGATED: 0
- F. NR OF HARD COPY FIRS PUBLISHED: 0
- G. NR OF ELEC-TRANS FIRS: 5, AVG TIME 24 HRS
- H. ENEMY WFNs CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 5 INDIV WFNs, 1 C/S
WFNs (TOTAL 180/40 WFNs), 2 MINES/GRENADES, 120 SA AMMO, 10 LG
CAL AMMO, .9 T RICE. KNOWN WFNs SN'S: K-44 (10096947).

5. (C) OBSTACLES & BARRIERS

- A. ROADS. NO CHANGE.
- B. MINES. NO CHANGE.

6. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY.

REF INTSUM NR 163 PARA 3., A., (4), (B) 2-7 CAV. 1633 HRS
PU SEVEN DTMS (CLASS FIVE VC/PW, ONE CD, ONE IC).

8. (C) ENEMY MOVEMENT, LOCATION, & IDENTITY

- A. DOCUMENT R/O.
2-3 ARVN. 12 JUN, YD 499169 FIELD R/O ON DOCS TAKEN FR
EN KIA'S INDIC 1LT PHUNG HIEN TA & VC PHAM VAN THIEN. DOCS PU IN
AREA OF CONTACT INDIC 803D REGT, 324 DIV COMMANDED BY MAJ LUU QUANG
MAU, ALSO THREE COS: C13 W/LBN 31553RT (82MM MORTAR CO); C12 W/LBN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

31552RT (75MM RR CO); 014 W/LBN 31554 RT (AL/50 CAL CO); COMMANDER
OF 324 DIV - LTC OR COL NGUYEN TIEN LOI; POLITICAL OFF CPT HA XUAN
HAI. 1 ACD OB CMT: 1LT TA CARRIED AS ASST POL OFF 14TH AL CO;
NEG INFO ON THINH. MAU CARRIED AS C.O. OF 803D REGT; LEN'S COR-
RESPOND TO OB HOLDINGS. LOI CARRIED AS P.O. 324B DIV.

B. DETAINEE STATEMENTS.

A 1-12 CAV. 1046 HRS YD 338346 NVA/PW, FVT, TRUONG VAN
THANH, 2D CO, 6TH BN, 812 REGT. BN IS ON RICE SECURITY MSN VIC POC.

10. (U) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR JEB STUART III AO. 2400-1100H.
10000' BROKEN, 25000' BROKEN VARIABLE OVERCAST, VIS 6 MI, WINDS
LT & VARIABLE. 1100-1800H. 3000' SCATTERED, 10000' BROKEN,
25000' BROKEN, VIS 6 MI, WINDS VARIABLE SK, FEW SH AFTER 1400H.
TEMP MAX 97°, MIN 77°, MDA 3400'.

11. (U) NO CHANGE.

12. (U) NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 164.

SUBJECT: PIR'S

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-132A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: HOANG CAM

AGE: 18

RANK: NONE

PSN: RIFLEMAN - CELL LDR

UNIT: DIEN HOA (V) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 570446, 111700 JUN 68

SOURCE HAS BEEN A MEMBER OF THE VC FOR THE PAST TWO MOS. HE REC'D TWO DAYS TRNG ON THE USE OF THE M-1 RIFLE, WHICH HE WAS ARMED WITH. THERE ARE SIX MEN IN THE (V) GUERRILLAS, THREE MEN IN EA OF TWO CELLS. SOURCE'S CELL WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFENDING DAI LOC (H) (YD 5845). OF THE SIX GUERRILLAS, THREE WERE KIA & THREE WERE CAPT. ALL MINES, BOOBY TRAPS & CACHES HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY US TRPS. SOME GUERRILLA WIA HAVE BEEN CARED FOR BY HOANG CHAC, A MEDIC IN DAI LOC (H). PERSONALITIES: MY HOA (H) GUERRILLA CHIEF - NGUYEN DIEU, DIEN HOA (V) GUERRILLA CHIEF - NGUYEN KIEN.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-133A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: LE THI HOA

AGE: 16

RANK: NONE

PSN: HAMLET GUERRILLA

UNIT: THE MY (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 570446, 111700 JUN 68

SOURCE JOINED VC APPROX ONE MO AGO. SHE WAS ASSIGNED TO A FOUR MAN CELL WHICH WAS STATIONED IN DAI LOC (H) (YD 590455). THEIR MSN WAS TO GUARD THE HAMLET & GIVE WARNING IN CASE OF US OR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ARVN TRPS IN THE AREA. THE SIGNAL WAS TWO SHOTS. THE CELL ALSO
GUARDED MY HOA (H) (YD 605475) ON APPROX 2 JUN 68. ALL MEMBERS OF
THE CELL WERE CAPT. PERSONALITIES: GUERRILLA CELL LDR - HUONG CAM,
GUERRILLAS - TOAN, PHAT.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-134A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: PHAN PHAT AGE: 17
RANK: NONE PSN: RIFLEMAN
UNIT: DIEN HOA (V) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 570446, 111700 JUN 68

SOURCE JOINED VC IN DEC 67. HE REC'D ONE DAY TRNG ON WPNS
AND THEN JOINED HIS UNIT. THE MSN OF THE VILLAGE GUERRILLAS WAS
TO TRAVEL FM HAMLET TO HAMLET & INDUCE THE PEOPLE TO GO TO
PROPAGANDA MEETINGS. SOURCE HAS NOT OPERATED W/HIS UNIT FOR THE
LAST 15 DAYS. HE HAS BEEN STAYING IN HOA XUAN (H) (POC). THE
STRENGTH OF THE VILLAGE FORCE IS 15 MEN. PERSONALITIES: DIEN HOA
VC (V) CHIEF - KIEN, ASST DIEN HOA VC (V) CHIEF - CHAU, MY HOA (H)
GUERRILLA CHIEF - HOANG XUAN, MY HOA (H) GUERRILLAS - NHON, DO.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-135A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN THI PHUONG AGE: 16
RANK: NONE PSN: HAMLET GUARD
UNIT: MY HOA (H) GUARDS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 570446, 111700 JUN 68

SOURCE HAS BEEN A HAMLET GUARD FOR THE PAST MO. HER JOB WAS

B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

TO NOTIFY DUNG (HAMLET GUERRILLA) OF US OR ARVN TRPS IN THE AREA.
DUNG WOULD THEN FIRE ONE SHOT IN THE AIR TO ALERT THE OTHER VC.
THERE WERE 15 GUERRILLAS IN MY HOA (H) (YD 605475) BUT ALL HAVE
BEEN CAPT. IN THE PAST TWO WKS. THERE ARE NO BOOBY TRAPS OR RICE
CACHES LEFT IN THE HAMLET. PERSONALITIES: DIEN HOA VC (V) CHIEF -
DIEU, MY HOA VC (H) CHIEF - KIEN, MY HOA (H) GUERRILLA CHIEF -
VIEU, MY HOA (H) GUERRILLAS - DUNG, TOAN, CAM, PHAT, DOAN, MAN, GAI,
CHAS, TAM, VIEN, SIEU, HANH, HUONG.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-136A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: NGUYEN THI HUONG

AGE: 15

RANK: NONE

HAMLET GUARD

UNIT: MY HOA (H) GUARDS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 570446, 111700 JUN 68

SOURCE BECAME A HAMLET GUARD ON 10 MAY 68. SHE HAS STOOD
GUARD EVERY OTHER NIGHT FM 0100 TO 0200 HRS. HER INSTRUCTIONS ARE
TO GIVE A VERBAL ALERT IF US OR ARVN TRPS ENTER THE AREA. THERE
ARE EIGHT GUERRILLAS IN THE HAMLET ARMED W/K-44'S. PERSONALITIES:
VC (H) CHIEF - KIEN, ASST VC (H) CHIEF - DIEU.

INITIAL INTERR RPT NR: 191-137A-68 (JEB STUART III)

NAME: HOANG TOAN

AGE: 15

RANK: NONE

PSN: HAMLET GUERRILLA

UNIT: MY HOA (H) GUERRILLAS

CAPTURE DATA: D 2-7 CAV, YD 570446, 111700 JUN 68

C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

SOURCE WAS FORCED TO JOIN VC APPROX 1 MAY 68. HE HAD ONE DAY OF WPNS TRNG IN MY HOA (H) (YD 605475) & THEN WAS ASSIGNED TO A FOUR MAN CELL. THE CELL PULLED GUARD IN MY HOA (H) & DAI LOC (H) (YD 590455). THEY WERE TO WARN THE VC OF US OR ARVN TRPS IN THE AREA BY FIRING TWO SHOTS IN THE AIR. ALL OF THE CELL MEMBERS WERE C.LPT. PUNJI FITS ARE LOC ON HIGH GROUND & NOT MARKED. PERSONALITIES: CELL IDR - CAN, CELL MEMBERS - HOA, PHAT, VC (H) CHIEF OF MY HOA & DAI LOC - DIEU, (H) GUERRILLAS - XUAN, OAI, BAY (KIA).

D

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 164.

SUBJECT: IRP INTEL RPT (TM 10)

1. (U) Terrain:

YD 387317

Steep slopes, thick undergrowth, trees 6"-36" diam,
2'-4' apart, 30'-50' high, double to triple canopy.
Soil: rock & clay.

2. (U) Streams:

YD 387316

12' wide, 8"-12" deep, flowing moderate rate, NE-SW,
rock bottom, very clear, contains fish.

3. (U) Trails:

YD 389317

2'-3' wide, E-W, heavily used, not recently, overhead
concealment, sticks tied to trees pointing various
directions, cloth markers tied to bushes along trail.

E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 164.

SUBJECT: READOUT OF MAPS CAPTURED BY A 1-12 CAV AT YD 329345, 091415 JUN.

Eight enemy maps were found. Descriptions of the maps and items of intelligence on the maps follow:

1. The first map covers central and Western Quang Tri Province and adjacent areas in Laos.

a. Map has 5 handwritten numbered points six KM NW Cam Lo in blue points and respective coordinates appear to indicate elevation:

(1) #156 - YD 048684

(2) #90 - YD 055677

(3) #88 - YD 068642

(4) #164 - YD 684665

(5) #122 - YD 096668

b. Cam Son (YD 098765) is handwritten in blue and red X is marked NW of Cam Son at YD 105772.

c. Translation of writing on back reads: "I give you this map as a gift - I will meet you again after the war".

2. The second map covers from North South grid line XD 60 in the West, to North South grid line YD 12 in the East, and from East West grid line XD 44 in the South to East West grid line XD 80 in the North.

a. The map scale is 1:100,000. There are several tracings running general North-South in light red pencil on the map, which appear to represent routes of movement.

b. Ca Lu, and Tau Lam (XD 9855) were underlined in red pencil on the map.

c. The area vic Ca Lu was circled in blue pencil, and there was also what appeared to be an artillery emplacement at Hill 241 (Vic YD 038553) marked in blue pencil. Bn HQ symbol was written on map just E KSCE.

d. Eleven mountain peaks were circled in blue. Those points are located just North of route 9, and are approximately equidistantly spaced from Khe Sanh to Ca Lu. Two areas, X Coc (vic XD 895495) and Xom Hoi (vic XD 861482) are also circled in blue.

F

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

e. Translation of writing on reverse side of the map was as follows " Cadre of C 17th ____". C17 may refer to 17th Intel Co of the 812th NVA Regt which operates vic POC.

3. 3d Map covers territory as far south as the Thua Thien and Quang Nam (I) border, and reaches North to just above the DMZ in NVN. The map is bordered on the East by the Gulf of Tonkin, and extends into Laos on the West. Scale of the map is 1:50,000.

a. Lang Vei, Khe Sanh, Cam Lo, Dong Ha, and Gio Linh are all circled in red.

b. A possible infiltration route is outlined on the map, starting vic XD 3060. From this point the route runs SE, and crosses Rt 9 vic XD 4741. It then continues SE, along the Laos-Vietnam border, crossing the border vic YD 2801. From this point, the route runs just South of B/A 611, through the A Shau, and then South of B/A 114.

c. There are a total of 10 circled points, placed approximately equidistantly along the route. These points are possibly commo-liaison stations, and are located at the following coordinates:

XD 4637	XD 3002
XD 5726	XD 3809
XD 6725	YD 4116
XD 8313	YD 5212
XD 9404	YD 5719

d. The names of the Song Bo, My Chanh, and the Song O Lau Rivers are all hand written in blue ink on the map.

e. On the reverse side of a sketch of what appears to be a store with underground chimneys. This type store is used extensively by NVN units operating in jungle areas in SVN.

4. The fourth map covers the central portion of NVN. The map is on a 1:50,000 scale, and there were no unusual markings or codes on this map.

5. The 5th map, on a 1:100,000 scale shows Eastern Quang Tri Province. The map was enclosed in an envelope of thin, clear plastic which had been sealed by melting the ends together. There were no markings on either the map or the envelope.

6. The 6th map shows the Khe Sanh area from the Laotian border to North South grid line YD 00. The map is bordered in the North at approximately the XD 44 EW grid line, and appears to be the southern complement of the second map. Scale is 1:100,000.

a. This map has Lang Vei, Huong Hoa, Ku Bac, Lao Bao, and Khe Sanh circled in blue.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Five mtn peaks located just Northwest of Khe Sanh are also circled in blue. These appear possibly to be OP's for the Khe Sanh, Lang Vei areas.
 - c. The name of the Rao Quan River (Vic XD 900418) was underlined in red.
 - d. Translation of writing on the reverse side of the map was "Cadre of the C17th ____".
7. The seventh map is identical to the second map, except that it has no markings. A translation of markings on the reverse side read "Group 4-17".
8. The 8th map is the Northern complement to the third map. Boundries range from the Southern portion of NVA to just North of Thanh Hoa (NVN), and the map scale is 1:500,000.
- a. Eight locations were circled in red on this map. They were Yen Thanh, Nam Dan, Duc Tho, Cam Loc, and Huong Khe. Since these points are approximately evenly spaced along major routes of travel, they could possible indicate infiltration staging areas, and supply points.
 - b. The reverse side of the map has a list of cities, translated as Hue, Da Nang, Qui Nhon, Saigon, and Da Lot.

H

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

G3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F1648

SUBJECT: PART II SITREP for period 120000H to 122400H Jun 68. Fr 164.

UNIT	NAME	COORD
CP 1st BDE	BETTY	
CP & B 1-3	SHARON	
A 1-8	OPCON 3d MAR Regt	
C 1-8		YD 337469
D 1-8	PEDRO	
CP, A & E(-) 2-8	ANNE	
B 2-8		YD 365365
C 2-8		YD 357363
D 2-8	BETTY	
CP, D & E(-) 1-12	BARBARA	
A 1-12		YD 338346
B 1-12		YD 312347
C 1-12		YD 329337
CP 2d BDE	JANE	
CP, A, D & E(-) 1-5	JANE	
B 1-5		YD 433394
C 1-5	WUNDER TEACH	
CP 2-5	JANE	
A 2-5	HARDCORE	
B & E(-) 2-5	HAI LANG	

ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 180 - Tab 58

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

C 2-5		YD 492469
D 2-5		YD 463435
CP 3-5 ARM CAV	WUNDER BEACH	
A 3-5	OPCON 3d MAR Regt	
B 3-5		YD 478527
C 3-5		YD 503538
CP 3d BDE	EVANS	
CP & D 1-7	JACK	
A 1-7		YD 405225
B 1-7		YD 391174
C 1-7		YD 380173
E(-) 1-7	STELLA	
CP 2-7	EVANS	
A 2-7	JEANNE	
B 2-7		YD 537478
C 2-7		YD 398256
D 2-7		YD 505460
CP, D & E(-) 5-7	EVANS	
A 5-7		YD 477375
B 5-7		YD 578282
C 5-7		YD 511300
CP, B & E(-) 2-12	MOONEY	
A 2-12		YD 477120

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

G 2-12		YD 477128
D 2-12		YD 481121
CP 3d ARVN Regt	MIGUEL	
CP 1-3 Bn & 1		YD 525198
2		YD 525182
3		YD 532197
CP 2-3 Bn & 1		YD 498170
2		YD 497172
3		YD 494171
CP 2-1 Bn & 1	MIGUEL	
2		YD 488225
3		YD 487197
CP 1-9 CAV	EVANS	
amb ele		YD 426355
amb ele		YD 417362
amb ele		YD 450336
GP-4		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDAGT-O 8F1649

SUBJECT: PART I SITREP for period 12000H to 122400H Jun '68. Nr 164.

1. (C) Operations Summary: The FIRST TEAM intensified offensive operations in Base Areas 101 and 114 while continuing effective rice-denial operations in the coastal plain of the JED TRACT and AO. A Dn and a Dn(-) of the 1st Bde continued intensive search operations in the bunker complexes of BA 101 against a slight increase in enemy resistance. One battalion continued local security and combat operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SALMON & PEDRO. In the "rice bowl" area the 2d Brigade(-) continued operations to secure the rice harvest with an armored cav squadron(-) and two infantry battalions. The arm cav squadron(-) continued mounted operations in the vicinity of WUNDER BEACH and conducted a cordon & search in conjunction with two platoons of HPFF. Another cordon & search was conducted by an element of one of the infantry battalions in conjunction with three platoons of Popular Forces and resulted in the capture of a VC village chief and assistant chief. An air assault was executed by another element of the same battalion. The infantry troop of the 1 ACB's air cav squadron again established extensive night ambushes in a continuing effort to further restrict the enemy's ability to move at night. In the 3d Brigade AO one battalion(-) continued combat operations along the coastal plain and one battalion continued to provide base defense for CAMP EVANS and security of GL-1. The base defense

a

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 180-Tab 59

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY*CONFIDENTIAL*

battalion conducted a cordon & search operation with a platoon of NPTF in a portion of the Phong Dien hamlet. Two battalions of SKY-TROOPERS continued intensive operations in Base Area 114; one battalion made a thrust into the MRTH Hq area and uncovered numerous maps and documents of significant intelligence value. The enemy continued his refusal to defend against the determined push by the SKYTROOPERS into this formerly secure sanctuary. Interdiction of enemy river traffic continued as three sampans transporting rice were sunk during the night by "Lightning Bug" aircraft of the division aviation group. To the east, the 3d ARVN Regt also intensified operations as one battalion attacked into the area of contact of the previous day; sporadic contact was maintained during the day and a cache containing two tons of small arms ammo was uncovered.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co AL to YD 345696 & became OPCON 3d MAR Regt at 0855H. B Co cont sety LZ SEARCH. C Co AL fm 345698 to YD 336471 & return OPCON 1st Bde at 0905H. D Co(-) cont sety LZ PEDRO; 1 plt cdt ops NE then AL to LZ PEDRO. 2-8 CAV: A Co cdt ops W fm YD 335394 to YD 325390 then AL to LZ ANNE & assume sety. B & C Cos cdt ops S & E fm YD 368374 & YD 347360 to YD 365365 & YD 357363 respectively. D & E(-) Cos cont sety LZs BETTY & ANNE respectively. 1-12 CAV: Bn CT AL to LZ BARBARA; A Co & B Co cdt ops NE fm YD 329341 & YD 305334 to YD 338346 & YD 312347 respectively. C Co cdt ops via LZ BARBARA to YD 329337. D Co AL fm LZ ANNE to LZ

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

BARBARA.

UNCLASSIFIED

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARM CAV): 1-5 CAV: A & B

D(-) Cos cent sety LZ JANE; 1 plt D Co cdt opns NW & rtn. B Co cdt opns E on N side of river fm YD 435394 to YD 450398, cdt opns SW on S side of river to 445373 then NW to YD 433394. C Co cent sety WUNDER BEACH. E Co(-) cdt loc opns vic LZ JANE. 2-5 CAV: A Co(-) cent sety LZ HARDCORE; 2 plts AL to WUNDER BEACH, cdt opns to YD 509550 & assist in cordon opns w/3-5 ARM CAV, then AL to LZ JANE. B Co AL fm YD 507459 to HAI LANG & assume sety of bridges & QL-1. C Co AL to 4 LZs at YD 501465, YD 493459, YD 493463 & YD 492469. D Co cdt a cordon & search opns w/3 plt FF at YD 461445, cdt opns S to YD 463435. 3-5 ARM CAV: A Trp OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B Trp cdt cordon & search opns at YD 509550 w/C Trp, 2 plts A 2-5, 2 plts WFFF; cdt opns SW to YD 478527. C Trp cdt cordon & search opns at YD 509550 w/D Trp; cdt opns NW to YD 480572 then SE to YD 503538.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV, 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV:

A & B(-) Cos cdt opns NW & W fm YD 413223 & YD 397173 to YD 407238 & YD 388175 then S & E to YD 405225 & YD 391174 respectively; 1 plt B Co cent recon & surv msn at LZ HELEN. C Co cdt opns W fm YD 390173 to YD 380173. D Co(-) cent sety LZ JACK; 1 plt cent recon & surv at LZ LONG. E Co(-) AL fm YD 462254 to LZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV: A Co cent sety LZ JEANNE. B & C Cos cdt opns SE & SW fm YD 532484 & YD 402260 to YD 537478 & YD 398256 respectively. D Co cdt opns vic YD 585460.

4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

5-7 CAV: A Co(-) edd opns vic YD 477375 & cont sety of bridges & QL-1; 2 plts & E Co(-) edd opns to Phong Dien village & assisted in a cordon & search opns then rtn, as did E Co(-). D Co edd opns vic YD 578-282. C Co(-) edd opns S fm YD 511310 to YD 511300; 2 plts edd opns to Phong Dien village & assisted in cordon & search opns then rtn. D Co cont sety CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: OPGON; A Co edd opns S fm YD 476123 to YD 476115 then rtn to YD 477120. B & E(-) Cos cont sety LZ MCNEY. C Co edd opns vic YD 477128. D Co edd opns E fm YD 479125 to YD 481121.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 1-3 Bn: 1st & 2d Cos edd opns NW & SW to YD 525198 & YD 525182 respectively. 3d Co edd opns vic YD 532197. 2-3 Bn: 1st & 2d Cos edd opns N to YD 490170 & YD 497172 respectively. 3d Co edd opns vic YD 494171. 2-1 Bn: 1st Co cont sety LZ MIGUEL. 2d & 3d Cos edd opns vic YD 487197 & YD 488225 respectively.

e. 1-9 CAV: D Trp(-); 1 plt AL to CAMP EVANS, 2 plts edd opns vic YD 438339. Late in the day 1 plt AL fm CAMP EVANS to YD 437355 & Co(-) moved to night amb loc.

2. (C) Plans Summary: The 1st Brigade will continue operations with three battalions. One battalion will conduct operations in the vicinity of LZs BETTY, SHARON & PEARO and will conduct an air assault adjacent to the Thach Han River. Two battalions will continue intensive combat and search operations of Base Area 101. In the 2d Brigade an armored cav squadron(-) and two infantry battalions will continue

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A7E
PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

operations in the "rice bowl" and will conduct one air assault. The infantry element of the division air cav squadron will continue extensive night ambushes in the 2d Bde area. One battalion(-) of the 3d Bde will continue operations on the coastal plain and will conduct an air assault northeast of CAMP EVANS. One battalion will continue base defense of CAMP EVANS and operations along QL-1, and one of its elements will conduct an air assault southeast of CAMP EVANS. Two battalions will continue operations in DM 114 and vicinity with the 3d ARVN Regt. FIRST TEAM elements will continue to search the area recently occupied by an NMTM Hq & ARVN elements will continue operations in the area of previous enemy contact.

a. 1st BDE: (1-8 CAV, 2-8 CAV, 1-12 CAV): 1-8 CAV: A Co will remain OPCON 3d MAR Regt. B & D(-) Cos will cont sety IZs SHARON & PEDRO respectively; 1 plt D Co will AL to YD 269464, cdt opns W then AL to PEDRO. C Co will cdt opns ESE fm pres loc. 2-8 CAV: A, B & E(-) Cos will cont sety IZs ANNE, BETTY & AMIE respectively; 1 plt D Co will cdt opns in the afternoon to Quang Tri Bridge. B & C Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. 1-12 CAV: A Co will cdt opns E fm pres loc. B & C Cos will cdt opns NE fm pres loc. D & E(-) Cos will cont sety IZ BARBARA.

b. 2d BDE(-): (1-5 CAV, 2-5 CAV, 3-5 ARVN CAV): 1-5 CAV: A Co will AL to B Co loc (YD 433394) then cdt opns SW along river. B Co will AL to LZ JANE & assume sety IZ. C Co OPCON 3-5 ARVN CAV will cont sety

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IN RECENT
PRIORITY

WUNNER BEACH. D Co(-) will cont sety LZ JANE; 2 plt will cdt opns NW & rtn. E Co(-) will cdt opns along access road to RR, N to river then rtn. 2-5 CAV: A Co will AA to vic YD 5243, cdt opns NW. B & E(-) Cos will cont sety HAI LANG, bridges & QL-1. C Co will cdt opns SW fm pres loc. D Co will AL to LZ HANGONE. 3-5 ARVN CAV: A Trp will remain TICON 3d MAR Regt. B Trp will cdt opns to YD 520483. C Trp will cdt opns along SKYKING AVE.

c. 3d BDE: (1-7 CAV, 2-7 CAV, 5-7 CAV 2-12 CAV): 1-7 CAV: A Co will cdt opns N & NW fm pres loc. B Co(-) will cdt opns W; 1 plt will cont recon & surv opns at LZ HELM. C Co will cdt opns W fm pres loc. D Co(-) will cont sety LZ JACK; 1 plt will cont recon & surv opns at LZ LONG. E Co(-) will cdt opns vic LZ STELLA. 2-7 CAV: A Co(-) will AA to YD 501360, atk E on both sides of river then AL to LZ JEANNE. B & D Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. C Co will cdt opns S fm pres loc. 5-7 CAV: A Co will cont sety of bridges & QL-1. D Co will AA to vic YD 5626, cdt opns N then AA vic YD 5728. C Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. B & E(-) Cos will cont sety CAMP EVANS. 2-12 CAV: A, C & E(-) Cos will cdt opns vic pres loc. B Co will cont sety LZ MONEY. D Co will cdt opns to YD 491120.

d. 3d ARVN Regt: (2-1 Bn, 1-3 Bn, 2-3 Bn): 2-1 Bn: Will cdt opns SW fm pres loc. 1-3 Bn: 1st Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2d & 3d Cos will cdt opns to YD 522191 & YD 525185 respectively. 2-3 Bn: 1st Co will cdt opns vic pres loc. 2d & 3d Cos will cdt opns to YD

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
IMMEDIATE

486168 & YD 486173 respectively.

e. 1-9 CAV: 1 Trp(-) will cut opns via pros loc; 2 plts will

AA to YD 447343 & set up ambushes.

3. (C) Today's Losses: Cpn JED STUART III

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 3 KIA, 17 WIA(17 evac)(3 WIA non-hostile)

(2) ARVN: 1 KIA, 2 WIA(2 evac)

b. Enemy:

(1) BY US: 7 KIA, 1 PW, 5 IWC, 1 CSWC, 10 Lg cal rds, 2 mines/gren, 120 SA ammo, .9T/0 rice/salt.

(2) BY ARVN: 11 KIA, 5 IWC, 1 CSWC.

4. (C) Cumulative Losses: Cpn JED STUART III, 171100H May to 122400H Jun 68.

a. Friendly:

(1) US: 63 KIA, 410 WIA(360 evac), 2 MIA, 16 A/C dest.

(2) ARVN: 15 KIA, 131 WIA(107 evac).

b. Enemy:

(1) BY US: 358 KIA, 53 PW(adj), 8 MIA, 100 IWC, 40 CSWC, 1792 Lg cal rds, 311 mines/gren, 41621 SA ammo, 112.75T/0 rice/salt.

(2) BY ARVN: 86 KIA, 0 PW, 93 IWC, 6 CSWC, 894 Lg cal rds, 353 mines/gren, 27200 SA ammo, 2.2T/.15T rice/salt.

5. (C) Fixed Wing TAC Air Support:

a. Nr of sorties: 52

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

b. Ordnance: 68 tons bombs, 14 tons napalm

6. (C) Bushmaster Ops: 45 ambushes, no results.

7. (C) Friendly Wons lost Today: None

8. (C) Significant Enemy Contacts:

a. 1st BDE: (1) 0950H, YD 338346, A 1-12 CAV rec SA fire, eng w/organics and ARA, res 3 US WIA(evac), 3 NVA KIA & at 1046H, eng 2 NVA in blr, res 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA capt. (2) 1026H, YD 333338, C 1-12 CAV rec SA fire res in 1 US WIA(evac). (3) 1325H, YD 365365, B 2-8 CAV eng 2 NVA w/SA, res 1 NVA KIA. (4) 1236H, YD 334338, C 1-12 CAV rec B-40 rkt and SA fire, eng w/ARA, A/S, arty & organics, res 2 US KIA, 8 US WIA(evac). (5) 1510H, YD 354361, C 2-8 CAV had 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA(evac) fm BT 105 rd w/trip wire. (6) 1545H, YD 340340, A 1-12 CAV, BDA of A/S, 1 NVA KIA.

b. 2d BDE: None

c. 3d BDE: None

d. ARVN: 0800H, YD 499169, 2-3 ARVN made contc w/est 3 NVA Cos. Contc lasted until 1200H, res 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA(evac) & 11 NVA KIA.

e. Other Units: 1830H, YD 372367, A 1-9 CLV obs 1 NVA carrying a dead NVA, eng, res 1 NVA KIA.

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED